ALPHA FOUR: DATA BASE POWER WITHOUT PROGRAMMING

SNEAK PREVIEW! 1-2-3 RELEASE 2.2 A Better Buy Than Release 3?

PC WORLD

MAY 1989 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

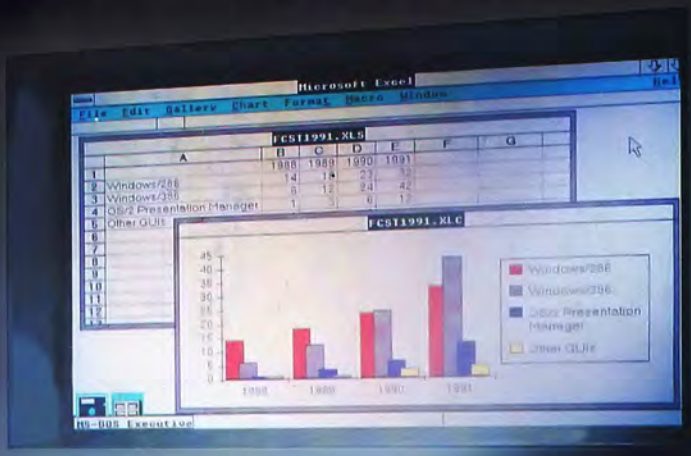
WINDOWS: THE NEW PC STANDARD

TOMORROW'S SOFTWARE ILLUMINATES TODAY'S MACHINES

AMI
FRIENDLY WORD PROCESSING

XEROX PRESENTS
PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS

WINDOWS EXPRESS
CUSTOM MENUS



REVIEWS

5 CLONES TAKE ON dBASE IV

8 PORTABLES PACK DESKTOP PUNCH

6 VGA BOARDS RIVAL IBM

HOW TO

- INSIDE 1-2-3 MACROS
- SURVIVING HARD DISK DISASTERS
- MORE HOT TIPS!

0 130535 7 05
08620

PC WORLD
MAY 1989

WINDOWS SPECIAL REPORT • dBASE CLONES • POWER PORTABLES • BUYERS' GUIDE: PRINTER UTILITIES

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Printer System 800: $699.95.
Our highest resolution text and graphics, 24-pin dot matrix printer. Draft quality at 200 cps. Letter quality at 66 cps. Parallel and serial interfaces. Wide carriage.

Printer System 600: $499.95.
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 240 cps. Near-letter quality at 60 cps. Parallel interface. Wide carriage.

Printer System 300: $199.95.
9-pin dot matrix. Draft quality at 144 cps. Near-letter quality at 36 cps. Four standard fonts. Parallel interface. Narrow carriage.

SO HOW COME YOU NEVER CALL?

THE DELL SYSTEM 310 20 MHz 386.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"You will have to look far and wide to find a better price-performance package for the power user that is lurking inside you."
November 29, 1988

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

***Lease for as low as $141/Month.*

System 310	With Monitor & Adapter			
	VGA Mono		VGA Color Plus	
Hard Disk Drives	1 MB RAM	4 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	4 MB RAM
40 MB-28 ms	$3,899	$5,199	$4,199	$5,499
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,399	$5,699	$4,699	$5,999
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,899	$6,199	$5,199	$6,499
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,699	$6,999	$5,999	$7,299

DISCLAIMER: All systems are photographed with optional extras, which some computer retailers won't even recognize.

LASER PRINTERS.

Laser System 150, 15 pages per minute: $5,995.
Laser System 80, 8 pages per minute: $3,295.
Laser System 60, 6 pages per minute: $2,195.

All Dell laser printers come with 1.5 MB RAM, full-page 300 DPI graphics, and have 31 standard fonts (7 resident and 24 downloadable from diskette). Dell laser printers also provide Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus;^ Epson/FX;^ IBM Proprinter^ and Diablo 630^ emulations.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325
25 MHz 386.

When you need the highest-performance 386 computer, this is it.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Choice of 1 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- 25 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
- 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion board kit.

***Lease for as low as $216/Month.*

System 325	With Monitor & Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono		VGA Color Plus	
	1 MB RAM	4 MB RAM	1 MB RAM	4 MB RAM
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,999	$7,299	$6,299	$7,599
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$6,499	$7,799	$6,799	$8,099
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,299	$8,599	$7,599	$8,899

THE DELL SYSTEM 220
20 MHz 286.

It's fast as most 386 computers. But at less than half the price. The footprint is small, too.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (integrated on system board).
- 3 full-sized industry standard expansion slots available.

OPTIONS:

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 1 MB or 4 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $86/Month*

System 220	With Monitor	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$2,299	$2,599
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$2,999	$3,299
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$3,599	$3,899

THE DELL SYSTEM 200
12.5 MHz 286.

This full-featured 286 computer runs at 12.5 MHz, and is completely Microsoft MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board).
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 6 industry standard expansion slots.

OPTIONS:

- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 2 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $93/Month.*

System 200	With Monitor & Adapter	
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-40 ms	$2,499	$2,799
40 MB-28 ms	$2,699	$2,999
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,199	$3,499
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$3,699	$3,999
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,499	$4,799

Performance enhancements (Systems 325, 310 and 220): Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance.

APPLICATION SOFTWARE.

We offer a complete line of software. Everything from complex CAD/CAM applications to fun flight simulator programs. All at extremely competitive prices.

OPERATING SYSTEM SOFTWARE.

Dell Enhanced Microsoft® MS-DOS® 3.3: $99.95.
Dell Enhanced Microsoft MS-DOS 4.0: $119.95.
(Both MS-DOS versions with disk cache and other utilities)
Dell Enhanced MS® OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0: $324.95.
Dell UNIX® System V/386, Release 3.2:
Now Available. Call for details.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. †Leasing provided by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS and XENIX are registered trademarks owned by Microsoft Corp. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. Dell UNIX System V is based on INTERACTIVE Systems Corporation's 386/ix.™ ^Signifies trademarks of entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. △Service in remote locations will incur additional travel charges. © 1989 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

OUR SYSTEM 310 IS FASTER THAN A BAT OUT OF HELL.

If you've been looking at 386™-based computers, you obviously feel the need for speed.

Something the Dell System 310 delivers in spades.

In fact, the System 310 has more speed than even the most seasoned 386-users have come to expect. Case in point, PC Labs benchmark tests. The System 310 consistently outperformed the Compaq^ 386/20e. Not to mention the IBM PS/2^ Model 70-121. Leading one reviewer to write, "It's fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

For us, however, fast enough is not enough. By utilizing an Intel^ 82385 Cache Memory Controller, page mode RAM and interleaved memory, the 310 not only delivers the aforementioned speed, but enough horsepower to do everything from CAD/CAM to mega-spreadsheets to databases the size of the Manhattan Yellow Pages.

It even has the umph to work as a network file server.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

As much as the System 310 has to offer, it doesn't even begin to reach its full potential until after we've heard your input.

For it's only in this way that we're able to custom configure every 310 system. To give users exactly what they need. No more. No less.

Do you do a lot of spreadsheets? There's an optional Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor available.

Storage? You can have a 40 MB hard drive. Or choose a 90, 150, or 322 MB ESDI drive.

The System 310 comes standard with 1 MB of RAM. Want more? We can add as much as 8 MB to the system board.

Still not enough? We can add another 8 MB by installing a high-speed memory expansion board. You can even run your System 310 as either a MS-DOS,® OS/2 or UNIX® system.

The same holds true for monitors. You can choose between VGA mono with paperwhite screen, or VGA Color Plus, for high resolution colors on a larger screen.

The point here is that when you order a System 310, you not only get a 386-based system that's incredibly fast, powerful and versatile, but incredibly personal as well.

YOU CAN'T GET MORE DIRECT THAN THIS.

There are two times when it can be pure hell to deal with a computer retailer.

When you're trying to buy a new computer. And after you buy a new computer.

Because in all honesty, most computer retailers know more about margins and markups than they do about memory and monitors. So getting the advice you need isn't always easy.

Getting after-the-sale service isn't always easy either.

But when you buy from us, you

never set foot in a computer store.

Instead, you deal direct. You talk with a computer expert who can offer sound advice. Someone who can help you configure a system that not only meets your needs, but meets them for about 35% less than you'd pay a retailer.

WE COME WHEN WE'RE CALLED.

One of the things that very clearly sets a Dell system apart from other computers is not just how they're sold but how they're supported.

Overkill was one description used in a PC Week article.

Perhaps. But then, we think you'll agree, when something goes wrong, you want all the help you can get, right?

Which is why every Dell system comes with self-diagnostic software and a toll-free technical support line. We're able to solve 90% of all problems right over the phone.

The other 10% receive next-day, deskside service. Thanks to our new alliance with Xerox Corporation.

And you get all this help for a full year—whenever you need it—at no extra charge.△

As you've probably guessed by now, one of the things that drives us most is customer satisfaction.

So we'd like to give you the ultimate guarantee: Try a System 310 in your office for a month. Run your toughest applications. Put it through its paces, at your pace. If you're not completely satisfied, send it back anytime within 30 days. And we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

AND YOU DON'T HAVE TO GO THERE TO BUY IT.

MAYBE YOU SHOULDN'T BUY ONE AFTER ALL.

No matter how many reasons we give you to buy a Dell system, sometimes it makes more sense to lease one instead. Whether you need a single computer, or an entire office full, leasing is just like 100% financing. So you don't tie up working capital. Or credit lines. Of course, there can also be tax advantages as well.

And just as we can custom configure your computers, we can see to it you get a custom designed lease plan to fit the exact needs of your business.†

It's just another example of why over half the Fortune 500 companies now own or lease Dell systems.

And why you may decide that from now on, the only place you'll ever go to buy a computer, is to the phone on your desk.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

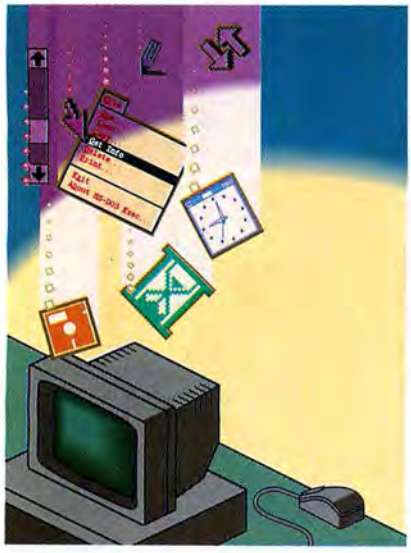
TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Circle 74 on reader service card

AD CODE NO. 11DE9

PC WORLD

REVIEWS



SPECIAL REPORT

Windows is putting on a friendlier face. Catch up on the latest news in our Special Report, page 151

84 **Portable Power** *John Diebold*
PC World tests eight AC-powered transportables for desktop speed and convenience.

98 **Five Against IV** *Alan Schwartz*
Watch out, *dBASE!* Five compatibles challenge the data base giant's claim to the top spot.

108 **VGA Boards Raise the Standard** *TJ Byers*
Super VGA is here. Six advanced boards promise more colors, greater speed, and higher resolution.

120 **The Hardware Shelf** *Edited by Michael Goodwin*
- Compaq's 286/SLT laptop: A VGA display is just part of the good news
- Acer's LaserJet clone produces sharp output but lags at printing text
- Performance problems offset the Fujitsu laser printer's smart design
- Good print quality and 1MB of RAM come at a high price in Ricoh's slow HP clone

132 **The Software Shelf** *Edited by William Rodarmor*
- Lotus's popular *Freelance Plus* expands business graphics talents
- Notable upgrades for *PC Tools* and *Mace Gold* hard disk utilities
- Borland's *Turbo C* compiler builds in source level debugging
- New 3-D powers, old shortcomings mark *AutoCAD 10*
- *dSalvage* automatically detects and repairs damaged *dBASE* files

Is there a 16-bit VGA board in your future? page 108

NEWS

11 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
- Leading Edge files for Chapter 11
- Intel ships 80486 processor
- Major vendors unveil 33-MHz 386s
- Compaq divorces Businessland

51 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
- Lotus hopes that two *1-2-3*s will be better than one
- System prices to drop this year, analysts predict
- IBM's new PC czar stresses *next-generation* connectivity
- Low prices and low overhead pay off big for CompuAdd

60 **Previews**
- *1-2-3* splits in two: Release 3.0 offers 3-D worksheets and glossy graphics for hardware-rich users, while release 2.2 is a fast, capable upgrade of *2.01*
- *Alpha Four*'s menu-driven relational data base lets even novice users create custom applications

66 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
- Toshiba's T1600 and T5200 bring new muscle to portable computing
- Unearth buried treasures from your hard disk with *ViewLink*
- AST unveils a new line of powerful, memory-cached 386 machines
- Pass data smoothly between PS/2s with the Cypress/2 token ring busmaster
- Speed fax transmissions across your LAN with GammaFax's internal fax modem
- Toshiba's portable ExpressWriters—letter quality printing to go
- Need 800 by 600 resolution with 16 colors? Try Paradise's VGA Plus 16
- Bridge the gap between disk formats with the Megamate 3½-inch drive
- Automate your *R:base* data base tasks with *R:macros*
- *Fast* makes disk-intensive operations run up to 60 times faster
- Speed *dBASE* applications with the *dBOOST* utility

78 **Update**
- *TurboTax Personal 1040*
- *Data Junction 3.0*
- *1dir Plus 3.02, Muscle 3.02*
- *Twist & Shout 1.09*

CONTENTS

May 1989
Volume 7, Number 5

SPECIAL REPORT: WINDOWS

151 **Windows Made Over** *Judy Getts*
Third-party developers are giving *Windows* a face-lift—and winning over new business users.

155 **Ami**—fast and friendly word processing
156 **Xerox Presents**—presentations beyond *Harvard Graphics*
158 **Windows Express**—icons, folders, and more for *Windows*
160 **Adobe Illustrator**—powerful Mac-style drawing for pros

FEATURES

166 **Buyers' Guide: More Power to Your Printer**
Matt Lake and Wes Nihei
Tired of being a slave to a temperamental printer? This slew of printer tools—including buffers, spoolers, and utilities for managing fonts—make your printer work for *you*.

HOW TO

174 **Macro Secrets for 1-2-3** *E. Michael Lunsford*
1-2-3 release 2 fans: Pick up handy tricks for summing, underlining, and hiding columns—and hone your programming skills in the bargain.

180 **Tips & Techniques**
• Integrating Microsoft Works, *Robert Carr*
Shuttle data quickly from data base to spreadsheet to word processor
• How to Recover From Hard Disk Disaster, *Nancy Canning*
An expert troubleshoots common hard disk calamities
• User Group Tips
Verify DOS file copies, and duplicate *dBASE* records in a flash

Today's transportable PCs offer fast hard disks, powerful processors, and the freedom to hit the road, page 84

Cover photograph by John Greenleigh

PERSPECTIVES

17 **Richard Landry**
It's time for software to start supporting itself.

23 **Letters**
MCA advocates speak out.

35 **David Bunnell**
PC World's founding father heads for new territory—but first, some parting thoughts.

43 **Stewart Alsop**
Micrografx bet all its chips on *Windows*—and won big.

268 **Another Angle**
Francis X. Bolton
Desktop publishing suffers from a dearth of design sense.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
The delicate art of balancing a review.

189 **Consumer Watch**
Anita Amirrezvani
Arbitration can be a prudent alternative to going to court.

197 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
The double-density double whammy, associating files with DOS 4.0, and more.

205 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Roaming the *Microsoft Programmer's Library* CD ROM.

215 **Network Q&A**
David Ferris
Brass-tacks advice on setting up a LAN.

222 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

241 **Advertisers Index**

243 **Products Featured in Editorial**
More information for *PC World* readers.

246 **PC World Computer Products Shopping Guide**
A handy mail-order shopping guide.

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Editorial
Managing Editor: Ed Bott
Senior Editors: Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
Senior Associate Editor: Anita Amirrezvani
News Editor: Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
East Coast Editor: Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Michael Goodwin
Production Editor: Cynthia Brown
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Editorial Mgr.: Gina Vanlue
Assistant Editors: Rex Farrance, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
Lead Typesetter: Mark L. Duran
Editorial Assistant: Otto Waldorf
Administrative Assistants: Nancy Endy, Susan Lusty
Andrew Fluegelman Intern: Matt Lake
Contributing Editors: Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, David Ferris, Judy Getts, Michael Harper, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan
User Ombudsman: Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL): Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Greg Morgenweck (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

Art and Design
Art Director: Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Director: Gregory Silva
Assistant Art Director: Robert Kanes
Senior Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Emily Burch, Hope Winslow
Design Associate: Jeffrey S. Glines
Production Artist: Marlene Tobias

Production
Senior Production Mgr.: Linda Manes
Assistant Production Mgr.: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator: Kevin Greene
Advertising Traffic Coordinator: Steven Spingola

Circulation
Circulation Director: Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep.: Martin Garchar
Circulation Mgr./Renewal and Billing: Ellen Kaminow
Circulation Promotion Mgr.: Billie Brownell
Fulfillment Mgr.: Doug Norde
Circulation Assistants: Diane Richwine, Noël White

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Mark Glasner
Director of Advertising Sales (415/978-3178)
Northwest Sharon Van Leuven *Senior Account Mgr.* (415/243-0500)
Northern California/San Francisco Natalie Wood (415/243-0500); **San Jose** Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)
Southern California/Los Angeles Ron Evangelista (213/312-8008); **San Diego/Southwest/Orange County** Fran Cowen (714/851-4625)
Texas Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)
Eastern U.S.
Eastern Advertising Mgr. Jeff Edman (201/967-1350)
New England/Boston Bob Ostrow *Senior Account Mgr.* (508/879-0700)
Midwest/N. Chicago Robert Diftler *Senior Account Mgr.* (312/827-4477)
Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan Carolyn Casey (201/967-1350)
Southeast/Atlanta Judy Sutter *Senior Account Mgr.* (404/394-0758)
PC World Catalog Sharon Van Leuven *Catalog Advertising Mgr.*, Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino (800/435-7760 in Calif., 800/435-7766 outside Calif.)
Colette Cornish *Advertising Coordinator* (415/978-3259)

Marketing
Marketing Director: JoEllen Bokar
Direct Marketing Mgr.: Ben Delaney
Administrative Assistant: Sumie Ninomiya

Research
Research Analyst: Ray Petsche
Information Specialist: Bill Segovia
Research Assistant: Scott Shores

Administration
Human Resources Mgr.: Harriet Holbrook
Assistant to the President: Amy Marks

Corporate
PCW Communications, Inc.

John Griffin
President & Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Research Director

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

Help With Your Computer or Software Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o *Tips & Techniques*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

Editorial Calendars To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

Writing for PC World *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
The Upgrade Path. Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given above.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1989, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.

Buy now! Prices increase June 1!

Corporate project management buyers rate InstaPlan

#1–Ease of use
#1–Ease of initial training
#1–Ease of installation
#1–Overall value

Source: PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction, Nov. 15, 1988

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"It's well designed, complete, fast, powerful and inexpensive. What more could you want?" Ezra Shapiro, BYTE

Corporations, consultants, engineers and managers agree InstaPlan will help you plan, organize and control. Proven in thousands of corporations around the world, InstaPlan is ideally suited to help you with a wide range of management tasks.

20,000 users worldwide enjoy our free application support

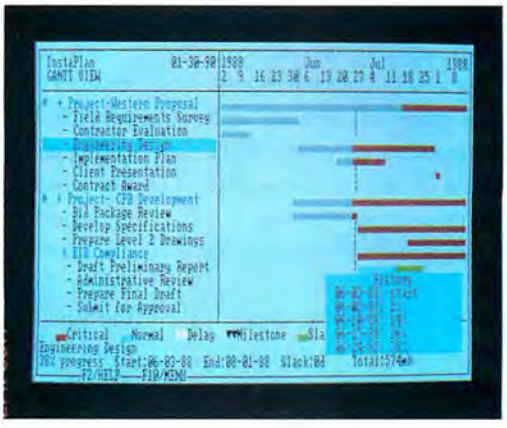
Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Quick Proposal Development.

InstaPlan is outline-based so you can rapidly do detailed proposals for action and manpower. Our presentation quality graphics help persuade customers and management to follow through.

Workgroup Administration, Manpower Planning and Reporting.

Lots of projects in your department? InstaPlan does multi-project planning and detailed manpower accounting. With the exclusive Project History Database,™ InstaPlan shows both work status and trends. It lets you quickly optimize staffing to changing priorities. Fully integrated NotePad lets you explain assignments, record progress and document problems.



Complete Project Management.

If you need a full feature project manager, InstaPlan has the special power you need: ASAP & ALAP Scheduling, Resource Leveling, Individual Calendars, % Progress, Earned Value, Actuals-by-period, C/SCSC and Variance Analysis. Extensive Reporting. All the power you'll need and free technical support to help you apply it.

InstaPlan Standard Product
- 600 activity capacity (640K RAM)
- Activity and resource outlines (WBS/OBS)
- Individual resource calendars
- Duration and resource driven planning
- Resource leveling and smoothing
- True multiproject operation
- Gantt-PERT, tabular and resource graphs
- Data transfer to 1-2-3™ /dBase III™ /Ascii
- Users manual and tutorial
- Extensive on-screen context sensitive help

Advanced Tracking Option
- Integrated with views and reports
- In-progress entry of man hours and cost
- Automatic forecasting using progress to date
- Automatic history recording & interpretation
- % progress, earned value by task and group
- C/SSR for activity, resource and period
- Baseline variance for time, budget and hours
- Actual, remaining, earned displays by period
- Import progress and actuals from files

NotePad Option
- Windowed word processor and calculator
- 8000 characters/note; unlimited notes/plan
- Categorization; integration with reports

800-852-7526

Recommended Configuration: IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or compatible, 640K RAM Hard Disk.
Printers Supported: IBM Proprinter & Graphics Printer, Epson FX/MX/RX/LQ, Okidata Plug'n Play 92/3, Microline 192/3, 292/3. Toshiba 351 and HP Laserjet+/Series II/DeskJet.

*Used with PC World's permission.

Circle 127 on reader service card.

InstaPlan 2.0 $99

InstaPlan Corporation, 655 Redwood Highway, Suite 311B
Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415)389-1414

- ❑ Send me InstaPlan 2.0. **$99** ❑ 5 1/4" disk ❑ 3 1/2" disk
- ❑ Send InstaPlan with Tracking Option. **$169**
- ❑ Send InstaPlan with Tracking and NotePad Options. **$239**

Add $6 shipping and handling. $10 Canada. $25 International.
California Residents, add 6% Sales Tax.

- ❑ Send me more information on InstaPlan.
- ❑ Check enclosed ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Card #_____ Expires:_____
Signature_____
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____ Phone_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PCW 5/16

Not copy protected. Site licensing available.

A Question of Balance

ROBERT CARDIN

Reviewer Alan Schwartz

What separates a master chef from a short-order cook is not the ingredients they use—it's a sense of proportion. A pinch of salt brings out the subtle flavor in a dish; add a handful and your dinner's ruined.

That same sense of delicate balance is essential in software reviewing as well. Every *PC World* review starts with the same ingredients. We compare a program's features with those of its main competitors, pore over NSTL test results, and cast a critical eye on the user interface. Balancing those three elements is what makes the review process as much an art as it is a science.

In this month's roundup of *dBASE* clones ("Five Against IV"), finding the right proportions was hardly a problem. In data management, reports author Alan Schwartz, speed is the name of the game. "Users *really* care about performance," he says. "They seem to find all sorts of ingenious ways to circumvent 'user unfriendliness,' but nothing can overcome sludgy execution." *Foxbase+* earned a Best Buy recommendation thanks to its lightning-fast NSTL test performance and flawless *dBASE* compatibility.

But is *Foxbase* too compatible? Ashton-Tate's copyright-infringement suit against Fox Software made headlines and inspired loud cries of foul from the enormous *dBASE* users' community. Schwartz, a longtime *dBASE* developer and the author of our roundup, finds it ironic that Ashton-Tate should sue.

Actually, he argues, "the clone competition helped solidify *dBASE* as a standard." And by preannouncing *dBASE IV*, he suggests, the giant may have inadvertently encouraged even more blatant cloning. "The competition had to throttle their urge to innovate, frozen by a dilemma: If they offered extensions and innovation, they would risk being trapped into incompatibilities. Whatever the outcome, it's clear that Ashton-Tate's power to define has become the power to redefine."

Also in this issue: John Diebold ("Portable Power") examines eight AC-powered transportable PCs that let you pack desktop computing muscle with your carry-on luggage. The latest generation of 16-bit VGA boards offer superb performance and a host of extended display modes; the details are in Contributing Editor TJ Byers' review "VGA Boards Raise the Standard." And if you don't like the *Windows* interface, change it. Judy Getts ("Windows Made Over") says corporate America is doing just that, thanks to a raft of third-party enhancements. You'll find her feature, plus a whole lot more, in our latest *Windows* Special Report. ●

Ed Bott

Ed Bott
Managing Editor

We had these two talking in no time at all.

Seems like every time these two boys set down together, they commenced to fightin'. If one said day, the other night. Good thing the folks at TOPS settled this feud once and for all.

It's so dang simple, too. Just install TOPS software in each Macintosh and PC in the place. Throw in a network card for each PC. Add a little twisted-pair telephone wire, and suddenly they're behaving like family.

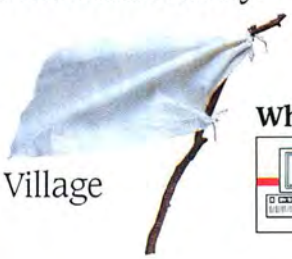
TOPS Tech Specs

- One copy of TOPS software required for each network station.
- TOPS supports AppleTalk and FlashTalk running on twisted-pair cabling (telephone wire), and EtherTalk on thick or thin Ethernet cabling.
- IBM PCs, PS/2 Models 25 or 30, or compatibles require TOPS FlashCard, 3Com EtherLink II or other network card. PS/2 Models 50 through 80, or compatibles require 3Com EtherLink/MC card or equivalent.
- TOPS can be configured as a distributed, dedicated, or combination network.

Next thing you know, they're swapping files, sharing peripherals, and trading data from Lotus 1-2-3 to Excel, dBase III to dBase Mac, and most other PC and Mac applications. Or tapping into whole other networks and systems, such as Novell, AppleShare, Sun, and VAX.

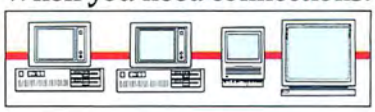
What's more, no central file server is needed—though TOPS can easily accommodate one as a business grows. And no special training is required. No wonder TOPS is the standard for easy-to-use PC to Mac connectivity.

Maybe that's why folks say, when it comes to making connections, TOPS is the real McCoy. Call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 800-445-TOPS (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 415-769-8700). Or write 'em at TOPS, 950 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501.



TOPS®

When you need connections.



Copyright © 1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun microsystems

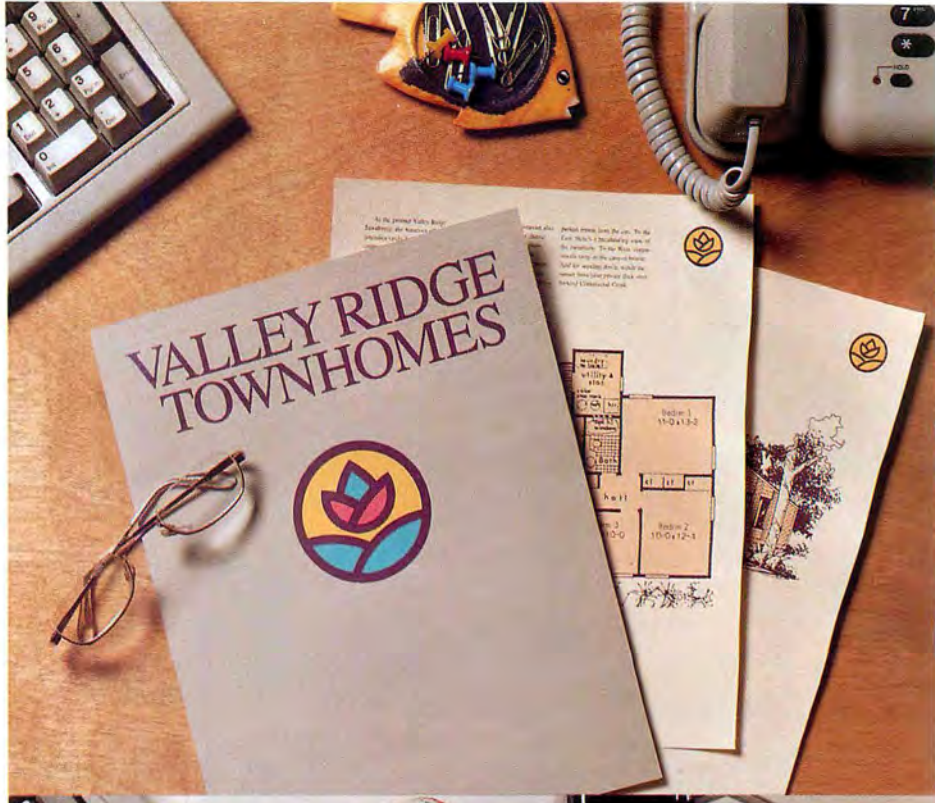
Today, desktop publishing means more to business than ever before. And Aldus PageMaker® means desktop publishing to more businesses worldwide than any other software program.

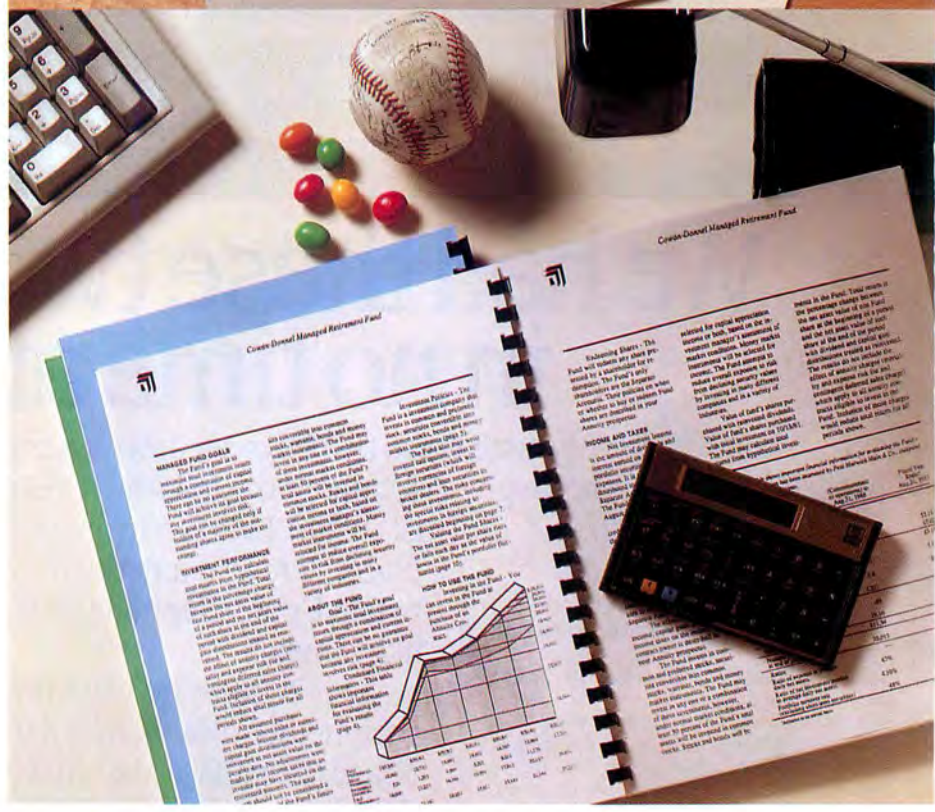
Unlike less versatile programs, PageMaker lets you quickly create everything from simple business forms to award-winning brochures. And it makes short work of long documents, too.

Your computer becomes a powerful business communications tool. Which gives you greater control of deadlines and costs while making your document processing more productive.

If you can use a computer, you can create great-looking documents with PageMaker. Professionally designed templates give you a streamlined way to generate hard-hitting reports, manuals, or newsletters. So you don't need a degree in graphic design to make a graphic impression.

Only a program like Aldus PageMaker makes it so easy to incorporate spreadsheets, logos, charts, tables, and other graphics into your documents. Materials that once took days can be produced in hours.





AND YOU THOUGHT D
WAS NONE OF Y

**Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires September 30, 1989. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and PageMaker are registered trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.* *©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.*

PageMaker works well in your existing business environment, too. It does a beautiful job of integrating with your favorite word-processing and spreadsheet programs. Its files even transfer directly between Macintosh and PC versions. Plus, it works with more business software and printers than any other desktop publishing product available today.

So if you thought desktop publishing was none of your business, think again. And consider how PageMaker can give your business a competitive edge.

See why PageMaker means business.

To see how easily PageMaker can improve your business communications, and your bottom line, visit your authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call 1-800-333-2538, Department 33B for a FREE Aldus PageMaker information packet.*

ALDUS®

The Creative Edge in Business.

ESKTOP PUBLISHING OUR BUSINESS.

Circle 8 on reader service card

LOGITECH

ScanMan.™ Turning imaginations loose everywhere.

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into any IBM personal computer or Apple Mac™!

Select one, two, three or four hundred D.P.I. Resize, rotate, flip and edit it. With the IBM version, use PaintShow Plus™ (included free) for coloring and shading, then port into any popular publishing program.

With the Mac ScanMan use the Clipboard™ to transfer the image to virtually any application — the Mac ScanMan works just like any Desk Accessory!

ScanMan for the PC	*—$339*
Multi-Channel version	*—$399*
Macintosh version	*—$499*

For your nearest dealer, call:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885
In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56

Circle 162 on reader service card

Leading Edge Enters Chapter 11

Supplier Plunged Into Legal Morass

After laying off almost all its 200 employees and suspending PC shipments and user support for two months, Leading Edge Hardware Products is trying to reorganize under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code. At press time, court-appointed trustee Stephen Gray had asked the court to accept an offer from Reprise Capital of Garden City, New York, to finance the firm's operations. Reprise's ultimate goal, says Gray, is to take over the Canton, Massachusetts, company, whose major assets are its popular brand name and a disputed right to exclusive U.S. distribution of PCs built by Daewoo Telecom. Leading Edge was thrown into Chapter 11 in February by a half-dozen resellers, who objected to founder Michael Shane's planned transfer of those assets to one of his largest dealer/distributors, PC Systems of Riviera Beach, Florida, in return for $921,000 and the assumption of dealer liabilities. Instead, the disgruntled resellers, who were forced to pay Leading Edge tens of thousands of dollars months in advance of computer shipments, pulled the plug on the company. Leading Edge shipped somewhere around $125 million in PCs last year and may owe creditors as much as $42 million, depending on the disposition of court cases and the disputed ownership of $15 million to $17 million worth of Daewoo systems sitting in a Los Angeles warehouse. Gray has sought court injunctions to enforce the distribution agreement, which Daewoo says Leading Edge voided, and to prevent PC Systems from competing for Leading Edge dealers.

Intel Unveils 80486

Hybrid Chip Offers More Power and a Workstation Alternative

Intel Corporation extended the life of its popular processor family and struck a blow against competing reduced instruction set computer (RISC) suppliers by announcing shipments of its 80486 processor on April 10. The million-transistor chip is a hybrid of Intel's current CPU design and RISC processor technology, yielding throughput two to three times that of 386 chips running at the same 25-MHz and 33-MHz clock rates, reports Claude Leglise, director of 486 marketing. The 486 maintains binary compatibility with all operating modes, operating systems, and applications for the 386. It boosts performance through a combination of limited RISC processing techniques, an on-chip 8K memory cache, and the integration of floating-point computation formerly performed by coprocessors. In addition, the 486 includes an instruction set designed to better support multiprocessor systems such as Zenith Data Systems' Z-1000. Two or more 486s can be more easily coordinated by the appropriate operating system calls anticipated in future versions of OS/2 and UNIX. The 486 not only responds to challenges to Intel's processor hegemony from RISC-chip makers Sun and Motorola, it also gives PC vendors a better platform from which to compete with minicomputers and technical workstations in computation speed and input/output capacity.

33-MHz Systems Arrive

COMDEX Rife With Faster 80386 Machines and Rumors of More

In an unusual round of COMDEX press conferences on April 10, Everex Systems, AST Research, Zenith Data Systems, and Advanced Logic Resources all beat Compaq Computer to the punch by introducing 80386 PCs running at 33 MHz. It's still unclear how many of the machines will hit dealer shelves before the widely rumored Compaq 33-MHz system does. The new systems will not only boost PC speeds another 33 to 38 percent, observes Everex computer product manager Stephen Dougherty, they'll also let their vendors push even deeper into markets now dominated by minicomputers. The Step 386/33, scheduled to ship by the end of April, will perform at 8.2 MIPS thanks to Everex's proprietary 256K read/write cache. AST began designing its Premium 386/33 back when it was preparing the Premium 386/25, reveals Larry Fortmuller, director of computer products. To save development time, both systems were designed with plug-in (but not interchangeable) CPU cards that house various coprocessors, 4MB of system memory, and 32K of cache memory. They also contain motherboards with integrated disk controllers and I/O ports. Similarly, Zenith began to design its Z-386/33 at the same time as the Z-386/25, but a new proprietary cache combines with the faster processor to boost the Z-386/33's speed to 8.3 MIPS, 38 percent faster than the Z-386/25. Details on ALR's scheduled 33-MHz model were not finalized at press time. Even the high-end systems are priced below $12,000, and most should ship by May.

Compaq, Businessland Split

Battle Between Compaq and IBM Spills Over Into Dealer Channel

The $150-million-a-year distribution agreement between Compaq Computer and Businessland ends on April 21 in a divorce unusual for its suddenness and acrimony. Compaq broke off the partnership in a February 20 meeting between the two firms' top executives, stating that it is tired of resisting Businessland pressure for unfair margin advantage over other dealers. Businessland claims that it was merely seeking help in defraying its $20 million yearly technical training and support bill—help that Businessland is able to elicit from other vendors, according to Communications Manager Beverley Bird. Complicating the issue is the stepped-up competition between Compaq and IBM for industry leadership, exemplified by the Extended Industry Standard Architecture challenge to IBM's Micro Channel. Compaq's objection to support funds is only a "smoke screen," asserts Bird. "What caused the fuss is that we have put a lot of support behind the Micro Channel." That was "the effect, not the cause," retorts Mike Swavely, Compaq vice president of sales and marketing. He maintains that Businessland's high-overhead storefronts and lowball prices force it to seek special treatment from vendors. Swavely feels that a sweetheart deal between Businessland and IBM prompts the reseller to push Big Blue's hardware over Compaq's. IBM recently changed its reimbursement policy, which could increase pressure on dealers to give preference to IBM products. Both Businessland and Compaq vow that Businessland customers will continue to receive support for their Compaq hardware, but the two firms have not reached agreement over implementation.

PC Paintbrush IV Coming

Best-Seller's Interface Now Resembles Windows and PM

Z-Soft will release in May the fourth edition of its popular PC paint program, this one with an interface more closely resembling that of *Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager. With *PC Paintbrush IV,* the Marietta, Georgia, firm replaces the proprietary interface known to approximately 1.5 million users with one that President Mark Zachmann calls "99 percent compatible" with IBM's Common User Access standard. "Our research shows that we can cut training time by a factor of five for people used to running *Windows* or PM," notes Zachmann. "That's what standards are all about." While *PC Paintbrush IV* is not a *Windows* or PM application, its similar pulldown menus and dialog boxes will help even occasional users navigate the program more quickly. Version IV offers the ability to retouch scanned-in photographs by manipulating image brightness, contrast, and tints—helping desktop publishers create electronic halftones. Among other enhancements are gradient color control for displaying a range of shades within an object, and tiling for creating patterns and textures. The new product has greater zoom capabilities and refreshes the screen about twice as fast as old versions, Zachmann claims. It will carry a $99.95 price tag, $5 higher than *PC Paintbrush 3.75,* released a year ago.

Fax/Modem Debuts

Quadram's Combo Turns Up the Heat on Communications Market

Hoping to garner a still larger share of the exploding market for facsimile products, Quadram will ship an aggressively priced combination modem/facsimile board by the end of April. The JT Fax Pro96 includes a 2400-bps modem and a 9600-bps group III fax system for $495. This is well below the prices of its major competitors—Intel PCEO's $1290 Connection CoProcessor and The Complete PC's $899 Complete Communicator. Quadram increases component integration and cuts costs by combining new Rockwell Smartmodem and fax chipsets. Although the product supports the DCA/Intel Communicating Applications Specification for sending faxes from within non-communications applications, Quadram expects most customers to use the JT Fax Pro96's extension of the Hayes AT modem command set to send both faxes and data via popular communications packages. A memory-resident file-capture utility can be programmed to simultaneously send a file in ASCII, binary, and fax formats. The JT Fax Pro96 incorporates a 6502 coprocessor for background communications processing, but it is backed up by far less memory (16K) than the Intel product, which could mean interruptions for foreground applications. Despite Quadram's commanding 31 percent share of the PC fax-only market, Jan Ozer, Quadram general manager, says that fax providers have to migrate to the faster growing fax/modem market or risk being "leap-frogged." ●

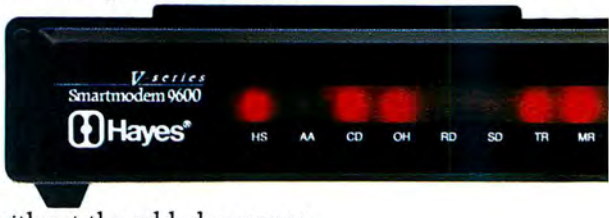
© 1988 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

ERROR-CONTROL FOR FORCES BEYOND YOUR CONTROL.

The hazards faced by your high-speed data can be truly shocking.

That's why, in addition to providing the original V-series™ error-control, Hayes V-series 2400 and 9600 bps modems now offer error-control in either international standard, V.42 or X.25.*

The V.42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.



V-series modems still provide users with data compression that can double throughput. And Hayes AutoSync for built-in synchronous communications without the added expense of a synchronous adapter card.

All to give you more control. Because with a Hayes, the only error you can make is not buying one.

Hayes®

For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call **800-635-1225**. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

*There will be a minimal charge of $50 for either an X.25 or V.42 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.

Circle 343 on reader service card

Spreadsheet Rivalry Heats Up

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

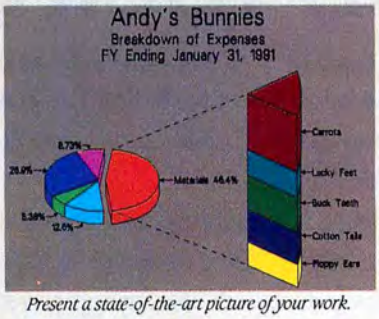
There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

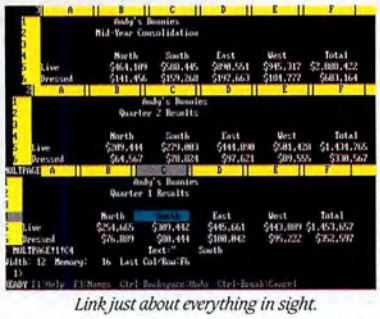
The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in. Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work.



Link just about everything in sight.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255

Catch bugs before they come back to bite you.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Excel is a registered trademark of

he Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory or on disk, either pages of the same spreadsheet or independent, either SuperCalc5's files or Lotus® 1-2-3®'s.

Which brings us to the "L" word. SuperCalc5 not only reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files, it totally coexists with Lotus.

Andy's Bunnies

Income Statement

FY Ending January 31, 1991
Unaudited

	This Year	Last Year
Revenue:		
Sales		
Live	$5,779,453	$4,989,672
Dressed	$1,444,775	$677,113
Sales Discounts	($434,990)	($479,124)
Rent-a-Rabbit Fees	$679,991	$324,557
	$7,468,229	$4,812,218
Cost of Sales:		
Opening Inventory	$9,662,351	$5,676,712
Purchases	$109,814	$4,329,164
Freight in	$56,727	$43,242
	$9,828,892	$9,983,116
Ending Inventory	$7,334,110	$8,662,201
Cost of materials	$2,494,782	$320,915
Direct labor	$1,447,951	$1,477,243
Employee benefits	$289,590	$295,449
Ranch supplies	$679,444	$610,442
Total Cost of Sales	$4,911,767	$2,909,051
Gross Profit	$2,556,462	$1,702,317
Less selling, general and admin expenses	$469,887	$490,774
Earnings (loss) from operations	$2,086,575	$1,211,543
Other income and expense:		
Interest income	$11,309	$9,765
Other income	$17,899	$15,666
Gain (loss) on sale of fixed assets	($370)	$0
	$28,829	$25,431
Provision for income taxes:		
Current income taxes	$1,043,287	$603,772
Deferred income taxes	$0	$0
	$1,043,287	$603,772
Net earnings (loss) for period	$1,043,287	$603,772

Produce annual-report quality output everyday.

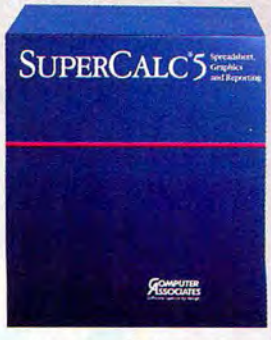
Letting you easily move 1-2-3 macros into SuperCalc5 and back again. Even toggling between menus is a snap for SuperCalc5.

But not for Excel®.

Which now brings us to the "E" word. Unlike Excel, SuperCalc5 runs on all IBM® and compatible computers but also takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines when *you* decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you run out today and join the revolution, there's even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July 31, 1989. And our $100 upgrade offer for just about any spreadsheet you're using. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.



Which finally brings us to our admittedly biased outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

Microsoft. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 246 on reader service card

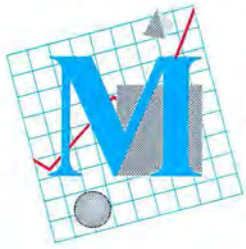
50,000 illustrators agree, Micrografx Designer is the graphics software of choice.

They're in good company.

PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award: Best Graphic Software of the Year, 1988

Whether you're into desktop publishing, graphic design, presentation graphics, or technical illustration, Micrografx Designer is the illustration software package for you. See what you've been missing. For a self-running demo, call **800/272-3729**.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois



MICROGRAFX

1303 Arapaho • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston • KT1 1ER • UK • 01-547 1638

ROBERT CARDIN

Richard Landry

Software That Supports Itself

An oxymoron? Or an idea whose time has come?

Let's get more than rising costs from the next generation of hardware and software.

Every time I speak at a user group meeting, somebody invariably asks me what new features will appear in future versions of his or her favorite word processor, spreadsheet, or data base program. Then, without skipping a beat, somebody else complains that software companies seem intent on producing programs that only get more complicated with each successive version.

User confusion? Vendor bashing from folks who want it all? Neither. Though such attitudes seem contradictory, they actually drive home the same point: Despite the years of training and loads of money that users have invested in program updates and hot new hardware, software still doesn't do what people want it to do. And the more complicated it gets, the less it improves everyone's overall productivity.

This little dose of user reality demolishes the "killer app" theory that's so popular among pundits and other industry types. According to the theory, OS/2 will catch on when users walk into their local software stores and spot a program that's more powerful and exciting than anything they've seen before. They won't just want that program—they'll die for it. Only problem: It says "requires OS/2" on the box. Suddenly, any doubts and misgivings they might have had about this next-generation operating system will magically disappear. They'll plunk down their hard-earned cash for the "killer app"—and for OS/2.

Well, judging by the low sales reported for OS/2 and for the few existing applications that support it, not too many people are on the trail of the "killer app." In fact, I suspect that most of us would be satisfied by software that uses the power of new hardware and software platforms to decrease the complexity that's crept into personal computing, not raise it to new heights. But frankly, even if OS/2 delivers on its ease of use promise, that just won't be enough to justify the costs of 386 technology, graphic interfaces, and large, memory-hungry applications.

Large and small companies alike need software that furthers their business objectives—better customer service, tighter inventory control, shorter product cycles, more effective client presentations. Even if software gets easier to use, it should also help people perform their jobs in a more expert fashion. I don't mean fancy expert systems. But there's no reason users should have to learn desktop-publishing jargon to be able to turn out polished reports. Software must begin shouldering the training and support burden that its growing complexity has created. That is, software should support itself.

A few years ago, a Florida construction firm sued Lotus over an alleged *Symphony* bug that the company claimed caused it to miscalculate a bid and thus lose $250,000. Lotus, of course, claimed that the firm made an error in its worksheet. (The case never made it to court.) Nowadays, that same firm might turn to *1-2-3 Small Business Kit* for bulletproof spreadsheet models—if one of those templates fit its particular problem. Still, no spreadsheet exists that helps a user build a reliable, intelligent worksheet from the ground up, or spot trends that may not be apparent in the numbers.

That's what I want my next-generation spreadsheet, data base, and word processor to

(continues)

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BETTER IMAGE!

When it comes to hand scanners, **IMAGE IS EVERYTHING!** NISCAN's advanced image processing technology is well suited for desktop publishing, optical character recognition, and paint programs. All for under $300.

FULLY FEATURED!

Pass NISCAN over any photograph, text or illustration and watch as a crisp, clear image appears instantly on your screen. Then employ any of NISCAN's advanced editing features to help transform the ordinary into the extraordinary.

NISCAN covers a full 4.2 inch path and has 6 software selectable dither patterns and 32 contrast levels. The NISCAN package comes complete with scanner, GEM Scan software, half card and helpful users guide.

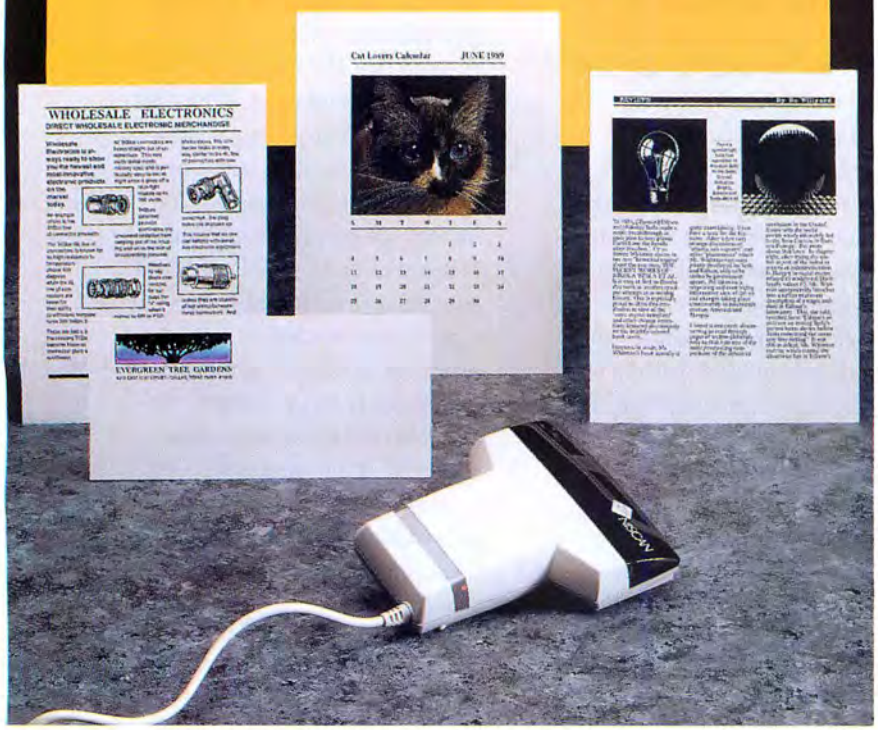
NISCAN IS COMPATIBLE!

NISCAN runs on IBM PC/XT/AT* and compatibles. Image files are easily used in most paint and publishing programs, including VENTURA PUBLISHER*, ALDUS PAGEMAKER* and PC PAINTBRUSH+*.

Call **1-800-245-SCAN** today and let us tell you about optional optical character recognition, image vectorization and image file conversion software.

For more information or the nearest NISCAN dealer, call **1-800-245-SCAN.**
NISCAN is made by NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Rd, #104, Carrollton, Texas 75006.
Product names preceding "*" are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
All images displayed are NISCAN output. Color has been added to some of the monochrome images.

NISCAN
image is everything



Circle 189 on reader service card

offer—expertise, not just efficiency. Software that's simpler, more intelligent, *and* more powerful? I might even buy OS/2 to use it.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; or MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

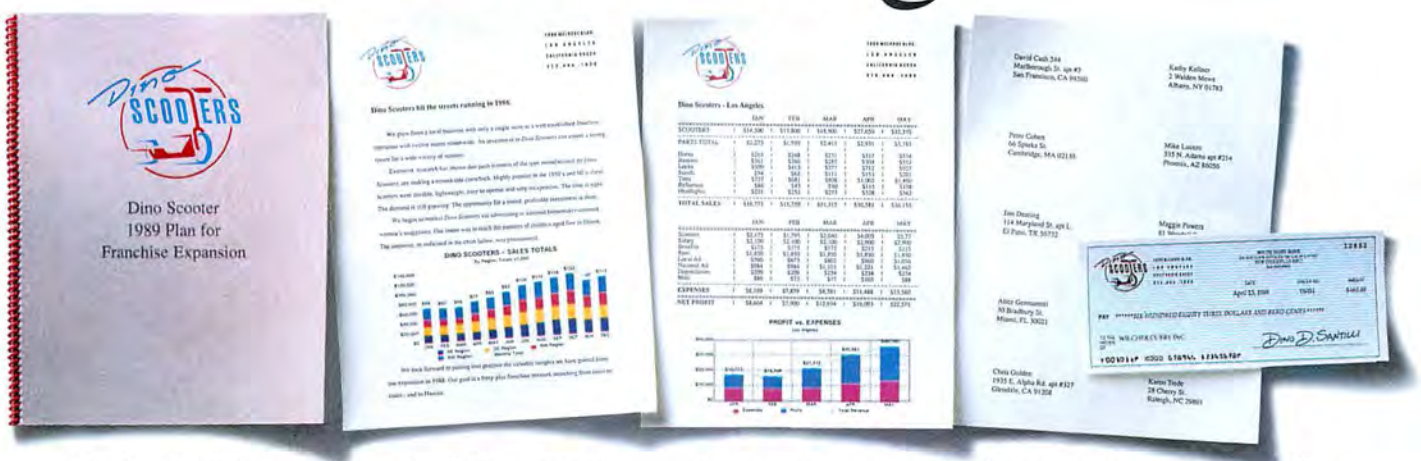
POWER TIP NO. 46

A Script Log for Smartcom

To help debug scripts, *Smartcom III* can record everything that occurs while a script is running—including the remote system's responses—and save it in a file. The program labels the file with the script name followed by the extension .log. You can display the file or print it via the program's edit function. To create a script record, press A (Activity Settings) from the main menu, then press M (Modify), and enter a setting. Next, highlight Terminal Emulator Settings and press <Enter>. Select Output to Log File and press L (Log). Press <F8> to save the file. Remember, each time you run the script with this Activity Setting, *Smartcom* replaces the record file.

Toru Tanaka
Los Angeles, California

Only Microsoft Works can make a business this size look this big.



You're looking at the only integrated software program to give small and home businesses all the horsepower they need now.

And all the growing power they'll need later. Microsoft® Works.

Fact is, only Microsoft Works gives you a complete set of computing tools to get you up and running in a minute—and keep you running for years.

That's because only Microsoft Works seamlessly integrates the perfect balance of tools and training for word processing, database, spreadsheet, graphics and communications. On a desktop or laptop, this means you can move data between all modules instantly. And work on any combination of tools at once.

Only Microsoft Works has a built-in training system to guide you through every step, of every command, of every program. And give quick, real-world lessons so you can be productive in your first five minutes.

Plus: For a limited time, when you buy Microsoft Works, you'll get a copy of Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus™ right inside the box—free. A $50 budgeting and checkwriting system that can do everything but sign your checks—now free.

Only with Microsoft Works. Look into it.

Because we realize that small businesses don't ever have to look small. Or stay small.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.

Output printed with Microsoft Works using the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet and Laser Connection PS Jet+ printers. Checkwrite Plus offer good through August 31, 1989 while supplies last. Offer only good for Microsoft Works for the IBM® PC or 100% compatibles. For more information, call (800) 426-9400. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989. Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Checkwrite Plus is a trademark of MECA Ventures, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

See the Everex STEP .386/33 at Comdex
McCormick Place East, Upper Level 42. Booth #5236
April 10-13, 1989
EVEREX
Everex and Step are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp.

Step 286/12	2.45 MIPS
Step 286/16	3.27 MIPS
Step 386/16	3.93 MIPS
Step 286/20	4.24 MIPS
Step 386/20	4.91 MIPS
Step 386/25	6.13 MIPS

Source: Power Meter MIPS Version 1.3. The Database Group, Inc.

"I used to be afraid of monsters. Now I can't get along without them."

Janet Johnson, President
Coordinated Digital Systems
Dayton, Ohio

"I'll be right over."

The most incredible collection of people find their way to my door. Students. Aerospace engineers. Genealogists.

They come because they hear we do more than sell computers out of a box. We try to make everything very personal.

We know our products backwards and forwards because we use them ourselves. We write custom software.

We're writing a lot of business.

We work almost exclusively with one computer company. Everex.

Because every one of their six computers is at the head of its class.

And because they take care of me the way I like to take care of my customers.

Find out more about Everex Step computers. Call 1-800-356-4283. Everex Computer Systems Division, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

EVEREX STEP

Circle 244 on reader service card

DO THE TWIST!

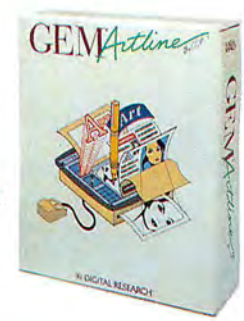
Introducing Artline™.
The Graphics Illustrator That Manipulates Type Down To The Letter.

Twist it! Turn it! Anyway you want it. With Artline, you can produce high-quality text effects and original graphics you never thought possible. All on your PC!

Choose a typeface, draw free-hand, trace an image. Then take your graphic design even further. Scale it, rotate it, color it, pattern it, mirror it, copy it…well, you get the picture.

You can partner Artline with GEM® Desktop Publisher™, Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Aldus® PageMaker® for logos, headlines and illustrations. And it'll work with almost any printer.

Artline. The ideal design tool for the most innovative, high-quality text and graphics. It's revolutionary. In every sense of the word.



For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Artline.

GEM Artline By CCP™

From DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Artline and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

MCA Is the Only Way

I doubt that it was intentional, but it almost looked like a dirty trick to publish Jim Nech's "Which Bus To Take?" [*Another Angle, PCW,* January 1989] only a month after your comprehensive survey of MCA add-in products ["Buyers' Guide: Everything You Need to Upgrade Your PS/2," *PCW,* December 1988]. In the same January issue, *Top of the News* reports IBM's claim of over 600 available MCA boards. It's pretty clear that Mr. Nech's charge that third-party add-in boards for the PS/2 are unavailable is simply untrue. Don't forget that most PS/2s don't require many common boards (video adapters, serial/parallel ports, mouse ports, extended memory) because those features are included on the motherboard.

Mr. Nech's real gripe with IBM? First, the company charges a royalty for the use of technology it owns (those dirty guys!). Second, IBM didn't "cooperate" with its competitors to ensure that only one 32-bit bus was offered to the public. But that's the way markets are supposed to work. While everyone's been cheering the Gang of Nine (Compaq, Tandy, Dell, et al.), no one has complained that they are agreeing not to compete or innovate. Somebody should sue them for restraint of trade.

Peter H. Strong
Los Angeles, California

Jim Nech's perspective doesn't make much sense. While quick to chastise IBM's MCA, he overlooks serious problems with the EISA bus.

EISA *is* another standard. Yes, our old boards will fit, but they won't take advantage of any new features—only EISA boards will. That the EISA bus will accept our old boards is its albatross. If the AT bus's performance is fine with you, relax; like most personal computer users, you need neither EISA nor MCA. But like it or not, high-performance multitasking does call for new bus designs; MCA will certainly outperform any reworked AT bus.

Wade Bjerke
Los Angeles, California

Can't Help But Take It Personally

In the February 1989 *PC World,* the cartoon "Two-Fisted Management" insinuates that Gladys Del Rio's duties as family planner, PTA member, Brownie den mother, and so on represent the very bottom of the career ladder, and that she is a failure. That's news to me!

I hold several of these positions, and I am also a computer assistant at my boys' elementary school. Your cartoon is very offensive.

Rhoda J. Turner
Houston, Texas

PackRat Wronged in Review

I object to some criticisms of *PackRat* in *PC World*'s February 1989 issue [*The Software Shelf*].

The reviewer feels that *PackRat*'s presentation is "cluttered" and could be simplified by combining many of the program's facilities. The various facilities are similar in the ways they let the user enter and search for information, but they certainly are not redundant. Each possesses attributes tailored to a specific type of data. Combining facilities would make it harder for users to remember where information is stored.

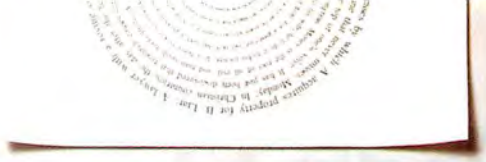
The reviewer also misunderstands the purpose and use of *PackRat*'s Index Cards. Cards can be associated with Phone Book entries and disk files, and located by using up to eight keywords and a date. In fact, because of the many ways you can

(continues)

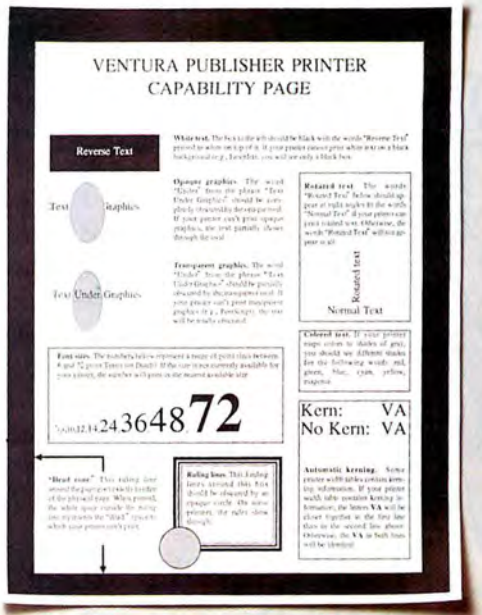
ANTHONY RUSSO

You Want A Laser Printer With Faster Processing Speed, Sharper 400 dpi Resolution And More Powerful Functionality. But You Think You Can't Afford It.

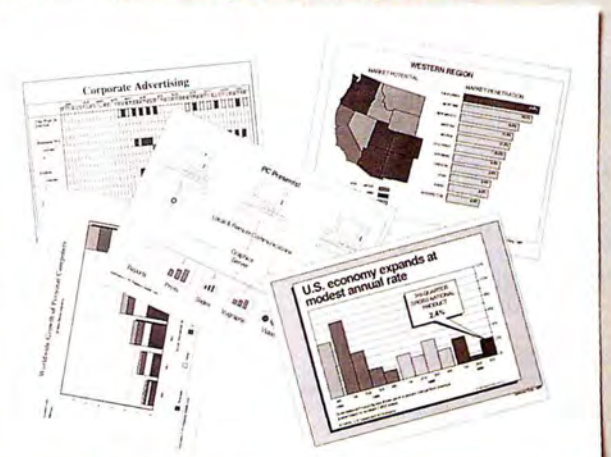
HP LaserJet II and HPGL are registered trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Corp.
Diablo 630 is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. IBM GP is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp. ©1989 GENICOM CORP.



▲ You'll see complex graphics reproduced with unbelievable sharpness.
▼ You'll have the power to integrate text and graphics in bold, new ways.



▲ The ACE language can do virtually anything you want with type—at speeds you never thought were possible.
▼ Business presentation graphics can really come alive.



Allow Us To Draw Some Conclusions.

The Genicom 6142: The Industry's Best Value In A Laser Printer. Finally, someone built a laser printer with everything you need—including an affordable price.

The Genicom 6100 Series gets its power from the unique combination of raster image processing hardware and the efficient ACE page description language. With a powerful font mechanism for scaling and rotating capability, it can process integrated text and graphics significantly faster than comparable printers.

Your work will look much more impressive. Its 400 dpi resolution, compared to 300 dpi printers, yields a superior quality image—a 78% improvement.

Compatibility is no problem. ACE driver kits are included so it works with the major desktop publishing and word processing software. And emulations are available for HP LaserJet II,® HP GL,® Diablo 630,® and IBM GP.®

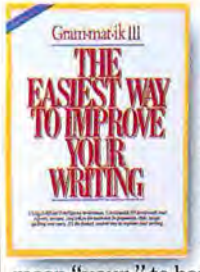
Call us today for more information or for the reseller nearest you. Then you can draw your own conclusions about the remarkable Genicom 6142.

GENICOM®
Ideas that work as hard as you do.

Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, Virginia 22980
Toll-free 1-800-4-GENICOM.
Reseller and Dealer inquiries invited.

Circle 95 on reader service card

Finally, Software That Solves You're Writing Problems.



Grammatik III is the easy way to eliminate thousands of common writing errors: from simple mistakes like using "you're" when you mean "your," to hard-to-catch mistakes like subject/verb disagreement. It's IBM PC software that improves all of your writing fast... as you use it.

Grammatik III uses Artificial Intelligence to proofread your writing for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. It checks for passive voice, incomplete sentences, improper verb usage, and much more. As it checks, it shows writing errors in context, right on your screen. Then, it offers suggestions for improvement and lets you revise your document immediately, without going back to your word processor. It's really that easy.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE—5/27/86

Memos, letters, reports... everything WILL be clearer and more concise *or your money back.** So order Grammatik III now, risk-free for only $99 (network edition $189), and improve your writing today.

CALL NOW!! (800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik III™
Powerful Writing Improvement

**Try Grammatik III risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Novell Network Edition is for up to five users. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Reference Software, Inc., 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107*

Circle 282 on reader service card

find information in *PackRat*, we didn't feel that a browse function was necessary, nor have our customers requested such a function.

PackRat 2.0 is now available, and it incorporates more than 20 major improvements *PackRat 1.0* users have suggested. We didn't make a single change in the areas your review criticized.

J. R. Leach
President
Polaris Software
Escondido, California

My criticisms of PackRat *are based on the belief that a personal information manager should simplify the tracking of information. A personal information manager shouldn't call on the user to remember in which of nine facilities a piece of information resides.* PackRat *wisely depends on its search capabilities as the main vehicle for locating stored information. So why all the separate cubbyholes?*
—Patrick Marshall

Word Macro a Dead End for Daisy Wheels

I use many of the macros in George Campbell's "20 Macros for Word" [*PCW*, January 1989]. But one, the <Ctrl>-E envelope template, won't work with daisy wheel printers. Replacing <Esc>PP with <Esc>PPY solves the problem when you are using continuous feed paper. For cut sheet printing (with feed set to Manual in the Print Options menu), the macro command should be <Esc>PPYY.

The first Y prompts daisy wheel users to mount the appropriate print wheel and then press Y to continue. The second Y responds to *Word*'s prompt to insert a new piece of paper (in this case, an envelope) and then press Y. Without these changes, the macro fails to print the address or close the second window.

Bill Holliday
Huntsville, Alabama

Thanks for the correction—we didn't mean to leave daisy wheel users out in the cold. All printer users should heed your tip on using the envelope macro with cut sheets. Either set the paper feed option in the Print Options menu to Continuous, or replace <Esc>PP in the macro with <Esc>PPY. —Ed.

Power Tip Trip-Up

Power Tip No. 28, on page 54 of the January 1989 *PC World*, is inaccurate.

XyWrite does indeed advance automatically to the top of the next blank page when printing a file. Adding FF=1 to the STARTUP.INT file simply tells *XyWrite* to advance the page by sending a formfeed character instead of multiple carriage returns.

Perhaps the tip was intended as a way to eject the last page of document, which some printers don't do automatically. If that is the case with your printer, add EJ=1 to the STARTUP.INT file.

Gail Freeman
Manager, Technical Support
XyQuest
Billerica, Massachusetts

Watts-Amatta U?

"Power Supply Primer" [*Consumer Watch*, *PCW*, January

(continues)

Discover PC-Link®

Unlimited online usage for just $9.95 a month

Finally, an online service for MS-DOS® computer owners has arrived offering a wide variety of exciting and informative services for just $9.95* a month—*no matter how many hours you spend online.*

Introducing PC-Link. With PC-Link's friendly, menu-driven DeskMate® interface, you'll discover the services you want—at a great low price that won't have you watching the clock. Services like a Software Buyer's Guide, stock quotes hot off the wires, American Airlines EAASY SABRE℠ travel services, Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia™ and news from USA Today®.

Plus, there's more.

As a PC-Link member, you'll also have access to the premium services of PC-Link Plus at the low rate of 10 cents* a minute. No extra charges for 1200 or 2400 baud users! PC-Link Plus features services designed exclusively for PC owners, including an impressive selection of software for downloading, help from PC experts, clubs, special interest groups, and more.

Your first month is FREE!

This special offer entitles you to 1 free month of unlimited access to PC-Link, plus 2 free hours** of PC-Link Plus services—everything you need to get you started with your purchase of the PC-Link Software Package for just $29.95***. That's a $21.95 value, yours FREE when you become a PC-Link member. What's more, you'll receive a subscription to *PC-Link Update,* your guide to all the exciting events and services online.

Don't delay! Order your PC-Link Software Package today for just $29.95.

Or visit leading computer and software dealers near you.

Call 1-800-545-6572 Ext.3208

☐ **Yes!** I want to become a PC-Link member! I understand that my Introductory PC-Link Software Package includes 1 FREE month of unlimited access to PC-Link, plus 2 FREE hours of evening or weekend use of PC-Link Plus services, and a subscription to *PC-Link Update* magazine, all for only $29.95.

Full Name

Street Address

City/State/Zip

Daytime Phone Number Evening Phone Number

Disk Size ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Enclosed is my $29.95 payment. I'm paying by
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Check

Credit Card # Exp. Date

Signature of Cardholder

Mail to: PC-Link
8619 Westwood Center Drive
Suite 200
Vienna, VA 22180
3208

PC-Link®
The online service for PC owners.

DeskMate User Interface by Tandy

*Rates higher during business hours and outside continental United States. **Evening and weekend usage rate of 10 cents per minute applies. ***Requires PC-compatible computer with at least 384K RAM, MS-DOS version 2.11 or higher, a Hayes-compatible modem, and a MasterCard, Visa, or checking account for registration. PC-Link is a registered trademark of Quantum Computer Services, Inc. Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier's Electronic Publishing, Inc. USA Today is a registered trademark of Gannett Company, Inc. EAASY SABRE is a service mark of SABRE Travel Information Network. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

©1989 Quantum Computer Services, Inc.

Circle 295 on reader service card

Circle 225 on reader service card

1989] contains an error. As any first-year physics student can tell you, there is no such thing as 150 watts of voltage. A *watt*, the unit of power, is the product of voltage and current. For example, a unit drawing 15 amperes of current from a 10-volt supply is consuming 150 watts of power.

And just to clarify further: *Overload* protection safeguards the power supply by shutting down when the system demands more power than the power supply can safely provide. *Overvoltage* protection shields the system by shutting down when source voltage exceeds safe levels.

Alan J. Reff
New York, New York

Due to an editing error, we misquoted PC Power and Cooling's Doug Dodson, who certainly knows the difference between power and voltage. —Ed.

Corrections

"Buyers' Guide: Personal Tax Preparation Software" in the February *PC World* contained an error. Contrary to a statement in the article, Softview's *TurboTax* is the only tax preparation program that can print exact replicas of Form 1040 without any special font cartridge. *PC World* regrets the error. The same article incorrectly names MECA's program as *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Taxes*. The program is now entitled *Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut*.

The network adapters table in "Buyers' Guide: Everything You Need to Upgrade Your PS/2" in December 1988's *PC World* contained several errors. IMC's

(continues)

"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and whoever told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."

Since producing the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting magnetic media.

In fact, we've achieved an unbeatable standard of excellence in audio, video and computer magnetic media.

And it seems that our standards are catching on. Our own format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy has received worldwide acclaim and is rapidly becoming the industry standard.

All of that engineering and technology went into our data cartridges as well, which is precisely why you can trust the storage of your critical documents and data to the Sony standard of excellence.

Such as the unsurpassed Sony QD-2000.

When you think about it, your data is your business. So why trust your data to anyone but the leader?

After all, trusting a standard of perfection isn't just a sign of pragmatism, it's a key to success. That's why people who insist on Sony are always one step ahead of the rest.

SONY.®
THE ONE AND ONLY.®

© 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony.

HAVE PRINTER, WILL TRAVEL.

KODAK

Introducing the perfect companion for your laptop computer: the new Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.

Hundreds of thousands of laptop users loved the Diconix 150 printer. Now there's a 150 plus. It delivers improved print quality, on plain paper, and is faster than ever. It's still the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

• Faster than ever—180 CPS. • Improved print quality—even higher resolution and improved font design. • Prints on plain paper. • Improved paper handling, easily handles tractor feed and cut-sheet paper. • So compact and light you can carry it anywhere—3.1 lbs. • So quiet you can use it anywhere. • The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

The Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Now you can read what you write before you get back to the office. For details, and the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

Portable power for the printed page.

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1989

Circle 76 on reader service card

FINALLY!

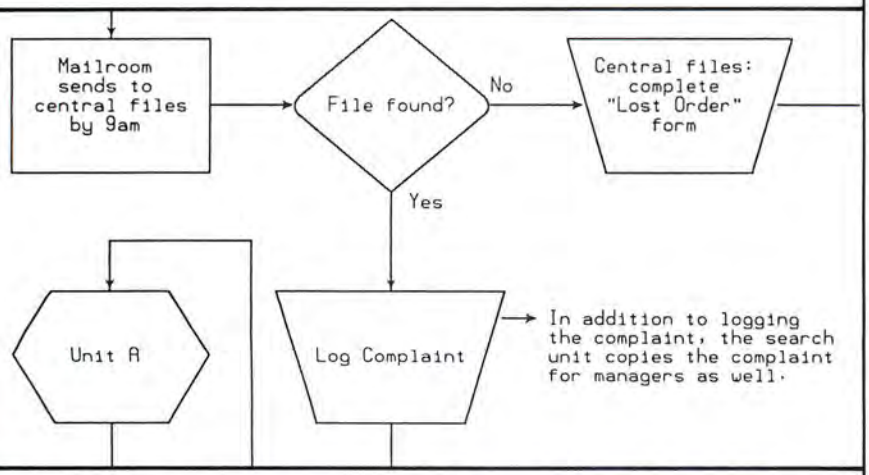
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

PCnic II workstation has a list price of $395; the PCnic II file server lists for $425. Both boards support Novell and Ethernet networks.

The correction of the Blackship Trading Company telephone number printed in November 1988's *Letters* was itself incorrect. California callers can reach Blackship at 415/770-9300, cross our hearts and hope to die. *PC World* regrets the errors.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 47

Dialing on Schedule With ProComm

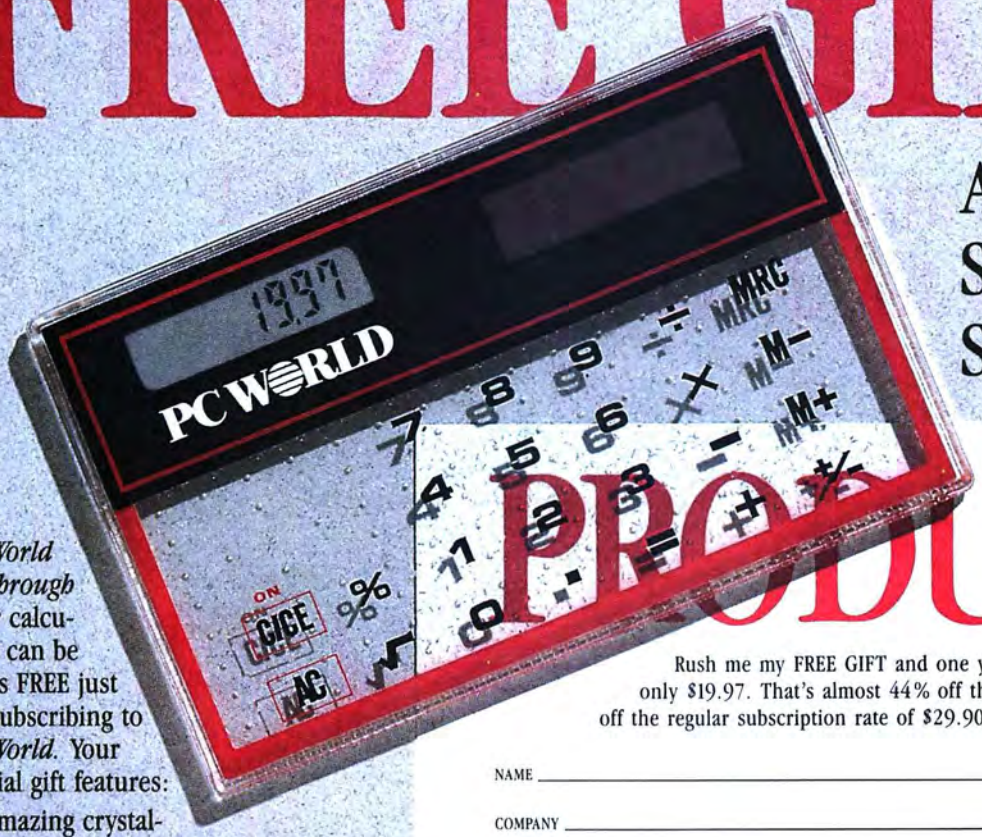
With *ProComm Plus's* TEF (timed execution facility) function, you can set the program to start a script file automatically at a particular time. For example, you may prefer to take advantage of lower phone rates at off-peak hours to download E-mail. Press <Alt>-<F5> from the opening menu. At the prompt, type TEF and press <Enter>. Type in the name of the script file and the time you want it to start, press <Enter>, and you're all set.

When you leave for the day, just make sure the PC and the modem are turned on and that the DOS prompt shows on screen.

Phil James
Director of Technical Support
Datastorm Technologies
Columbia, Missouri

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings if You Subscribe Now.



PRODUCTS!

This *PC World see-through* solar calculator can be yours FREE just for subscribing to *PC World.* Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystal-clear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World,* the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month, we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. In-depth product reviews and recommendations. Tips from power users to make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features. . . *PC World* doesn't just tell you what's happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the amazing *PC World* see-through solar calculator—FREE with your subscription to *PC World.*.

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD

4CP29

SOLUTIONS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD

4CP29

ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT. See other side for details.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

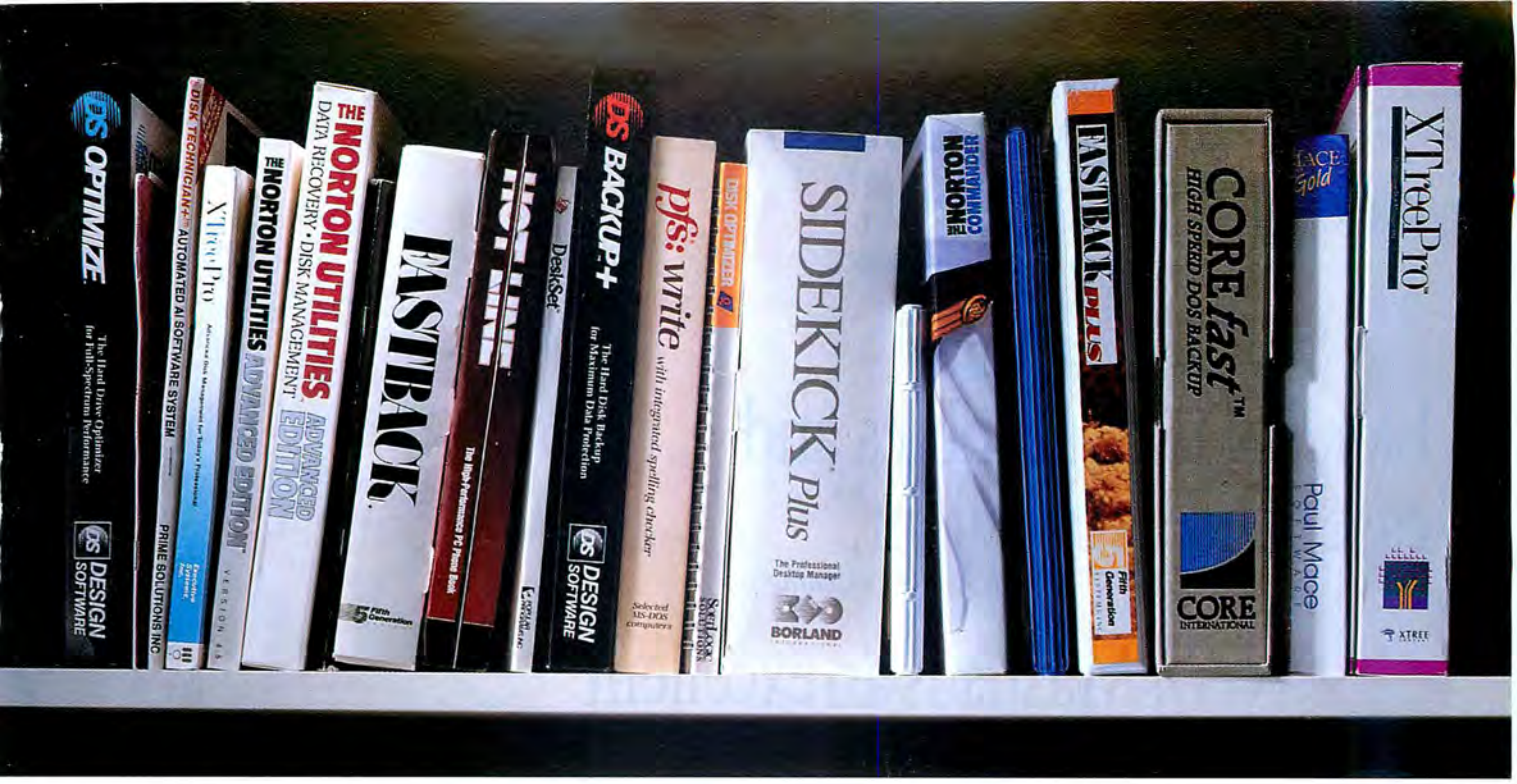
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES

Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.



Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast,

has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.

Central Point Software INC
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

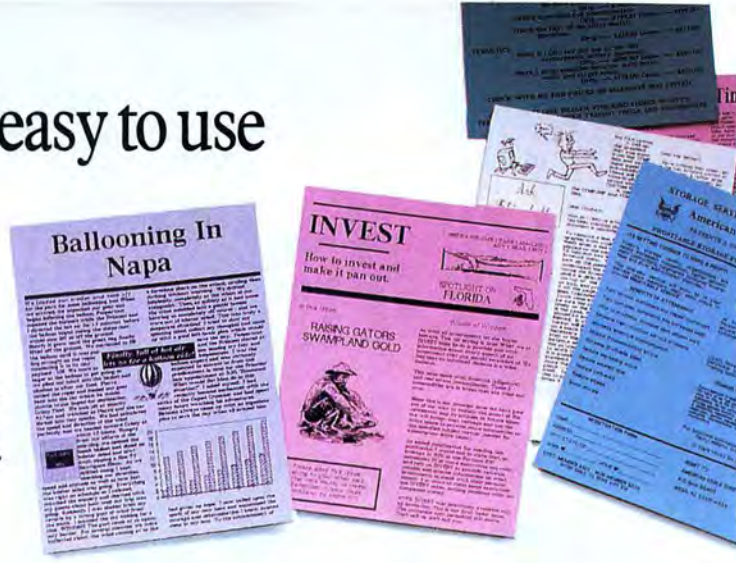
PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 155 on reader service card

"Calling NewsMaster easy to use is an understatement."
—*PC Magazine*

"NewsMaster's blend of text, graphics and ease of use is excellent."
—*Personal Computing*

"NewsMaster is an excellent low-end package... The more expensive and elaborate programs could learn a lot from its speed and simplicity."
—*DeskTop Publishing*



Imagine what they'll say about the new and improved version.

They'll like the more flexible page layout. They'll like the ability to capture graphics from Lotus 1-2-3,™ PC Paintbrush™ and other MS-DOS programs. And they'll especially like the better print quality.

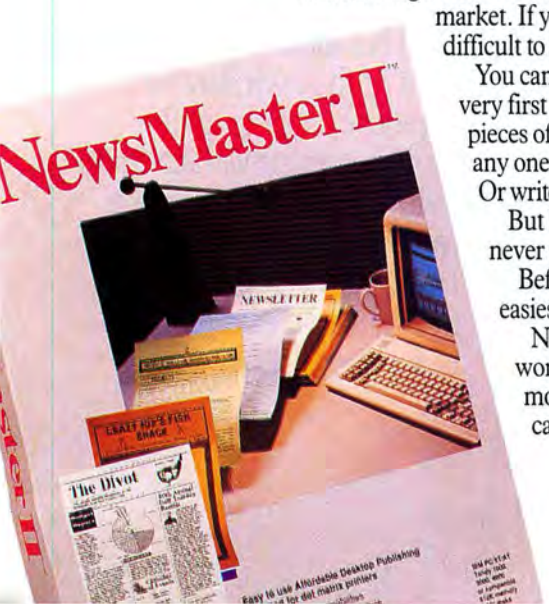
Introducing NewsMaster II,® the easiest desktop publishing software on the market. If you've always felt that desktop publishing was too difficult to master, NewsMaster II will change your mind.

You can create your own multiple-column newsletter. Or your very first recipe book illustrated with your choice of over 250 pieces of original art. Or you can print out a real estate report in any one of our 30 type fonts and vary the margins if you desire. Or write a short story using any one of our multiple printing modes.

But best of all, you can lose the manual. Because you'll probably never need it once NewsMaster II is up and running.

Before you buy any other desktop publisher, ask for a demo of the easiest desktop publisher. NewsMaster II.

NewsMaster II supports over 100 printers from dot matrix to laser, works with IBM PC® and compatibles, and it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Available for $79.95 at your local dealer or call 800-444-7553



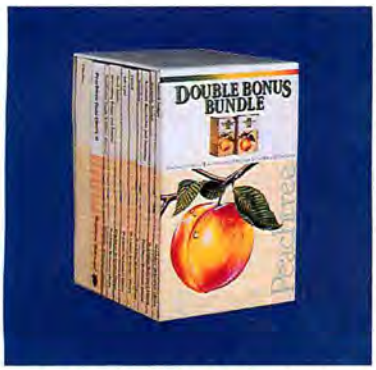
Unison World

A division of
Kyocera Unison, Inc.
P.O. Box 3056
Berkeley, California 94703

NEWSMASTER, NEWSMASTER II AND UNISON WORLD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF KYOCERA UNISON, INC. LOTUS 1-2-3 IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PC PAINTBRUSH IS A TRADEMARK OF Z-SOFT CORPORATION. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Circle 82 on reader service card

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software — and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low $199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know — no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems — regularly priced at $199 each — for just $298. That's a savings of $100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II plus Peachtree Data Query II

JUST $298

SAVE $100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the American Institute of CPAs Reports More Accountants Use and Recommend Peachtree Than Any Other Accounting System!

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Accounts Receivable
- Invoicing
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just $298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it — on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just $199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just $298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PX AT, Personal System/2™and compatibles. 3 ½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY $199

General Ledger
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,000 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

Inventory
- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll
- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order

1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling.*

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

* Telephone number required on all orders.

Circle 144 on reader service card

Introducing Close-Up/LAN the remote that lets you control all PCs on your network

Close-Up®/LAN brings you a level of control never before possible. It connects PCs on your network giving you the versatility to instantly share screens and keyboards. With one PC, or simultaneously with all PCs up and down your network. Close-Up/LAN lets people work together.

Helping people

You're sitting at your PC on the 3rd floor working on a spreadsheet budget. Suddenly, a message appears on your screen: "Bob requests help". You press a hot key, and like magic you are looking at Bob's screen. Without moving an inch you see that Bob is working on the company database. A dialog window appears and Bob explains his problem. Since your keyboard is active you instantly solve the problem, on Bob's computer.

With another hot key you decide to look in on Sue's computer screen. She's new and you need to keep an eye on her work. You see that she is working on a letter using a word-processor. You monitor her for awhile without interfering with her work. In fact, Sue doesn't even know you're there!

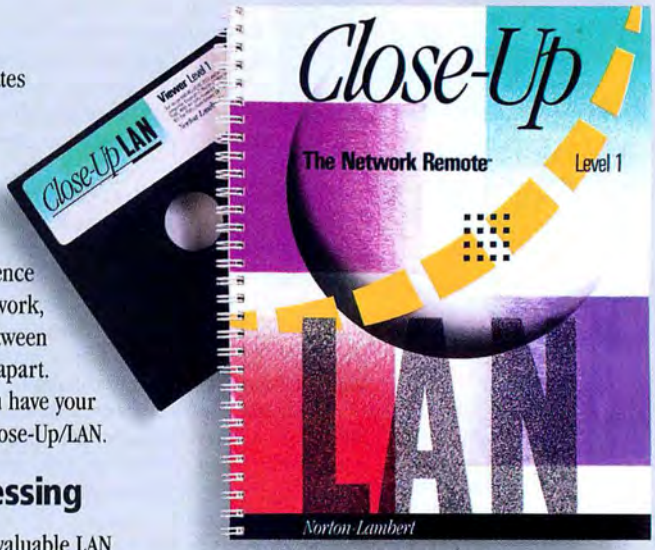
Hot key again and off you go on your rounds of the company. Viewing one screen after another, helping some, watching others. All from the comfort of your chair. Finished, you hot key back to your spreadsheet and carry on with your budget. Amazed, you think that support has never been this easy before.

Workgroup Conferencing

As a workgroup problem solving tool, Close-Up/LAN is unsurpassed! Close-Up/LAN lets everyone in your workgroup work as a team. Your associates can chat in a conference, all linked together on screen, no matter how distant the locations. Bring up a spreadsheet, for example, and show your sales projections for all to see. With live keyboards and an instant screen to screen connection, associates can adjust your figures (optionally at your discretion) for what-if scenarios.

On-Network Meetings? Close-Up/LAN lets you conference your people over a single network, over bridged networks, or between networks thousands of miles apart.

Only one program lets you have your meetings on your network, Close-Up/LAN.



Distributed Processing

Close-Up/LAN distributes valuable LAN resources to all PCs on your network.

No matter where your PC is located you can access resources such as high speed processors (386's), CD ROM's, plotters, Irma type connections to mainframes, and modem equipped PCs that are connected to your LAN.

It's simple to think of ways to save money with Close-Up/LAN. Attach an inexpensive PC with a modem to your network. Instantly you have a shared communications server. Everyone on the LAN has access to that PC and modem, to run communication programs, terminal emulators, etc. Saving on modem and phone line costs.

Access is only a keystroke away. While working at your word processor, you decide to run a CPU intensive job on a 386 computer located somewhere on your network. Hot key to the 386 and control it as if it were your own. Close-Up/LAN connects your keyboard and screen to the 386. Start your CPU intensive job (like re-indexing a database). Then, hot key back to your wordprocessor. Toggle back, and you can view the 386.

Think of it. You can give everyone on your network the power of all peripherals at a fraction of the cost.

Training & Teaching

Close-Up/LAN lets your students watch on their PCs while you solve problems on your PC. Ideal for corporate and university classrooms. You can then reverse the process. Students work at their own pace while you, at the touch of a key, hop from screen to screen, monitoring their work.

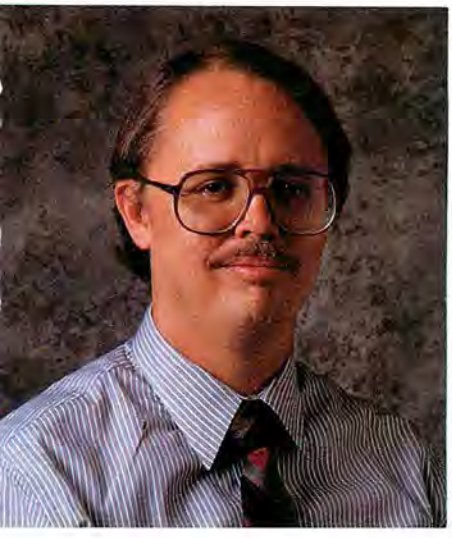
There is only one program that fulfills the promise of your LAN's connectivity. Bringing people and PCs together . . . Close-Up/LAN.

Close-Up® LAN

Call: 805/964-6767

Norton-Lambert®
P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Telex 709170

Circle 222 on reader service card



WILL MOSGROVE

David Bunnell

Down for the Count

All's fair in the PC business.

Our friends at Apple may be learning that the hard way.

Many of my columns over the last few years have expressed my great enthusiasm for several new computers and applications that I thought truly propelled the state of the art, making PCs more useful and accessible to more people. As a longtime industry observer, though, I have learned that every advance is only temporary. There are always innovations that render the old standards obsolete no matter how entrenched they seem. In other words, just when you think the personal computing game has stabilized, something manages to upset the applecart.

When Apple first introduced the Macintosh in 1984, for example, the IBM PC dominated personal computing. Personal computers had made major inroads into the business world, PC-clone enterprises were springing up, and it looked as if users had settled on the MS-DOS standard as the only way to compute.

To the consternation of my DOS-based friends, I was enthralled by the Mac from the get-go. It seemed clear that the little Mac's bit-mapped screen and icon-festooned interface were simply better approaches to computing than the PC's command-heavy character mode. If someone was going to compete with the PC standard, this looked like a viable way to do it.

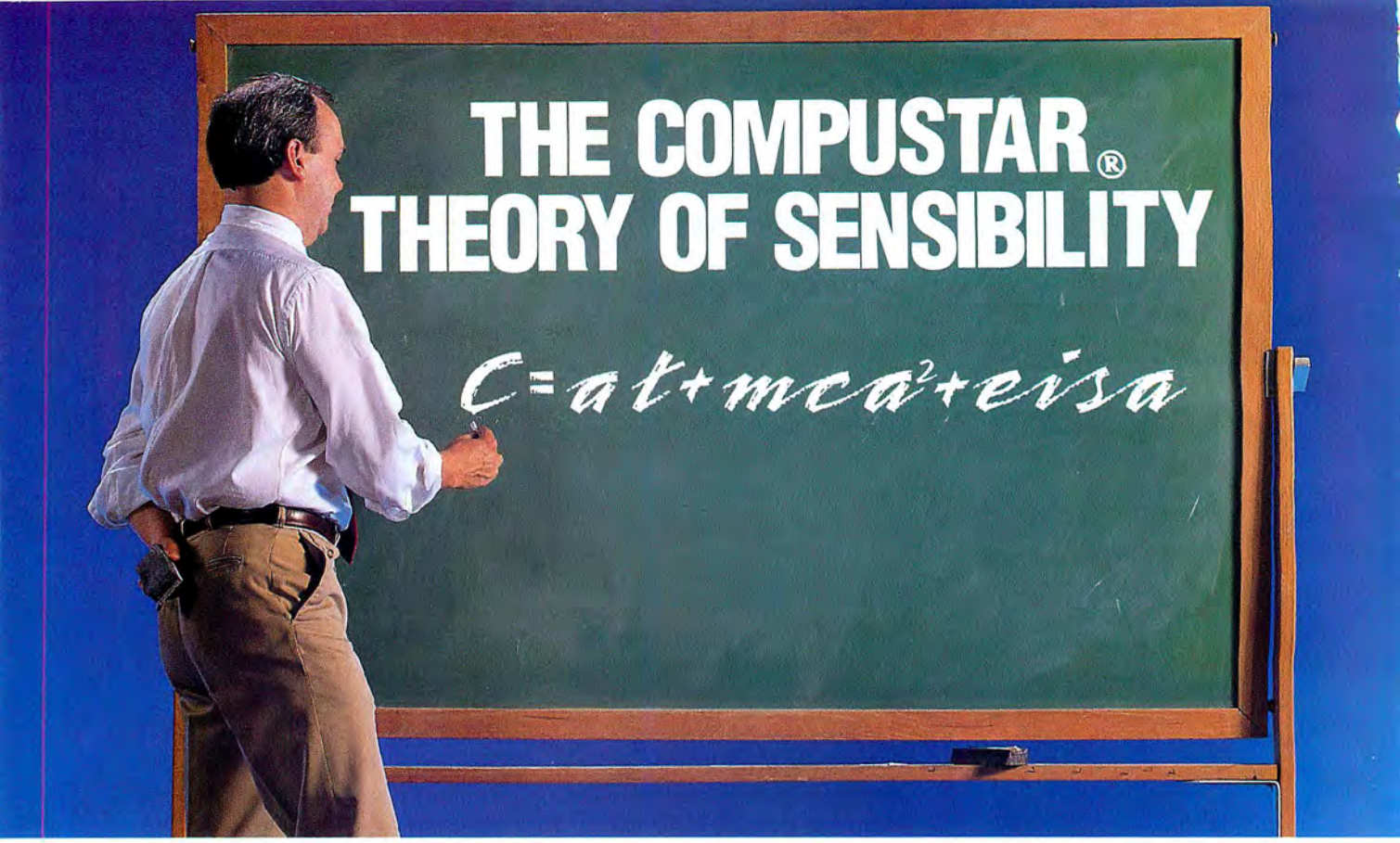
Industry watchers were astonished that Apple had the chutzpah to introduce a computer that required developing a completely different software base. Some thought Steve Jobs and his team had committed corporate suicide —that Apple would quickly fall from glory. And although we tend not to recall this now, Mac sales did get off to a disappointing start. But once Apple beefed up the machine's speed and memory and added a laser printer, exciting applications in desktop publishing and presentation graphics emerged, leading to healthy sales. In addition, Mac enthusiasts enjoyed the advantage of having a standard interface across applications, so they could save time on routine tasks like printing and saving files. Once you knew how to operate one Mac program, you could pretty much pick up others without reading a lot of manuals. In short, innovation propelled the Mac and maintained its momentum for four years.

Largely because of the Mac, many personal computer users acquired an insatiable appetite for graphics-based applications. Software developers found they could innovate in the Mac environment much more easily than in the PC arena. Apple responded to the surge of interest with record growth and high profits, and it became the darling of Wall Street.

Meanwhile, the faster, bigger Macs have become increasingly accepted alongside the PC in corporate America; instead of one standard we now have two. Getting these two previously incompatible machines to talk to each other has become a lucrative new business.

Apple shows great skill in repackaging the Mac in ways that expand its market. The SE and the Mac II are both very successful products. But the company has not shown much imagination when it comes to going further with its platform. Faster chips, more memory, and better packaging are nice, but the creative advantage Apple enjoyed originally is rapidly dwindling.

(continues)



Okay, we admit it may not be as profound as Einstein's Theory of Relativity. But, if you're a computer user, we bet it's a bit more, shall we say, "relative" — not to mention a whole lot more sensible.

The "C" stands for CompuStar® — the world's first and only multi-processor, *convertible* bus™ microcomputer. And, as the theory states, CompuStar means AT, MCA *and* EISA compatibility — all in a single system.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS?

Each CompuStar features snap-in bus "modules" that let you convert from one bus standard to another — a PC/AT[1] bus, a PS/2 (MCA) bus. . .or both!

SNAP-IN PS/2 AND AT BUS MODULES.

Depending on configuration, you can have up to *13* AT and/or PS/2 bus expansion slots. Plus, when the new EISA bus becomes popular, we're licensed to offer it as well.

THREE COMPUTERS IN ONE.

Buses are not the only thing you can reconfigure in a CompuStar. Each system can be equipped with any of *three* CPU Modules — an 8086, an 80286 or an 80386. Since the modules are interchangeable, you won't have to worry about buying the *wrong* computer system. We'll even let you trade-in your CPU Module toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules.* But that's not all. CompuStar features an incredible *seven* disk/tape compartments that we'll gladly custom configure for you at the factory. No matter what your application, we can tailor fit a CompuStar to match it precisely.

CPU MODULES ARE INTERCHANGEABLE.

IT'S NUMBER ONE RATED.

If you're thinking a computer with as much flexibility as CompuStar would have to compromise *something*, like performance — think again. With a MIPS[3] rating of 6.1, the CompuStar is one of the fastest, most powerful systems available. In fact, CompuStar's performance and flexibility so impressed *InfoWorld* magazine they gave it the highest rating of all hardware products tested in 1988! That's astonishing when you consider you can buy a CompuStar for *thousands* of dollars *less* than a comparably equipped system from IBM or Compaq.

If you're shopping for the next generation in personal computers, why not call us today at 803/796-7800 to arrange an on-site no obligation 30 day CompuStar® trial in your office.* Relatively speaking, it's the only *sensible* thing to do.

Wells American

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169 • 803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029

[1]Personal Computer AT, AT, PS/2 and IBM are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. [2] MCA is a trademark of IBM. [3]Power Meter Version 1.2 (80386 25MHz model)
*Some restrictions may apply. Call us for details on our trade-in and total customer satisfaction programs.

Circle 216 on reader service card

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10–13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois
Booth 418

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.

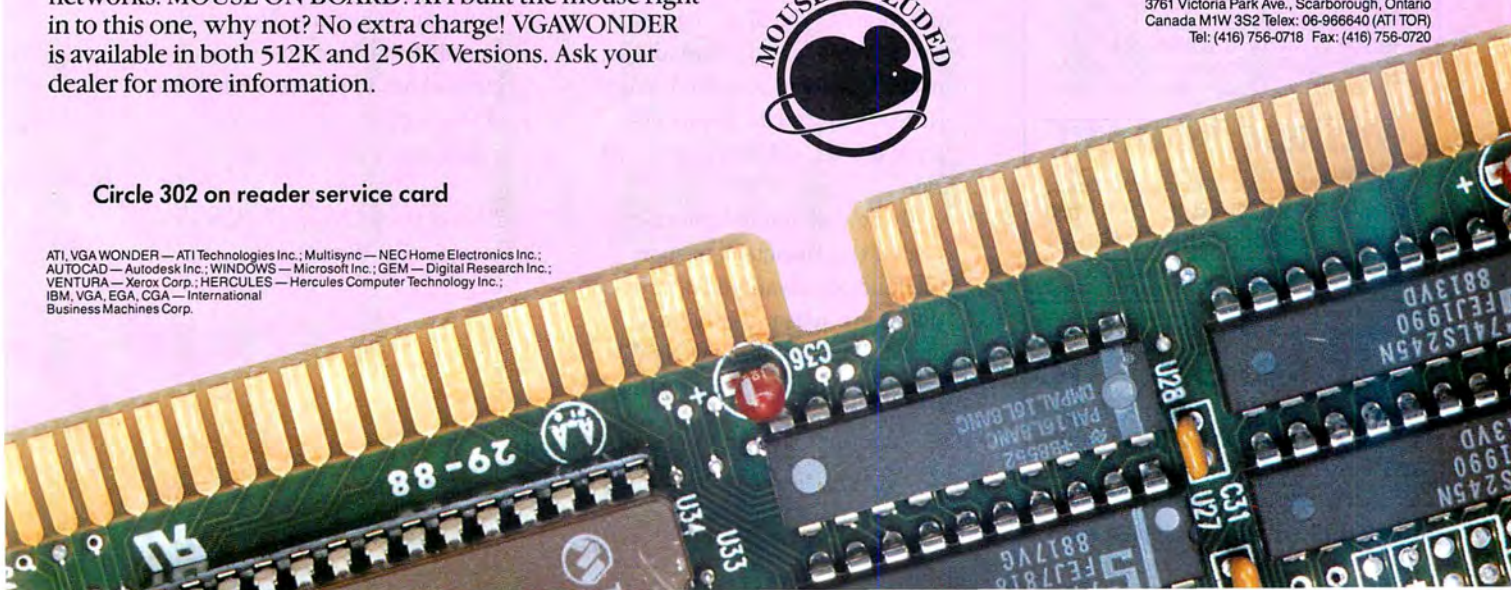
MOUSE INCLUDED

ATI®
TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Telex: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 302 on reader service card

ATI, VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc.; Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.; AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc.; WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc.; GEM — Digital Research Inc.; VENTURA — Xerox Corp.; HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.; IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.



See Us At Comdex! Booth 8551
Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?
for only $195
NOW YOU CAN Print PostScript Language Text and Graphics On almost* ANY Printer

PostScript® Language Interpreter for the IBM PC

GoScript Software, the Low-Cost PostScript Language Printing Solution

Choose the one that fits YOUR needs:
GoScript - $195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - $395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

*Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet; Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX 24-Pin; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter

ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer
or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

In Canada, Contact: CDP Communications, Toronto, ON, TEL: (416) 323-9666 FAX: (416) 323-3878

Exclusive European Distributors: Graphic Sciences Ltd., Surrey, England TEL: (01) 940-9480; FAX: (01) 948-2851

LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 530-2400
FAX: (619) 530-0099
9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

LaserGo, GoScript are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript® is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 145 on reader service card

The truth is that most of the innovation on the Macintosh has come from third-party software developers.

Unlike IBM, which has permitted and even encouraged cloning, Apple has done everything possible to keep its architecture proprietary. This has resulted in high prices and fewer innovations—and that means fewer options for users. Apple has also failed to create a low-cost Macintosh to expand its market share. Today, there are still ten DOS-based machines to every Mac.

Apple CEO John Sculley is very defensive about this fact. When he speaks to groups of computer enthusiasts, he tends to focus on the future of computing rather than on its present, perhaps to obscure the fact that IBM compatibles dominate the business market. Sculley likes to give slick media presentations with nifty ideas about how computing might be done in the future. One such "innovation," Apple's Knowledge Navigator, is mostly a PR gimmick; right now there doesn't seem to be much more to it than the sizzle.

Meanwhile, PC users already have *Windows*, and soon they'll have the Presentation Manager as well as a multitasking operating environment. By the end of this year, all the Mac's innovative advantages will have disappeared. Instead of maintaining its lead, Apple has merely enjoyed a brief, exhilarating rocket ride.

By now we might have expected the Macintosh to sport the kinds of advanced features that Steve Jobs recently introduced as part of his new NeXT computer. Rather than creating sexy slide shows, Apple should have developed its new Mac IIx with read/write optical memory and a custom digital-signal processor chip. In other words, Apple should have been a moving target; instead, it's been a sitting duck.

Once the PC world catches up to the Macintosh, users will find they can choose their hardware from multiple vendors and have bit-mapped, icon-based, mouse-driven computing as well. Many Macintosh users will find themselves buying PCs, just the way PC users switched to the Macintosh.

Mac aficionados have been telling Apple for years now that it should license the Macintosh to other manufacturers. Software developers know this, and they're building new applications to run under the Presentation Manager. And then—maybe—they'll port them to the Mac. They know the PC offers them a much bigger market, and they're excited about that. I have talked to several previously Mac-only developers who tell me they're not only porting their Mac software to the Presentation Manager, they're also targeting new software specifically for this platform.

Apple has had its moment in the sun, but it could soon get cloudy in Cupertino. Meanwhile, I predict that personal computing is about to take another one of those great leaps forward. Let a thousand PCs bloom. ●

This is David Bunnell's last column for PC World.

IF YOU LIKED OUR AD, YOU'LL LOVE THE BOOK.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, you'll find a 4-page ad about our 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and low direct-from-the-manufacturer prices. And if you like what you see, we have a 28-page catalog you'll like even more. Just send the card below, and we'll send you a free copy. Or call (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name:_____

Title:_____

Company:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:____ Zip:_____

Phone:_____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):
A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?
A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:
A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:
A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE 51DE9

GET OUR FREE 28-PAGE CATALOG OF DELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

This new catalog is the best place to shop for high performance 386 and 286 systems. We also offer a full line of software, peripherals, enhancement products, and networking solutions. Just send this card, and we'll send you a copy.

Name:_____

Title:_____

Company:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:____ Zip:_____

Phone:_____

☐ Please have a Dell representative call me.

1. Are you a (select one):
A ☐ End user
B ☐ Consultant
C ☐ Reseller
D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
E ☐ DP/MIS Manager

2. Which products are you most interested in?
A ☐ 286 architecture
B ☐ 386 architecture

3. Are you interested in computer products for:
A ☐ Home
B ☐ Business

4. How many PCs do you have installed now?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

5. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?
A ☐ 1-10
B ☐ 11-20
C ☐ Over 21

6. Is your requirement:
A ☐ Immediate
B ☐ 1-3 Months
C ☐ Over 3 Months
D ☐ Info only

AD CODE 51DE9

IF YOU CAN'T CALL, WRITE.

On the front gatefold of this magazine, there's a 4-page ad for Dell Computer Systems. It invites you to call our toll-free number, so you can get our free 28-page catalog. But if you'd rather send this card, that's fine with us. Just fill it out, and we'll get a catalog to you right away.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

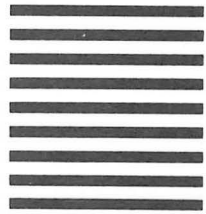
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
Dept. ME
9505 Arboretum Boulevard
Austin, Texas 78759-9969

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CP37

Name_____
(please print your full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

Now Available
XTreeNet™
for Novell® Netware®

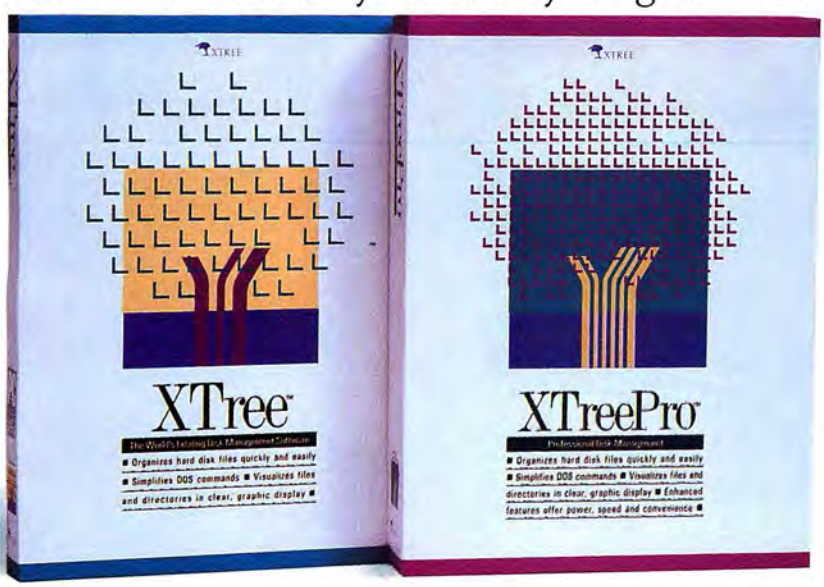
Manage the forest with the Trees.

Finding your way through files and directories is like being lost in the Great North Woods. Unless you have the Trees to guide you: XTree and XTreePro disk management software.

XTree became a leading PC utility by making disk management easy. Even for novice users. XTree graphically displays the file directory structure; it's like a road map of the disk. You can move, copy, delete, rename, print and find files across directories with a single keystroke. Even reorganize an entire disk in just minutes.

XTreePro adds power, speed, and new productivity features to XTree's elegant simplicity. So you can simultaneously work with files on more than one drive. Prevent accidental deletions of protected files. Edit files and execute programs from within XTreePro. Even re-execute a DOS command without retyping—just point, edit and go. XTreePro lets every user manage a disk like a professional.

Look for XTree and XTreePro in dramatic new packaging at most leading computer and software dealers. If you're already using XTree or another disk management program, call (800) 634-5545 (in California: 800-551-5353) for details on our generous XTreePro trade-up offer.



And join more than half a million PC users who are managing the forest.

With the Trees.

XTREE COMPANY

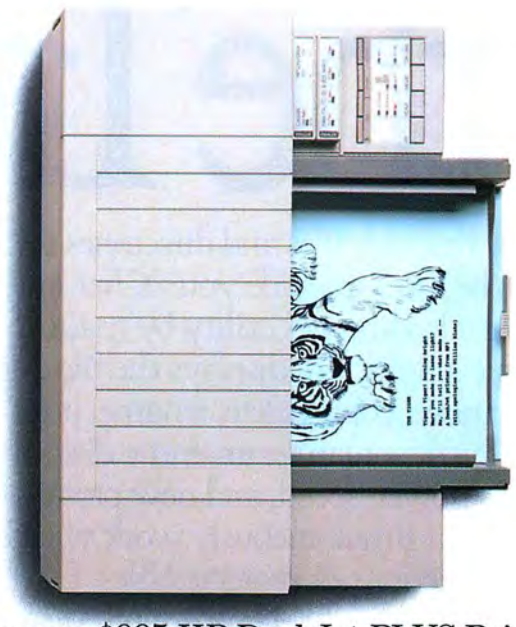
The world leader in disk management.

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
Telephone (805) 541-0604.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreeNet are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. Novell and Netware are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc.
© 1988 Executive Systems, Inc.

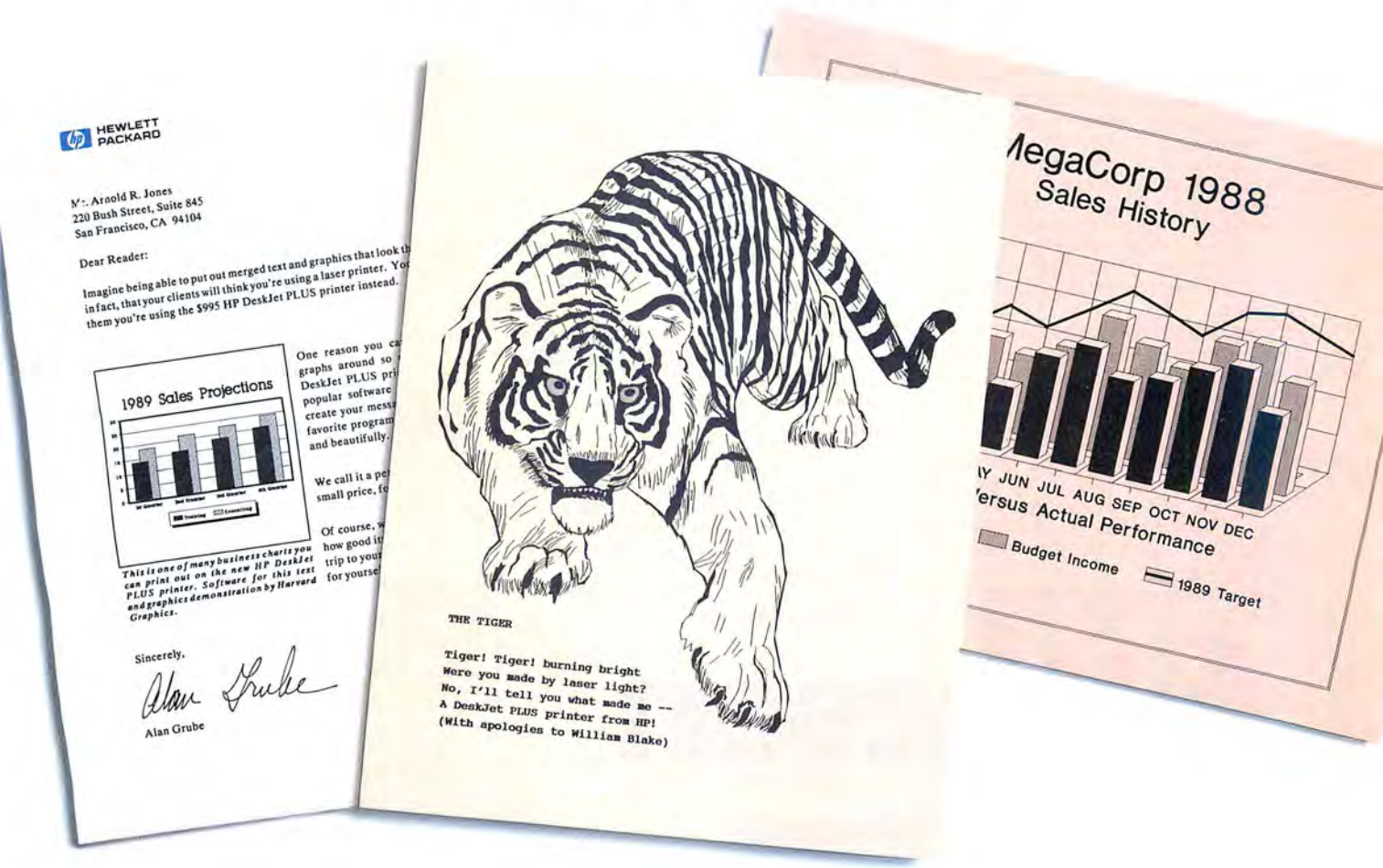
Circle 340 on reader service card

We keep telling people this is not a laser printer.



The new $995 HP DeskJet PLUS Printer.

But they keep looking at the evidence.



You won't believe your eyes (or ears), either. The HP DeskJet PLUS printer gives you the same crisp, black lettering. Clean, sharp graphics. And whisper-quiet operation. But it uses advanced inkjet technology to supply these laser-like qualities for the price of a 24-wire printer.

For just $995, you get 300 dpi in a trim 15-pound package that's twice as fast as the original. What's more, it has built-in landscape and improved font selection. Including ten built-in fonts and over 100 optional fonts, with sizes up to 30 points. And its 20,000-hour MTBF assures a long, happy life.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 276J** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then judge the HP DeskJet PLUS printer for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Documents created using Wordperfect 5.0 and Harvard Graphics software. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12912

Circle 58 on reader service card

PC Voice Mail, now only $199.

For an ear-opening telephone demo call: 1-800-6-WATSON Ext. 126

Now get a *combined* PC-based voice mail, data modem, and telephone answering system—from only $199. With Watson, you'll *profitably* improve your business communications with clients, colleagues, sales and service reps, field staff, vendors.

Benefits Of A $20,000+ Voice Messaging System Or "Personal Receptionist" For As Low As $199

Look at all of these advanced features:

Voice Mail—Watson's automatic telephone answering lets callers leave and receive messages of *any* length 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Ends "telephone tag" with clients and colleagues. Forwards messages automatically to mobile phones and pagers. Retrieve messages from any touchtone phone—even a car phone. Never miss an important call! And Watson provides "big system" professional sound quality!

Up To 750 Private "Mailboxes"—Give up to 750 of your colleagues or clients an individual, confidential "voice mailbox." Use them to receive private messages or record special messages for individual callers.

Electronic Telephone Book—In one keystroke, access any of up to 750 telephone numbers, then use automatic dialing and re-dialing if busy. Store key information on contacts and get it immediately when you need it.

Hayes-Compatible Data Modem—Comes complete with 1200 BPS Hayes-compatible modem (or optional 2400 BPS modem). Transfer your data files and access Telex, E-Mail, Dow Jones, or other public databases.

Simultaneously Run Popular Business Programs—Run programs such as Lotus 1-2-3 while Watson records or delivers messages.

Plus—Watson efficiently guides callers through the options they have in leaving messages... Delivers special pre-recorded messages to individuals at pre-determined times... Automatically forwards messages to other telephone lines or numbers... Provides an electronic calendar with automatic alarms and telephone notification.

30-Day Risk-Free Trial Installation

Try Watson for 30 days. If you aren't 100% satisfied, send it back for a prompt and full refund. No questions asked.

Demo Hotline

For a telephone demo call 1-800-6-WATSON EXT. 126 (in MA 1-508-651-2186 EXT. 126). Tell us EXT. 126 and receive a *free* five pack of diskettes if you purchase.

Order Hotline

To order Watson call 1-800-533-6120 EXT. 126 (in MA 1-508-655-6066 EXT. 126). Tell us EXT. 126 and receive a *free* five pack of diskettes with purchase. Price: $199. For optional 2400 BPS modem add $100. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express accepted. Credit card or check must accompany order.

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation, 8 Erie Drive, Natick, MA 01760-1313

OVER 30,000 SOLD

Circle 63 on reader service card

Portrait of the Great American Investor

She'll go wherever the story takes her. She invests her time in her work and her money in U.S. Savings Bonds. Bonds now pay competitive rates, like money market accounts. Find out more, call 1-800-US-BONDS.

U.S. SAVINGS BONDS
THE GREAT AMERICAN INVESTMENT

Bonds held less than five years earn a lower rate.

Next in

PC WORLD

June

Networks, Networks, Networks!

The heart of any network is its operating system. We look at seven leading server-based network operating systems, focusing on ease of installation, features, and performance. Do DOS-based operating systems have what it takes to keep your network ticking, or will you need an OS/2 transplant?

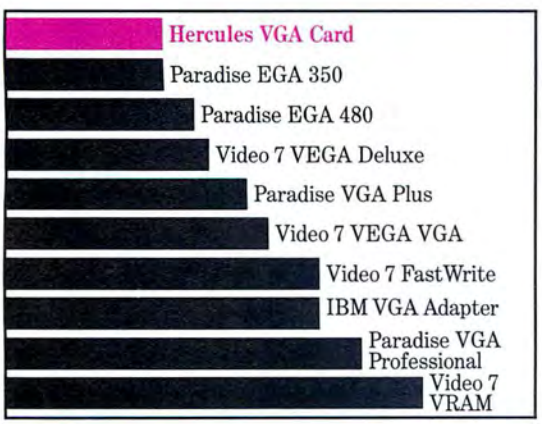
What makes a network server good? Is reliability more important than performance? How fast is fast enough? NSTL tested seven of the most expensive systems around—high-profile 25-MHz 386 machines—to see how they handle two demanding jobs: running OS/2 applications and functioning as a network file server. Plus, David Ferris's *Network Q&A* on how to select a server.

Printers for Under $500

Surprise! You *can* find a gem among bargain-priced 9-pin dot matrix printers. Speed, output quality, and features are the key elements to look for. *PC World* and NSTL join forces to find the best under-$500 values.

Introducing the Hercules VGA Card

...at an EGA Price!



EGA/VGA Cards Price Comparison

Now you don't have to settle for EGA!

With the Hercules VGA Card, you'll see the future in higher resolution and more colors. And it's easy–no switches, no jumpers, no drivers. The VGA standard–register level compatibility, Hercules quality and reliability.

For information, call 1-800-532-0600, ext. 139 (U.S.) or 1-800-323-0601, ext. 140 (Canada).

Hercules

© 1989 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 83 on reader service card

Time Management

This is what QIC RESEARCH is all about. We present to you the latest in PC technology that easily and efficiently gets your work done; at a price which will make you sit back and relax.

QIC Research offers a range of products and peripherals from the very fast QIC 386/20 to the reliable QIC XT Turbo. Whether it's CAD/CAM, large spread sheets, or simple office applications and home use; we have the system for you. Our machines are DOS and OS/2 compatible and ideal as servers in your network; or fileservers to be used in your future network. Whatever your need, QIC Research configures the system's memory, monitor, and peripherals to make your purchase unique.

QIC RESEARCH wants you to know that our relationship does not end when you purchase your computer. Our system's quality and performance are serviced by extensive burn in testing and an experienced technical support department. If this is not enough, QIC offers a one year system's warranty and an optional NCS on-site service agreement. Our experienced sales staff is waiting to access your need and aid you in your purchasing decision.

Model	Mono	EGA	VGA
QIC 386/20	$2,745	$3,115	$3,195
QIC 386/16	$2,050	$2,420	$2,520
QIC 286/16	$1,445	$1,815	$1,955
QIC 286/12	$1,550	$1,920	$1,995
QIC 286/10	$1,350	$1,720	$1,885
QIC 286/10	$1,199	$1,569	$1,660
QIC 286/8	$999	$1,365	$1,499
QIC XT Turbo	$949	$1,258	

Call for SALES . . . . **(408) 432-8880**
Technical Support . . . (408) 432-7520
FAX Number . . . . . (408) 432-1250

QIC RESEARCH INC.

1961 Concourse Drive, Suite C
North San Jose, California 95131

XT, and Intel,are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companiés. QIC is not affiliated with MDS Quantel Inc. Prices and models subject to change without notice.

QICDPTAD2 10-88

Circle 214 on reader service card

ROBERT CARDIN

Stewart Alsop

The Rewards of True Religion

There's something to be said for a company that has a vision and sticks to it.

That something is success.

Micrografx is hot. One glance at its visitor sign-in book will tell you: It's chock-full of representatives from venture capital firms, investment banks, Wall Street research departments, major manufacturers, and, of course, Microsoft. Micrografx currently has 140 employees, up from just 30 or so two years ago, and it will likely record revenues of about $20 million this year.

This feverish activity is a very recent development. Two years ago, Micrografx was that "little graphics software company in Dallas run by those two brothers who are the nicest people you would ever want to meet but what a shame it's never going to make the big time." What happened in the interim? Micrografx's religion became mainstream. This change in the company's fortunes really demonstrates the importance of religion in the PC software business.

I'm not talking about real religion here. I'm talking about being in the software business because you have faith in a technical point of view and are willing to sacrifice a lot to prove that you're right.

Plenty of people in the computer business would have you believe that the path to true fulfillment lies in developing a piece of software that can run on any computer in existence with a flick of a switch. That approach is usually referred to as a portability strategy. Portability is a nice dream because it implies that you can run anything you want on any computer without any pain for either the developer or the customer. Unfortunately, it's a dream that will never be a reality.

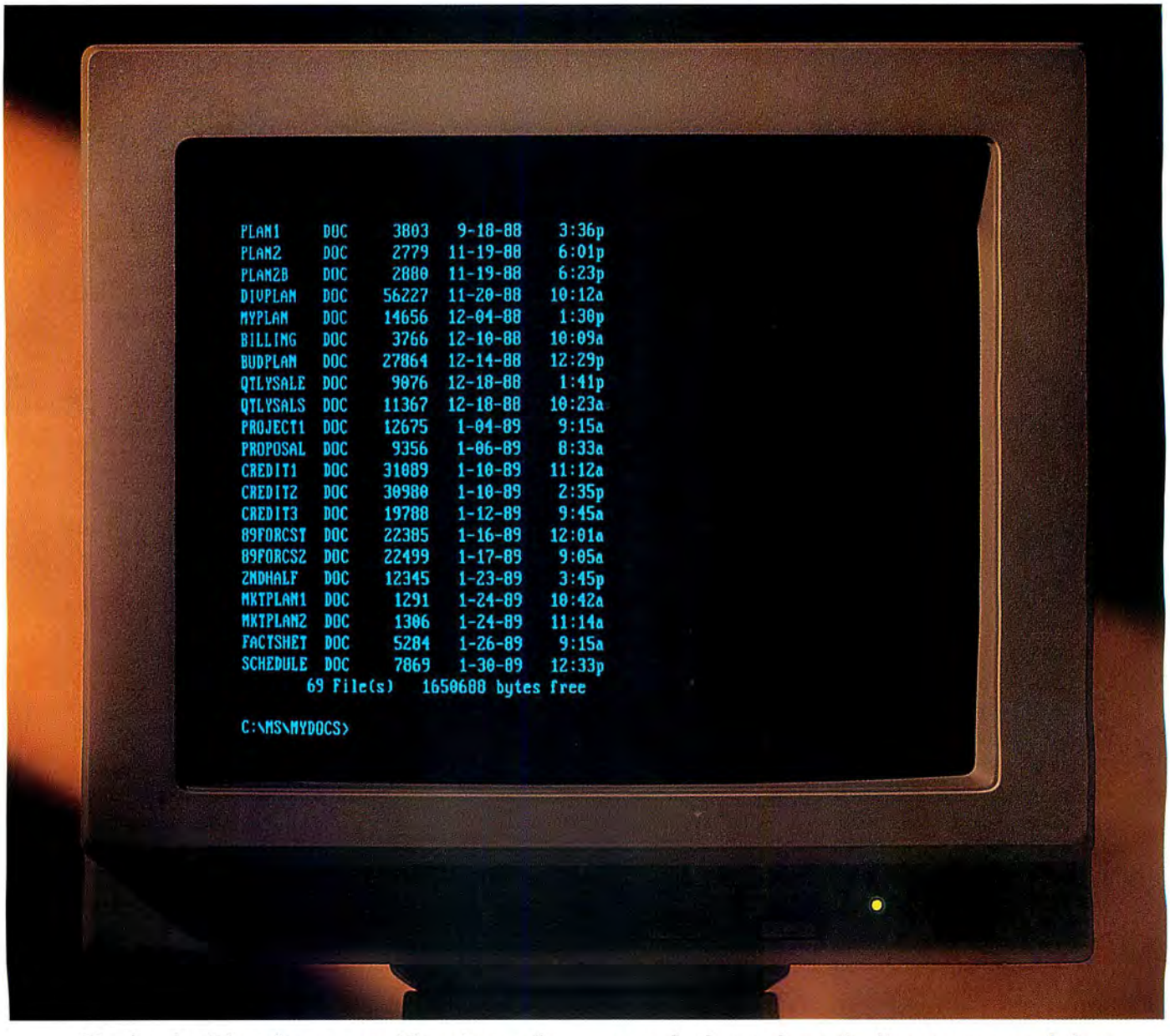
As everybody knows, *Microsoft Windows* has been around for years and has been very slow to attract the kind of application software that would persuade buyers to adopt *Windows* as a standard. Sure, Microsoft has developed a version of its very hot *Excel* spreadsheet for *Windows*, and Aldus has done the same for *PageMaker*. But as any PC user will tell you, those two programs were originally developed for the Macintosh. If you want *Excel* and *PageMaker* badly enough, you're probably better off buying a Macintosh to run them. Indeed, that sentiment summarizes why Microsoft has been having so much trouble getting people to buy into *Windows*.

But a funny thing has happened. That little graphics software company in Dallas run by those two nice brothers (Paul and George Grayson, president and chairman, respectively) has been proclaiming the value of *Windows* for years. It has invested tremendous resources in writing output drivers for *Windows*, in learning the specific programming tricks for the environment, even in learning how to make programs work on both *Windows* and its OS/2 cousin, Presentation Manager.

It has also made *Windows* application software: *Windows Draw*, *Windows Graph*, *Designer*, and *Mirrors*, plus a host of printer and screen drivers. It has run advertisements appealing to PC users who are sick of being told that their machines aren't as good as the Macintosh. Its president has even become chairman of the Windows/Presentation Manager Association for developers and users. In other words, Micrografx has bet the farm on *Windows*.

(continues)

Do they call it a h
it's so hard to find wh



You're looking for a specific piece of information on your PC. But you can't remember which memo, spreadsheet or even which file it's contained in.

And you're certainly not about to search through each directory, much less load and unload every file to find it.

That's why we created Magellan.® The first utility that helps you find your files by letting you instantly see their contents as

[1]Applications supported in SpeedView include Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony®, Manuscript®, Agenda®, WordPerfect, dBase®, MultiMate®, Microsoft® Word, WordStar®, DisplayWrite, all ASCII files, plus many more.

©1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, Magellan and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software

ard disk because at you're looking for?

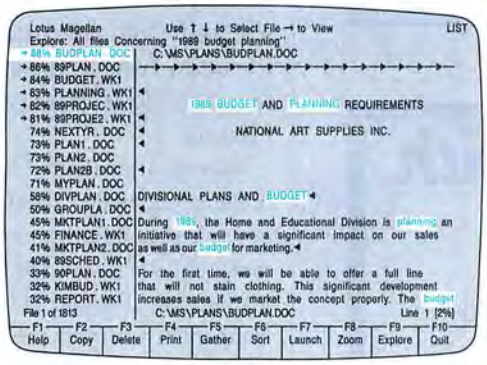
they appear in your favorite applications.

Without even having to load the specific applications that created the file.

With Magellan, all you need is a general idea of what you're looking for.

Because unlike other programs, the Magellan Explore function can perform a search on a phrase, a topic, an idea or even an entire file. Not just key words.

Then it lists your "found" files on the left of your screen in order of how relevant the contents are to the search topic.



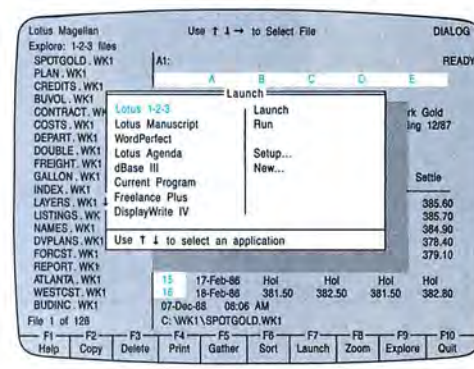
The Magellan Explore and SpeedView functions let you locate everything related to a particular topic and see it as it would appear in its native application.

As fast as you can scroll down this list, the Magellan SpeedView function instantly displays the complete contents of each file on the right of your screen, highlighting the relevant text for you.

Using the information is easiest of all. Because all it takes is one keystroke to launch into the application that created the file, and it'll be loaded and ready to go.

Or you could use Magellan to gather the information you choose from several different applications (like a 1-2-3® spreadsheet and a WordPerfect® memo)[1] and put it into a single file so you can start using it right away.

Best of all, you're productive literally five minutes after installing Magellan. The menus are intuitive, and everything you need to run the program is on the screen right in front of you. Which means that there is virtually no learning curve.



With one keystroke, Magellan loads the selected file and application, in this case 1-2-3, so you're ready to go to work.

Call 1-800-345-1043 for your free Magellan demo kit. Ask for ALK-3593 to learn more on why Magellan is the quickest, easiest way to access all the information on your hard disk.

That way, you can spend time working with information, instead of just looking for it on your PC.

Introducing Lotus Magellan

International, dBase and MultiMate are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Finally . . . a low cost, high speed copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes!

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Apple/ Macintosh, enter one or more copy jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch diskettes—up to 140 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than a minute.

Copy Formats Flawlessly.
Victory's Auto-Dup™ software copies different formats or you can build your own format. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting diskettes into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing.
The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Hard Drive Back-Up, Serialization, and Custom Label Printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.
Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

Internationally call BFI: Paris (33-1) 45330137, Frankfurt (49-6074) 40980, London (44-622) 882467, Milan (39-2) 33100535, Stockholm (46-8) 6269900, or Madrid (34-1) 2559503, or LOADPLAN: London (44-1) 2007733 or Melbourne (61-3) 5254088.

Circle 316 on reader service card

Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.

© 1988 Delta Technology International. DIRECT ACCESS and DIRECT NET are trademarks of Delta Technology International

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Circle 176 on reader service card

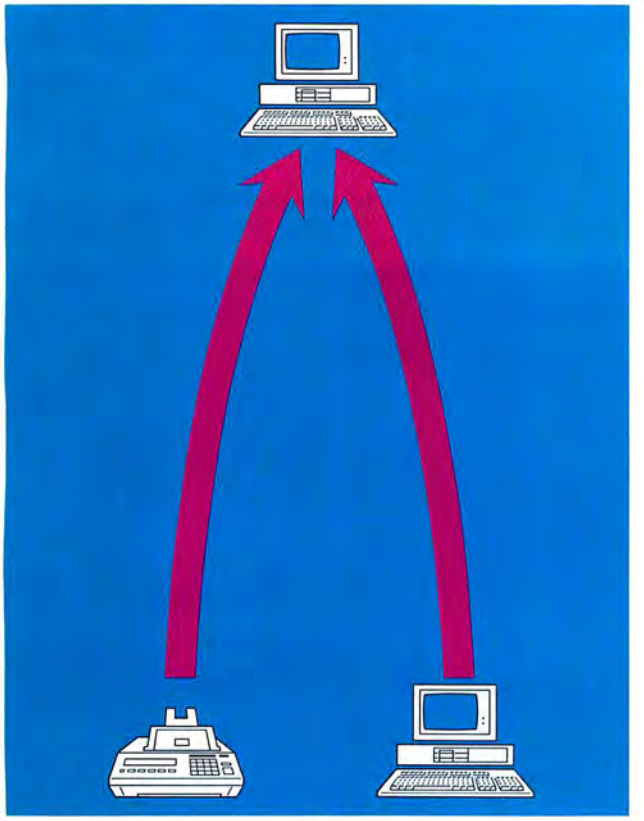
While other companies were futzing around, porting their software from one place to another, Micrografx focused exclusively on developing *Windows* programs. Its *Designer* is now one of the best-selling PC graphics programs around. Recently upgraded and fully competitive with the best the Macintosh has to offer—*Adobe Illustrator* and *Aldus FreeHand*—*Designer* isn't available on the Macintosh.

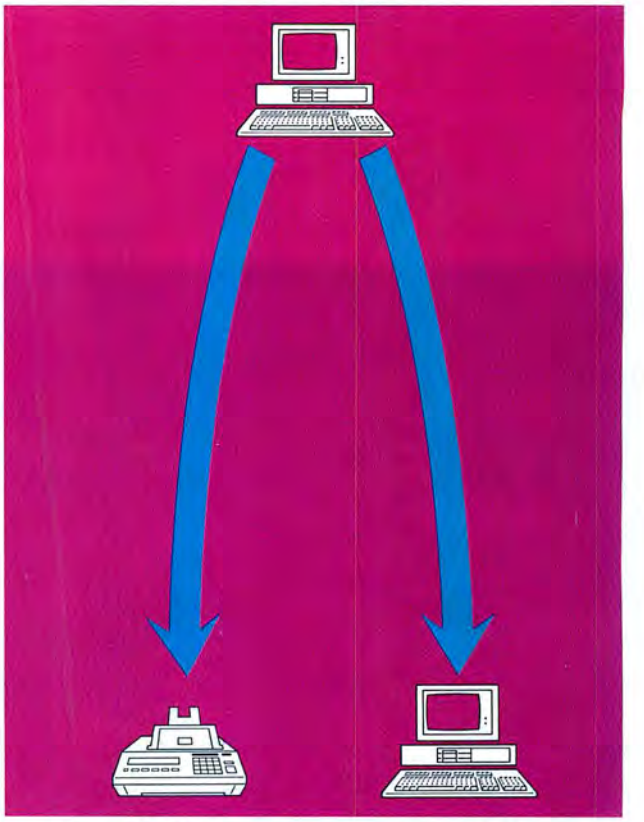
Micrografx now has a set of its own development tools as well as functional libraries that surpass anything any other company —including those with far greater programming resources—has developed so far. And Micrografx now knows *Windows* as a development environment better than any other company does, possibly even better than Microsoft itself (since Microsoft has, ironically, been very, very slow to put *Windows* software on the market).

Micrografx used to be accused of being pigheaded about *Windows* or stupid for committing so many of its resources to the environment. I wonder how many companies now wish they had gotten the *Windows* religion back in 1986 or 1987, when it wasn't fashionable. And I wonder whether other software developers have learned the real lesson behind software religion. Are they now jumping on the *Windows* bandwagon a little too late? Or are they looking for the next long-term innovation, the one that will pay off in 1992 or 1993 instead of next year? ●

Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

Easy come. Easy go.





Life is hard. And then you get a Connection CoProcessor™ board. It's

Intel's way of letting you communicate almost effortlessly, using your PC. And for other PCs and FAX machines to send messages to your PC with the same ridiculous ease.

True, you do have to press a few keys on your PC. But you don't have to set any protocols, wait for a printer to do its thing, or stand in line at a FAX machine.

The real labor saver here is CAS. CAS is a software link which allows you to send information directly from applications like Lotus® 1-2-3 rel. 2, WordPerfect™ 5.0, Q&A™ 3.0 and Sidekick® Plus. You can now send documents simply by indicating what you want to send and who you want to send it to.

And our Connection CoProcessor won't waste your valuable PC time while it's communicating. You can continue to work while it sends programs, data and text, across the street or across the globe.

Because the Connection CoProcessor uses its own microprocessor and memory to take on the time-consuming job of sending and receiving information in the background.

All this, and Intel's toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty. Call us at 1-800-538-3373 to find out how Connection CoProcessor beats the way you're communicating today. Coming and going.

intel®

© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Acer and Dr. Chu. The hottest

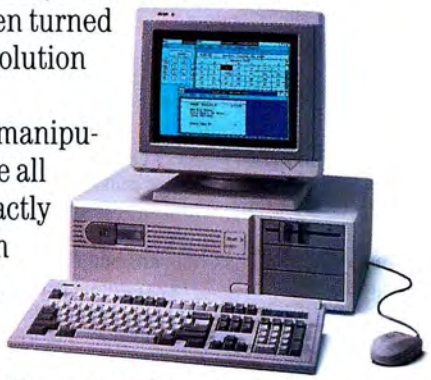
Dr. Stephen Chu, Dallas orthodontist, and his staff use an Acer computer to predict reconstructive surgery results.

reconstructive team in Texas.

A new dimension is being added to reconstructive surgery in Dallas, Texas. Computers.

Dr. Stephen Chu, a prominent orthodontist, is using an Acer 1100/16™ computer to predict facial surgery results ahead of time.

Chu and his staff of four do the critical advance work for a team of Dallas reconstructive surgeons. X-rays and videos are taken of a patient's face. This profile is then turned into a digitized image on a high-resolution monitor.



The computerized face is easily manipulated. And the surgeons can explore all their options instantly. They see exactly how the jaw will look and function far in advance of the operation.

Before Acer, Dr. Chu did all work by hand. He cut and pasted x-ray images into different combinations. "It was laborious," Dr. Chu recalls. "With Acer, I'm a better diagnostician. I deliver what I promise. And my Acer's so reliable, I never worry about downtime."

Thousands of professionals worldwide are becoming more productive using Acer computers. For more information on the full line of Acer products contact: Acer Technologies Corporation, 401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. If you're in a hurry, call **1-800-ATC-ACER** (1-800-282-2237).

Acer

© 1989, Acer Technologies Corp. Acer 1100/16 is a trademark of Acer Technologies Corp.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Introducing Lucid 3-D® Version 2.0!

A Remarkable New Spreadsheet at a Familiar DacEasy™ Price!

$99.95
(Suggested Retail Price)

Home Office COMPUTING ★ EDITORS' PICK ★

Version 2.0 of Lucid 3-D is more than a bag of new features. It's a masterwork! The original Lucid 3-D captured the industry's attention with its simple to use, yet remarkable three dimensional capabilities. Last year's winner of *PC Magazine's* Award for Technical Excellence, Lucid 3-D is fast, even on a 256K, 8088 computer. Lucid 3-D is the super spreadsheet that doesn't require a super computer!

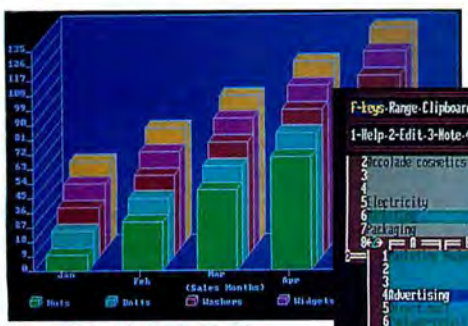
DacEasy is proud to produce this leading edge product. Its innovative design allows first time users to learn quickly while power users of other spreadsheets move to our advance features effortlessly. The Lucid 1.0 featured pull-down menus, optional instant command keys, multiple windows, a notepad in every cell, optional ram, total mouseability and both a reference and tutorial manual. These features alone make this spreadsheet a must buy at only $99.95. It's no wonder Lucid 3-D was voted Editors' Pick for 1988 by *Home Office Computing*.

"Lucid is a spreadsheet for our times. It is technical tour de force in an era that seems to have forgotten how to write tight code." PC MAGAZINE

"You might think that a RAM resident spreadsheet would necessarily be limited in features. We found that Lucid 3-D is anything but limited in power." INFOWORLD

"Lucid 3-D is a package that could alter the face of future spreadsheets. It offers residence, multiple windows, colour, mouse support and rapid execution." PC USER

Version 2.0 is Even More Amazing!



Create bar and pie charts; line graphs and more, directly from your spreadsheet.

You can open unlimited windows (up to nine on a screen) in different directories, drives, & 3-D levels.

Lucid 2.0 has vastly improved speed of recalculation of 3-D models due to the minimal 3-D recalc. Huge multi-megabyte models with complicated linking which would have taken over an hour now takes less than a minute! Version 2.0 can now accept files as big as RAM (up to 8 megabytes) with models as large as allowable disk space. Lucid 2.0 can now read and write 1-2-3 and dBase files directly.

Version 2.0 makes doing "what ifs" a pleasure! Now build your 3-D spreadsheet (the wave of the future) by linking any range of cells to another spreadsheet. What's more, do graphics instantly (includes 3-D bar charts) by just selecting a range. Customize colors for any cells, and use the enhanced text inserting library feature. Further, you can now instantly have up to nine windows of your 3-D levels showing on the screen at once. And that's not all, 38 other new features make spreadsheeting really exciting!

Buy Lucid 3-D for only $99.95 at all leading retailers. Upgrades to Version 2.0 are only $35.00. For more information call us at our toll-free number!

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-8088

DacEasy™

17950 Preston Rd. Suite 800 • Dallas, TX • 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Dac offers an unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software, (less shipping charges).
Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or 100% compatibles, 256K memory (384K with Graphics), two disk drives. Mouse optional. **Trademarks:** IBM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase. Lucid 3-D and DacEasy are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc. 17950 Preston Rd., Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252
Lucid 3-D is another fine product developed by the innovative people at PCSG.

Copyright © 1988, Dac Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Version for PCs, XTs

Lotus Fills the Gaps in Its Spreadsheet Strategy

Are Two 1-2-3s Better Than One?

Release 3.0 finally demanded a new technique to overcome DOS memory limitations, says Frank Ingari.

RICHARD HOWARD

It all began with Lotus Development's inability to fit *1-2-3* release 3.0 gracefully into 640K of memory. That caused Lotus to miss its 1988 update schedule by a mile, depressed its fourth-quarter earnings by about 60 percent, and subjected the company to more than a year of public criticism.

But that failure to deliver may end up strengthening the high garden wall that Lotus has built around its spreadsheet market.

Lotus overcame the 640K barrier last summer, asserts spreadsheet division general manager Frank Ingari, but realized along the way that *3.0* wouldn't please everyone. Instead of trying, Lotus will follow release 3's mid-year debut with a major tune-up of the four-year-old release 2.01 (see the Lotus preview in this issue).

Release 2.2 will be far less innovative than *3.0*, which ironically may make *2.2* the first choice of the 4.5 million users who have made *1-2-3* the best-selling PC application of all time.

Fashioned by committee using a customer wish list as a blueprint, release 3.0 suffers from the kitchen-sink syndrome that afflicts so many tardy upgrades. The preponderance of ambitious features and Lotus's decision to move from fast assembly language to C (for greater portability) inflated the program's code from 100,000 to 339,000 lines.

Size notwithstanding, early testers found the new revision compelling, insists Ingari, and quickly exploited release 3.0's ability to link up to 256 worksheets for budget consolidation. They also welcomed the ability to pull in *dBASE* or even mainframe files via the Blueprint data access architecture, while the new LEAF programming tools will let them build custom add-ins.

(continues)

System Price/Performance Resumes Classic Curve

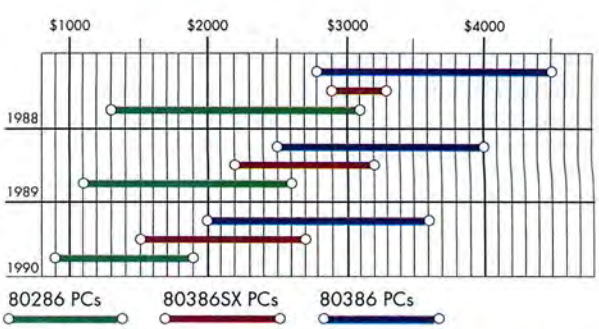
Memory Costs Slowly Declining

Conventional wisdom, which assumes that the PC hardware price/performance ratio improves roughly 15 to 20 percent a year, should reassert itself this year.

Nineteen eighty-eight saw a painful boost in memory prices, and customers often found total system costs dropping only slightly. But now memory prices are slowly subsiding, helping to restore the usual cost trends. "We predict a lot of erosion in system prices in 1989—probably about a 20 percent improvement," comments Dataquest analyst Bill Lempesis.

(continues on page 54)

Slimmed-Down Street Prices



Wohl Associates expects business PCs to continue to show a steady drop in price. Cost estimates are for machines with 40MB drives but without monitor, display adapter, or operating system.

Lotus

(continued)

Lotus expects release 3.0 to redefine the spreadsheet as a front-end analytic/reporting tool for networked data bases. That shift will be reinforced by yet another upcoming *1-2-3* release, the *1-2-3/G* Presentation Manager package.

Release 3.0's functionality comes at a substantial cost. Technically, the program fits into 640K and runs on an XT. But "every new feature we added led users to want more power and memory," explains Ingari. "What we needed was a way to let power users access more memory."

Lotus nixed an expanded-memory approach as too slow. Instead, it turned to DOS extender software, which lets modified DOS applications address up to 16MB of conventional memory. Unfortunately, that approach requires use of the protected mode of an 80286-based machine.

Faced with the prospect of abandoning its sizable base of PC and XT users, Lotus decided to build a second product that falls between *2.01* and *3.0*. Ingari calls the resultant release 2.2 a "fine-tuning and adding of functionality consistent with an 8088." Still written in assembly, the mezzanine program adds only about 30K to the 205K worth of *2.01* code and only a handful of enhancements.

Some of the improvements, such as file linking and cleaner graphics, are less ambitious implementations of *3.0*'s raison d'être. Others, like an undo facility, a macro recorder, minimal recalculation, and additional screen drivers, are built-in versions of utilities that Lotus has shipped separately for months. Release 2.2 doesn't even implement the latest expanded memory spec (another resounding vote of no-confidence for that technique).

But *2.2* does effectively plug up many of the cracks that gave competitors like Microsoft's *Excel* and Borland's *Quattro* entrée into the market. Perhaps *2.2*'s finest feature is its complete compatibility with *2.01* files, macros, and add-ins.

The volume buyers who drive the market hate to upgrade and retrain users, explains Alex Kask, senior manager in charge of Northeastern micro support at Ernst & Whinney in New York. "It really doesn't pay for us to move to a so-called better product." And individual users, who generally employ less than 15 percent of a program's features, aren't crazy about upgrading either, adds Kask. "If it's doing the job, who cares if there's something better?"

User reluctance to abandon a familiar product has proved a formidable obstacle for *Excel*, even though that spreadsheet offers a *Windows* graphical environment, and for *Quattro*, which sells for half *1-2-3*'s price. "Lotus isn't feeling much impact in its core market —the Fortune 500 accounts," observes Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Softletter* in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "Those people are absolutely locked in to *1-2-3* because of compatibility issues."

Lotus will counter *Excel*'s outstanding graphics with more fonts and chart choices in release 3.0 and (eventually) with *1-2-3/G*'s full graphical environment. Meanwhile, *2.2* will target the large installed base of 8088/8086 machines and the expanding home office, laptop, and overseas markets. Says Ingari, "We see a heterogeneous marketplace where the coexistence of hardware levels is the rule." —*Mike Hogan*

SUSAN GREENWOOD

New IBM Honcho Pushes Next-Generation Platforms

Starting to Bring It All Back Home

"All of a sudden you're starting to see the real value of Micro Channel," asserts James Cannavino.

Before taking over IBM's Entry Systems Division last December, James Cannavino ran the heart of IBM's business—building the multimillion-dollar 3090 mainframes that live in glass houses. Now he's overseeing a group that churns out some systems with stickers that barely break $1000. How similar are the two jobs?

"They're different and they're the same," says the personable 44-year-old Cannavino. The similarities are most obvious in IBM's plans for its large corporate customers, where PCs are being prepped for a leading role in Systems Application Architecture, IBM's grand unification theory. "Under SAA, Entry Systems is really the linchpin for putting things on the desktop," he explains.

Outside corporate America, IBM's PC customers don't get regular visits from the disciplined

(continues on page 56)

THE DATABASE RIP-OFF

Rip out this card and get it back to us with $19.95 plus $2.50 shipping and we'll send you the R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppies. It's a fully-functional version of R:BASE, restricted only in the number of records you can store. It'll show you why R:BASE swept the top spot in all the industry ratings last year, beating even dBASE IV.

Or just call 1-800-624-0810 and rip into your database applications that much sooner.

We'd appreciate it if you could take a few minutes to fill out the rest of this card. We've been able to create the acknowledged-best PC DBMS by responding to user requests, so your input is very important to us. Thanks in advance.

You work in
☐ Business ☐ Government ☐ Education

The approximate number of employees at your site is
☐ 1-10 ☐ 11-100 ☐ 101-500
☐ 501-1000 ☐ Over 1000

The approximate number of PC's at your location is
☐ 1-5 ☐ 6-25 ☐ 26-50 ☐ 51-100
☐ 101-200 ☐ 201+

You have or are planning to install a network
☐ Have one
☐ 0-6 months ☐ 6-12 months ☐ No plans

Please send me the R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppy disk for just $19.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Expires _____

Card Number _____

Name _____

Title _____

Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send information on the hot new true compiler for R:BASE.

You work as a
☐ Programmer ☐ PC user
☐ Department manager ☐ Company manager
☐ Consultant ☐ Other _____

Your department is
☐ MIS ☐ PC support ☐ PC end-user

You write computer applications
☐ for yourself ☐ for others ☐ never

The amount of PC software you were responsible for purchasing in the last 12 months is
☐ None ☐ Under $1,000 ☐ $1,000-$5,000
☐ Over $5,000

You are currently handling your database applications (lists, tables, accounting, inventory, etc.) using
☐ R:BASE ☐ dBASE ☐ Paradox ☐ DataEase
☐ Oracle ☐ pfsFILE ☐ Q&A ☐ Lotus 1-2-3
☐ Other _____

You have subscriptions in your own name to

☐ Business Week
☐ Byte
☐ Computer & Software News
☐ Computer Decisions
☐ Computer Language
☐ Computer Systems News
☐ Computerworld
☐ DBMS
☐ Data Based Advisor
☐ Data Communications
☐ Database Programming & Design
☐ Datamation
☐ Dr. Dobbs
☐ Federal Computer Week
☐ Forbes
☐ Fortune
☐ Government Computer News
☐ Harvard Business Review
☐ Inc.
☐ Industry Week
☐ Information Center
☐ Information Week
☐ Infoworld
☐ LAN
☐ MIS Week
☐ Nations's Business
☐ Network World
☐ PC Computing
☐ PC Magazine
☐ PC Week
☐ PC World
☐ Personal Computing
☐ Wall Street Journal

☐ Other computer or business _____

Microrim, R:BASE and R:BASE Compiler™ are trademarks of Microrim, Inc.
Other products and services mentioned are not. ©Microrim, Inc. 1989

DEPT. PWO589

No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 134 Redmond, WA 98052

Postage will be paid by Addressee

Microrim, Inc.

P.O. Box 97022
Redmond WA 98073-9722

BIGGER. BETTER.

Have you seen the latest versions of these PC databases yet?

Open them up and you may wonder if they weren't put together on the principle of "no pain, no gain."

Not to mention what it's going to cost in time and money for learning, conversion, training and support.

Open R:BASE® and you get the business database management system that swept the top spot in all the major industry ratings in 1988 (even beating dBASE IV).

Because with R:BASE you start taking care of business immediately, without learning a single command.

You can do it yourself with menus, or have R:BASE write complete programs for you. Then customize your applications with an English-based language made for managing data, not for twiddling bits. And use our true compiler to create even faster solutions.

NOTE TO SPEED DEMONS AND VARS:
The R:BASE Compiler™ is shipping now.

You can share data with software like dBASE, Lotus and Excel. And just "plug-and-play" on any of the popular networks (3 users free, 6-Pack and Unlimited add-ons available).

R:BASE is providing over 600,000 end-users worldwide with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

It's better.

$19.95 Trial Pack

MICRORIM®

CALL 1-800-624-0810 TODAY. DEPT. PWO589

Please send me the R:BASE Trial Pack on 5¼" floppy disks for just $19.95 plus $2.50 shipping. ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Expires _____ Number _____

Name _____

Title _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722. PWO589

Circle 174 on reader service card

Microrim, R:BASE and R:BASE Compiler™ are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. ©Microrim, Inc. 1989

Curve

(continued from page 51)

Many vendors, particularly low-end contenders, "aren't making a lot of money anymore in 286 machines," remarks Lempesis. "They're trying to get aggressive in 386s."

Current street prices for name-brand 16-MHz 80386 machines with 40MB hard drives vary from $2500 to $4000, says John Murphy, senior analyst at Wohl Associates in Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania. "It will be quite a cutthroat game in this segment," predicts Murphy, who expects prices to drop $300 or more.

While the first 80386SX-based machines weren't cheap, "there's heavy-duty pricing competition coming for that class of machine," remarks Bruce Stephen, senior analyst at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts. Murphy expects the price range to drop from $2900–$3300 to $2200–$3200 by year end.

Today, 80286-based PCs with a 40MB hard drive and a monitor go for between $1290 and $3000. Murphy forecasts that stickers will drop $400 by 1990; Stephen suggests that prices for high-end models are particularly soft.

Entry-level 8088 systems can be bought for under $1000, Stephen notes. "A year from now, the price could be $650 to $750."

Murphy says that 8088- or 8086-based portables with 20MB hard disks and backlit LCD screens now sell for $1696 to $2240. He expects prices to drop to between $1350 and $2000. Single-floppy versions may soon break the $300 barrier. Laptop 286s currently range from $2370 to $4000, and Murphy predicts they will decline to between $2000 and $3500. But 80386-based laptops remain a specialty segment, and he doesn't expect their costs to drop much.

Last year's memory shocker came as plants changed over from 256K-bit to 1M-bit chips and the United States enforced antidumping restrictions on Japanese manufacturers (a "new hope for the dead" plan for the domestic memory industry).

With that turbulence now past, Dataquest sees 1M-bit chips moving back on a classic price curve that will dip from $17.50 in 1989 to $3.89 in 1992. Lower component costs take months to trickle down to dealers. Murphy claims we'll know that the normal course has resumed when standard 386 memory configurations begin to climb.

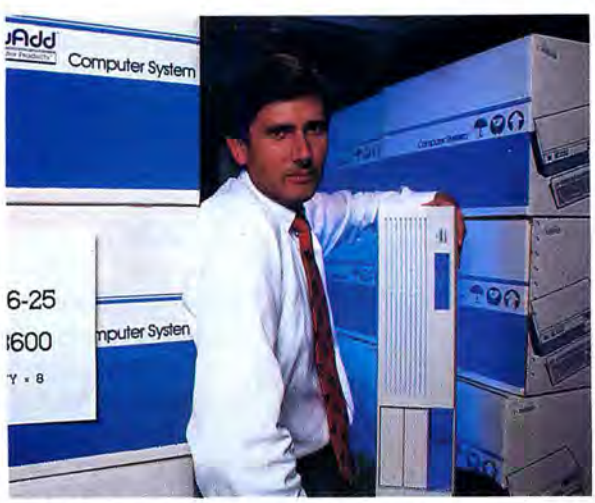
Naturally, customers should watch more than these global trends. "List price isn't always the best barometer," as Stephen points out. "You're seeing more deals being done." In AT-class machines, for example, IBM is getting much pushier than its nominal pricing would indicate. Buyers also can profit by keeping an eye out for companies clearing out stock before new models appear, or simply caught with too much inventory, as happened to Wyse in a big way early this year.

Customers also benefit from quiet upgrades in what's considered standard equipment—two years ago, an AT didn't include VGA on the motherboard and didn't run at 12 MHz. —*E. B.*

ZIGY KAUZNY

CompuAdd's No-Frills Strategy a Booming Success

Retail Outlets Supplement Mail Order



"We all sell the same commodity," Bill Hayden remarks, so CompuAdd concentrates on low overhead.

From the industrial carpet in the owner's office to the absence of secretaries, memos, staff meetings, and other trappings of corporate life, nothing at CompuAdd Corporation's low-rise headquarters suggests that it has quietly evolved into a large PC reseller. But $241 million worth of PCs, peripherals, software, and accessories flowed through its mail-order and retail channels last year.

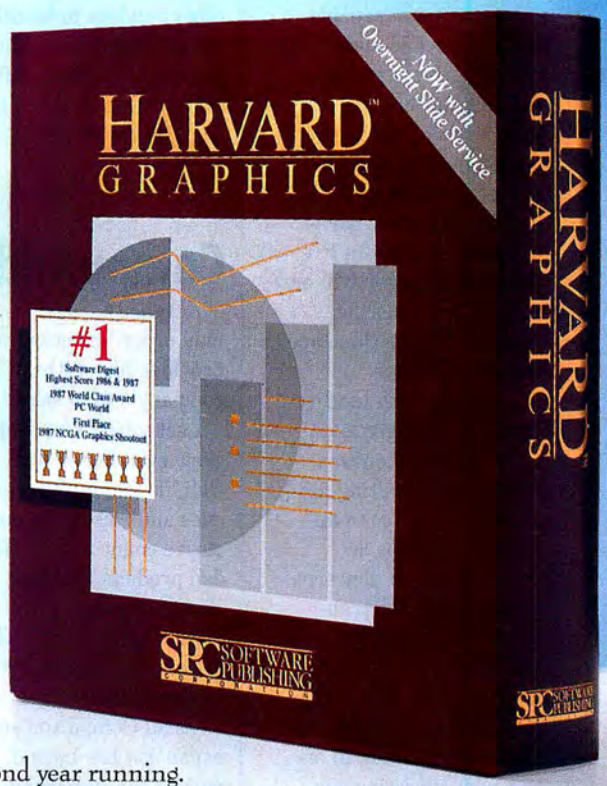
That puts it on a financial par with crosstown rival Dell Computer, which racked up an estimated $250 million in 1988 revenues. But the two companies (both founded in 1983 in Austin, Texas) couldn't have more different operating styles.

Marketers in Dell's glossy headquarters concentrate on pitching high-end systems to high-end customers, and executives bristle if you call Dell a mail-order house.

CompuAdd founder Bill Hayden happily ships bare-bones Taiwan-built XT clones to home users while wooing big companies with CompuAdd-designed 25-MHz 386 systems. He plans to increase his 15-store retail chain to 40 and enter Canada this year. But he's not stepping back from the

(continues)

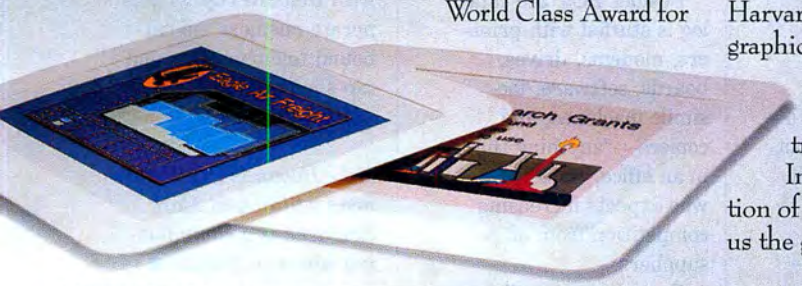
A Few Words From The World's Most Celebrated Graphics Software.



Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their World Class Award for the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.



And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53. FOR UPGRADE LITERATURE CALL 1-303-799-4900.

© 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Cannavino

(continued from page 52)

legions of Big Blue direct-sales personnel. Instead, they're likely to buy from ComputerLand—or even department stores, where IBM tested successfully last Christmas season.

But over time, corporate and home users will be getting similar equipment. A decade from now, a typical starter system will be far more capable than today's 386-class PCs, Cannavino predicts. And as telephone networks improve data transmission quality, and online services broaden their appeal, SAA paraphernalia like OS/2's Presentation Manager will be "a natural not just for business, but for the home user, too," he says.

This year, with the Presentation Manager and other OS/2 keystones in place, IBM is waiting for applications to blossom. The company has acknowledged cost concerns about making the transition, and discreetly launched an OS/2 rebate program early this year. But Cannavino says it would be a mistake to offer a new operating system that didn't stretch the technology. Not only is the memory crisis abating, but IBM is starting to pump out 4M-bit chips, he says. "Those fundamental gates are starting to free up."

IBM's hardware platform, the PS/2's much-debated Micro Channel Architecture, now shows a hand of over 700 cards, including a few intelligent busmaster devices. "All of a sudden you're starting to see the real value of Micro Channel," Cannavino declares.

He dismisses the competing Extended Industry Standard Architecture, saying that rival manufacturers are intent on preserving customer investment in existing AT boards rather than investment in systems. "It's an interesting debate, but they're three years late with that argument." While Cannavino expects other vendors to launch Micro Channel machines, he says IBM won't soften its licensing terms to encourage such entries.

He arrived after a tumultuous year for ESD. The division trimmed thousands from its ranks in Boca Raton, Florida, as it transferred manufacturing to other IBM sites. A flurry of executive departures was capped by division head Bill Lowe, who jumped ship to oversee Xerox's manufacturing and development. And although head-on competition looms for high-end PCs and workstations, IBM headquarters moved ESD's workstation effort into a separate division under Nick Donofrio, formerly ESD's second in command.

A hands-on, technically savvy manager, Cannavino says he finds excitement at the end-user level. "I'm a home user of DOS, OS/2, and UNIX machines; I install and configure them myself." He's also been known to show IBM products to his neighbors and check their reactions—not, he acknowledges, something he could do in his previous position. "It's hard to take home a 3090—that's six tons full of fun."
—E. B.

CompuAdd

(continued)

mail order business that provides four-fifths of the company's total sales.

Last year CompuAdd grew even faster than Dell, doubling its revenues and raising its employee count to 560. Hayden predicts that this year the company will take in $480 million. The 41-year-old former Texas Instruments engineer still owns all CompuAdd stock; expansion has been financed through retained earnings.

The rest of the mail-order industry hasn't shared the bonanza, as predatory pricing and mass-market merchandisers keep paring the ranks. "It's getting better," says Carl Albrizzi, president of Scottsdale Systems, a Tempe, Arizona, mail-order house, "but the whole industry's still hurting somewhat."

For big-league mail-order marketers, the required levels of support, warranty, and service keep climbing. One-year warranties, 30-day money-back guarantees, toll-free telephone support, and optional third-party on-site service contracts are becoming the norm.

"We all sell the same commodity," Hayden says, so cost is critical. "The difference between our price point and our competitors' is based on overhead." Additionally, few mail-order firms can match CompuAdd's depth of nine systems. The company sold Epson, Hewlett-Packard, and less prominent PC brands before restricting itself to its own label last fall.

Besides PCs, the catalog is stuffed with printers, modems, drives, boards, software, facsimile machines, and copiers—"anything that's in an office," says Hayden, who expects increasing competition from office suppliers.

Forced into retailing soon after startup by customers who descended on his mail-order shop, he's found that retail outlets—furnished as austerely as his own office—offer higher margins by minimizing advertising costs.

Unlike Dell, which transformed its image into that of a manufacturer who sells direct, "CompuAdd still deals in a commodity mentality," says Bruce Stephen, senior analyst at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts. Although CompuAdd shipped 100,000 systems last year, its flood of accessories makes it seem less like a computer maker, he says. But by year-end, Hayden says, CompuAdd will compete with Dell directly for corporate business via outbound telemarketers and top-shelf products.
—Mark Henricks

Mike Hogan is PC World's *news editor, and Mark Henricks is a contributing editor in Dallas.* ●

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
TAKE YOUR JOB AND SHOVE IT, YOU AIN'T WORKIN' HERE NO MORE
©1989 SUN
MAREK, 32

THE DAY EVERYTHING WENT RIGHT FOR ARNOLD HARRIS

EVERYONE WAS AT THE OFFICE AND HARD AT WORK 19 MINUTES BEFORE MR. HARRIS.
!
A.H.

THE PRESTIGIOUS HENDERSON ACCOUNT CAME THROUGH; WORTH IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF 2 MILL' IN ANNUAL BILLINGS.
come to papa!

ALL SCHEDULED MEETINGS WENT SMOOTHLY WITHOUT INTERRUPTIONS PRODUCING SOLID SOLUTIONS TO A VARIETY OF NAGGING CORPORATE PROBLEMS.
What if we merged?

THE QUARTERLY REPORT WAS RELEASED WITH A SHINING REVIEW OF PROFITS CONTAINED THEREIN.
Hmm, yes, mmm... I'm liking this ... yes...
A.H. INC. 1989

ZEMCO, ONE HELLUVA MAJOR COMPETITOR, WENT CHAPTER ELEVEN.
You don't say!

NOT ONE BUT TWO BOXES OF CHERRY TWIBBLES DROPPED DOWN IN THE VENDING MACHINE!!
Will you look at that!
KLUNK
KLUNK

We make a super VGA monitor

NEC introduces the best VGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the VGA user.

MultiSync 2A is both affordable and uncompromised. And completely compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14″ non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than standard 12″ screens, and a new cabinet that's not only functional but is designed to look as good from the back as it does from the front.

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

VGA mode shown at 320 X 200

C&C
Computers and Communications

that's also a SuperVGA monitor.

But that's only part of the story. NEC also introduces the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the SuperVGA user. MultiSync 2A senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA, the Video Electronics Standards Association. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

And since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

Circle 312 on reader service card

1-2-3 Times Two

The heavyweight three-dimensional release 3.0, which demands AT horsepower, will arrive along with a trim release 2.2 for the masses.

Eric Bender

June, the Lotus executives say. June is when the most popular spreadsheet's powerful and power-hungry upgrade will finally slide into shrink-wrap.

1-2-3 release 3.0 delivers three-dimensional worksheets, glossier graphics, bolstered data base facilities, and a host of other enhancements. The latest twist is the use of "DOS extender" technology, which needs at least an AT and probably more than 1MB of memory to thrive.

Soon after it ships, release 3.0 will be joined by release 2.2, which will live comfortably on 8088-based 640K machines. This upgrade promises numerous improvements over *2.01*—including speed. (But yes, Lotus will still sell *2.01*.)

PC *World* previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.

Power Up

Release 3.0 drags in the heavy artillery for spreadsheet power users—led by clean implementation of three-dimensional worksheets, a boon for easy structuring in general and consolidations in particular. You won't have to learn any new commands beyond <Ctrl>-<Page Up> and <Ctrl>-<Page Down>, which shuttle you between sheets. You can work with up to 256 worksheets at once—from one file or multiple files.

Release 3.0 includes a new .WK3 format but also reads existing *1-2-3* files. Minimal recalculation and background recalculation speed throughput, although it's too early to assess overall performance.

Hitting <F10> lets you see a graph from wherever you are in the program. Charts can now be displayed next to a worksheet or data base, and they'll immediately reflect any changes in the underlying data. The seven basic graph types come in more than 200 permutations, which can be stored in metafile or .PIC format. Control of text and general graph quality is much improved. Moreover, release 3.0 provides PostScript files, print queuing, and named catalogs of print settings.

The data base has been strengthened dramatically. Unlike its predecessor, which basically supports one table of up to 256 fields, release 3.0 lets you join multiple tables. You also can do extracts with calculated or aggregate fields and select records in a less cryptic, more query-by-example–like manner. In short, you can tap the combined strengths of spreadsheet and data base tools.

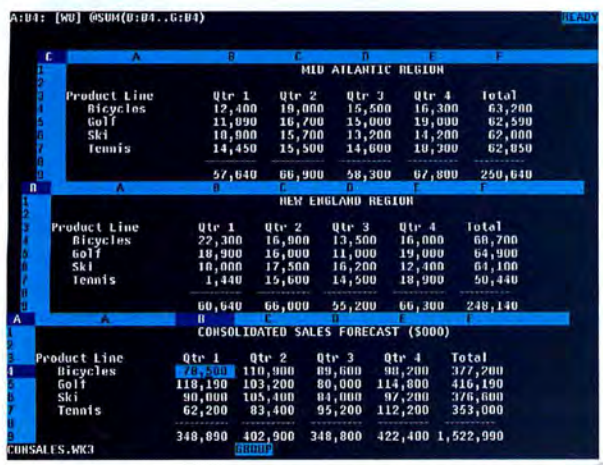
Lotus's emerging Blueprint data architecture lets you work with external data bases, too. You can view lists of field names and characteristics, which help you extract only the data you need rather than requiring you to import entire files. Release 3.0 will ship with a *dBASE* Blueprint driver; Microrim, Oracle, and other data base vendors have pledged support.

The program includes a macro recorder, a clever Undo scheme, and added command keywords. For network use, it bundles in redirectable device support and flexible file-locking schemes. To simplify worksheet auditing, you can attach notes to cells or range names and produce a worksheet schematic with symbols for numbers, labels, and formulas.

Release 3.0 runs in 640K, but not quickly, and three-quarters of Lotus customers buy ATs or better. So Lotus has turned to DOS extender technology, which gives a single, slightly modified DOS application access to

PC World offers first impressions of prerelease hardware and software

Release 2.2 brings file linking, an undo function, and many other undramatic but welcome enhancements.



Release 3.0's three-dimensional architecture aids worksheet structuring, but 1-2-3 remains easy to navigate.

up to 16MB of memory via the 80286's protected mode. DOS, the DOS extender module, memory-resident packages, and network software can all fit into the first 640K, while release 3.0 automatically exploits available extended memory.

The release 3.0 package includes both DOS and OS/2 versions, with essentially identical functionality and documentation.

The 2.2 Engine

Release 2.2 is the fastest *1-2-3*, Lotus says. While the program incorporates some release 3.0 features, like minimal recalc and a macro recorder, it omits those that demand lots of memory or are prone to incompatibility. It takes about 235K of memory (about 30K more than *2.01*) but retains *2.01*'s file formats and memory management scheme.

For users who don't need release 3.0's power tools, lack the requisite computing horsepower, or need an application engine, *2.2* aims to be a minimum-pain upgrade. It's also a strong endorsement for add-ins—the add-in manager is a top-level menu choice, and add-ins can load automatically.

You don't get 3-D worksheets, but you can quickly build file links and examine a table of linked files. A *Symphony*-like macro library manager lets you run macros stored outside the worksheet. New keywords let you run macros that exit *1-2-3*, run a batch file, and return to the program, among other options. You can also give macros names of up to 15 characters and exploit a much improved macro debugger.

You can't display both data and charts simultaneously, but release 2.2 offers better ways to dress up charts and removes such warts as overlapping legends. Additionally, setting sheets for graphing and printing speed your work.

The data base is unchanged, and *2.2* embodies neither release 3.0's auditing capabilities nor the glossier reporting offered by Funk Software's *Allways* add-in. However, it does feature boosted network support, a back-one-step undo, and search and replace. And it warns you if you try to quit without saving changes. All in all, some *2.01* users will have a tricky choice to make. ●

Eric Bender is PC World*'s East Coast editor.*

SNAPSHOT

1-2-3 3.0, 2.2

Lotus has finally revitalized its spreadsheet with the ambitious, power-hungry release 3.0 and the snappy release 2.2.

KEY FEATURES

- **Release 3.0: 3-D worksheets, access to 16MB of memory through DOS extender technology, improved graphics, some relational data base management features**
- **Release 2.2: increased speed, file linking, improved add-in support, cleaner graphics output, undo capability, minimal recalc, learn mode**

AVAILABILITY

Release 3.0 is expected in June, release 2.2 in the third quarter.

PRICING

Either version $495; upgrade from any earlier release to either version $150 (expected); free upgrade for those who purchased *2.01* after September 1988

Lotus Development
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

Reader service no. 710

Alpha Four Normalizes Relations

Adding relational capabilities, Alpha Four lets nonprogrammers generate custom applications entirely through menus.

William Rodarmor

While *dBASE IV* steams toward programmer's paradise, Alpha Software's new data base manager is firmly anchored within hailing range of novices. In fact, *Alpha Four* may be the first fully relational data base that lets nonprogrammers generate fully customized applications without writing a single line of code.

Like its *Alpha/three* predecessor, *Alpha Four* reads and writes *dBASE* files directly, generates reports far more easily than *dBASE*, and handles complex data base chores behind a deceptively simple menu interface. But where the earlier program was a flat-file manager, *Alpha Four* lets users access information from multiple data bases simultaneously. Depending on the task, the company says, *Alpha Four* can finish a job in 20 percent of the time it takes *Alpha/three*.

Alpha Four can swallow up to 2 billion records per data base—up from *Alpha/three*'s 65,536—and allows 128 fields per record and 256 characters per field. You can define an unlimited number of lookup data bases for each data base, and lookup tables have grown from 128 rows to 255. Yet Alpha Software hasn't lost sight of its less experienced users: The program comes with extensive online help and a first-rate tutorial, and it even explains syntax errors in formulas and suggests possible corrections.

Thanks to Alpha Four's ingenious use of menus, even novices can generate relational applications that reflect their specific data base needs.

From the Many, One

Entering the relational world of *dBASE*, *Paradox*, *R:base*, and *DataEase*, *Alpha Four* has joined some pretty fast company, yet Alpha has managed to keep things simple. Users can link up to ten data bases in a "set" (which corresponds

to a Structured Query Language "view"), then access data from all of the data bases in the set. For example, it's easy to create a report that combines information from customer, invoice, and inventory data bases.

Creating and editing links between data bases is completely visual: With a few keystrokes, you draw and manipulate a tree-like set diagram on the screen. Unlike the query-by-example approach taken by *Paradox*, *Alpha Four* displays the hierarchy of the set as you create it.

Alpha Four's big plus is its ability to generate custom applications precisely tailored to specific data management jobs. By rewriting *Alpha Four*'s default menu terminology, you could design a complete accounts receivable tracking system so seamless that users would never realize they were running *Alpha Four*. And you can rearrange custom menus at any time without affecting the data.

Building a custom application in *Alpha Four* is much like creating an outline in a word processor. Working via the program's unique Application Editor, you specify user menu choices and tie each menu to either a submenu or a macro (which can be created by a keystroke recorder). A Simulation mode lets you test the new menu system and display the macros that would run at various points. Want to make parts of an application tamperproof? *Alpha Four* lets you protect certain menu options with passwords. To help rookie users, you can write help messages that appear automatically with given menu choices.

Enter (Data) Laughing

Data entry in *Alpha Four* will feel familiar to *Alpha/three* veterans, but new field rules make it far more sophisticated. You can instruct *Alpha Four* to automatically increment a value in a field each time a record is added or updated, which is handy for invoice numbers. You can also define validation criteria, or instruct *Alpha Four* to skip a field during data entry, depending on what was entered previously. (For example, if under 'marital status' the user enters 'single', you can instruct the program to skip the next field, 'spouse's name'.)

Lookups are no longer limited by memory, and you can do indexed searches on the lookup data base. To make data entry faster and more accurate, *Alpha Four* can open multicolumn lookup tables on screen in sizable windows anywhere you want.

Alpha/three doesn't let you change records in Browse mode. With *Alpha Four* you can change and enter records, create multifile browse tables using fields from any data base in a set, and create and store up to 26 browse table layouts per data base.

Finally, screen formatting is both powerful and flexible. Use word wrap in windows and inject color to highlight data you don't want a user to overlook. For example, you can specify that an on-screen sales total blink red if the amount is greater than a specified figure.

Well-Polished Reports

Alpha paid a lot of attention to the report writer, and it shows. You can now define 128 calculated fields per report, up from 20, and nine levels of grouping, up from three. You can create multifile reports using fields from any data base in a set, and include summary values in the formulas for calculated fields. Thanks to what Alpha calls "multi-pass" reports, you can now specify that summary values be calculated before a report section is printed. In the simplest case, this lets you insert a line like 'page 1 of 7' into the report.

Neatness counts, Alpha believes. You can define reports with nonstandard page lengths, specify if and how records should break between pages, and prevent group headers from printing at the bottom of a page.

All this power comes at a price. While *Alpha/three* was priced at $395 and needed 320K of RAM, *Alpha Four* costs $549 and requires 512K. But price, like form, follows function. *Alpha/three* allows relative novices to juggle data without running screaming to a consultant. With *Alpha Four* they can graduate to a full-fledged relational data base and painlessly create custom applications. ●

William Rodarmor is an assistant editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Alpha Four

A powerful relational data base manager, *Alpha Four* offers menu-driven application generation for novices and experts alike, along with easy data entry and flexible reporting.

KEY FEATURES

- **Fully relational**
- **Menu-based application generation**
- **Powerful field rules**
- **Reads and writes *dBASE* files**
- **"Multi-pass" reports**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

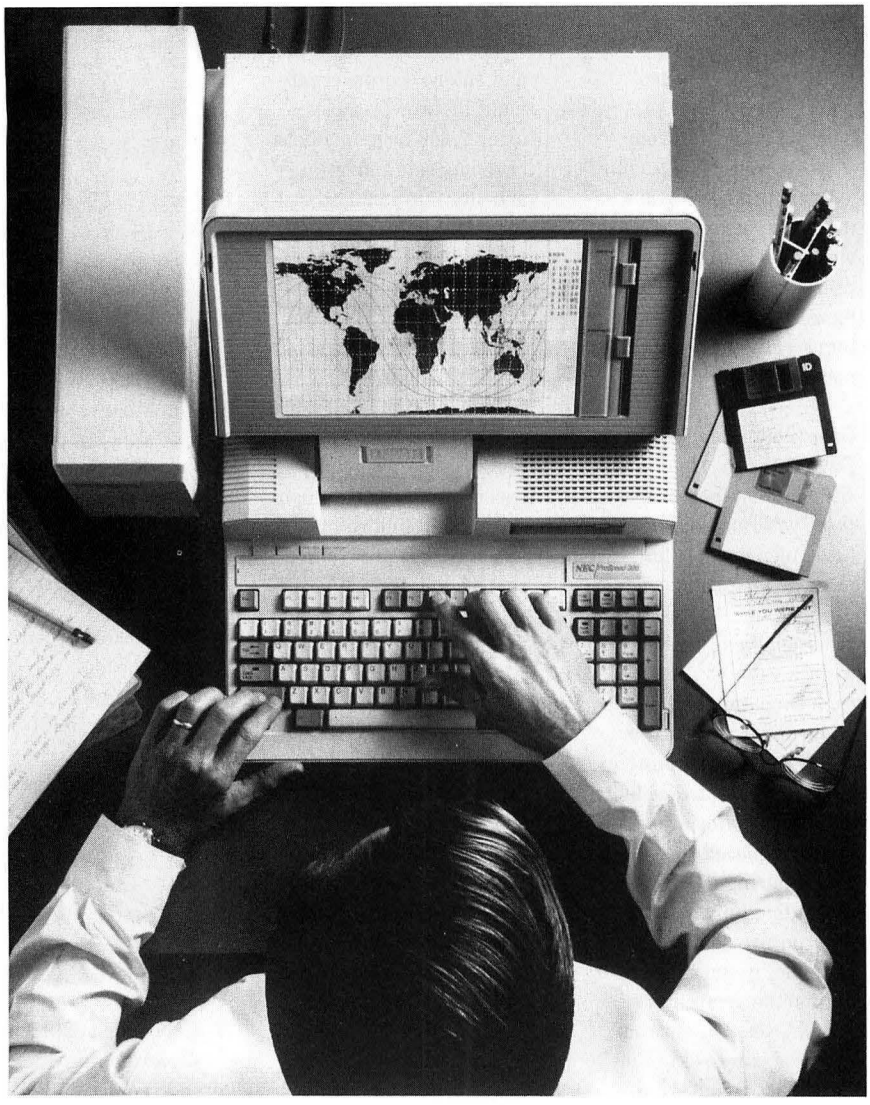
$549, upgrade $125 (introductory)

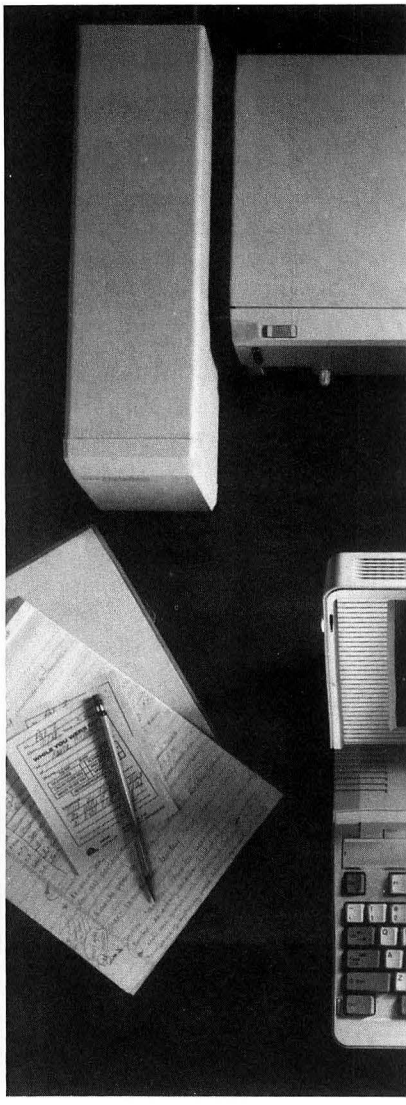
Alpha Software
One North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924

Reader service no. 711

The ProSpeed™ 386 desktop.

To understand its massive power,





In the past, people who were serious about their computers have had a serious dilemma.

They could either buy a powerful desktop and give up any thoughts of portability. Or get a laptop, and forget about expansion and connectivity capabilities.

But never could they find a computer flexible enough to give them both.

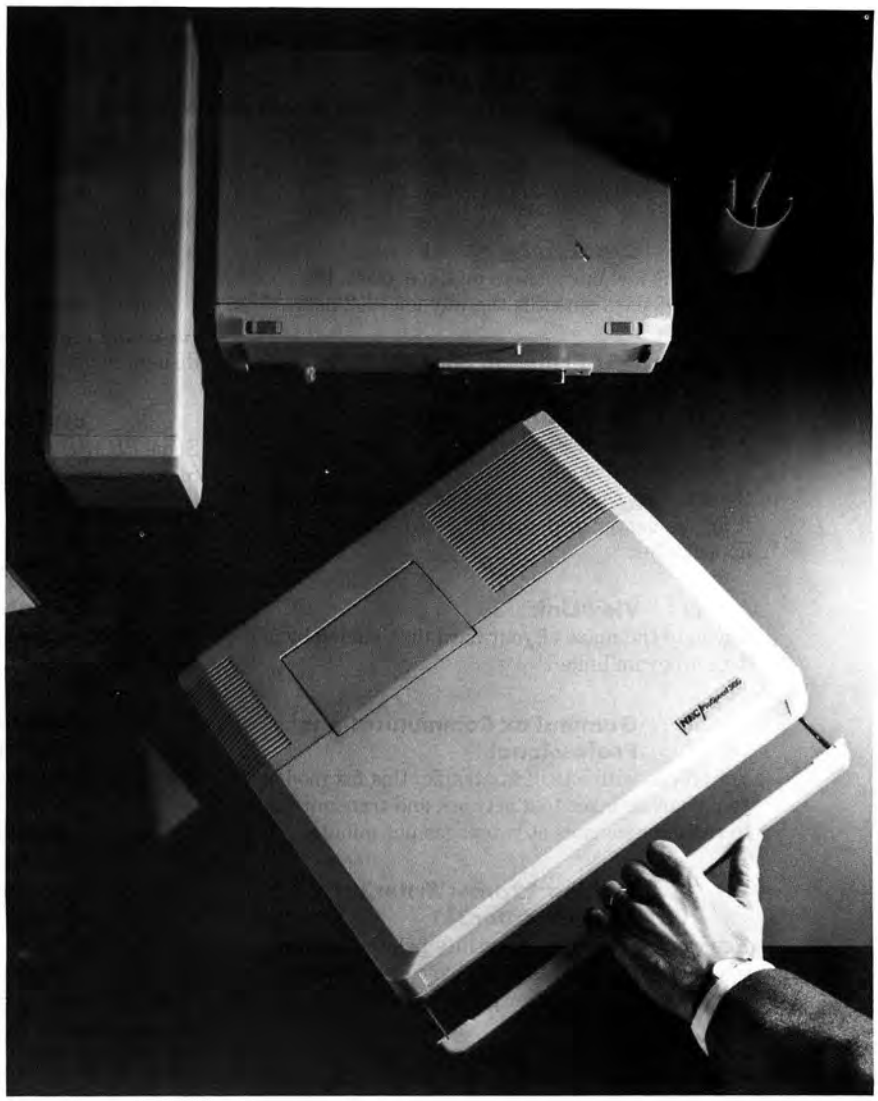
Until now. With the ProSpeed 386 from NEC.

As you'd expect from a powerful 386 desktop, it runs at a swift 16MHz, has a full seven expansion slots and up to four drives. So it can handle anything you throw its way.

And when you want to take it on the road, it's still a high-powered computer. The laptop unit is not only available in both 40 and 100 MB hard disks, it's also battery operated and has up to 10 MB's of memory. There's even a paperwhite monograph screen with EGA

C&C Computers and Communications

you have to take it apart.



resolution that provides the readability and graphics capabilities of a full-sized CRT.

All this and total connectivity capability, too. When you want to turn it back into a desktop, you merely slide the computer into a unique docking station that never leaves your desk. It contains two standard drive bays as well as the capacity for four full-sized cards. So in a matter of seconds, you're fully integrated back into your office.

No manual reconfiguring. No phone lines to connect. No cable hook ups.

The price isn't a hassle either. So if you'd like us to continue taking the ProSpeed 386 apart, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC. Or, if you'd like to dissect it yourself, call for product literature at 1-800-826-2255.

NEC

©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Circle 171 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

67 **Toshiba T1600, T5200**
The 12-MHz T1600 is the powerhouse of Toshiba's battery-toting portables. The AC-powered T5200 serves as a traveling desktop, rolling at 20 MHz with a CAD/CAM-quality display.

67 **Cypress/2**
One of the few busmasters on the market, the Cypress/2 card smooths the way for PS/2 nets.

68 **AST Premium 386/25, Premium/386/C, Workstation/386SX**
AST's new line features 386 technology tricked out with memory caching. The Premium 386/25 plays the starring role, with speed and power that suit it for file server or demanding CAD/CAM applications.

70 **ViewLink**
Navigate the maze of your hard disk guided by a data/program linker.

70 **GammaFax Communications Professional**
For offices with lots of fax traffic, this fax modem can disperse faxes to a network and transmit them to remote machines at two pages per minute.

72 **Toshiba ExpressWriter301, ExpressWriter311**
Now you can have letter quality printing on the road. The briefcase-size 301 carries a battery, while the 311 has slicker paper handling.

74 **Paradise VGA Plus 16**
Jack up VGA resolution to 800 by 600 while maintaining a palette of 16 colors with this plug-in card.

74 **Megamate**
A petite 3½-inch drive that perches atop your PC for alternative formatting.

76 **R:macros**
Sixty macros, utilities, and templates speed *R:base* tasks and application development.

76 **Fast**
A caching utility that makes input and output of disk-intensive applications up to 60 times faster.

76 **dBOOST**
Some *dBASE* functions execute faster with this memory-resident utility.

UPDATE

78 **TurboTax Personal 1040**
Stay on top of the latest IRS wrinkles with a program that ripples data to all necessary forms.

78 **Data Junction 3.0**
Translate files between incompatible formats, including spreadsheet to data base.

80 **1dir Plus 3.02, Muscle 3.02**
The *1dir* DOS shell eases the process of copying between subdirectories, while *Muscle* beefs up its programming functions.

80 **Twist & Shout 1.09**
Sideways printing, banner creation, and print spooling come to *Symphony*, *Framework*, and *VP-Planner Plus*.

News you can use about PC product announcements and upcoming releases

Edited by Mike Hogan

T1600, T5200

New Processors Pump Up Traveling Toshibas

Toshiba has pumped up its line of portables with a pair of machines that add new levels of price/performance. The T1600 weighs in at a mere 11.6 pounds, but it's the new Schwarzenegger of Toshiba's battery-powered lineup. The 20-MHz T5200 brings desktop-style power-boosting techniques to portable computing for those who don't mind camping near an AC outlet. The T1600's sinewy 12-MHz 80C286 easily outmuscles the 10-MHz 80C86 chip in the $2099 T1200—former speed-title holder among Toshiba's battery-powered laptops, a line now stretching from the $1249 8088-based T1000 to the $4999 T1600.

Besides speed, the T1600 offers a 1.44MB floppy rather than the T1200's 720K version, and the new model's 20MB hard drive has an average access time of 27ms, compared with the T1200's 68ms. You can see a difference, too. The T1600 gives you a detachable backlit supertwist EGA screen with 640 by 400 resolution and 16 gray scales, versus CGA on the T1200. Its resolution has been boosted to 640 by 400 by duplicating every seventh scan line. In addition, the T1600 has a pair of serial ports to the T1200's one.

The T1600 comes with 1MB of memory, expandable to 5MB via 2MB modules. And Toshiba wrapped up a loose end by providing a socket for a 10-MHz 80C287 math coprocessor. You won't pick up any extra pounds carrying around the DOS and user manuals—hypertext on-line help comes standard.

If your work doesn't extend beyond the reach of alternating current, or if your data base and financial-modeling jobs need 20-MHz power, the AC-powered Toshiba T5200 is a better choice. Unlike Toshiba's other portables, the 18.7-pound T5200 has an 80386 CPU and a 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor option and uses disk caching. The basic configuration includes an 82385 cache controller with 32K of 35ns static-caching memory.

The 5200's VGA gas plasma display offers 16 gray scales and 640 by 480 resolution. The machine also provides desktop-style expandability with a full-length 8/16-bit expansion slot and a half-length 8-bit slot. (One step down in Toshiba's line, the T5100 has only a proprietary slot for a modem, a networking card, or a connection to an external expansion chassis.)

The $9499 T5200 has a 1.44MB 3½-inch drive and a 29ms 40MB hard disk. A 25ms 100MB drive bumps the sticker up to $10,999. The standard 2MB of memory can be increased to 8MB with $1299 2MB modules. Toshiba America Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 714/583-3000.
—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 730

Equipped with a 12-MHz 80C286, the T1600 becomes Toshiba's fastest battery-powered portable, while the AC-driven 20-MHz T5200 employs a fast 80386 processor backed by disk caching to speed I/O for your choice of a 29ms 40MB or a 25ms 100MB hard drive.

Cypress 2

Lantana's Token-Ring Card Masters the Micro Channel

Years ago, as it watched the corporate data processing burden shift downward, IBM concluded that the humble desktop CPU would need a little help from its friends. Big Blue's answer is the PS/2's Micro Channel Architecture, which can offload some of the CPU's work to busmasters—add-in processors that intelligently share the PC's resources.

But as we celebrate the PS/2's third birthday, precious few busmasters are around to lend a helping hand. That makes Lantana's Cypress/2 token ring network adapter a standout.

If you're an MIS director or a PC manager whose networking color scheme is predominantly Blue, the Cypress/2 will let your in-house clients exploit MCA's bus arbitration capabilities to send messages around their nets and still keep crunching spreadsheets or sorting data bases. The Cypress/2 could be especially useful for passing data back and forth between LANs and the company's IBM mainframe (you know what kind of a line forms at that water cooler).
(continues)

Premium 386/25, Premium/386C, Workstation/386SX

AST 386s Cache In for Performance

The script is familiar: Exotic new technology aimed initially at the most power-hungry applications quickly becomes standard for a whole range of uses. AST Research's new memory-cached 386- and 386SX-based machines are squarely in the middle of the developing 386 scene.

AST's brightest new star is the Premium 386/25. With 25-MHz clock speed and 32K of zero-wait-state cache memory, the 386/25 could relegate minicomputers and workstations to understudy roles in computer-aided design and engineering, file serving, and financial modeling. The new desktop also picks up speed in its three-lane SmartSlot bus—which includes a 32-bit dedicated pathway from CPU to memory, a standard AT bus, and an AST arbitration bus that will allow it to master multiple intelligent coprocessors when and if they are developed.

The 386/25 motherboard holds the ROM BIOS, a controller for three floppies, two serial ports, and one parallel port. The CPU, Intel 82385 cache controller with 32K, 1MB SIMM sockets, and a socket for either an Intel 80387 or a Weitek 3167 floating-point coprocessor are all housed on a dedicated 32-bit card. One 8-bit and two 8/16-bit slots, plus one 8/16-bit and two 8/16/32-bit Smartslots, are available for add-ins.

The standard 2MB memory can be expanded to 4MB on the CPU card, with another 16MB of 100ns memory available on each of two optional 32-bit memory adapter cards. Prices start at $6595 for one 5¼-inch floppy, $8995 with a 90MB 18ms hard drive, $9795 with a 150MB drive, and $11,795 with a 320MB drive.

AST's former top-of-the-line Premium/386 computers will get the hook, to be replaced by Premium/386C models. The *C* stands for memory caching, which boosts system performance by as much as 30 percent. Meanwhile, prices are falling by as much as $2000. The 20-MHz Premium/386C's memory cache is 64K of 25ns static RAM, and its bus architecture is the same as the 386/25's, but the 386C is limited to 16MB of memory on one 32-bit card.

Only the diskless Model 300, priced at $4195, will survive from the former 386 line. The new line starts with the 1MB, floppy-only Premium/386C Model 300, retailing for $4395. The Model 340, with a 40MB hard drive, costs $5495. Units with 2MB of memory and hard drives of 90MB, 150MB, or 320MB capacity list for $6995, $7795, and $9795, respectively.

Finally, the Premium Workstation/386SX is an 80386SX-based machine offering a lower profile

(continues)

Each of AST's new cast of 80386-based computers includes at least 32K of zero-wait-state memory caching that enhances performance by as much as 30 percent.

Cypress/2

(continued)

The Cypress/2 uses the Texas Instruments token ring interface chipset and 2K of memory to relieve the PS/2's CPU of menial networking tasks—jobs like accepting and passing net control tokens and monitoring message addresses. Lantana adds its own discrete logic chips so the on-board processor can act as a busmaster controller.

The 16-bit card transfers data at a standard 4 megabits per second, and the company plans to offer a 16-mbps token ring implementation.

Lantana also sells an optional $75 daughterboard with software burned into a 32K EPROM module, and a remote-program–loading EPROM that lets you work with diskless workstations.

The Cypress/2, which retails for $795, comes with installation software and drivers for all versions of Novell *NetWare* and works with IBM PC LAN drivers. Lantana Technology Inc., 4392 Viewridge Ave., Ste. A, San Diego, CA 92123; 619/565-6400. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 733

The Cypress/2 token ring adapter takes advantage of Micro Channel bus arbitration to relieve the host CPU of menial networking tasks like accepting and passing net control tokens and monitoring message addresses.

FREE ViewPoint DEMO DISK OFFER

For a different point of view, simply mail this card to Computer Aided Management or call **1-800-635-5621** to receive a free self-running ViewPoint demo disk. Please specify the appropriate disk format.

DISK FORMAT: ☐ 3.5″ ☐ 5.25″

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

☐ PLEASE HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE CALL ME.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

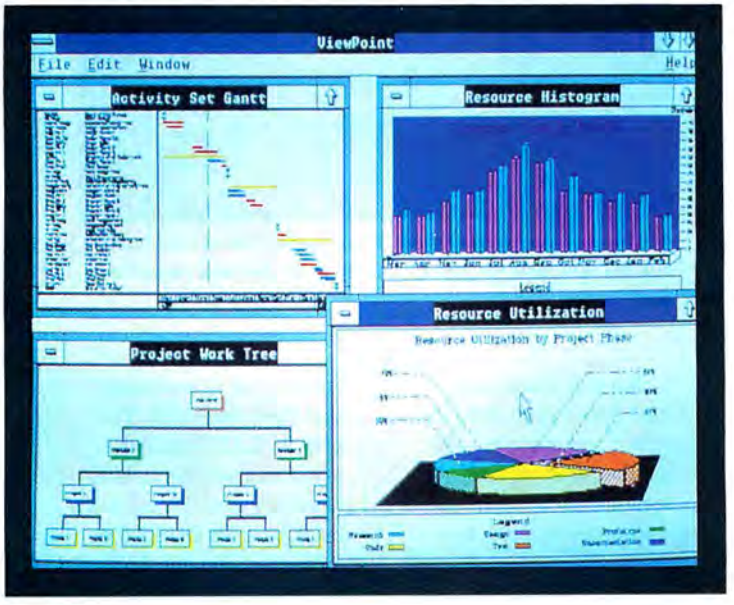
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 162 PETALUMA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Computer Aided Management
1318 Redwood Way, Suite 210
Petaluma, CA 94952

"On Time *and* Under Budget!"

The Project Manager That Gets You There!



PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

ViewPoint is the acclaimed **project management** program designed to manage multiple projects, across divisional boundaries, using the same resources.

Profit from a Different Point of View

Create the necessary visibility to get management consensus *before* adding detail to the plan. **ViewPoint's mouse-driven**, point-and-click operation makes **on-screen modeling** easier. Speed up project development or defining reports with templates from **ViewPoint's library**.

Adopt ViewPoint and Trace Overloads

Interactively fine-tune projects without delaying finish dates or deliverables. **Resource Load Trace** uniquely finds solutions when conflicts arise and traditional methods like Leveling and Constraining won't work to resolve them.

ViewPoint Activities are Well Connected

Import and Export ASCII, dBASE or Lotus files and save milestone events for **auto-linking**. Display project status with presentation-quality charts on printers and plotters. **Preview everything on-screen**; or save reports to disk and use the mouse to scroll around them.

Plan for Today as well as Tomorrow

Maintain planning flexibility with non-linear resource distribution, earned-value and what-if analysis, multiple rate costing and resource roll-up. **ViewPoint is the visual resource management tool** to solve today's planning problems as well as tomorrow's.

If you're ready for a new **ViewPoint**, call CAM. **We provide three days of training with every copy.** For more information call **1-800-635-5621** and we'll send you a comprehensive brochure and demo disk.

ViewPoint
PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

CAM
COMPUTER AIDED MANAGEMENT

1-800-635-5621

1318 REDWOOD WAY, SUITE 210
PETALUMA, CA 94952
707/795-4100
FAX: 707/795-0441

See us at
COMDEX/Spring '89
April 10-13, 1989
McCormick Place
Chiciago, Illinois

INFO WORLD
BEST IN ITS CLASS

Circle 46 on reader service card

ViewLink

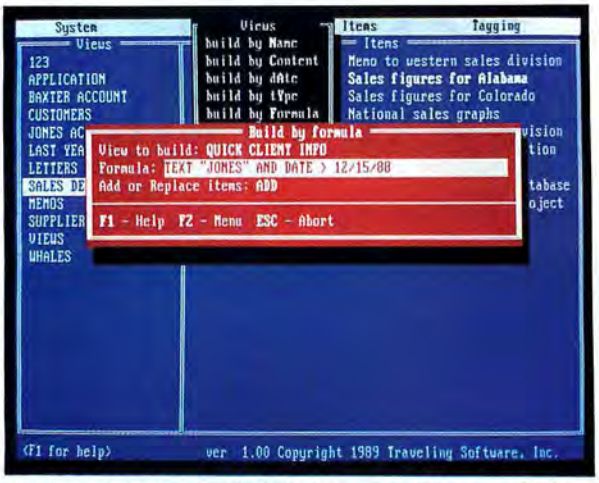
Grab Any Program's Data —Fast

One fine day when the boss comes in and asks for the report/file/budget calculation/whatever created six months ago, it's great to know that it's housed securely on your 40MB hard drive.

On the other hand, that's a big house. Even while you're tossing off a casual "no problema" to your two-fisted manager, your mind is feverishly ransacking subdirectories and subdirectories of subdirectories, trying to remember whether it was a nook or a cranny in which you stashed this suddenly vital data tidbit.

At that point, you can either scroll through megabytes of word processing, spreadsheet, and data base files—manually entering and exiting the necessary applications—or you can let Traveling Software's *ViewLink* do it for you.

ViewLink isn't a text-search program, a DOS shell, or an indexing utility, although it combines some benefits of all three. The manufacturer calls it a data/program linker, and it neatly addresses the common problem of being unable to find a tree for the forest. When installed, *ViewLink* automatically identifies subdirectories, applications, and files on your hard disk or disks and makes them "views," while the files that they contain are shown as the associated "items" on *ViewLink*'s main menu.



The ViewLink data/program linker finds important files on your hard disk and then loads the applications with which they were created for easy viewing.

You can change any item into a view and vice versa, and associate any number of items and views, even those from disparate applications—that's where the real power lies. For example, you could make '1989 Forecast' into a view; when you place the cursor over those words on the view list, another list of linked item files (word processing documents, data base records, spreadsheets, even graphics files) appears on the right. The program lets you link files by content, date, type, or any other attribute that triggers your memory.

Place the cursor over the item you want, press <Enter>, and you're automatically in the appropriate application, with that crucial answer just seconds away. *ViewLink* supports more than 50 applications, from *AskSam* to *WordStar 5.0* and *XyWrite III Plus*.

ViewLink thus helps you link all your programs and data in an associative way that could greatly increase your access to all that hard-won data. The $149.95 RAM-resident program operates in 60K of memory but requires a machine with DOS 2.0 or a later version and 384K of memory. Naturally, you need a hard disk to get maximum utility from the program. Traveling Software Inc., 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 800/343-8080.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 731

AST

(continued)

and price. The basic 16-MHz SX features a 32K cache, 1MB of memory, and a choice of a 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy for $3195. With 40MB or 110MB drives, the price is $4195 or $5195, respectively.

The Workstation/386SX's slim profile allows for only two 8/16-bit slots, but a measure of expandability is preserved by its highly integrated motherboard, where you can install up to 6MB of high-density memory modules. The same board holds one parallel and two serial ports and video and disk controllers.

All the new AST machines include a 101-key keyboard, DOS 3.3, GW BASIC, and a bundle of software utilities. Monitors are optional, as are AST's no-slot video modules. AST Research Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/863-1333.

—Mark Henricks

Reader service no. 732

GammaFax Communications Professional

Multi-Fax Solution for Networks

A PC-based fax board here and there can help whittle down the line at the office facsimile machine, but workers at many offices are beginning to reach for the fax machine as often as they do the telephone.

If your office fax machine can't keep up with the demands of the work group, it may be time to look at a multiuser fax solution. A GammaFax Communications Professional (CP) internal fax modem can spread fax messages across a network or team up with several of its peers to slice up a massive fax job.

As many as eight GammaFax CP boards can be installed in a single PC or across a network to send and receive multiple fax messages or high-speed file transfers. The GammaFax CP transmits documents directly from the host PC to any CCITT

(continues)

M I T S U B I S H I

What's black & white & read all over?

See our new product demonstrations at Comdex, Booth #3643

The Mitsubishi® mp286L laptop personal computer.

Here's the first laptop that doesn't make you compromise. In readability. Speed. Power. Expandability. Or all of the above.

Its big, bright, black and white display is easy on the eyes. And readable from several feet away. In virtually any light.

The powerful 12MHz 80286 processor, with a 40MB internal hard disk for EGA graphics and numerous productivity options give the mp286L more capability than most desktops.

Best of all, you don't have to compromise quality. The mp286L is built like a Mitsubishi: built to work long and work hard. And backed with systems support, training and applications assistance by your Mitsubishi reseller.

For the authorized mp286L reseller nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234 ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345 ext. 25) or write: Mitsubishi Electronics, Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MS OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.

Circle 237 on reader service card

Multi-Fax

(continued)

Group III facsimile machine or to other CP-equipped PCs.

The GammaFax CP requires a full-size expansion slot and features an on-board Intel 80188 processor running at 10 MHz. Backed by 256K of memory (expandable to 512K), the on-board processor shoulders all of GammaFax CP's communications operations so that the fax board requires only 65K of host RAM and permits true background processing.

The fax modem transmits data at 9600 bps, providing a reported average fax throughput of 2 pages per minute. In addition to transmitting ASCII files, the CP converts outgoing .PCX, CUT, and TIFF graphics files to fax format, and restores incoming faxes made from those files to their original format. However, it can't transmit other kinds of files, even to another CP board.

The GammaFax CP also helps integrate PC-to-fax capability into network applications. For example, teamed with *NetRemote* software from Brightwork or *Faxway* from CompFax, the CP can send fax messages over Novell *NetWare*-based networks or connect 3Com's *3+Mail* electronic mail system to fax messaging systems.

The CP supports every graphics adapter from VGA down, including Hercules cards, as well as the Wyse 700 and Genius large-screen monitors. The CP is also compatible with standard scanner interfaces.

GammaFax communications software offers a message queue manager that schedules unattended fax transmissions, can be programmed to automatically retransmit undelivered faxes, and supports logging and diagnostic features that allow for detailed billing and usage reports. The GammaFax command language interface enables you to use the CP with any program that can generate an ASCII file.

The GammaFax CP includes the GammaFax software, an RJ-11 telephone jack, and connections for optional daughterboards. The GammaFax CP is priced at $1095. GammaLink, 2452 Embarcadero Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303; 415/856-7421.

—Wes Nihei

Reader service no. 734

GammaFax Communications Professional spreads the fax workload across a network, letting you send and receive fax messages in the background without disturbing your foreground application.

Toshiba's ExpressWriter301 is the first battery-operated printer to deliver letter quality output on the road, while the AC-powered ExpressWriter311 portable packs all the features of a high-end 24-pin dot matrix printer.

Toshiba ExpressWriter301, ExpressWriter311

Letter Quality Laptop Printing

While laptop computers now turn up all over the place, there hasn't been a corresponding boom in laptop printers. Diconix has a pair of 9-pin battery-operated models of unparalleled portability and fair print quality, but they're not necessarily designed for important business letters or full-blown reports.

Now Toshiba, a company that knows more than most about people's extra-office work habits, has set its sights on bringing you office-quality printing in the field or at home. Toshiba touts its new ExpressWriter301 as the first portable printer with 24-dot letter quality capabilities. The 301 uses non-impact thermal dot matrix technology to print on thermal, standard, or photocopier paper or transparencies from 4 to 8½ inches wide.

Weighing in at 4 pounds, the 301 is small enough to fit into many briefcases and office drawers. Its footprint is a mere 12.2 by 5.5 inches with a 3-inch profile. It runs on either built-in rechargeable NiCad batteries or its AC adapter. A full charge takes approximately 8 hours and is good for an hour of continuous printing at either 42 cps or 60 cps.

You can switch among the 301's five resident fonts—Courier, Prestige Elite, Draft, Condensed, and Proportional—in either Toshiba/Qume or Epson LQ emulation. Graphics resolution is adjustable up to 360 by 360 dpi, which exceeds the average fax machine's 200 by 200 dpi, assuring sharp transmission. Paper guides are built in, and a snap-in black ribbon does the printing. A 2K buffer and a parallel cable interface are provided; a carrying case is optional.

For those who can get by without the battery, Toshiba offers the Ex-

(continues)

OS/2 NEWS

A continuing report on advanced software for personal computers.

Get a free IBM OS/2-based version of Sidekick for Presentation Manager.

When you order IBM OS/2,™ you'll receive Borland's Sidekick,® free (while supplies last). Sidekick for Presentation Manager™ includes an easy-to-use planner, phonebook, calculator and notepad using the graphical interface. It gets you off and running with IBM OS/2 today.

Improved word processing software based on OS/2 is introduced by WordPerfect.

WordPerfect® has announced that a version of its best-selling word processor is now available for OS/2. The OS/2 version offers all the features of their popular MS/DOS® version while taking advantage of OS/2's capabilities, including multitasking. For additional information please call 1 801 225-5000.

Accountants get true multitasking via ACCPAC Plus and OS/2.

ACCPAC® Plus System Manager/2 is an accounting software package from Computer Associates International. It allows simultaneous execution of multiple accounting functions by using the protected mode of OS/2. This enables users to enter sales orders while concurrently performing payroll calculations and printing financial statements. In addition, thanks to the Virtual Memory Feature of OS/2, users can toggle between a number of applications without having to exit one program and load another. For additional information please call 1 800 531-5236.

Create exciting three-dimensional, dynamically developed maps using OS/2.

Mapmaking is easier than ever with MapViewer from Golden Software Inc. MapViewer uses OS/2 and Presentation Manager window screens to display two- and three-dimensional thematic maps. These maps can show population density or physical contours, and include shading. For additional information please call 1 303 279-1021.

Retailer begins use of OS/2 to monitor remote retail sales.

Host International has begun to use OS/2 to give computing capabilities to their individual concessions and to network shops with regional offices for daily downloading of sales and employee data. The internally developed system also provides for remote data entry, collection and reporting.

Developing graphics for OS/2 applications is made easy with Toolkit from Graphic Software Systems.

High-performance graphics on microcomputers are made possible with OS/2 Graphics Development Toolkit from Graphic Software Systems. This package supports all OS/2 features while maintaining source code compatibility with the DOS Graphics Development Toolkit. It allows dynamic loading plus workstation control. Functions for lines, arcs, polygons, circles, bars and advanced graphics are all part of the package. For additional information please call 1 503 644-6746.

Micrografx announces an easy way to port Windows applications to OS/2 Presentation Manager.

Micrografx® has introduced Micrografx Mirrors. This software development tool makes it easy to port any Microsoft Windows® application to the OS/2 Presentation Manager. It's currently being used successfully to port Micrografx Designer, Graph Plus, Draw Plus and Clip Art to OS/2. For additional information please call 1 800 272-3729.

Free OS/2 Application Guide available.

You can receive a 700-page OS/2 Application Guide that lists and describes over 800 identified applications for the OS/2 operating system. For a free copy of this guide call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 120.

Microsoft®

IBM

Operating System/2, OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks, and the IBM logo is a registered trademark, of International Business Machines Corporation. Sidekick, WordPerfect, ACCPAC and Micrografx are registered trademarks of Borland Corporation, WordPerfect Corporation, Computer Associates International and Micrografx Corporation respectively. Microsoft, the Microsoft Logo, MS/DOS and MS/Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp. © 1989 Microsoft Corp.

VGA Plus 16

Paradise Pushes the VGA Envelope

When you're painting and you get down to the fine details, you reach for a smaller paintbrush. When you're computing, you can plug in the VGA Plus 16 and boost a VGA's 640 by 480 resolution up to 800 by 600 pixels. This add-in from Western Digital Imaging maintains the VGA's 16 colors from a 262,144-color palette, even at the higher resolution.

You don't trade performance for extended resolution. Western Digital claims its board's 16-bit data path and 16-bit video BIOS offers four times the speed of the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, so you'll reach the end of your *AutoCAD* or desktop publishing to-do list faster.

VGA Plus 16 comes with drivers for *AutoCAD, Framework, Microsoft Windows* and *PageMaker, GEM* and *Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect,* and *WordStar.* The $499 VGA Plus 16 runs on all 80286 and 80386 AT–bus machines as well as on PS/2 Models 25 and 30. If there is a memory allocation conflict with the 16-bit BIOS—which may happen with an Intel AboveBoard or an Ethernet network card—the VGA Plus 16's AutoSense feature automatically steps down to 8-bit mode. Western Digital Imaging, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/960-3353. *—Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 736

The Paradise VGA Plus 16 offers 16 colors from a palette of 262,144 at 800 by 600 resolution as well as the blazing speed of a 16-bit data path and a 16-bit video BIOS.

Toshiba

(continued)

pressWriter311, a 24-pin dot matrix printer whose 15.7-by-12.5-by-4.8-inch footprint and 11 pounds are well below those of its full-size brethren. It offers a retractable handle for portability and more paper-handling capabilities than the 301, such as a detachable tractor, friction feed, and automatic paper loading. The 311 accommodates three copies plus the original.

Top speed is 180 cps in draft mode, 60 cps in letter quality. A generous 16K buffer speeds data throughput from the computer. A Centronics parallel interface is standard, and a serial interface is optional. A black fabric ribbon should last for up to 2 million characters.

The 311 emulates the same printers as the 301, plus the IBM Proprinter. Standard fonts are the same as the 301's, and a variety of font cards and downloadable disk fonts are available. A one-year parts and labor service warranty comes with each model. List prices are $489 for the 301 and $589 for the 311. Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 714/583-3000. *—Glenn Grant*

Reader service no. 735

Megamate

3½-inch Drive Eases Transition

The shift from 5¼-inch to 3½-inch floppy drive formats continues, but at a painfully slow pace. Micro Solutions may help you make the transition to the shirt-pocket media.

The company's Megamate is a pint-size 3½-inch drive that needs only a small spot atop your PC or desktop and runs either 720K or 1.44MB floppies. Only 4 inches wide, 1.5 inches tall, and 7.5 inches long, Megamate comes with its own half-size controller card, cable, and installation software, which requires 128K of memory and DOS version 2.0 or higher. Answer the installation software's four simple questions, and you're up and running.

With an average access time of 120ms, Megamate will seem somewhat slower than your regular 5¼-inch floppy drive and much slower than your hard drive, but at $349 the price is right, and Megamate carries a one-year warranty on parts and labor. Micro Solutions Computer Products, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., De Kalb, IL 60115; 815/756-3411.

Reader service no. 738

Micro Solutions' 3½-inch Megamate drive can help you make the transition to shirt-pocket media, taking only an 8-bit slot and offering compatibility with both 720K and 1.44MB floppies.

SEE THE FULL SPECTRUM

SOTA VGA/16 Delivers It.

SOTA Technology — *a pioneer in accelerator board technology — now brings high-speed, high-resolution graphics to your PC.*

SOTA VGA/16 is designed to optimize the performance of all popular software. Its' industry leading 16-bit memory and BIOS interface, is designed to take advantage of the extra performance offered by 286/386 machines. In fact, speed increases of up to 400% faster than the IBM VGA are realized.

In addition to being faster, SOTA VGA/16 also gives you more colors and resolution than IBM VGA. Base configuration includes 256 K of video memory, enough memory for 800 × 600 resolution with 16 colors. Plus, it's upgradeable to 512 K — simply plug in the extra memory chips. With 512 K you get 1024 × 768 resolution in 16 colors or 800 × 600 in 256 colors. Software drivers are included for all your popular programs.

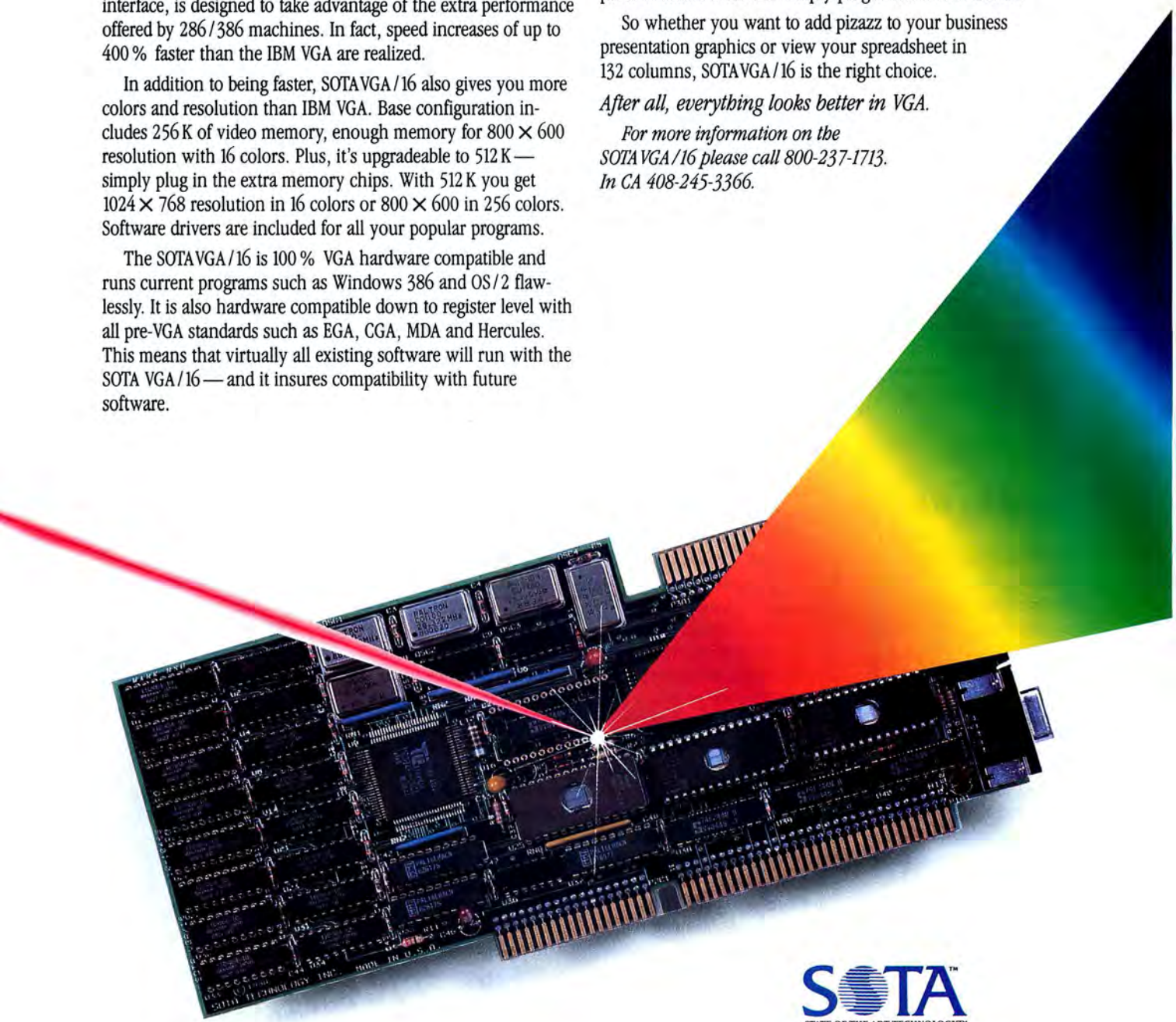
The SOTA VGA/16 is 100% VGA hardware compatible and runs current programs such as Windows 386 and OS/2 flawlessly. It is also hardware compatible down to register level with all pre-VGA standards such as EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. This means that virtually all existing software will run with the SOTA VGA/16 — and it insures compatibility with future software.

SOTA VGA/16 has two output connectors for full analog and digital monitor support — not just analog, as some manufacturers offer. And, since many of today's programs require a mouse, SOTA built this option right on the board. No longer do you have to compromise an extra slot or sacrifice one of your COM ports to install a mouse. Simply plug it into SOTA VGA/16.

So whether you want to add pizazz to your business presentation graphics or view your spreadsheet in 132 columns, SOTA VGA/16 is the right choice.

After all, everything looks better in VGA.

For more information on the SOTA VGA/16 please call 800-237-1713. In CA 408-245-3366.



SOTA™
STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY™

SOTA Technology, Inc.
559 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

SOTA VGA/16 is a trademark of SOTA Technology.
All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufactures.

Circle 248 on reader service card

R:macros

R:base Helpers Take the Drudgery Out of Data Base Chores

With *R:macros*, a collection of 60 macros, utilities, and templates, you can automate your *R:base* data base tasks and speed application development. *R:base* has enough power for any data base application, but that power demands a commensurate degree of complexity. The $99 *R:macros* collection simplifies your job with a collection of the most-requested ready-to-use macros and templates for a variety of activities—from splitting imported data fields to trapping error messages in an application. Financial math functions help you automate such activities as calculating future or present value for a payment series.

Among the utilities, one lets you globally change a column name across many different tables, forms, and report definitions. Another utility creates a help window you can use to scroll through a target field for a value rather than having to scroll through all the records. You can make your reports look the same as your data entry forms, and Microrim has included sample reports for tasks such as creating aged accounts receivable or mailing labels.

R:macros is a collection of 60 macros, utilities, and templates that help automate R:base tasks and speed application development by offering, among other benefits, greater control over your forms.

In addition to a library of reusable code, *R:macros* includes complete instructions for maximizing its use, programming tips, and routines that can demonstrate how you can improve your own reports' print quality. *R:macros* runs within *R:base* and so requires DOS 2.0 or higher and 512K of memory. Microrim, 3925 159th Ave. NW, Redmond, WA 98073-9722; 206/885-2000.
Reader service no. 739

Fast

Speed Up I/O

Future Computer Systems has introduced a disk caching utility that it claims increases application throughput by a factor of 4 to 60, depending on how disk intensive the application. *Fast* achieves its speed through a proprietary logic scheme that anticipates what data the computer's CPU will request next, reading it into an area of RAM one track at a time before the CPU asks for it. Rather than update its cache at regular intervals, *Fast* does so as needed, writing to the cache during the CPU's idle moments. Future's engineers also have found a way to write to cache in 32-bit word increments, even with an 80286.

The company claims a read hit rate of 80 to 98 percent—depending on amount of memory allocated—compared to 40 to 70 percent for standard disk caches. The lower figure could be achieved with as little as 384K, while the upper performance level requires 1MB of memory.

Fast, which sells for $99, requires DOS version 2.1 or later and about 156K of memory to maintain a 128K buffer in conventional extended memory. If you have expanded memory, *Fast* runs from an 8K kernel, keeping the rest in high memory. Future Computer Systems, 26 Keewaydin Dr., Bldg. H2, Salem, NH 03079; 603/894-6975.
Reader service no. 740

dBOOST

dBASE Booster

Isogon Corporation has released a memory-resident utility that it claims speeds up *dBASE* applications. Execution can be boosted by up to 60 percent, depending on the application mix and type, although improvements average between 35 and 50 percent. *dBOOST* focuses on the read/write portions of applications, with the best performance results for heavy random or indexed reading and writing on large data bases. Once installed, the software is automatic and invisible to the user, requiring no commands or special file treatment.

dBOOST works with all versions of *dBASE* from *dBASE III* on up, using a combination of proprietary processing techniques and user-specifiable buffering to do its work. It doesn't modify data or program files.

The $69.95 program requires as little as 20K of memory with a 12K buffer, but the more memory you devote to it, the faster your applications will run. If expanded memory is available, *dBOOST* will use only 9K of conventional memory and create a user-specified buffer of between 16K and 64K in expanded memory. *dBOOST* requires DOS 2.0 or a later version. Isogon Corp., 330 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10001; 212/967-2424.
Reader service no. 741

SEE SYZYGY AT COMDEX BOOTH 7454

Power Tools for Power Managers.

"SYZYGY™ is a powerful tool for managing the work flow of our entire team in real time over a network."

— Doug Woodward, Vice President
Novell Development Products Division

Now there's a way to take command of chaos. Introducing SYZYGY,™ the first workgroup software for managers. Enter management objectives, projects, and tasks. Plus due dates, milestones, resources, budgets, and responsibilities.

SYZYGY™ converts this random information into a structured workbase, displaying it with familiar and interactive management tools: Gantt charts, calendars, multi-level projects and task lists, and to-do lists. For repetitive projects, Task Templates™ automatically create each task, step by step.

With SYZYGY,™ you can electronically communicate task assignments and other vital information to all users, or send and receive messages with other workers using MHS eMail programs such as DaVinci eMail.

SYZYGY™ obsoletes ineffective office time-wasters: endless meetings, after-the-fact status reports and memos, out-of-date wall charts, unreadable procedure manuals.

Everybody gets informed and involved. Overdue tasks and overloaded workers become immediately obvious.

SYZYGY™ puts management information directly in the hands of the manager.

Demo/applications disk available for $10. Call 800.368.3542 to order.

©1989 Information Research Corporation.
All rights reserved.

INFORMATION RESEARCH
800.368.3542 804.979.8191

SYZYGY *and* Workgroup Software for Managers *are trademarks of Information Research Corporation.*

Circle 126 on reader service card

UPDATE

TurboTax Personal/1040

Taxation Without Frustration

The 1988 tax year edition of *TurboTax Personal/1040* not only keeps pace with the Internal Revenue Service's unending quest for the perfect form, it also includes new features designed to help the average working person untie the Gordian knot.

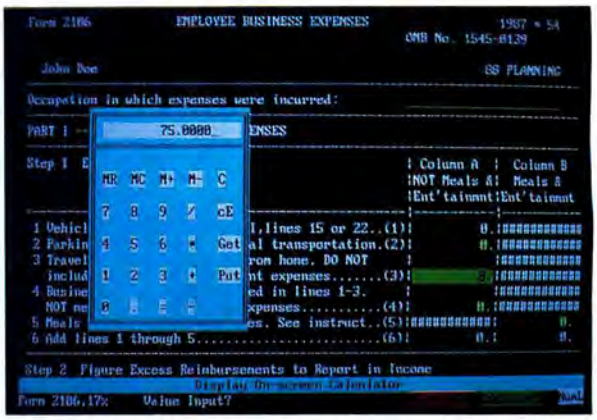
Not a year goes by that the IRS doesn't change both the forms and the rules—in an effort to simplify the process. This year's *TurboTax* reflects all 17 major rule changes and the myriad minor forms changes. It also introduces several helpful features such as auto-interview, which enables you to figure out which tax forms you'll need.

Fill in the personal data sheet, and *TurboTax* automatically transfers the information to corresponding boxes in all appropriate forms; as always, a change in one is reflected throughout the program. In fact all the data sheets are clearer and more comprehensive than before, and *TurboTax*'s on-line help pops up with information appropriate to whatever line in whatever form you're stuck in.

To further spare you from keying in data, the new interface command lets you pull in ASCII data from other personal accounting programs such *Quicken, Managing Your Money,* and *Dollars and Sense.*

Nothing can make tax returns painless, but *TurboTax*'s new Visual 1040 makes the form clearer. It's a bit-mapped version of the core 1040 form designed for those with 384K of memory and any graphics adapter from CGA to VGA, including the Hercules Graphics Card. You also can opt for the usual character-based screen graphics.

If you would like a professional to look over your calculations, check the appropriate box on your registration card; ChipSoft will send a list of five tax preparers in your area who use the company's professional preparer version of the program. Or if time is more important to you than money, you can use the 1040A short form now included.



TurboTax Personal/1040 automatically copies pertinent information from a line of one tax form onto the appropriate lines in other forms. It includes pop-up features, such as a calculator, for your convenience.

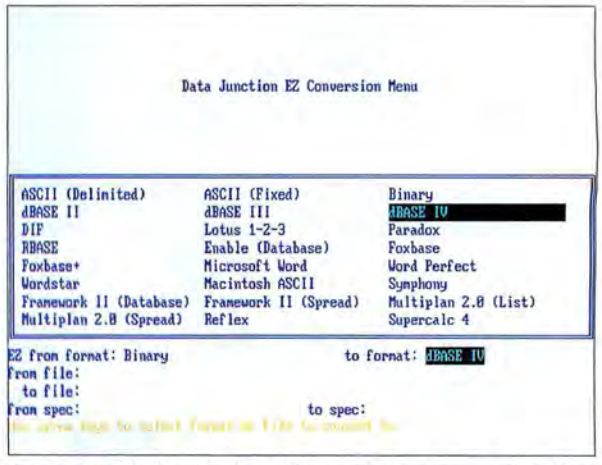
Without the Visual 1040, *TurboTax* requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 256K of memory. It retails for $75, and versions are available for 41 states at $40 each. ChipSoft, Inc., 5045 Shoreham Pl., San Diego, CA 92122-3954; 619/453-8722.
Reader service no. 742

Data Junction 3.0

Universal Data Exchange

As PC applications have proliferated, so have their file formats. Today we have a veritable alphabet soup of incompatible and overlapping file suffixes. Version 3.0 of Tools & Techniques' *Data Junction* has more than two dozen new ways to unscramble the letters, enabling you to convert your binary files back and forth between an equal number of data base, spreadsheet, and other control-code applications.

Relying on a hub-and-spoke architecture in which each format represents a spoke, *Data Junction 3.0* has added several new spokes, including *Oracle, dBASE IV,* and Novell BTrieve. It's also five times faster than past versions, converting 5000 records a minute. But most of its new features are enhancements to the way that you treat data within the hub.
(continues)



Data Junction's hub-and-spoke architecture lets you convert binary files back and forth between two dozen data base, spreadsheet, and other control-code applications.

© 1989 The Complete PC, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

SCANDALOUS AT ONLY $899.

Scans images up to 8½"x14" ▼ 300 dpi ▼ Complete with software ▼ Use it with all popular word processing, graphics and publishing programs ▼ For IBM® and compatible PCs ▼ Available now ▼

CALL 1-800-634-5558

Yes! Send me more information on The Complete Page Scanner.™

Name

Address

City

State/Zip

TheComplete PC

The Complete PC, 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 FAX (408) 434-1048

PCW 5/89

Circle 44 on reader service card

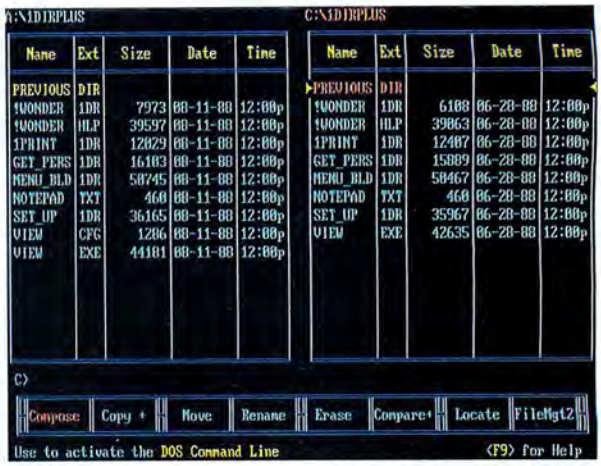
1dir Plus 3.02, Muscle 3.02

File Manager Works New Wonders

With version 3.02 of Bourbaki's *1dir Plus* DOS shell, you no longer need to worry about obliterating the latest version of a file along with its predecessor when copying between hard disk subdirectories or floppies. *1dir Plus* lets you display two subdirectories simultaneously, while the Compare+ command automatically takes the latest versions of the files that you mark and copies them to the appropriate subdirectories, eliminating the second-largest inconvenience of carrying work home.

An enhanced editor pops up for viewing and editing ASCII or hexadecimal files; the size of files you can edit is limited only by available memory. *1dir Plus* scans your hard drives and automatically installs popular applications and utilities into its menu and custom command library, which you can later edit to suit yourself. The program now supports Microsoft-compatible mice, and a tree directory displays the files and the amount of space occupied by individual subdirectories across an entire drive.

Version 3.02 preserves its multiple security options, including menu-level and command-level security critical for networks; version 3.02 of the *Muscle* compiler lets work-group system developers add their own commands to *1dir*'s command library.



The new version of 1dir Plus lets you display two subdirectories simultaneously, while the Compare+ command automatically copies the latest versions of the files that you mark to the appropriate subdirectories.

Muscle offers a variety of programming functions, including variable types, Boolean logic, and the ability to change a command library.

Muscle retails for $50 by itself or in a $145 bundle with *1dir Plus*, which retails alone for $95. *1dir Plus* can use expanded memory, leaving only 7K in conventional memory when you run another application, and clears from memory in a keystroke. It requires DOS 2.01 or a later version and 256K of memory. Bourbaki, Inc., 615 W. Hays St., Boise, ID 83701; 208/342-5849.
Reader service no. 744

Twist & Shout 1.09

Sidelong Glance at Worksheets

The Software Toolworks' *Twist & Shout* now provides sideways printing, banner creation, and print spooling add-ins for *Symphony*, *Framework*, and *VP-Planner Plus* as well as for *1-2-3* and *Quattro*.

The new version of *Twist & Shout* runs faster and supports a mouse, color, and more fonts and special printing effects. The Software Toolworks claims that its program works with more than 500 printers.

Twist & Shout can print wide worksheets and text files sideways or a banner with characters up to 1 foot tall or covering up to 6 lines in four type styles. It also includes a small graphics library. A disk-based print spooler lets you get on with your work while *Twist & Shout* prints in the background.

Twist & Shout retails for $79.95 and requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 384K of memory. The Software Toolworks, 19808 Nordhoff Pl., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/885-9000.
Reader service no. 745

Data Junction
(continued)

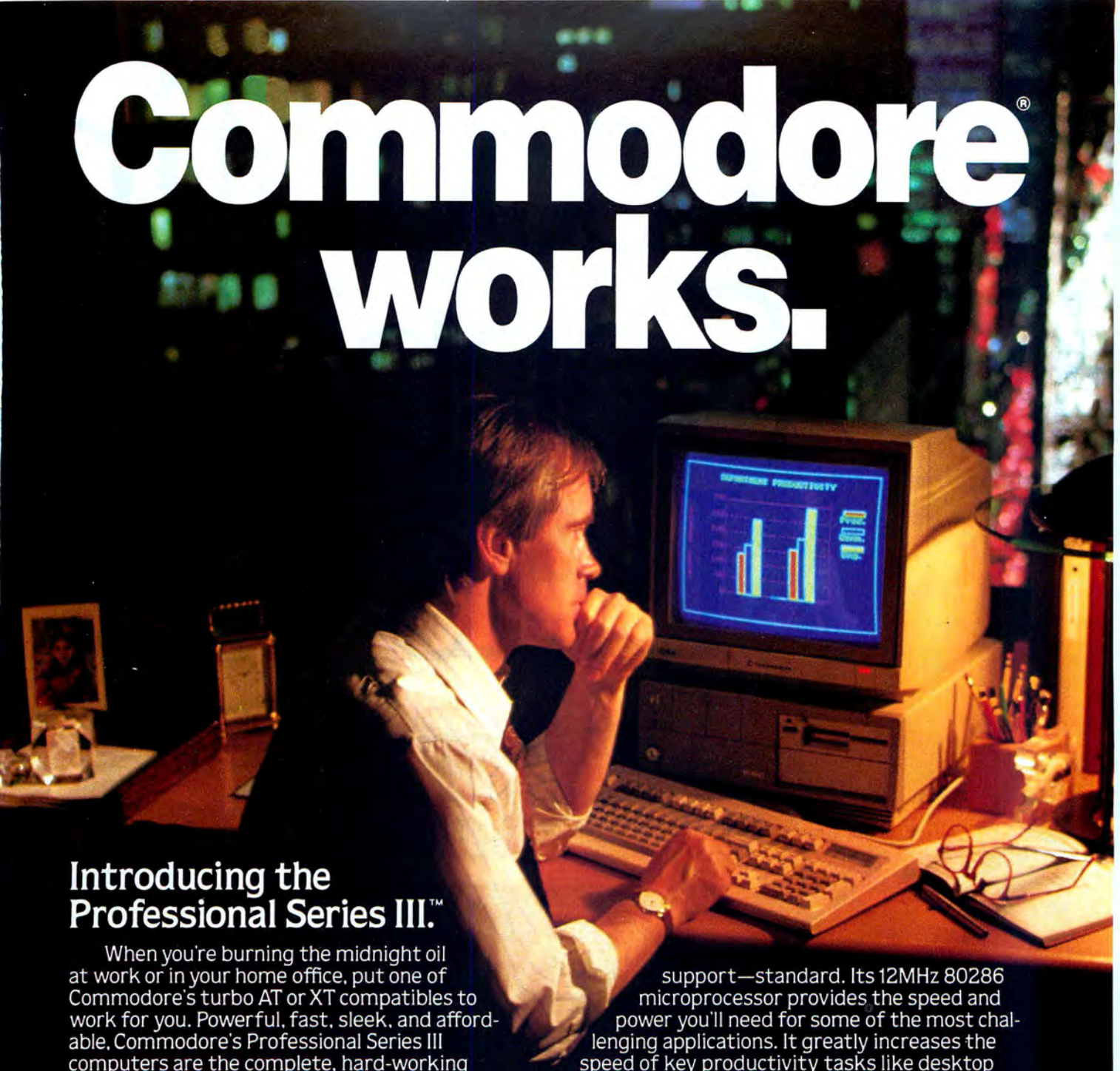
In general, transferring data between spreadsheets and data bases is more complicated than swapping word processing files. *Data Junction 3.0* includes filtering logic so that you can pick out the records you want using a record number or range of numbers, as well as with Boolean algebra. The hub's editing capabilities have been improved so that you can add or subtract fields, make them larger or smaller, and do column-oriented search-and-replace operations. You can then save these changes and overlay them on other data.

Data Junction's ability to take in mini and mainframe data has been beefed up. Additionally, you can now automatically enter long text strings in a field, such as a name, using a single-key macro.

Data Junction 3.0 retails for $195. It requires DOS 2.0 or a later version and 512K of memory. Tools & Techniques, Inc., 1620 W. 12th St., Austin, TX 78703; 512/482-0824.
Reader service no. 743

Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for PC World, *Mark Henricks a Dallas-based contributing editor, and Glenn Grant a frequent contributor.* ●

Commodore® works.



Introducing the Professional Series III.™

When you're burning the midnight oil at work or in your home office, put one of Commodore's turbo AT or XT compatibles to work for you. Powerful, fast, sleek, and affordable, Commodore's Professional Series III computers are the complete, hard-working answer to your toughest business problems.

You won't need a host of costly add-ons. Professional Series III computers are ready to go, right out of the box. Color graphics, printer and modem interfaces, and mouse support are all built-in. And there are up to four internal expansion slots* that will give you plenty of room to add on as your needs expand.

For high speed AT power, there's the PC40-III.™ It's got a built-in 40MB, 19ms hard drive, 1MB of RAM, and VGA color graphics support—standard. Its 12MHz 80286 microprocessor provides the speed and power you'll need for some of the most challenging applications. It greatly increases the speed of key productivity tasks like desktop publishing, word processing, database analysis, and spreadsheets.

For 3-speed turbo XT power, there's the PC20-III™ with a built-in 20MB hard drive, or the PC10-III™ with a single floppy drive. Both come with 640K RAM, plus color and monochrome graphics support.

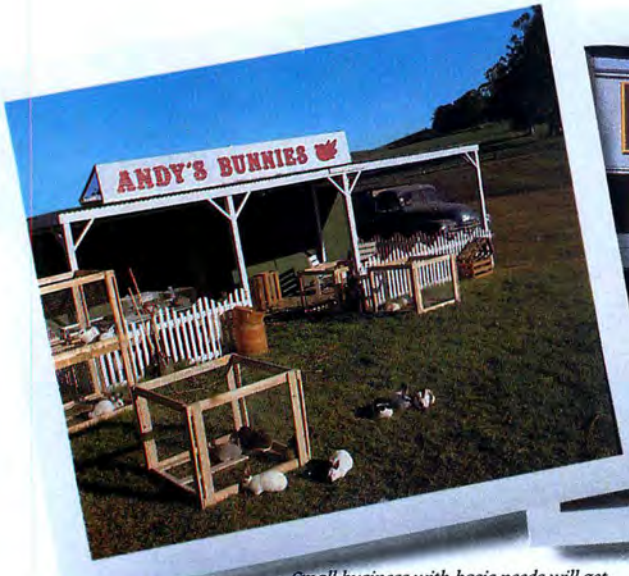
So put Commodore's Professional Series III computers to work for you. Call 1-800-627-9595, ext. 600, for more information and the name of the authorized Commodore dealer nearest you.

Commodore® PROFESSIONAL SERIES III

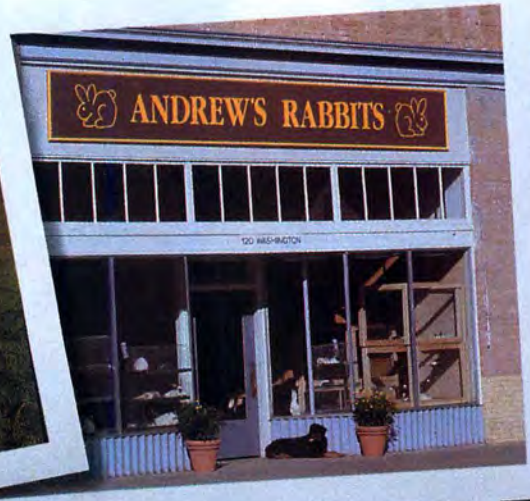
Commodore is a registered trademark, and Professional Series III, PC10-III, PC20-III, and PC40-III trademarks, of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
*Four in PC40-III, three in PC10/20-III.

Circle 73 on reader service card

Accountin So Sophistic Lets You



Small business with basic needs will get off to a jack-rabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI.®

Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

Sales volume. Market share. Percent increase over prior year.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow.

The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence often seems to be a standard feature.

Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line of accounting software. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to

g Software ated It Even Multiply.

reviews in *Software Digest.*

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. With power and flexibility that let you tailor systems to your way of working. *PC World* calls its intuitive interface "the most hospitable," while naming BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, for the largest networks or most specific requirements, there's our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus. With a complete range of full-featured modules. And pre-designed, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld,* Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more. The stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company. Offering the broadest line available. Letting you work in MS-DOS or OS/2, then graduate to a local area network without replacing software.

But when you do upgrade, we protect your investment in staff training and data. Even giving you significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Circle 45 on reader service card

Portable Power

Need all the power and convenience of a desktop computer on the road?

AC-powered transportables deliver the goods.

John Diebold

The market for mobile computers is really two markets. Some people want temporary computing ability as they shuttle between desktops, requiring little more than battery operation and light weight. But when a computer has to run on a battery, some tradeoffs in performance and expansion capability are hard to avoid. This is bad news for business users who need computers good enough to use all day and portable enough to take home at night. For these users, the AC-powered transportable computer is the answer.

Powerful transportables are more available than ever. To help you make the smartest buy, *PC World* and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) have taken a comparative look at the top eight: five 80286s (Compaq's Portable III, the GridCase 1520, NEC's PowerMate Portable, Ogivar's 286, and Toshiba's 3200) and three 80386s (Compaq's Portable 386, the GridCase 1530, and Toshiba's 5200).

Smart shoppers will weigh five characteristics before laying their money down: speed, price, transportability, expandability, and ergonomics.

When it comes to speed, the current crop of transportables perform as well as or better than many desktop systems. By and large, performance on NSTL's benchmarks was directly related to CPU speed—as was price, which ranged from $6070 to $9687. With one minor exception, every machine passed the NSTL Crash Test with flying colors.

When you have to lug a machine home every night, you quickly learn the difference between the manufacturer's advertised weight and the actual traveling weight, including modem and power cord. The weights listed here are traveling weights. The 14.5-pound GridCases were the lightest machines reviewed; the 25-pound NEC PowerMate was the heaviest.

All transportable keyboards are not created equal. The smaller the system, the harder it is for the designers to create a standard keyboard. Many machines, like the Ogivar, place familiar keys in unfamiliar locations, and their embedded numeric keypads require you to hold down some special key in order to get <Page Up>, <Page Down>, or a number. A few, like Compaq's Portable III, boast excellent keyboards that are as easy to use as standard desktop units'.

Those who plan to run RAM-hungry applications such as OS/2 and *Windows/386* will want to look into CPU-speed memory capacity as well. Most of these systems have special memory expansion slots (or space on the motherboard) to let the CPU access expansion RAM at full speed. Any additional memory has to be installed in standard 8-MHz slots—either built in or in an optional expansion chassis—which slows memory access, degrading performance.

In order to provide meaningful price comparisons, all eight machines (with a few variations noted in text) were set up in the standard *PC World* transportable configuration: at least 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, one floppy drive, a 2400-bps internal modem, one serial and one parallel port, and DOS 3.3. All eight were socketed for math coprocessors and provided ports for external keyboards, monitors, and floppy disk drives.

The 80286-based Toshiba 3200 and the 80386-based Toshiba 5100 share Best Buy honors for portability, performance, and eye-pleasing EGA displays.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

FEATURES EVALUATION

Top Transportables: Feature by Feature

Among the 80286s, the GridCase 1520 is tops for portability, while the Toshiba takes the gold for its excellent EGA display, full keyboard, and slot expandability. In the 80386 department, the results are surprisingly similar: Grid Systems' 1530 is the easiest to schlepp around, and the Toshiba 5100 impresses with the best display (and the lowest price).

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Compaq Portable III	GridCase 1520	NEC PowerMate Portable	Ogivar 286	Toshiba 3200	Compaq Portable 386	GridCase 1530	Toshiba 5100
Standard features								
Price	$7660[1]	$7005[2]	$6070[3]	$7100[4]	$7598[5]	$9687[1]	$8255[2]	$7598[6]
CPU	80286	80C286	80286	80286	80286	80386	80386	80386
Clock speed (MHz)	12	10	8/10	12.5	6/12	20	12.5	16
Coprocessor support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Disk-caching software included	●	●	○	○	○	●	●	○
Standard floppy drive	1.2MB	1.44MB	720K	720K	720K	1.2MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
Memory bus capacity	6.6MB	4MB	640K	2.6MB[7]	4MB	11MB	4MB	4MB[8]
Expandability								
8/16-bit expansion slots/number free	◒[9]	0	2/2	0	1/1	◒[9]	0	0
8-bit expansion slots/number free	0	0	0	◒[9]	1/0	0	0	◒[9]
Portability								
Weight (pounds)	21.7	14.45	25	15.5	20.15	21.8	14.45	14.92
Volume (cubic inches)	1152	431	1155	728	885	1152	431	628
Automatic head parking	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●
Ergonomic design								
Display								
Screen type	gas plasma	gas plasma	backlit LCD	gas plasma	gas plasma	gas plasma	gas plasma	gas plasma
Mode	CGA[10]	CGA[10]	EGA	EGA	EGA	CGA[10]	CGA[10]	EGA
Screen tilt (degrees)	30	120	35	135	135	30	120	140
Switchless installation	○	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Dedicated number pad	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	○

[1] Price based on 2MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, gas plasma CGA-compatible display, 2400-bps internal modem, one serial port, one parallel port, and DOS 3.3.

[2] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 1, except with 20MB hard drive and 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive.

[3] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 1, except with backlit LCD EGA-compatible display and 3½-inch 720K floppy drive.

[4] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 1, except with EGA-compatible display and 3½-inch 720K floppy drive.

[5] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 1, except with 4MB RAM, EGA-compatible display, and 3½-inch 720K floppy drive.

[6] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 1, except with EGA-compatible display and 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive.

[7] 4.6MB without modem installed.

[8] 6MB without modem installed.

[9] Expansion slots available in optional expansion unit.

[10] 640 by 400 graphics mode for some applications.

80286 TRANSPORTABLES

Compaq Portable III

Compaq's 12-MHz Portable III is a solid, reliable, suitcase-shaped machine that features outstanding memory expandability, the best keyboard in the roundup, and Compaq reliability. But it's been out for two years—a long time in this volatile market—and in many ways it's been left behind. (For a review of Compaq's latest laptop, the SLT/286, see *The Hardware Shelf* in this issue.)

At $7660 and 21.7 pounds (in the *PC World* configuration), the Portable III is neither inexpensive nor light. Its 16-by-8-by-9-inch bulk (1152 cubic inches, or in^3) ties for biggest in the roundup, and it offers only CGA graphics. Its 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive also marks it as an older machine; most newer systems use smaller, more reliable 3½-inch drives.

Memory expandability is among the Portable III's greatest strengths. Although only 640K of RAM can be placed on the motherboard, you can add 6MB more via a special memory board to reach a maximum of 6.6MB—all of which can be accessed at CPU speed. An optional ($199) piggyback unit provides two 8/16-bit AT expansion slots.

Thanks to its 12-MHz CPU and a 26ms hard disk, the Portable III zips along. It took second place on NSTL's performance benchmarks for all the 286 transportables tested.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Compaq Portable III

80286 transportable

Excellent memory capacity, the best keyboard in the roundup, and Compaq reliability are pluses; heavy weight, high price, and limited graphics are minuses.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Portability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

The III's gas plasma display is so bright that its narrow range of tilt adjustment isn't a limitation, and four distinct shades can be represented simultaneously. Its 400 scan lines present crisp characters in text mode. While its graphics mode offers an AT&T 6300–compatible 640-by-400-pixel resolution, only a few programs (*Framework*, *Windows*, and *VersaCAD*) can use it. Other graphics programs are relegated to CGA resolution, a serious drawback.

The Portable III's large size pays off in the keyboard department; it has the best one in the roundup. The detachable 91-key unit closely follows the familiar 101-key layout, with 12 function keys across the top and a dedicated cursor/numeric pad.

Software includes diagnostics and setup, a disk cache utility, and a memory-resident utility that lets you change color and implement inverse video and boldface on the fly.

The Compaq Portable III was a hot machine in its day, but that day is passing. Its memory capacity and performance are excellent, its keyboard is a treat, and Compaq's reputation for reliability is unquestionable; but given the Portable III's high price, large size, and heavy weight, it's not a smart buy.

GridCase 1520

The GridCase entries are the smallest, lightest transportables in the roundup. A good-looking machine with a low profile, black magnesium case, and bright-red display, the GridCase 1520 was among the first 286 clamshell transportables on the market—and it shows its age in several crucial ways. It's slow, competing with NEC for last place in the roundup, and, as with the Compaq, its crisp 400-scan-line text mode is offset by limited support for its 640 by 400 graphics. Moreover, since Grid's 40MB hard drive takes up both drive bays, you'll have to opt for a half-height 20MB unit unless you're prepared to give up a floppy altogether.

At $7005 (in the *PC World* configuration, except with a 20MB hard drive/1.44MB 3½-inch floppy combo), the 1520 is less expensive than any machine in the roundup except the

NSTL TEST REPORT

Compaq, Ogivar Win Transportables Speed Trials

Overall, Compaq's 20-MHz Portable 386 walks away with the top test scores. In the 80286 arena, the 12.5-MHz Ogivar takes the gold medal, with Compaq's 12-MHz Portable III coming in a close second.

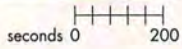
Microsoft Word

80386 Transportables

	seconds
Compaq Portable 386	83
Toshiba 5100	98
GridCase 1530	133

80286 Transportables

	seconds
Ogivar 286	139
Toshiba 3200	151
Compaq Portable III	152
NEC PowerMate	173
GridCase 1520	176



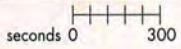
1-2-3

80386 Transportables

	seconds
Compaq Portable 386	109
Toshiba 5100	138
GridCase 1530	189

80286 Transportables

	seconds
Ogivar 286	209
Compaq Portable III	225
Toshiba 3200	225
GridCase 1520	264
NEC PowerMate	264



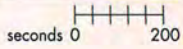
AutoCAD

80386 Transportables

	seconds
Compaq Portable 386	70
Toshiba 5100	79
GridCase 1530	n/a[1]

80286 Transportables

	seconds
Ogivar 286	144
Toshiba 3200	164
NEC PowerMate	185
Compaq Portable III	n/a[1]
GridCase 1520	n/a[1]



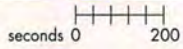
dBASE III Plus

80386 Transportables

	seconds
Compaq Portable 386	72
Toshiba 5100	93
GridCase 1530	129

80286 Transportables

	seconds
Ogivar 286	129
Compaq Portable III	132
Toshiba 3200	136
NEC PowerMate	164
GridCase 1520	177



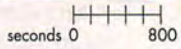
Microsoft C

80386 Transportables

	seconds
Compaq Portable 386	346
Toshiba 5100	427
GridCase 1530	529

80286 Transportables

	seconds
Compaq Portable III	595
Ogivar 286	606
Toshiba 3200	626
GridCase 1520	680
NEC PowerMate	732



[1] System doesn't support EGA.

Methodology
All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a 256K extended memory disk cache. The 20-MHz Compaq Portable 386 was configured with a 43MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The 16-MHz Toshiba 5100 was configured with a 43MB hard disk and 2.2MB of RAM. The 12.5-MHz GridCase 1530 was configured with a 21MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 12.5-MHz Ogivar 286 was configured with a 44MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Compaq Portable III was configured with a 21MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Toshiba 3200 was configured with a 43MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The 10-MHz GridCase 1520 was configured with a 21MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The 10-MHz NEC PowerMate Portable was configured with a 43MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

low-end NEC PowerMate—but it still costs nearly $1000 more than the NEC. Checking in at a featherweight 14.5 pounds and a svelte 11.5 by 15 by 2.5 inches (431 in^3), it includes a 25ms hard disk. You can install up to 4MB of RAM on the motherboard. Two special sockets for ROM chips are built in; ROMs with DOS, *Crosstalk*, and several other utilities are available.

The 1520's performance reflects its slow clock speed. On the other hand, it's worth noting that it still beats the original IBM Model 50 desktop.

The Grid's 8-by-6-inch high-contrast gas plasma screen is a knockout; it can display four shades, ranging from the blackest black to the brightest red of any screen I've ever seen. The bad news is the limited graphics support.

The 1520's keyboard is the worst in the roundup; it has only 72 keys, many of which have to perform double duty. Dedicated cursor keys and 12 function keys across the top make things a bit easier, but invoking <Page Up> or <Page Down> still requires 2 keys and both hands, and the numeric pad is embedded.

The GridCase comes with a disk caching utility, software for transferring data to and from a desktop machine, and *InteGrid*, which includes a desktop organizer, a text editor, a file manager, and a spreadsheet program.

The GridCase is designed for use as a battery-powered laptop or an AC-powered transportable. The power supply/charger has the same size and configuration as the battery pack, which it entirely replaces—no extra pieces or pounds to carry. The Grid's battery life is only 45 minutes, making it far more useful as a transportable than as a battery-powered laptop.

The GridCase 1520 is a beauty, but its functionality fails to match its form. Its appearance, size, and weight are impressive, and its battery option may come in handy for some—but its slow performance, clumsy keyboard, CGA display, and limited drive capacity keep it out of the winner's circle.

The GridCase 1530 is the lightest, prettiest, and most portable 386 in the roundup, but its 20MB hard disk and CGA display are below par.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GridCase1520

80286 transportable

This featherweight system takes top prize for portability, and its price is fairly low, but its unimpressive performance, small 20MB hard disk, awkward keyboard, and limited graphics are major disappointments.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity				●
Expandability		●		
Portability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

NEC PowerMate Portable

The $6070 PowerMate Portable is the cheapest transportable in the roundup by close to $1000—but it's also the biggest, heaviest, and slowest, and it has the lowest CPU-speed RAM capacity (640K). Two nice touches are an EGA display and two standard AT-style 8/16-bit expansion slots.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

The 10-MHz PowerMate Portable looks as if NEC started out to make a lunchbox but created a suitcase instead. It weighs 25 pounds and takes up 15 by 7 by 11 inches (1155 in^3). Its 80286 CPU's speed may be switched from 8 to 10 MHz via keyboard or software. It comes with a relatively slow 35ms hard disk, and a 720K 3½-inch floppy drive.

As you might expect, the PowerMate's comparatively slow CPU and hard disk result in unimpressive performance. It came in last or next to last on every NSTL benchmark.

The PowerMate's 8-by-7-inch backlit LCD display shows sharp blue characters on a silver background. EGA graphics are supported, but only one shade of blue can be generated. This means software that depends on color or shades of gray may produce unreadable screens. DIP switches enable you to reassign colors globally (blue equals on, red equals off, and so on), but you should install your software for monochrome to get the best results.

The keyboard that comes with the PowerMate is very close to a standard desktop unit. It has 93 keys—more than any of the other machines' keyboards—with 12 function keys, 4 cursor keys, and a dedicated numeric keypad, all close to their familiar locations. Unfortunately, the touch is uncomfortably light and clicky.

The software package that accompanies the PowerMate is skimpy, consisting only of a TSR utility that lets you vary screen attributes on the fly (as opposed to the DIP switches, which govern color reassignments at power-up). But the same proviso holds: Software reinstallation will probably be necessary.

The NEC Portable PowerMate is a classic mixed bag. On the bright side, it boasts a very low price, two expansion slots, and an EGA display. At the same time it's heavy, bulky, slow, and limited to 640K of CPU-speed RAM, and the display is seriously flawed by the one-color screen. Still, if you can live with the memory and if low price is your highest priority, this system has undeniable appeal.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

NEC PowerMate Portable

80286 transportable

This machine boasts the lowest price in the roundup, plus an EGA display and two AT expansion slots, but it's the largest and heaviest system reviewed, with the worst performance scores and a low 640K limit on CPU-speed RAM.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity			●	
Expandability				●
Portability			●	
Ergonomic design				●
Performance			●	
Overall value				●

JOHN GREENLEIGH

Ogivar's 286 is fast, light, compact, and reasonably priced and sports an EGA display. Even with its one-shade screen, it makes a tempting package.

Ogivar 286

The Ogivar 286 is a reasonably priced Canadian system with a lot going for it. At $7100, this racer turns in the fastest scores of any 286 in the roundup. It is also the next to lightest 286 machine reviewed. Only its

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Ogivar 286

80286 transportable

This light, reasonably priced, easy-to-carry Canadian import took top place in the 286 performance tests, but its keyboard and one-color EGA display are below par.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity			●	
Expandability			●	
Portability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

problematic display keeps it from being an astonishing value.

The 12.5-MHz clamshell Ogivar weighs in at an easy-to-carry 15 pounds and takes up a middling 14 by 13 by 4 inches (728 in^3). Its 12.5-MHz 80286 and 31ms hard drive have a lot to do with its top performance score. The floppy drive is a 720K 3½-inch unit.

The motherboard holds up to 2.6MB of RAM. If you want to reach the 4.6MB maximum for CPU-speed RAM you have to use a 2MB memory board that goes into a proprietary slot. However, since the 2400-bps modem also requires this slot, you must choose between on-board telecommunications capability and large CPU-speed RAM capacity. An optional expansion chassis offers a single XT-compatible slot, but a slow 8-bit I/O bus is a bad place for memory in an 80286 machine.

The Ogivar's 7-by-7-inch EGA gas plasma display is bright but slightly low in contrast. There are no controls for brightness or contrast, perhaps as a cost-cutting measure. And like the NEC PowerMate's, the Ogivar's screen can show only one color—with all the concomitant hassles. A provided utility permits limited swapping of video attributes, but for best results, install your applications for monochrome.

The 84-key keyboard could be a lot better. It has only 10 function keys and sticks you with an embedded numeric pad. In a bow to Canada's bilingual policy, there's a <Non ASCII> key that toggles 6 alpha keys to produce French punctuation—but unless your word processor and printer are equally bilingual, these keys won't do you much good.

The Ogivar 286 features a ROM-based setup feature, but aside from the color-translation utility you don't get any extra software.

If you need a machine that's light, fast, and inexpensive, the Ogivar 286 could be the system for you. Despite its below-average keyboard and display, it offers an impressive power-to-price ratio.

Toshiba 3200

The midpriced clamshell Toshiba 3200 has been on the market for two years but seems to be holding its own very well, thanks to its excellent EGA gas plasma display, comfortable keyboard, and two expansion slots. And at 20 pounds and 14.5 by 15.25 by 4 inches (885 in^3), it's reasonably portable.

With a $7598 price tag (in the *PC World* configuration), the 3200 is not a bargain-basement system. But the price does include 4MB of RAM—1MB socketed on the motherboard and 3MB on a memory board that slides into a proprietary CPU-speed expansion slot. If you want to expand memory above 1MB you must install the full 3MB. With 1MB, the system costs only $5499.

NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest.*™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Two standard expansion slots (one 8 bit, one 8/16 bit) are built in, but you'll need the 8-bit slot for the modem of your choice. (Toshiba doesn't sell one, but any half-length internal 2400-bps modem will work.) The hard disk has a relatively slow 38ms seek time, and the 3½-inch floppy drive is just a low-density 720K model.

With its fast 12-MHz CPU, the Toshiba 3200's performance scores well toward the top of the 286 pack—even on the processor-intensive *1-2-3* benchmark. The 12-MHz 80286 can be throttled back to 6 MHz via keyboard commands.

The 3200's 7-by-6-inch screen is one of the system's outstanding features. The gas plasma display supports EGA and produces three clearly distinguishable shades of red.

The keyboard is also excellent, thanks to its relatively large size. There are 85 keys, with 10 function keys across the top and a dedicated cursor/numeric keypad.

Toshiba's software bundle proves that good things can come in small packages. Only one application is included, but that's *Metro*, Lotus's powerful desktop manager. You also get the usual diagnostics and setup utilities.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Toshiba 3200

80286 transportable

BEST BUY

A winning combination of features includes an excellent EGA display, a top-rated keyboard, two AT expansion slots, and good performance. Considering that the price ($7598 in the *PC World* configuration) includes 4MB of RAM, it's an even sweeter deal.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity				●
Expandability				●
Portability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Compaq Portable 386

80386 transportable

With the fastest performance scores in the roundup and a huge 11MB RAM ceiling, this machine has a lot to offer—but its high price, heavy weight, and limited graphics capabilities are serious failings.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Portability			●	
Ergonomic design			●	
Performance				●
Overall value				●

The two-year-old Toshiba 3200 is no longer a cutting-edge machine, but thanks to its excellent ergonomics, worthy performance, and proven Toshiba reliability, it remains a highly attractive system—and an irresistible deal.

80386 TRANSPORTABLES

Compaq Portable 386

In many respects, Compaq's Portable 386 is virtually identical to its Portable III described in the 286 section—large, heavy, expensive. The two machines have identical hard drives, gas plasma screens, keyboards, software packages, and lunchbox-shaped cases.

On the bright side, the 386 boasts a gigantic CPU-speed RAM capacity, and of course it is a *lot* faster than the III; its 20-MHz CPU gives it the best performance scores in the roundup by a considerable margin. In fact, it runs only a hair slower than a 20-MHz IBM Model 80. Such performance does not come cheap. The Portable 386 has the highest list price in the roundup; in the *PC World* configuration it runs a hefty $9687.

The Portable 386's unusually high RAM capacity makes it an ideal platform for multi-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GridCase 1530

80386 transportable

Like the 1520—its 80286 incarnation—this 386 system takes top prize for portability, but it's the slowest of the three 80386 systems tested, and its small 20MB hard disk, awkward keyboard, and limited graphics are additional reasons not to buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity			●	
Expandability	●			
Portability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance				●
Overall value			●	

tasking. Using a proprietary expansion board, you can load it with up to 11MB of 32-bit RAM, all accessed at full CPU speed.

Like its 286 cousin, the Portable 386's bulk and display shortcomings are disappointing. But if you need outstanding performance and memory capacity, and price is no object, look no further.

GridCase 1530

Like the GridCase 1520 (which it closely resembles) described in the 286 section, Grid's 80386-powered 1530 takes top honors in the portability department. The two machines are tied as the lightest, smallest transportables in the roundup. Both also come with a battery that you can swap with a snap-in power supply.

Unfortunately, however, the 1530 seems to be a simple upgrade from the 1520 and shares its rather serious drawbacks. Moreover, it is stuck with a slow 12.5-MHz CPU, which caused it to turn in the worst NSTL scores of any 80386 transportable tested. Nor is it cheap at $8255 (in the standard *PC World* configuration, but with a meager 20MB hard drive).

Like its 286 incarnation, the 1530 has an awkward keyboard and a CGA gas plasma display. The 1520's 4MB RAM capacity is duplicated as well, but in a 386 system this is a serious limitation. As noted in the review of the 1520, you are limited to a 20MB hard drive if you want a floppy as well.

In the final analysis, the verdict on the GridCase 1530 is the same as on the 1520: You can do much better for the price. The Toshiba 5100, an altogether superior 386, is available for $657 less. Unless lightness is your top priority or you simply must have Grid's ROM socket capability, this is a good machine to avoid.

Toshiba 5100

The Toshiba 5100 is a featherweight powerhouse 386, with a fine display and a finer price. It was second-place winner in the NSTL speed trials, as well as the lowest-priced 80386 in the roundup; in fact, it's a bit cheaper than Compaq's Portable III 286. This high-speed system can be yours for only $7598 (in the *PC World* setup), with *Microsoft Windows/386* thrown in. Aside from a minor problem running *PC Paintbrush*, its only drawback is a low RAM ceiling.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Toshiba 5100

80386 transportable

BEST BUY

Light, fast, and reasonably priced, this winning system sports a good-looking EGA gas plasma display. Its low 4MB RAM capacity can be boosted to 6MB if you forgo an internal modem.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Memory capacity				●
Expandability			●	
Portability				●
Ergonomic design				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

The 16-MHz 5100 is a 15-pound, 12.25-by-3.6-by-14.25-inch (628-in³) clamshell transportable, which makes it one of the lightest and smallest in the roundup. It includes a 26ms hard disk and a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive.

The motherboard holds 4MB of 32-bit RAM. A proprietary expansion slot lets you add an additional 2MB of CPU-speed RAM or a 2400-bps modem—but not both. This is a bit awkward, since you'll probably want a modem, and 4MB is a low memory limit for an 80386 system. An optional expansion chassis that accommodates five standard 8-bit boards is available.

The 5100 is the only 386 in the roundup that offers EGA; it boasts a 7-by-6-inch gas plasma display. Unfortunately, the display is on the dim side; you'll probably want to crank the brightness and contrast controls all the way up and leave them there.

The keyboard suffers a bit from the machine's compactness; the 82 keys are in a fairly unfamiliar arrangement. The numeric keypad is embedded, but there are dedicated page- and cursor-control keys.

Toshiba's software package is good, including the previously mentioned *Windows/386* and a pop-up utility that lets you remap color assignments on the fly.

Despite its relatively low RAM capacity, the Toshiba 5100's impressive price/performance ratio, portability, and high-resolution EGA display make it the single most outstanding value of this roundup. Run, don't walk.

Top Transportables

There are two Best Buys, and interestingly enough, both are Toshibas.

In the 286 event, the clear winner is the $7598 Toshiba 3200, a machine with two expansion slots, an easy-to-read EGA display, an excellent keyboard, 4MB of RAM, and reasonably good performance at a decent price.

Two other 286 machines placed well but fell short of Best Buy status. NEC's $6070 PowerMate Portable is surprisingly inexpensive and boasts two expansion slots and an EGA display, but it's large, heavy, slow, and limited to 640K of CPU-speed RAM. The $7100 Ogivar 286 is the fastest 286 in the

WHERE TO BUY

Compaq Portable III
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 40 with 640K RAM, 40MB hard drive, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, gas plasma display, disk caching software $5799; Model 20 with 20MB hard drive $4999
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated memory expansion board $175; 512K memory kit $299, 2MB memory kit $1299; 16-bit memory/modem interface board $70; 1200-bps modem $349, 2400-bps modem $599; 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive $275; 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor $349; expansion unit $199; 40MB tape backup expansion unit $999; VGA board $599; asynchronous communications/parallel printer board $149; soft carrying case $89; MS-DOS 3.3 and BASIC 3.2 $120, OS/2 1.0 $325; technical reference guide $149
WARRANTY: one-year limited parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $45 a month
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 610

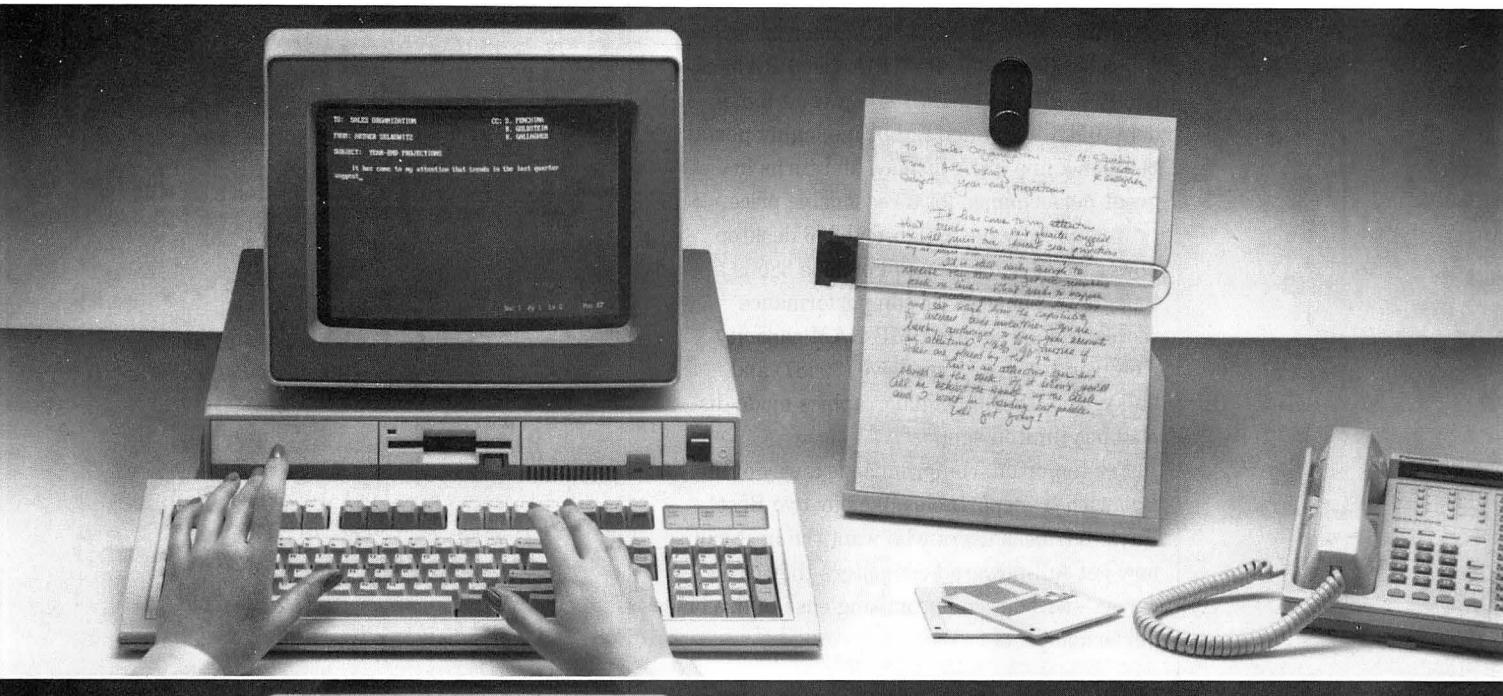
Compaq Portable 386
Compaq Computer Corp.
LIST PRICE: Model 40 with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy drive, gas plasma display, disk caching software $7999; Model 100 with 100MB hard drive $9999
ACCESSORIES: same as for Compaq Portable III except 32-bit memory/modem interface board $70; 1MB–2MB memory expansion board with 1MB RAM $899, 4MB memory expansion board with 4MB RAM $2999, 1MB memory kit $799
WARRANTY: one-year limited parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: $45 a month
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 611

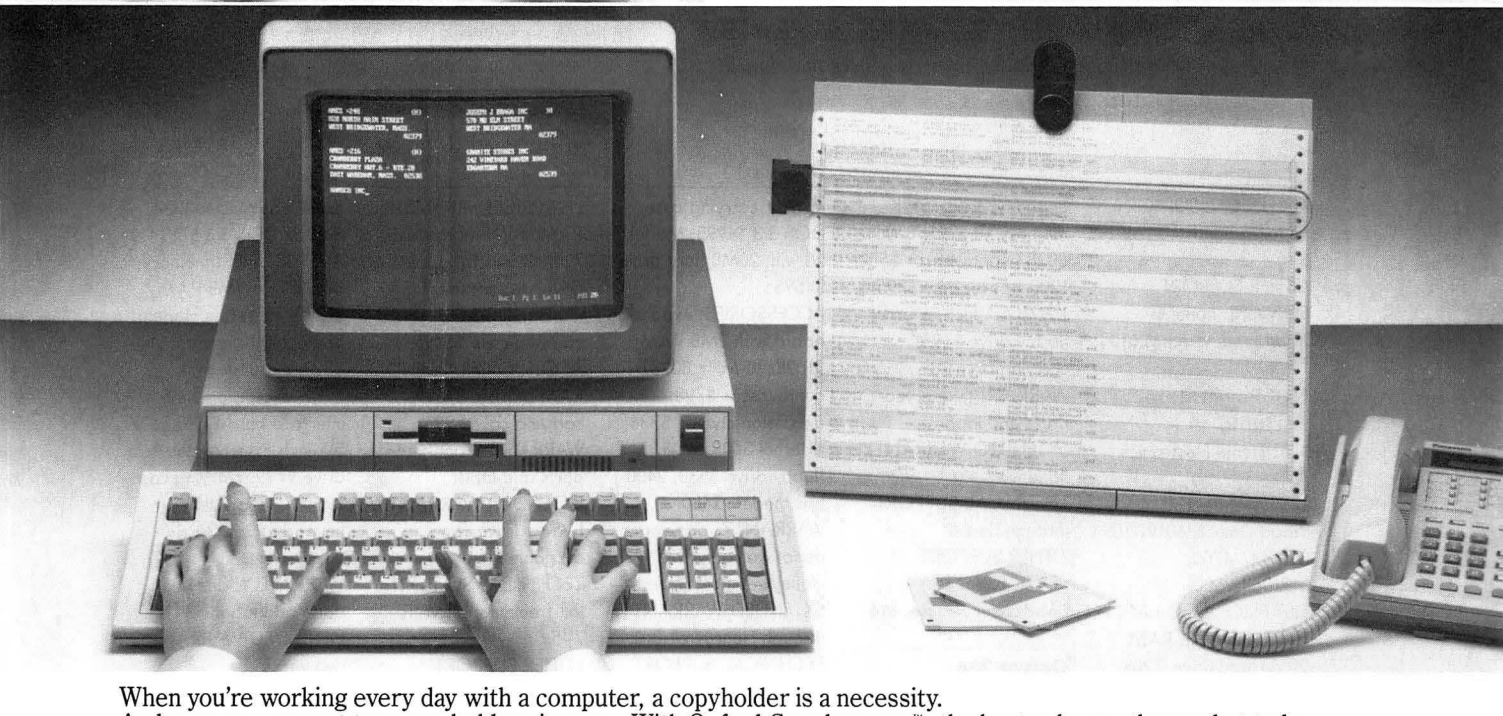
GridCase 1520
Grid Systems Corp.
47211 Lakeview Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94537-5003
415/656-4700
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, two 3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drives, gas plasma display $4490; with one 20MB hard drive, one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive $5665; with one 40MB hard drive, no floppy $6165
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $595, 3MB RAM $2395; 80287 coprocessor $495; 2400-bps modem $595; external 720K 3½-inch floppy drive $350, external 360K 5¼-inch floppy drive $395; soft carrying case $60; DOS 3.2 (disk) $150, DOS 3.21 (ROM chip) $200
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: service contracts available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 612

GridCase 1530
Grid Systems Corp.
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, two 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drives, gas plasma display $5690; with one 20MB hard drive, one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive $6865; with one 40MB hard drive, no floppy $7365
ACCESSORIES: same as for GridCase 1520 except 80387 coprocessor $895
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: service contracts available

Oxford™ CopyKeeper™ COPYHOLDERS

GO FROM LETTER SIZE TO COMPUTER SIZE WITHOUT MISSING A STROKE.





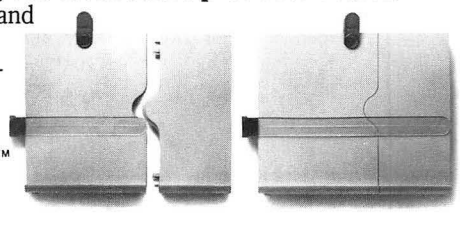
When you're working every day with a computer, a copyholder is a necessity.

And now, you can get two copyholders in one—With Oxford Copykeepers™—the best value on the market today.

Oxford Copykeeper copyholders have a unique computer printout size that holds large computer printouts firmly in place and converts to letter size in a snap.

It comes with a unique side storage compartment, an adjustable easel back and two sizes of line guides that make data entry even easier for you.

And, get a $5.00 refund when you buy the computer printout size at your local office products dealer. Mail three items: product name from package, dated receipt, your name, address, and zip code. Mail to Copykeeper Refund Offer, Esselte Pendaflex Corporation, 71 Clinton Road, Garden City, NY 11530. Offer void where prohibited, taxed, or otherwise restricted. Allow 6–8 weeks for processing. Offer expires 9/30/90.



⊗ **ESSELTE** Oxford and Copykeeper are trademarks of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation.

©1989 Esselte Pendaflex Corporation

Oxford™ CopyKeeper™ COPYHOLDERS

Circle 85 on reader service card

roundup, as well as being quite light and reasonably priced, but its keyboard and display are below par.

In the 386 arena, the big winner is the $7598 Toshiba 5100. Its CPU-speed RAM capacity is limited to 4MB if you want a modem (6MB if you don't), but it's highly portable, has a fine EGA display, and turns in great performance for a reasonable price.

If you really need high-end 386 desktop power to go, the Compaq Portable 386 is a true powerhouse, with top performance scores and a gigantic 11MB RAM capacity. However, it's very expensive ($9687) and bulky, and its 640 by 400 graphics mode display has limited support.

Far too often, compromise is a way of life. But with transportables like our two Best Buys, business users who want the best can now get full-powered computers they can carry—without compromising ease of use or performance. ●

John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data.

POWER TIP NO. 48

Correct Your WordStar Dictionary

Oops! You just saved a misspelled word to your *WordStar 4.0* or *5.0* personal dictionary. The documentation neglects to mention that *WordStar* creates personal dictionary files in ASCII. You can correct the errant entry by simply editing the contents of the file.

Start *WordStar*, press **N** to open a nondocument file, type **Personal.dct**, and press **<Enter>**. Next press **<Ctrl>-QF** to search for the misspelling, or scroll through the dictionary list to find the misspelled word. Make the correction and press **<Ctrl>-KD** to save it.

Rex Farrance
Assistant Editor

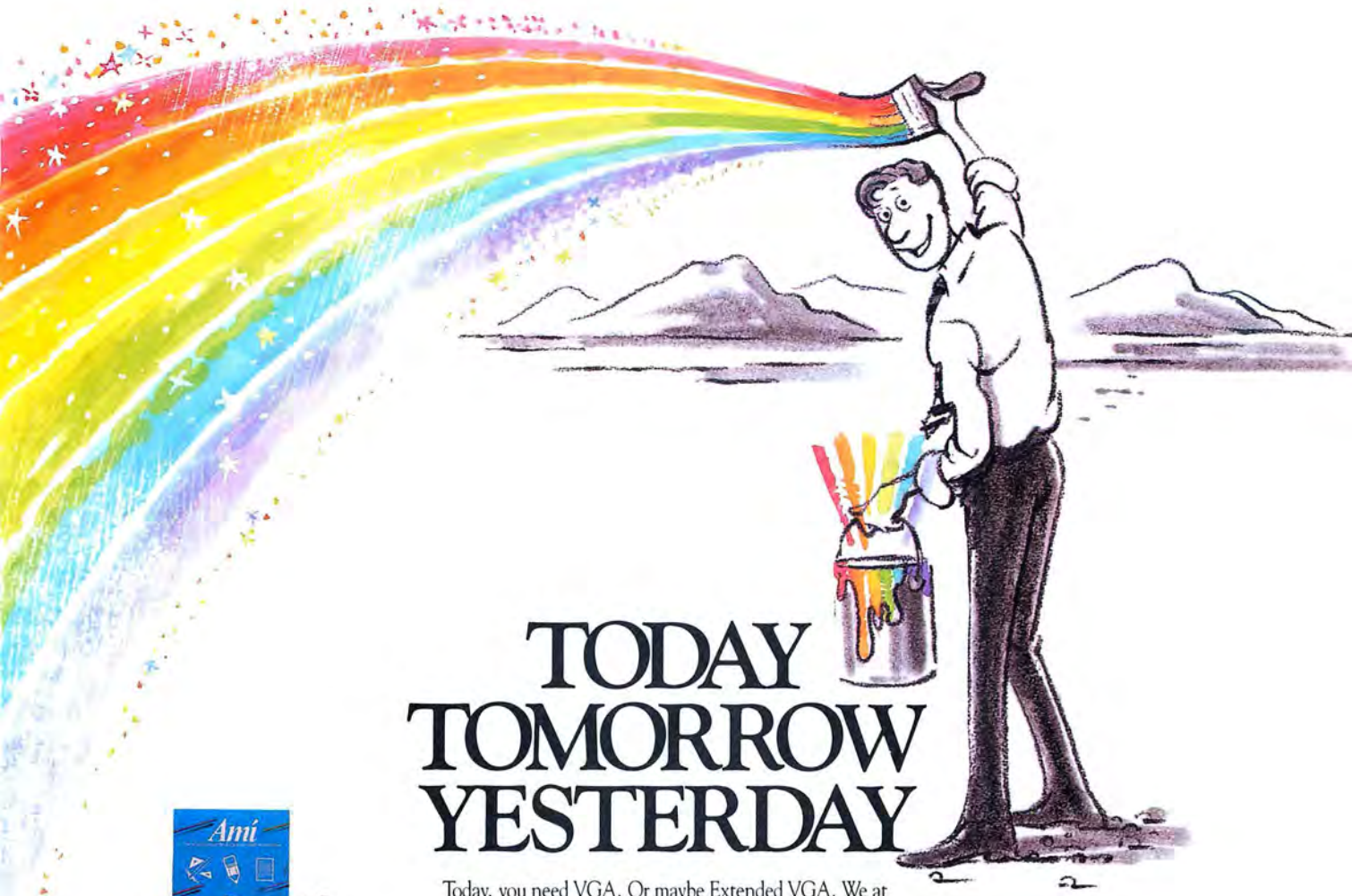
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 613

NEC PowerMate Portable
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.)
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
800/447-4700, 312/860-9500
LIST PRICE: Model APC-H701 with 640K RAM, 20MB hard drive, 720K 3½-inch floppy drive, backlit LCD display, DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2 $3995; Model APC-H702 with 40MB hard drive $4695
ACCESSORIES: unpopulated memory expansion board (2MB capacity) $395, 512K memory kit $195; 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor $500; 1200-bps modem $395; 1.2MB 5¼-inch external floppy drive $495; carrying case $89
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealer
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 614

Ogivar 286
Ogivar Technologies, Inc.
7200 Route Transcanadienne
Ville Saint-Laurent, Quebec
H4T 1A3 Canada
514/737-3340
LIST PRICE: with 640K RAM, 40MB hard drive, 720K 3½-inch floppy drive, EGA gas plasma display, carrying case, DOS 3.3 $4995; Model 20 with 20MB hard drive $4595
ACCESSORIES: expansion board with 2MB RAM $1625, 10-MHz 80287 coprocessor $798, expansion chassis $336, external 360K 5¼-inch floppy drive $530, 2400-bps modem $480
WARRANTY: one-year depot warranty with Honeywell-Bull
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through Honeywell-Bull
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 615

Toshiba 3200
Toshiba America Inc.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
714/583-3000
LIST PRICE: with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, 720K 3½-inch floppy drive, gas plasma EGA monitor, DOS 3.3, soft carrying case $5499
ACCESSORIES: 3MB RAM module $1699, carrying case $99
WARRANTY: one-year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: two-year warranty available
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: CompuServe BBS, in-house BBS
Reader service no. 616

Toshiba 5100
Toshiba America Inc.
LIST PRICE: with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, gas plasma EGA display, DOS 3.3 $7199
ACCESSORIES: memory board with 2MB RAM $1299; 1200-bps modem $349, 2400-bps modem $399; expansion chassis $999; expansion chassis interface card $199; 360K 5¼-inch external floppy drive $499; carrying case $99; 17-key numeric keypad $99; OS/2 1.0 $325
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: two years
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: CompuServe BBS, in-house BBS
Reader service no. 617



TODAY TOMORROW YESTERDAY

Today, you need VGA. Or maybe Extended VGA. We at Quadram believe you deserve more.

1024 × 768

Why settle for mere VGA? Or even Extended VGA with 256 colors at 800 × 600? QuadVGA Spectra gives you sixteen colors at the new graphics standard of tomorrow, 1024 × 768. And QuadVGA Spectra has the flexibility and power to enhance both 8-bit machines and 286/386 systems.

TranScan™

Our TranScan technology automatically adapts scan frequencies to make the most of your variable scan monitor as well as take advantage of the full family of PS/2 monitors.

Compatibility

Quadram was in the graphics business back when screens were monochrome. And we have provided our customers with a solid product in every mode that has evolved since. In fact, our QuadEGA+ and ProSync led the color revolution and are still popular boards. We understand graphics.

Naturally, QuadVGA Spectra is register-level compatible with all accepted modes from Extended VGA down to MDA. That means you can use yesterday's software as well as today's and tomorrow's.

Call Us

To find out where you can buy QuadVGA Spectra, call us at (404) 564-5566. And find out how to enjoy tomorrow, today.

Quadram: One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093
Fax: (404) 564-5528. In Canada, call (416) 821-7600.
Mexico: (011-5283) 35-0901. France: (011) 33-14-722-5820.
England: 011-44-753-34421.
Germany: (011)-49-6102-17095.

Trademark/Owner: Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadEGA+, QuadEGA ProSync, QuadVGA Spectra/Quadram. PS/2/IBM, Ami, Samna Corporation. Mac, Apple Computer, Inc.

QuadVGA SPECTRA

Bundled With Ami™

The award-winning graphical word processing software for DOS users with Mac Envy.

$199 Value
Free Through 5-30-89

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

We Don't Make Computers.
We Make Them Better.

Circle 168 on reader service card

Five Against IV

dBASE IV has raised the stakes for compatible data managers, but some dBASE III Plus clones still present a better deal.

Alan Schwartz

After Ashton-Tate's introduction of *dBASE III Plus*, three and a half years elapsed without an upgrade, opening a window of opportunity for competitors to jump in. While the giant slumbered, numerous *dBASE* clones popped up, offering more power and features for less money.

dBASE IV finally arrived last fall, and it was a qualified success (see "Is dBASE IV Worth the Wait?" *PCW*, March 1989). The new Control Center interface is a breakthrough, the reporting and screen modules are impressive, and Ashton-Tate introduces query by example and SQL to the dBASE world. A polished application generator and other tools strengthen *dBASE IV*'s position in application development.

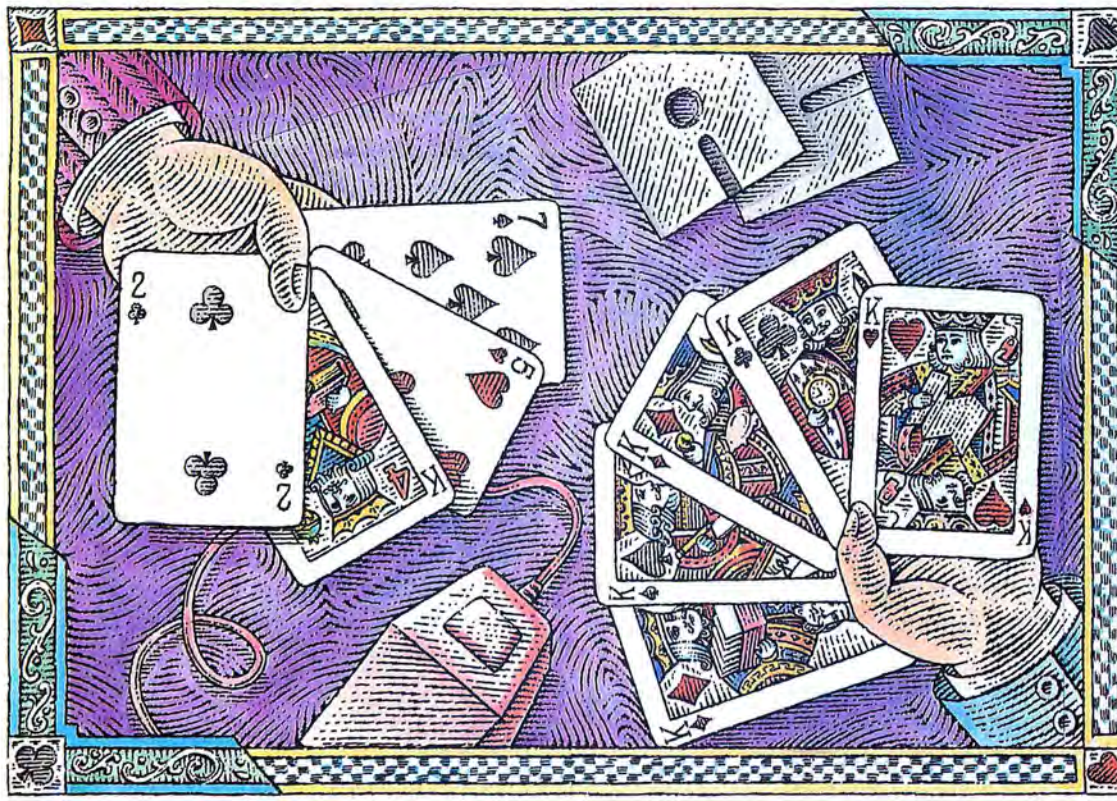
Why consider *dBASE III Plus* clones if *dBASE IV* is so impressive? First, although *dBASE IV*'s performance is much improved, on average it lags behind three of the five programs reviewed here. Second, considering *dBASE IV*'s $795 price, the clones are a bargain. Third, the knockout blow expected from *dBASE IV*'s introduction of SQL queries turned out to be a stage slap.

dBASE IV dominates the features race, but most of the compatibles reviewed here have held their ground quite well. Fox Software's *Foxbase+* is still the speed champ, WordTech's *dBXL* is inexpensive and offers a friendlier interface for novices, and VersaSoft's low-cost *dBMAN* delivers better relational features. The two compilers reviewed here—Nantucket's *Clipper* and WordTech's *Quicksilver*—can take advantage of the fact that Ashton-Tate's .EXE compiler has yet to appear.

Foxbase Still Faster

With many applications, variations in program speed may mean the difference between blinking once and blinking twice. With data managers, speed often dictates when you break for lunch.

As tests conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) reveal, *Foxbase+* continues to lead the *dBASE* race, running 1.3 to 14 times faster than *dBASE IV*, depending on the task. *dBMAN* and *Clipper* share second place, both running noticeably faster than *dBASE IV*, which dawdles on reporting tasks. WordTech's products fare less well, with *Quicksilver* running more than twice as fast as *dBASE IV* on some tests and twice as slow on others. And *dBXL* lands in last place, trailing *dBASE IV* in every area but reporting.



CAROLINE VIBBERT

dBASE compatibility is another key issue, especially if you plan to port applications from *dBASE III Plus*. Only *Foxbase+* and *dBXL* are fully language compatible; *dBMAN* comes close, but converting a *III Plus* application requires line-by-line recoding. *Clipper* and *Quicksilver*, like all compilers, choke on some macro expressions and full-screen commands such as Edit and Browse. (None of these clones supports *dBASE IV*'s new commands, but *dBASE IV* runs any *III Plus*–compatible program.) All the reviewed clones either use .NDX files or convert them transparently; none supports *dBASE IV*'s .MDX scheme.

One final note when comparing features: The beauty of *dBASE* compatibility is the large assortment of third-party add-ins and turnkey applications you can choose from. Although it's usually best to have all your eggs in one basket—à la *dBASE IV*—it's not a necessity.

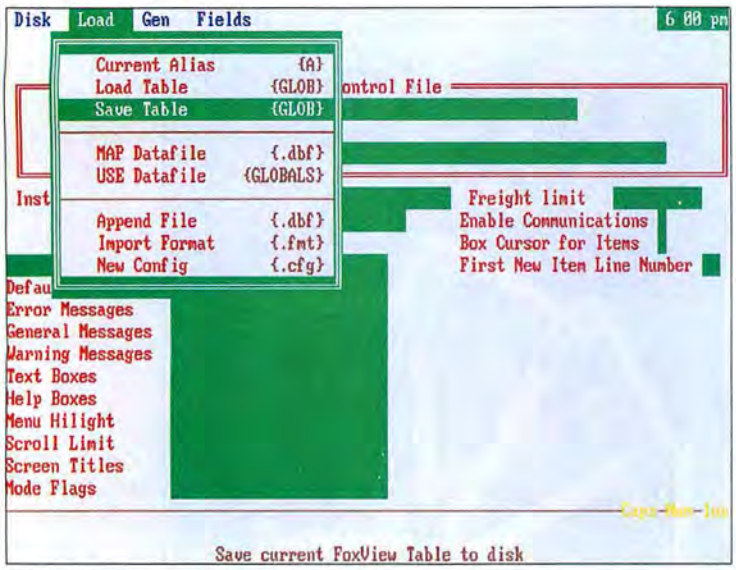
Foxbase + 2.1

The fastest program in the roundup, *Foxbase+* is so diligently *dBASE* compatible that you can run complex applications without conversion. Add to the mix a reasonable $395 price and an optional unlimited runtime module, and *Foxbase+* is clearly a Best Buy.

Foxbase+ gets its racy performance from a slick precompiler, automatic memory management, and disk caching. It delivers exceptional scores in disk-cranking tasks such as Index, Append, Pack, and Copy.

Foxbase+'s dot prompt and status line are so much like *dBASE*'s that the program prompted an Ashton-Tate lawsuit. Yet version 2.1 greatly enriches its formerly austere interface, offering a menu-driven command builder that's superior to *dBASE III Plus*'s Assistant. Still, it lacks the power of *dBASE IV*'s Control Center, and novices will find its overly technical help facility rather cryptic.

If reporting is crucial, plan on investing in a third-party add-in. *Foxbase+*'s pathetic



Foxbase + includes a spiffy, object-oriented screen design tool that automatically generates the command file needed to execute it.

report writer hearkens back to *dBASE III*. Columnar layouts are limited, formatting choices are scant, and you get only two levels of subgrouping. Custom reports and data validation require cranking out program code.

Fortunately, *Foxbase+* makes programming a pleasure. You can change and rerun programs instantly and compile them without leaving the dot prompt. This instant feedback almost makes up for the lack of a debugger. As with *dBASE IV*, *Foxbase+*'s agile screen designer automatically generates dBASE code. *Foxbase+* also includes a unique documentation utility (similar to Wallsoft's *Documentor*) that rounds up technical specs for an entire application.

By letting you set multiple relations from a single file, *Foxbase+* can model complex multifile relationships. And thanks to enhanced system capacities—more limited than *dBASE IV*'s, but superior to *dBXL*'s or *dBMAN*'s—you can open enough files to make good use of this feature.

A faster, more powerful *Foxbase* is due this summer, but the current version is already a winner. If swift performance and strict *dBASE* compatibility are paramount, look no further.

dBXL 1.2c

WordTech's *dBXL* offers high-tech training wheels for dBASE neophytes, good dBASE compatibility, and a low $199 price. Its language extensions deliver spectacular window effects, and it's the only program reviewed that includes business graphics. Unfortunately, memory management is flawed, and it's the slowest program in the roundup except for report selection, where only *dBASE IV* is slower. All told, *dBXL* is recommended only for novices looking for a *dBASE* with a friendly face.

By itself, *dBXL*'s Intro interface is just another clone of *dBASE III Plus*'s Assistant, but coupled with *dBXL*'s superb contextual help system, it's the best interface in the roundup. Intro prompts for every command with pop-up windows, and you can select file and field names from menus and paste them to the command prompt or report writer. Factor in an excellent manual (which includes a tutorial on *dBASE* skills), and you've got a perfect first-timer's package.

The report writer (only slightly better than that of *Foxbase+*) pales in comparison to *dBASE IV*'s. And given the strength of *dBXL*'s windowing commands, the lack of a

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Foxbase + 2.1

Data manager

BEST BUY

Foxbase + is the fastest data manager in the roundup, running significantly faster than *dBASE IV*. Its speed, capacity, and superb *dBASE* compatibility make it a Best Buy.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Development tools				●
File handling and searching			●	
Reporting			●	
Capacity				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

dBASE Compatibles Challenge the Champ

dBASE IV bests the competition, but not by much.

● Yes ○ No
◒ Deficient
△ Limited only by available RAM

	Foxbase+ 2.1	dBXL 1.2[4]	dBMAN 5.1	Clipper Summer '87	Quicksilver Compiler 1.2[4]	dBASE III Plus	dBASE IV
Development tools							
Application generator	●	○	◒	○	○	○	●
Screen painter	●	○	◒	○	○	◒	●
User-defined functions	●	●	○	●	●	○	◒
Compiles source code	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Produces .EXE files	○	○	○	●	●	○	○
Compatible with dBASE index files	○	●	○	●[1]	●	●	●
Macro implementation	●	●	●[2]	●[2]	●[2]	●	●[3]
Documentation utility	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Scrollable windowing commands	○	●	●	●	●	○	●
Light-bar menu commands	●	○	●	●	○	○	●
File handling and searching							
Many-to-one relations	●	◒[4]	●	●	◒[4]	◒[4]	●
One-to-many relations	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
SQL queries	○	○	○	○	○	○	◒
Query by example or form	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
Reporting							
Report writer	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Band-oriented report writer	○	○	●	○	○	○	●
Mailing label generator	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Capacity							
File size (in billions of records)	1	1	2	1	1	1	1[5]
Fields per record	128	128	128	△	128	128	255
Characters per record	4000	4000	4000	△	4000	4000	4000
Data files/work areas	10	10	10	255	10[6]	10[6]	10
Open indexes per work area	7	7	15–255[7]	15	7	7	470
Open files	48	99	15–255[7]	255[8]	99	15	99
Memory variables	3600	256	△	2048	△	256	15,000
Elements/dimensions per array	3600/2	256/256	0/0	4096/1	△	0/0	1170/2
Memo field support	◒	◒	◒	●	◒	◒	●
Procedures per procedure file	128	32	△	△	128	32	963
Functions per function file	n/a[9]	32	0	△[9]	128	0	n/a[9]
Data encryption	○	○	●	○	○	◒	●
Import/export file conversion[10]							
Fixed	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
.WKS	○	●	○	●	●	●	●
DIF	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
SYLK	○	●	○	○	●	●	●
dBASE II	●[11]	○	○	○	○	○	●

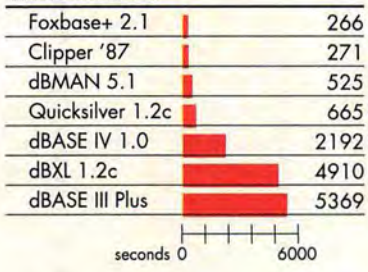
[1] Optionally, by linking supplied object file.
[2] Documented restrictions are imposed.
[3] Not supported in user-defined functions.
[4] Limited to one Set Relation per work area.
[5] Or 2 billion bytes.
[6] Unlikely that 10 fully functional work areas with indexes can be employed, due to other limitations.
[7] Limited by DOS. Version 3.0 or higher from 99 to 255 indexes or files; otherwise up to 15 indexes or files.
[8] Running under DOS 3.3.
[9] Functions stored and counted as procedures.
[10] In addition to listed conversions, dBMAN supports SLF and Memo formats, and dBASE IV supports PFS, RapidFile, and Framework II formats.
[11] Import only.

NSTL TEST REPORT

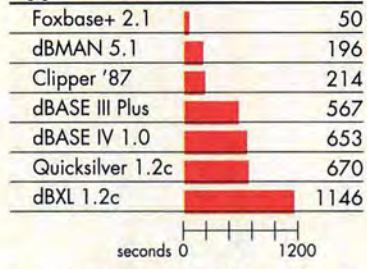
Foxbase+ Jumps Ahead

The Fox still leads the dBASE performance chase, with dBMAN and the Clipper ship in close pursuit. Quicksilver keeps pace with dBASE IV, but dBXL falls behind.

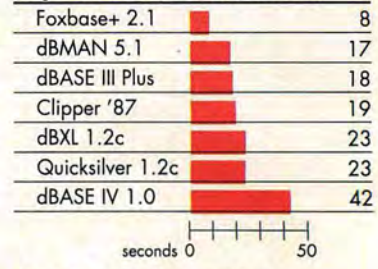
Write records



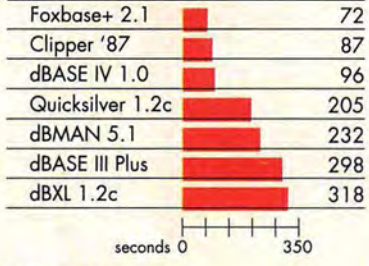
Append records



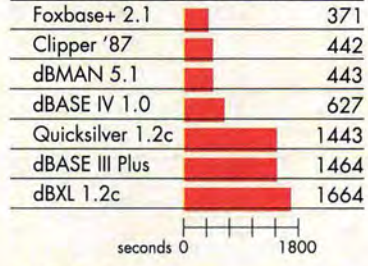
Report selection with index



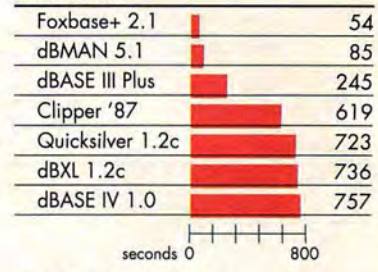
Index four files



Transaction processing with an index (large history file)



Report selection without an index



Methodology
All tests were conducted using a 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 with 5MB of RAM, a 130MB ESDI hard disk, and a 256K extended memory disk cache. NSTL used a modified version of TP1, a standard developed out of a real-world situation in which a retail bank wanted to create a system with 10 million accounts, 10,000 tellers, and 1000 branches. The standard unit of transaction selected was debit/credit.

Write records
This test created the files used in the rest of the benchmark tests; 51,100 records were written to three different files. This benchmark shows how quickly the data base can write records to a file.

Index four files
This benchmark measured the time required to index four files: Account (50,000 records), Teller (1000 records), Branch (100 records), and Transact (1000 records).

Append records
After copying 30 percent of the records to three temporary files, the benchmark appended the temporary files back onto the Account file (50,000 records). This benchmark not only tests common operations but serves to jumble the data base, making it more realistic for the remaining tests.

Transaction processing with an index (large history file)
The Transact file was expanded from 1000 to 10,000 records, and then the TP1 benchmark was run with 1000 transactions. The transact file therefore ended up with 11,000 records.

Report selection with index
This benchmark reported 1000 records from the Account file in index order. Selection criteria were based on an index.

Report selection without an index
This benchmark repeated the previous report-selection test with selection criteria not based on an index.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

screen designer is a major flaw. The menu-driven graphing module, however, is a plus. You can easily create pie, bar, line, and scatter graphs from menus, saving them like report forms to re-execute later. Charts are limited to 20 records at once, and you can't adjust scaling; but you can export graphics to *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker*, or *PC Paintbrush*, and output options are plentiful.

Packed with features like an overstuffed suitcase, *dBXL* constantly strains at the 640K limit. Open too many windows or run a few TSRs, and you may lose access to the

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

dBXL 1.2c

Data manager

dBXL is an economical, full-fledged dBASE clone that offers solid compatibility, business graphics, and a friendly user interface. But memory constraints, slow performance, and a weak report writer diminish its allure. dBXL is an entry-level product only.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Development tools			●	
File handling and searching			●	
Reporting			●	
Capacity			●	
Performance		●		
Overall value			●	

help function—or even crash-land into DOS. Memory variables, arrays, and procedure-file capacities are also limited.

dBXL has merit as an economical entrée to dBASE. Still, speed and memory problems need to be fixed before it can catch *Foxbase+*.

dBMAN 5.1

Although it's the most improved package in the roundup, *dBMAN* still has a way to go. VersaSoft's *dBASE* challenger offers advanced relational and reporting skills and a precompiler that brings performance to respectable *Clipper*-like speeds. Yet compatibility is still gap-toothed and the documentation is confusing. Thanks to a $189.95 price, we recommend it—provided you don't need to convert existing applications.

dBMAN shines in handling complex data relationships. Its powerful Set Relation command is unique in establishing one-to-many relationships, which makes it especially suitable for applications such as invoicing. You can exploit these multirelational skills in reporting. The band-oriented report writer, which splits report components into discrete formatting bands, is the best in the roundup and comparable to *dBASE IV*'s.

dBMAN's manual is poorly organized, and its Assist interface and help system are mediocre. Instead of a floating dot prompt, you get a highly structured command screen—you type commands on the top line while the data displays below.

Speaking to *dBMAN* is a bit like traveling in Scotland—dBASE syntax is generally understood, but you won't forget you're a foreigner. *dBMAN* uses .DBF files and automatically converts .NDX files, but other files require separate conversions. Converting *III Plus* applications is a trial, due to syntax mismatches and proprietary *dBMAN* environment commands. The screen designer is bare bones, and the new text editor is minimal.

dBMAN's advanced relational skills, top-notch reporting, and low price are attractive. But the program won't win many converts until its incompatibilities are remedied.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

dBMAN 5.1

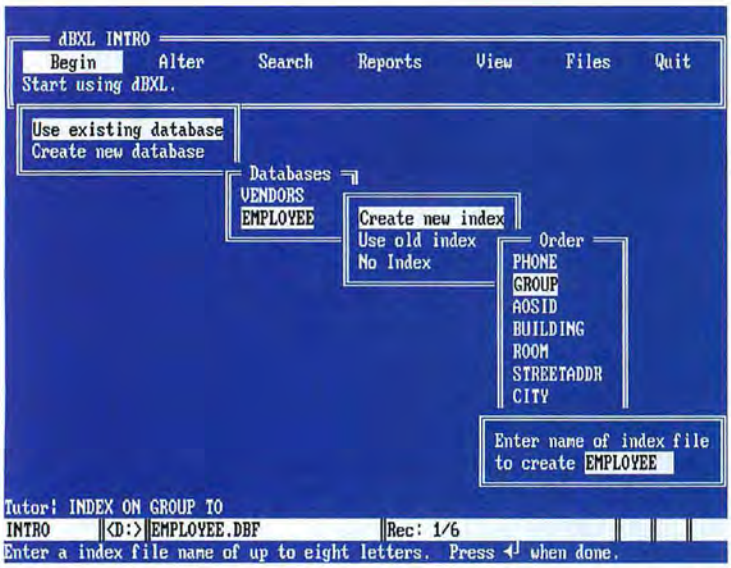
Data manager

The vastly improved dBMAN specializes in multi-file relationships and features respectable performance and an excellent report writer. Yet dBASE incompatibilities may relegate it to a cult following.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Development tools			●	
File handling and searching				●
Reporting				●
Capacity				●
Performance				●
Overall value				●

Clipper Summer '87

Nantucket's $695 *Clipper* is a speedy compiler cum application development environment that transforms *dBASE III Plus* command files into .EXE programs. In most tests, *Clipper*-compiled files are significantly



Novices will appreciate dBXL's Intro interface. Coupled with a top-notch help system, Intro makes dBASE a little friendlier.

faster than *dBASE IV* files, sharing second place with *dBMAN*. The learning curve is steep, but it's still the best *dBASE* compiler on the market.

Although *Clipper* is easier to use than *Quicksilver*, working with it can still be a struggle. Object files must be linked before they're executed, which slows the writing/testing cycle, and to shoehorn large applications into RAM you have to wrestle with overlays. *Clipper* includes a sophisticated pop-up debugger, but mastering it takes work.

Still, the gain is worth the pain. Using *Clipper*'s concise commands, you can build professional applications sporting context-sensitive pop-up help windows; light-bar menus; fast-scrolling table lookups; and a fully configurable, windowed text editor.

System limitations are blessedly few. You can create massive records and 64K text strings, and under DOS 3.3 open 255 files in unlimited work areas. (*dBASE IV* limits you to 99 files in ten areas.) Support for user-defined functions and memo fields is superior to that of the competition, including *dBASE IV*. Unlike its rivals, *Clipper* lets you link applications with assembler, C, and other object code without restriction.

Clipper is not for novices, and it will challenge casual programmers. But for dBASE professionals, it's the best compiler around.

Quicksilver Compiler 1.2c

Quicksilver is another dBASE compiler that spits out .EXE files. Paired with *dBXL*—which uses the same windowing and networking extensions—*Quicksilver* should produce the snazziest applications in the business. Unfortunately, mediocre performance, an awkward compile cycle, and poor memory management keep the $599 *Quicksilver* from fulfilling its promise. Unless you're committed to *dBXL*, pay the extra $96 for *Clipper*.

Due to *Quicksilver*'s memory management flaws, fitting large applications into RAM requires extensive tinkering. Laborious trial-and-error testing is the rule when it comes to determining the maximum number of allowable work areas and memory variables. Compiling is a tedious, confusing affair involving two distinct two-step cycles. After the first cycle, which acts as a precompiler, you can run and debug an application in a run-time module, but performance is exceedingly slow. To optimize and convert the program to an .EXE file, you must endure another time-consuming, two-step cycle. The payoff? Not much. Although *Quicksilver*-

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Clipper Summer '87
dBASE compiler

Clipper is not only a fast *dBASE* compiler but a full programming language in its own right. Advanced commands and programming tools result in professional-quality software, and *Clipper*'s open architecture freely links to other languages. Only experts need apply.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Development tools				●
File handling and searching			●	
Reporting			●	
Capacity				●
Performance			●	
Overall value			●	

THIS IS NO PLACE FOR SPACE INVADERS.

A business desk is no place to play games with space. So NEC built three serious machines with one mission in mind: optimum performance in a minimum space. Meet PowerMate® 1, PowerMate 1 Plus and PowerMate SX.

The PowerMate 1 and PowerMate 1 Plus get right down to business. They're industry standard. Powerful. Affordable. Both PCs race through spreadsheets, graphics and hundreds of other general office applications. And with six option slots and memory expandable to over 10MB, they're ready for the inevitable result of all that tough work. Growth.

The PowerMate SX is for those who want more power. And want it now. Here's 386 power without the 386 price. Which means it can run the most advanced software applications in the world, including Windows™/386, as well as any 286-based applications.

All three machines are part of a complete family of top quality PCs, each compatible with popular networks and industry standard hardware peripherals. All proudly backed by NEC, the $22 billion leader in computers and communications.

If you're ready to do more business in less space, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Today.

PowerMate 1
Intel© 286 microprocessor
10/8 MHz

PowerMate SX
Intel 386SX™ microprocessor
16/8 MHz

PowerMate 1 Plus
Intel 286 microprocessor
12/8 MHz

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Dept. 1610, Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Software compliments of Software Publishing Corporation and Three D Graphics, Incorporated. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corporation. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. © 1988 NEC Corporation.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Quicksilver Compiler 1.2c

dBASE compiler

Quicksilver supports *dBXL*'s extensive windowing commands, but mediocre performance, tedious compiling, and memory limitations hamper its effectiveness.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Development tools				●
File handling and searching		●		
Reporting	●			
Capacity		●		
Performance		●		
Overall value	●			

compiled applications can write records three times as fast as *dBASE IV*'s, they're twice as slow on indexing and transaction processing.

As with *Clipper*, there's no user interface—just DOS-level commands with endless options. Documentation is copious but dry, and it lacks advice on avoiding common pitfalls. The optional debugger has no menus, and you can use it only after the first compile cycle. Yet the debugger will fit into as little as 360K of RAM, whereas *Clipper*'s debugger requires more.

Quicksilver's command extensions are enticing. But until WordTech boosts performance, fixes memory problems, and speeds up the compile process, *Clipper* offers smoother sailing.

dBASE Redux

For people who want speedy performance and hassle-free conversions, *Foxbase+* is the answer. Although it lacks some of *dBASE IV*'s features, it's the only *dBASE* clone that offers better overall value. If you're a novice on a budget, check out *dBXL*, and as long as compatibility isn't an issue, you might like the much improved *dBMAN*. If an .EXE compiler is a must, *Clipper* is the best choice.

The *dBASE* story is far from over. Since *dBASE IV* is no longer a moving target, expect quick counterattacks from all the clones to set off yet another cycle of one-upmanship —and more value for users. ●

Alan Schwartz is a data base application specialist living in San Francisco.

WHERE TO BUY

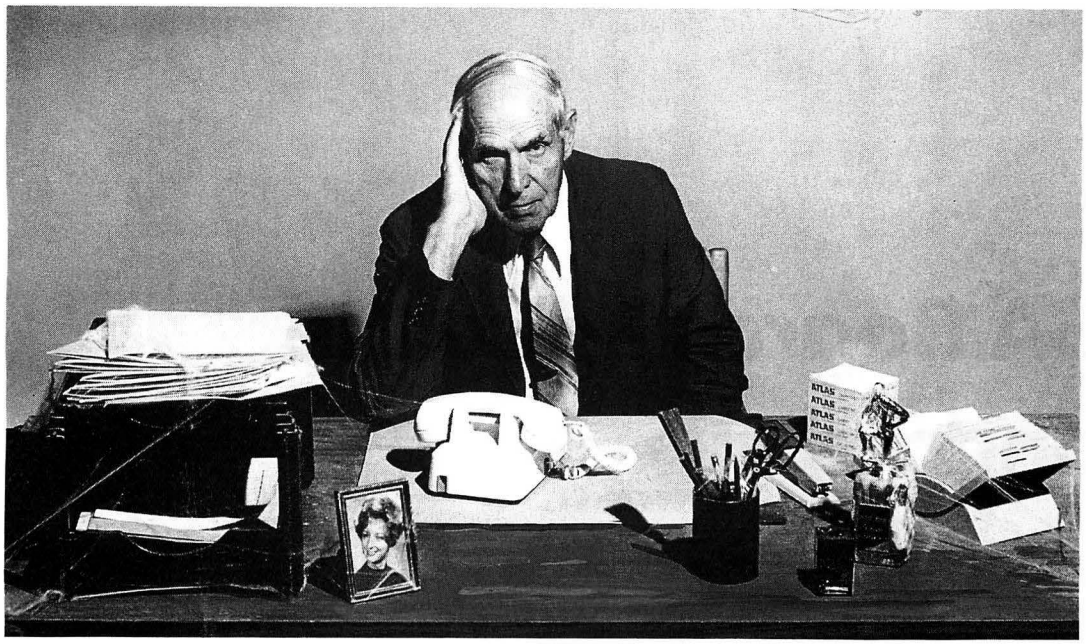
Clipper Summer '87
Nantucket Corp.
12555 W. Jefferson Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
213/390-7923
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version (640K and hard disk recommended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free, then $99 per year or $25 per answered inquiry; no toll-free number, M–F 8–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: newsletter, company BBS
Reader service no. 700

dBMAN 5.1
VersaSoft Corp.
P.O. Box 36078
San Jose, CA 95158
408/723-9044
LIST PRICE: $189.95, LAN version $499 (both include unlimited run-time modules)
REQUIREMENTS: 480K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first four months free, then $25 each additional four-month period; no toll-free number, M–F 9–12, 1:30–3
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: BBS
Reader service no. 701

dBXL 1.2c
WordTech Systems, Inc.
21 Altarinda Rd.
Orinda, CA 94563
415/254-0900
LIST PRICE: $199, LAN version $599
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version (640K and hard disk recommended)
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first hour free, then $25 per call or $50 for package of 10 calls, $80 for package of 20 calls, $300 per year for unlimited support; no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: newsletter, BBS
Reader service no. 702

Foxbase+ 2.1
Fox Software
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
419/874-0162
LIST PRICE: $395; $595 for multiuser run-time version with licensing fees of $300 for ten copies, $500 for unlimited copies
REQUIREMENTS: 360K, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: free monthly newsletter, CompuServe SIG with tech support
Reader service no. 703

Quicksilver Compiler 1.2c
WordTech Systems, Inc.
LIST PRICE: $599
REQUIREMENTS: 360K, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: first hour free, then $25 per call or $50 for package of 10 calls, $80 for package of 20 calls, $300 per year for unlimited support; no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: newsletter, company BBS
Reader service no. 704



It Shouldn't Take Forever to Learn Your Accounting Software

BusinessWorks PC makes it easy.

PC WORLD "BusinessWorks is a slick program that's easy to use . . . powerful features and ease of use merits ***PC World's Best Buy Award***" March 1989

SOFTWARE DIGEST "BusinessWorks is the best of the low cost accounting programs. Most users become productive using BusinessWorks within just a few days." ★★★★ ***Rating*** August 1988

PERSONAL COMPUTING "The excellent interactive guidance . .. made it the clear winner in Practicality." ***No. 1 - Overall Practicality*** January 1989

INFOWORLD "Ease of learning is rated excellent. Ease of use is judged excellent." ***Best in its Class*** October 24, 1988

ACCOUNTING MADE EASY!

BusinessWorks PC's lets you dedicate your time to managing your business, not your books. Pull-down menus, built-in context-sensitive HELP, and pop-up show windows make setup and daily use amazingly simple. Plus, when you purchase BusinessWorks PC, you'll receive 90 days of toll-free support from the experts at Manzanita Software. With BusinessWorks PC you're never alone.

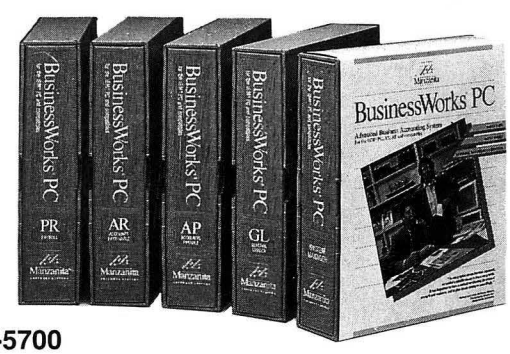
AS YOUR BUSINESS EXPANDS, LET BUSINESSWORKS PC FLEX ITS MUSCLE

System Manager. General Ledger. Accounts Payable. Accounts Receivable. Payroll. Everything you need to completely manage and control your business is at your fingertips. You can even use BusinessWorks PC with other popular MS-DOS spreadsheet, word processing and desktop publishing programs. Efficiency and performance have not been compromised for ease of use.

PERFORMANCE YOU CAN COUNT ON

With 11 years of experience producing and supporting quality accounting software, the staff at Manzanita Software Systems knows what it takes. Ask yourself, can your business afford to be without BusinessWorks PC? Then call us, toll-free at Manazanita Software.

We make accounting easy.



Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

800/531-3552 • California 800/447-5700

Circle 169 on reader service card

VGA Boards Raise the Standard

An emerging high-resolution standard promises to keep VGA hardware at the forefront of video graphics.

Six new high-end boards vie for Best Buy.

TJ Byers

Last December *PC World* reviewed ten VGA boards and came up with some clear-cut winners. Since then, a new batch of VGA boards has arrived, sporting 512K of video RAM and 16-bit interfaces for more on-screen colors and improved performance.

Backed by a suite of new performance benchmarks from National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), this review examines six 512K, 16-bit boards: the ATI VGA Wonder, the Compaq Video Graphics Controller (VGC), the Hewlett-Packard (HP) VGA, the Sota VGA/16, the Tecmar VGA/AD, and the Video Seven FastWrite VGA. All but one of these boards support one or more extended modes, and all claim 100 percent register-level compatibility with IBM's VGA.

The new VGA speed tests measure performance not only in standard, 640 by 480 VGA mode, but also in resolutions of 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768—the most common super-VGA resolutions. Along with the boards in this roundup, NSTL also tested three 512K, 16-bit boards from the December roundup: the AST VGA Plus, the Video Seven V-RAM VGA, and the Paradise VGA Professional (which had won a Best Buy). Interestingly, the greatest speed differences between these boards show up in word processing—especially in scrolling.

To test claims of VGA compatibility, NSTL subjected each board to its little chamber of software horrors. In 800 by 600 mode, the Video Seven FastWrite quickly cluttered *Ventura 1.1*'s Text Styles menu with garbage characters as files were loaded. The Sota VGA/16 experienced screen flicker and border misalignment with *Ventura* in 1024 by 768 mode. And in 800 by 600 mode, Tecmar's VGA/AD extended-mode screens changed brightness as windows were opened or closed in *Windows 2.03*.

ATI VGA Wonder

BEST BUY

PROS: Displays extended-mode graphics on VGA and EGA monitors, switchless installation, mouse included

CONS: Expensive (if you don't need a mouse)

ATI has loaded everything but the kitchen sink onto the VGA Wonder. This $699 board offers a mouse port, a Logitech mouse, a screen saver, switchless installation, and a TTL port that enables you to drive monochrome, EGA, and CGA monitors. It also has a superior set of extended-mode drivers

and supports all standard graphics modes —plus some extended modes—on nearly every IBM monitor.

In keeping with ATI's one-size-fits-all strategy, the VGA Wonder uses interlacing to display graphics at a resolution higher than VGA, EGA, and monochrome monitors can normally handle. The results are mixed. For example, the 800 by 600 mode flickers badly on an EGA, is close to acceptable on a VGA, and looks surprisingly good on an old-fashioned monochrome monitor.

The VGA Wonder is the only board in the roundup to offer 256-color drivers (although only for *AutoCAD*). It also excels by offering 16-color, 1024 by 768 drivers for *AutoCAD*, *Ventura*, and *GEM*, along with a 4-color one for *Windows*. The overall selection of drivers, though, is a bit less extensive than either Sota's or Tecmar's.

The VGA Wonder's biggest drawback is that its mouse is standard equipment. The Wonder costs $100 more than the Sota VGA/16 for roughly the same features, but it gives you a tad more speed, switchless installation, and some fancy interlacing on a whole range of monitors. Any way you slice it, this board earns a Best Buy.

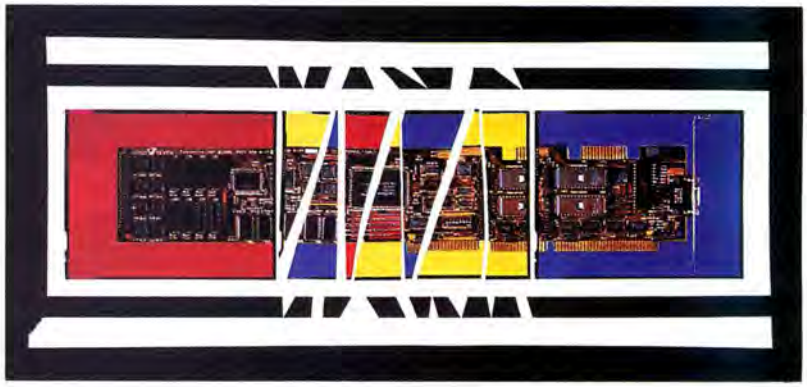
Compaq Video Graphics Controller

PROS: Good performance, moderate price

CONS: No extended modes or special software emulations of other boards, no TTL output

Despite the Compaq VGC's low $599 price, it's not a good buy. Like any VGA, the VGC runs software written for EGA, CGA, and Hercules graphics boards, using the register-level emulations built into IBM's VGA standard. But unlike most VGAs, including the VGA Wonder, the VGC lacks software-based EGA, CGA, and Hercules emulations, limiting the board's compatibility with some software. The VGC also lacks extended modes and TTL monitor support. All you get for your money is good performance; for a 512K board, that's not enough.

PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC



Hewlett-Packard VGA

PROS: Good performance

CONS: Few software drivers, no TTL output

Apart from speed and a small library of custom fonts, the HP VGA has little going for it. Weighing in at a hefty $670, the HP VGA lacks a TTL monitor port and has the second-worst selection of extended-mode drivers in the roundup. It offers special software-based emulation for the CGA and Hercules boards, but not for the EGA.

The catalog of extended-mode drivers is limited to *AutoCAD*, *Cadvance*, and *Windows 1.03*, although Hewlett-Packard claims new drivers are in the works. For now, though, you're paying a steep price for a little more speed and a lot less software.

Sota VGA/16

BEST BUY

PROS: Good extended-mode driver support, mouse port, custom fonts

CONS: Fair-to-middling speed

The $595 Sota VGA/16 offers nearly all the features of the ATI VGA Wonder. It includes a generous assortment of extended-mode drivers; software-based emulation of the EGA, CGA, and Hercules graphics boards; plus custom screen fonts, a font editor, and a TTL port. A Microsoft-compatible mouse is a $99 option and comes with a mouse controller chip that plugs into the board.

The Sota VGA/16 ties with the Tecmar VGA/AD in offering the best selection of extended-mode drivers in the roundup, including an impressive 1024 by 768, 16-color graphics mode for *Windows 2.0*, *GEM*, *Ventura*, and *AutoCAD*. The adapter also offers 800 by 600, 16-color drivers for the same applications.

The Sota VGA/16 is an excellent VGA adapter at a good price. It doesn't perform as many interlacing tricks as the VGA Wonder, and it's a bit slower, but the VGA/16's mouse port, rich driver set, custom fonts, and low price add up to a winner.

Tecmar VGA/AD

PROS: Displays extended-mode graphics on VGA or EGA monitor

CONS: Unimpressive performance

The $695 Tecmar VGA/AD has all the extras: a generous collection of drivers, TTL output, software-based emulations of yesterday's video boards, and the ability to display high-resolution graphics modes on monitors that weren't designed to do so. About all it lacks is a mouse port. Unfortunately, slower performance than the Sota VGA/16's and a price $100 higher keeps this board a hairsbreadth away from being a Best Buy.

Like the ATI VGA Wonder, the VGA/AD supports 800 by 600 and 1024 by 768, 16-color graphics on either a VGA or an EGA monitor. Of course, the interlacing required to perform this trick also creates screen flicker.

When you compare the VGA/AD's driver selection with the Sota VGA/16's, it's pretty much a standoff: The VGA/AD supports more versions of *Windows*, but unlike the Sota VGA/16, it lacks support for *GEM*. Both have 1024 by 768 drivers for *Windows 2.0*, *AutoCAD*, and *Ventura*, but thanks to better-written drivers, the VGA/AD is faster at that resolution.

This feature-laden board is a little pricey, but not without reason. It boasts an excellent set of features and drivers, in addition to its nonmultiscan, extended-mode displays. A bit more speed and a lower price, and the VGA/AD would have equaled the Sota VGA/16.

Video Seven FastWrite VGA

PROS: Fast screen refresh, five-year warranty

CONS: Expensive, hardware incompatibilities

At $758, the Video Seven FastWrite VGA is the most expensive board in this roundup—and far and away the fastest. In addition to raw speed, you get a screen saver, a plethora of extended-mode drivers, and a whopping five-year warranty.

The FastWrite VGA is almost identical to Video Seven's V-RAM VGA board, reviewed in December. However, the FastWrite uses standard DRAM chips and costs $250 less than the V-RAM VGA, and it's almost as fast.

The FastWrite has more extended-mode drivers than any other board in the roundup, and it's the only one with drivers for *Windows/386*. However, the FastWrite's only 1024 by 768 driver is a two-color one for *Ventura*.

High price aside, FastWrite's main difficulty is that it refuses to work with several popular PCs, including the HP Vectra QS/16, the Mitsubishi 386, and the AMT 286—a conflict relating to these systems' use of "shadow RAM" (whereby the system BIOS is copied into main memory). At this writing, Video Seven has just begun offering a free upgrade in the form of a replacement chip to alleviate the problem; all new boards will have the chip already installed. All indications are that this will be a good fix, but play it safe and try before you buy.

Displaying the Future

The blue ribbon for this roundup must be shared by two boards: the ATI VGA Wonder and the Sota VGA/16. Both offer a mouse port, TTL output, and software-based emulations of EGA, CGA, and Hercules graphics boards. Overall, the VGA/16 has a better selection of drivers, plus a solid set of custom screen fonts and a font editor, while the VGA Wonder has a slight edge in speed and offers

FEATURES EVALUATION

Extended-Mode VGA Drivers

The Sota VGA/16 and the Tecmar VGA/AD tie for the best selection of drivers, with the ATI VGA Wonder close behind. The Video Seven FastWrite has the greatest number of drivers but falls short at 1024-by-768-pixel resolution. (The table indicates the number of colors each board's drivers support.) [1]

○ None

1-2-3	ATI VGA Wonder	HP VGA	Sota VGA/16	Tecmar VGA/AD	Video Seven FastWrite
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 600	○	○	○	○	16
Columns and lines					
132 x 25	16	○	16	16	16
132 x 28	○	○	○	16	○
132 x 43	16 [2]	○	16 [2]	16	16
132 x 60	16	○	○	16	○
100 x 60	○	○	○	○	16
80 x 25	○	○	16	○	○
80 x 60	○	○	16	16	16
Symphony					
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 600	○	○	○	○	16
Columns and lines					
132 x 25	16	○	16	16	16
132 x 28	○	○	16	○	○
132 x 43	16 [2]	○	16 [2]	16	16
132 x 60	16	○	○	16	○
100 x 60	○	○	○	○	16
80 x 25	○	○	16	○	○
80 x 60	○	○	16	16	16
Windows 2.0					
VGA	○	16 [3]	○	16 [4]	16
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 440	○	○	○	16 [4]	○
800 x 600	16 [4]	○	16	16 [4]	16
1024 x 768	4	○	16	16 [4]	○

Windows/386	ATI VGA Wonder	HP VGA	Sota VGA/16	Tecmar VGA/AD	Video Seven FastWrite
VGA	○	○	○	○	16
640 x 450	○	○	○	○	16
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 600	○	○	○	○	16
GEM					
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 600	16	○	16	○	16
1024 x 768	16	○	16	○	○
Ventura Publisher					
VGA	○	○	○	16	○
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 600	16	○	16	16	16
1024 x 768	16	○	16	16	2
AutoCAD					
VGA	256	16	16	16	16
640 x 350	○	○	○	○	16
720 x 540	○	○	○	○	16
752 x 410	○	○	○	○	16
800 x 600	256	16	16	16	16
1024 x 768	16	○	16	16	○
Cadvance					
VGA	○	16	○	○	○
800 x 600	○	16	○	○	○

[1] The Compaq VGC is not shown because it has no extended-mode drivers.
[2] 44 lines.
[3] Windows 1.03/1.04 only.
[4] Includes drivers for Windows 1.03/1.04.

the roundup's only 256-color driver. Another ATI advantage is extended-mode capability on VGA, EGA, CGA, and monochrome monitors—though the image quality is necessarily spotty.

If you have a mouse, save a hundred bucks and buy the Sota VGA/16. If you need a mouse—or you need to stick with your old monitor for a while and are willing to try your luck with interlacing—then your best bet is the VGA Wonder.

The runner-up is the Tecmar VGA/AD. It offers interlacing tricks similar to the VGA Wonder's and costs the same, but slower performance and the lack of a mouse and a mouse port keep it from matching the VGA Wonder's outstanding value. If you find this board at a good street price, though, you can't go wrong.

Finally, consider the 512K, 16-bit Paradise VGA, one of last December's Best Buys.

NSTL TEST REPORT

Where VGA Speed Matters

Along with the six boards reviewed in this issue, we tested three boards from last December's roundup: the Paradise VGA Professional, the AST VGA Plus, and the Video Seven V-RAM VGA. The benchmarks revealed few significant differences in performance—except in the Microsoft Word scrolling tests, where the two Video Seven boards ran noticeably faster.

Standard VGA resolution

Microsoft Word

Video-7 V-RAM	102
Video-7 FastWrite	109
AST VGA Plus	116
Paradise VGA Pro	116
HP VGA	117
Compaq VGC	123
ATI VGA Wonder	161
Sota VGA/16	170
Tecmar VGA/AD	186

AutoCAD

HP VGA	138
Video-7 FastWrite	138
Video-7 V-RAM	139
Compaq VGC	140
AST VGA Plus	140
Paradise VGA Pro	141
ATI VGA Wonder	142
Sota VGA/16	143
Tecmar VGA/AD	144

WordPerfect

AST VGA Plus	78
Compaq VGC	79
ATI VGA Wonder	82
Sota VGA/16	82
Tecmar VGA/AD	86
Video-7 FastWrite	86
Video-7 V-RAM	86
HP VGA	89
Paradise VGA Pro	89

Microsoft Excel

Compaq VGC	33
HP VGA	33
Paradise VGA Pro	33
Video-7 FastWrite	33
Video-7 V-RAM	33
AST VGA Plus	35
Sota VGA/16	35
Tecmar VGA/AD	36
ATI VGA Wonder	51

800x600 resolution

AutoCAD

Video-7 FastWrite	151
Video-7 V-RAM	152
Tecmar VGA/AD	162
Sota VGA/16	163
ATI VGA Wonder	182
Paradise VGA Pro	206
HP VGA	286
AST VGA Plus	292

Microsoft Excel

Video-7 V-RAM	30
Video-7 FastWrite	33
Paradise VGA Pro	34
Sota VGA/16	35
Tecmar VGA/AD	35
AST VGA Plus	36
ATI VGA Wonder	84

1024x768 resolution

AutoCAD

Video-7 FastWrite	164
Video-7 V-RAM	168
Tecmar VGA/AD	178
Sota VGA/16	183
ATI VGA Wonder	368

seconds 0 300

Microsoft Excel

Video-7 FastWrite	29
Video-7 V-RAM	32
Sota VGA/16	37
Tecmar VGA/AD	37
ATI VGA Wonder	52

seconds 0 150

Methodology
These performance benchmarks were conducted with the VGA boards installed in a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 20 with a 20MB hard disk and an 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor. A 256K extended memory disk cache was used for the *AutoCAD, Microsoft Word,* and *WordPerfect* tests. The *Excel* tests were run under *Microsoft Windows/286* version 2.1 with HIMEM.SYS installed. The Compaq disk cache was not installed for the *Excel* tests, which do not include any disk access. All four tests were conducted in standard, 16-color, 640-by-480-pixel VGA mode. The *AutoCAD* and *Excel* tests were also run in 800-by-600-pixel and 1024-by-768-pixel modes, but only on those boards that supplied the appropriate drivers.

Microsoft Word 4.0
In text mode, a *Microsoft Word* auto-execute macro loaded a 2430-line document, scrolled line by line to the end, and exited to DOS. The test was rerun in standard 25-line graphics mode and in 43-line graphics mode.

WordPerfect 5.0
A *WordPerfect* auto-execute macro loaded a 2430-line document, scrolled line by line to the end, and exited to DOS.

AutoCAD Release 10
The *AutoCAD* benchmark consisted of three parts, all of which were written in *AutoCAD's* script language. The first script loaded and displayed a drawing of the space shuttle Columbia, and then displayed three views of the drawing, zooming in on each one. This sequence was repeated 18 times. The second script ran the same sequence with the grid function turned on using 1/10-inch spacing. The third script loaded a sample drawing of a robot, added several wireframe donuts, and displayed five views of the drawing, each at a different magnification. This sequence was repeated four times.

Microsoft Excel 2.1
An auto-execute *Excel* macro loaded a worksheet of 36 rows by 46 columns and set the on-screen font to 8-point Courier. The macro then moved the worksheet one page to the right, one page down, one page left, and one page up. Next, the macro scrolled one cell at a time to the rightmost column of the matrix, to the lower right, to the lower left, and then back to the upper right.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

FORGING A NEW STANDARD

Most graphics boards, whether VGA or EGA, have a couple of special extended-resolution modes for specific programs such as *Windows*, *AutoCAD*, and *1-2-3*. The most popular of these modes comes in at 800 by 600 pixels, a resolution supported by every board in this roundup except the Compaq VGC. The problem is, you must install a special software driver for each software package supported, and there's a good chance your monitor can't handle the higher resolution anyway.

At this writing, NEC and a consortium of graphics companies are creating a new video standard that will overcome these obstacles—the 800-by-600-pixel, 16-color Video Electronic Standards Association (VESA) standard.

Why should you care about this effort? Because most VGA boards already support the VESA standard's resolution, as do most multiscan monitors, such as the NEC MultiSync. If NEC and its cohorts are successful, users who want 800-by-600-pixel resolution will be able to forget about installing drivers and simply select VESA as a display option in most new software packages' installation routines.

Usually a multiscan monitor is required to display 800 by 600 pixels, but two VGA boards—the ATI VGA Wonder and the Tecmar VGA/AD—use *interlacing* to bring this resolution to standard VGA monitors. Interlacing alternates display lines with every other sweep of the electron guns, enabling standard VGA monitors (which normally top out at 480 lines) to simulate 600 lines. An unfortunate by-product is enough flicker to make the scheme unacceptable to many users. —*TJB*

Though it lacks a TTL port and can't match the driver selection of the VGA Wonder or the VGA/16, the $599 Paradise board is close to 50 percent faster than either the ATI or Sota board in the *Microsoft Word* benchmarks.

Though the quality and quantity of drivers vary widely, remember that all the VGA boards in this roundup (with the exception of Compaq's) are ready for tomorrow's VESA standard (see above). If you want a sharper image without spending a bundle—*Windows* users and Presentation Manager fans take note—the VESA standard may be your ace in the hole. ●

TJ Byers is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

ATI VGA Wonder
ATI, Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario
M1W 3S2 Canada
416/756-0718
LIST PRICE: with 256K $499, with 512K $699
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: support group through Canadian Remote Systems BBS
Reader service no. 601

Compaq Video Graphics Controller
Compaq Computers Inc.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670
LIST PRICE: with 512K $599
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: 12-month and 36-month extended warranties available through dealer
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: dealer only
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: dealer only
Reader service no. 602

HP VGA
Hewlett-Packard
Roseville Terminals Division
8020 Foothills Blvd.
Roseville, CA 95678
916/786-8000
LIST PRICE: with 256K $445, with 512K $670
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: unlimited phone support for out-of-warranty products $45 per month
Reader service no. 603

Sota VGA/16
Sota Technology, Inc.
657 N. Pastoria Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-3366
LIST PRICE: with 256K $445, with 512K $595
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: BBS
Reader service no. 604

Tecmar VGA/AD
Tecmar Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-0600
LIST PRICE: with 512K $695
WARRANTY: two years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 7–7
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: BBS
Reader service no. 605

Video Seven FastWrite VGA
Video Seven, Inc.
46335 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/656-7000
LIST PRICE: with 256K $599, with 512K $758
WARRANTY: five years parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: BBS
Reader service no. 606

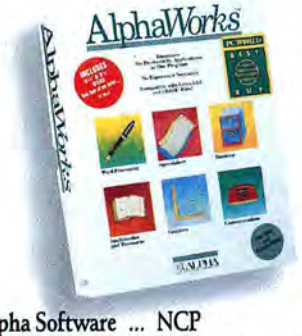
Writing some code?

□ **3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
⊙ **package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.**
🄱 **3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

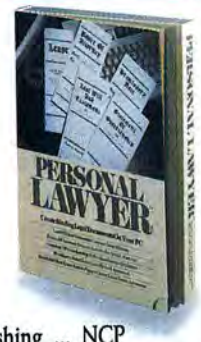
We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
□PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
⊙AlphaWorks 1.0 *(integrated package)* .... 99.
□ALPHA/four 1.0 *(dBF file compatible)*.... 319.
American Small Business Computers
□Design CAD 3.1 *(NCP)*..... 159.
□Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)*..... 159.



Alpha Software ... NCP
⊙*AlphaWorks 1.0*–AlphaWorks, rated #1 by Software Digest, includes wp, spreadsheet, graphics, spell. & thes., and communications. It even reads and writes dBase III Plus and Lotus 1-2-3 files. A PC World "Best Buy!"..... $99.

Application Techniques ... NCP
⊙Pizazz Plus 1.2 ..... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
□dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
⊙MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ..... 299.
Autodesk
□Autosketch Standard 1.04 ..... 55.
Best Programs ... NCP
□Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)*.. 29.
Bible Research ... NCP
□The Word 4.2 *(King James version)* ..... 159.
□The Word 4.2 *(New International version)*. 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
□Form Filler 2.0 ..... 89.
□Personal Lawyer 2.0 ..... 39.
□PopDrop 3.1 ..... 32.
Borland International ... NCP
🄱Superkey 1.1 ..... 69.
🄱Turbo C 2.0 ..... 99.
🄱Turbo C Professional Pack *(w/Debugger)* ... 169.
🄱Turbo Pascal 5.0 ..... 99.



Bloc Publishing ... NCP
□*Personal Lawyer 2.0*–Personal Lawyer employs a quick and easy "question and answer" method to create on your PC a will, power of attorney or guardianship statement, promissory note, or residential real estate lease ..... $39.

🄱Turbo Pascal Professional Pack *(w/Debugger)* ..... 169.
🄱Prolog 2.0 ..... 99.
🄱Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 ..... 99.
🄱Sidekick Plus 1.0 ..... 135.
🄱Sprint 1.0..... 135.
🄱Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 ..... 165.
⊙Paradox 3.0 ..... call
Bourbaki ... NCP
□1DIR+ 3.0..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
□FastTrax 3.9..... 35.
Broderbund ... CP
□Print Shop 2.41 ..... 39.
⊙Memory Mate 3.01R *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Chipsoft ... NCP
🄱TurboTax Personal/1040 6.01..... 45.
Chronos Software ... NCP
⊙Who•What•When *(people, projects, time)* 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP
⊙SuperCalc 5..... 319.
Core International ... NCP
□Corefast 2.0..... 95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
□Remote² 1.1 ..... 95.
□Crosstalk XVI 3.7..... 95.
□Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 ..... 124.
Dac Software ... NCP
□Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ..... 59.
□Dac Easy Light 1.0 ..... 45.
□Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ..... 59.
Datastorm ... NCP
□Procomm Plus 1.1B..... 49.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
⊙Per:FORM 1.0..... 159.
5th Generation ... NCP
⊙Fastback Plus 2.01..... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP
🄱Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(single user)*..... 209.
⊙Foxbase Plus 2.1 *(Network version)* ..... 319.
Funk Software ... NCP
□Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)*.... 42.
⊙Worksheet Utilities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* ..... 59.
□Allways 1.0 ..... 85.

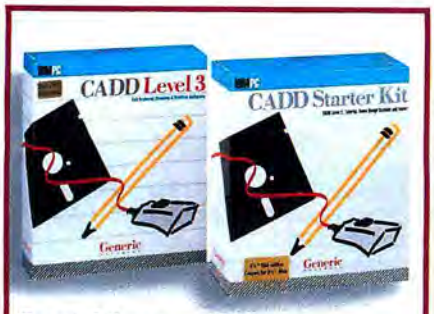
General Information ... NCP
🄱Hot Line Two 2.0 ..... $49.
Generic Software ... NCP
⊙Generic CADD Level 2 ..... 89.
⊙Generic CADD Level 3..... 179.
⊙Estimator..... 159.
🄱Basic Home Design 3.0..... 35.
🄱CADD Starter Kit *(Includes Level 2)* ..... 109.
Great American Software ... NCP
□One Write Plus Master 2.01 *(General Ledger)* 129.
□AP, AR, or Payroll 2.01..... each 129.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
🄱PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
⊙Smartcom II 3.0..... 89.
⊙Smartcom III 1.0 ..... 149.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
□HyperACCESS 3.31 ..... 89.
Individual Software ... NCP
⊙Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 ..... 26.
□Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)*..... 27.
Intuit ... NCP
⊙Quicken 2.1..... 35.
Javelin ... NCP
🄱Javelin Plus 2.02..... 249.
Lifetree ... NCP
□Volkswriter 4 ..... 159.
Lotus ... NCP
⊙Agenda 1.0..... 289.
□1-2-3 2.01 *(upgrade free to version 3.0)*... call
□HAL 1.0..... 109.
□Symphony 2.0..... 459.
□Magellan 1.0..... call
□Freelance Plus 3.0..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
⊙Checkwrite Plus 1.0..... 29.
□Managing Your Money 5.0..... 119.
Meridian Technology ... NCP
□CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 *(2 required)* ..... 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
□Tornado 1.8..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
□WordFinder 4.0..... 35.
□GOfer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)*..... 45.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
🄱*PC Logo 3.0*–PC Logo is the perfect companion for the Logo your children are learning in school. Encourage your child's creativity and critical thinking skills while sharing in the discovery of ideas at home ..... $59.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Composing great odes?



Generic Software ... NCP

CADD Level 3 is a sophisticated drafting package. The Generic Starter Kit includes CADD Level 2, Basic Home Design, as well as a workbook tutorial.

Generic CADD Level 3 ..... $179.
Generic CADD Starter Kit ..... 109.

MicroPro ... NCP
- ☐WordStar Professional Release 5 ..... 209.
- ☐*Upgrade to Release 5 from any version* ... 89.

Microrim ... NCP
- ◙R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ..... 489.
- ◙R:BASE Compiler ..... 629.

Microsoft ... NCP
- ☐Learning DOS 2.0 *(for any DOS version)* .. 35.
- ☐Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
- ☐Works 1.05 ..... 99.
- ◙Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
- ◙Word 5.0 ..... call
- ◙Excel 2.1 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* .. 239.

LANGUAGES
- ☐Quick BASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
- ☐Quick C 2.0 ..... 69.
- ◘Macro Assembler 5.1 ..... 99.
- ◘Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 199.
- ◘C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.

Monogram ... NCP
- ◙Dollars and Sense 3.1 ..... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP
- ☐Super PC Kwik 3.2 *(disk cache utility)* .... 49.
- ☐Super PC Kwik Power Pak 1.1 ..... 59.

Nantucket Software ... NCP
- ◙Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 429.

New England Software ... NCP
- ◙Graph-in-the-Box Release 2. ..... 75.
- ☐GB-Stat 1.0 ..... 159.
- ◙GB Analytic 1.0 ..... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
- ☐WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
- ☐For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP
- ☐Timeslips III 3.3 ..... 169.

Owl International ... NCP
- ☐Guide 2.0 ..... 143.

Paperback Software ... NCP
- ☐VP-Info 1.4 ..... 65.
- ☐VP-Planner Plus 2.0 ..... 145.
- ☐VP-Expert 2.02 ..... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP
- ☐Nvelope 1.02. ..... 29.
- ☐HTest—HFormat 2.0 ..... 49.
- ☐Mace Utilities 5.0 *(DOS utilities)* ..... $55.
- ☐Mace Gold 1.0 ..... 79.

PC Support Group ... NCP
- ☐Lightning 4.82 ..... 39.
- ☐Lucid 3-D 2.0 ..... 75.

Personics ... NCP
- ☐SmartNotes 2.0 ..... 49.
- ☐SeeMORE 1.02 ..... 49.
- ☐Look&Link 1.01 ..... 59.
- ☐Ultravision 1.1 ..... 79.

Peter Norton ... NCP
- ◙Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 39.
- ◙Norton Commander 2.01. ..... 45.
- ◙Standard Utilities 4.5 ..... 55.
- ◙Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 79.
- ◘Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2. ..... 99.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
- ☐Expanded Memory Manager 4.2. ..... 39.
- ☐DESQView 2.2. ..... 79.
- ☐DESQView 386 1.0. ..... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP
- ☐Grammatik III 1.07 *(electronic proofreader)* 52.
- ☐Reference File 1.0 *(pop-up DB manager)*. . 49.

Relay Communications
- ☐Relay Gold 3.0. ..... 149.

Revolution Software ... NCP
- ◙VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* ..... 19.
- ◙Cruise Control 3.02 ..... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP
- ☐Rightwriter 3.0. ..... 54.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP
- ☐Typing Tutor IV. ..... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
- ☐Software Carousel 3.0 ..... 49.
- ☐Disk Optimizer 4.01 *(w/Data Guardian)* ... 45.
- ◙FATCAT 1.0 ..... call

North Edge Software ... NCP

☐*Timeslips III 3.3*—Turns time into money for your service business with its accurate software timer, custom billing system, powerful productivity analysis and accounts receivable reports ..... $169.

Software Publishing ... NCP
- ◙Professional Plan 1.01 ..... $59.
- ☐PFS:First Publisher 2.0 ..... 79.
- ◙PFS:First Graphics 1.0. ..... 95.
- ◙PFS:First Choice 3.01 ..... 99.
- ◙Professional Write 2.1 ..... 145.
- ◙Professional File 2.0. ..... 189.
- ◙Office Writer 6.1. ..... 299.
- ◙Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 299.
- ◙Harvard Graphics Accessories Pack .... 299.
- ◙Harvard Project Manager 3.0 ..... 439.

Spinnaker ... NCP
- ☐Resume Kit 1.0 ..... 25.
- ☐8-in-1. ..... 39.
- ◙Splash 1.0. ..... 59.

Springboard ... NCP
- ☐Newsroom Pro 1.0. ..... 45.

Symantec ... NCP
- ◘SQZ!Plus 1.11 ..... 69.
- ◙Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 135.
- ◙Grandview 1.0. ..... 195.
- ☐Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* ... 235.

Software Publishing ... NCP

☐*First Publisher 2.0*—Spice up an ordinary word processed document or create something entirely new with Software Publishing's First Publisher. Buy now and get a FREE Business Symbols Library—a must for any report.. $79.

- ☐*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 ..... 395.
- ◘Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5 ..... 99.
- ◙Think Tank 2.41NP. ..... 135.

T/Maker ... NCP
- ◘Scrapbook+ 1.0 ..... 79.
- ◘ClickArt Business Images ..... 42.
- ◘EPS (PostScript) Illustrations ..... 79.

The XTREE Co. ... NCP
- ◙XTREE Pro 1.1 ..... 69.

TOPS ... NCP

Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) ..... 169.
NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* ..... 119.
TOPS 2.0 ..... 119.
TOPS Repeater *(extends network)* ..... 132.

Traveling Software ... NCP

Battery Watch 1.0 *(3½" only)*. ..... 27.
- ◙LapLink Mac 2.0 *(Mac-PC transfer)* ..... 79.
- ◙LapLink Plus 2.1 ..... 85.
- ◙ViewLink 1.0 *(first product to link all your existing software programs and data)* .... 95.
- ◙DeskLink 2.21 ..... 99.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

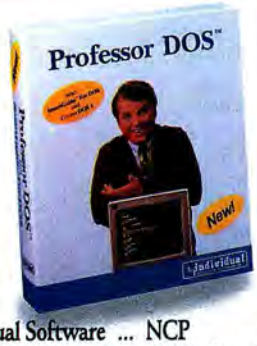
PC Connection 600W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Connecting a node?



Individual Software ... NCP

☐*Professor DOS*–Professor DOS offers the most comprehensive, up-to-date information and has trained over 1 million people on everything you need to know to use your PC's disk operating system efficiently. . . . . $27.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
☐True BASIC 2.1 *(now includes Runtime)* . . . 57.
🅁3-D Graphics . . . . . 45.
Vericomp ... NCP
◉SoftBytes 2.0 . . . . . 35.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
◉WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . . . . 69.
◉WordPerfect Executive . . . . . 129.
☐WordPerfect 5.0 . . . . . 239.
◉WordPerfect Office 2.0 . . . . . 269.
🅁WordPerfect Network 5.0 . . . . . 349.
🅁Additonal Network Stations 5.0 . . . . . 84.
Wordtech ... NCP
☐DBXL 1.2 . . . . . 119.
Xerox ... NCP
☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . . . . call
XYQUEST ... NCP
☐XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus . 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
🅁Hardball *(baseball simulation)* . . . . . 11.
🅁Testdrive *(driving simulation)* . . . . . 22.
🅁Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes . . . . . 29.
🅁Grand Prix . . . . . 22.
Barron's ... CP
🅁SAT *(Test preparation program)* . . . . . 35.
Broderbund ... CP
🅁Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? . 25.
🅁Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? . . 25.
🅁Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? . . . 29.
☐JetFighter *(by Velocity)* . . . . . 35.
Electronic Arts ... CP *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
◉Chessmaster 2100 . . . . . 35.
◉Life and Death *(from Software Toolworks)* . . 35.
◉Chuck Yeager's Flight Trainer 2 . . . . . 35.
☐688 Attack Sub . . . . . 35.
☐Magic Candle . . . . . 35.
Microprose ... CP
☐F-19 Stealth Fighter *(requires CGA or EGA)* 39.
☐F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 22.
Microsoft ... NCP
☐Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . 35.
Mindscape ... CP
☐Gauntlet . . . . . $29.
🅁Paperboy . . . . . 29.
☐Colony 1.0 . . . . . 30.
🅁Balance of Power 1990 . . . . . 30.
Parlor Software ... CP
☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 . . . . . 49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)
◉Leisure Suit Larry II . . . . . 33.
◉King's Quest IV *(512k version)* . . . . . 33.
◉Manhunter . . . . . 33.
◉Police Quest II . . . . . 33.
◉Space Quest II . . . . . 33.
◉Gold Rush . . . . . 25.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
◉Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . . 24.
◉Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graph. brd.)* 32.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
🅁Memory Master *(ages 2 to 6)* . . . . . 22.
◉My Letters,Numbers,Words *(2 to 6)* . . . . . 22.
☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* . . . . . 27.

Electronic Arts ... CP

☐*688 Attack Sub/Magic Candle*–Experience full-perspective color graphics while taxing your strategical and tactical thinking.
Magic Candle from Miles Computing. . . . . $35.
688 Attack Sub from Electronic Arts. . . . . 35.

Sublogic ... NCP
☐Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* . . . . . 33.
☐Up Periscope . . . . . 25.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
🅁Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . . . . . 32.
XOR ... NCP
☐NFL Challenge 2.0 . . . . . 69.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P . . . . . 89.
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 576k)* 129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P . . . . . 429.
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT286/AT)* . . 539.
RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k . . . . . 539.
Compucable ... 2 years
2-Position switch box . . . . . $29.
3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Datasaver 400 Watt
(standby power backup) . . . . . 459.
Curtis ... lifetime
Curtis Clip CC-1 . . . . . 6.
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* . . . . 8.
3½" Disk Holder DB-2 *(holds up 40 disks)* . 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 *(9 feet)* . . . 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 *(9 feet)* . . . . . 17.
Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3 . . . . . 21.
Emerald SP-2 . . . . . 36.
Ruby SPF-2
(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) . . . . . 55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus
(w/FAX & modem protection) . . . . . 69.
DCA ... 1 year
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)* . . . . . 729.
Irma 2 Micro Channel . . . . . 729.
Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . 295.
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
LQ-950 printer *(110 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 179.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* . . . . . 15.
RIBBONS
For FX-850, LX-800, LQ-850, LQ-500 . each 7.
For the LQ-950 . . . . . 10.
For FX-1050, LQ-1050, LQ-2550 . . . . each 12.
Everex ... 1 year
1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 149.
5th Generation ... 1 year
Logical Connection 512k . . . . . 529.
Logical Connection 1 Meg . . . . . 749.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

◉*Falcon/AT*–Experience the 3-D graphic images as you fly at the speed of sound in your F-16 Falcon Jet. Go head to head in a dogfight with Mig 29's or Mig 21's, complete with heads-up displays. (Req. 80286 or 80386 CPU). . . . $32.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

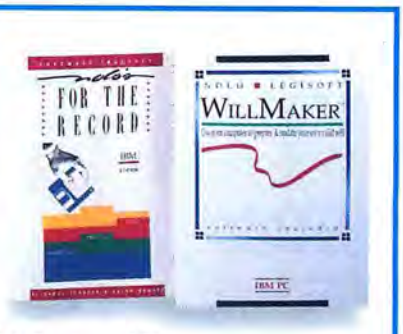
PC CONNECTION®

Designing new roads?

Hayes ... 2 years
Personal Modem 1200 *(with Smartcom EZ; 1 yr. wrty thru PC Connection)* . . . . . $145.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 289.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* . . 289.
Smartmodem 1200B *(hardware only)* . . . . 259.
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 429.
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)* . 429.
Smartmodem 2400B *(hardware only)* . . . 399.
Hercules ... 2 years
Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 189.
Intel ... 5 years
2400B Modem *(internal modem)* . . . . . 239.
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* . . . . . 269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 599.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg. . . . . 1249.
Inboard 386/AT *(req. installation kit)* . . . . . 859.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)* 139.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
PC Mouse II is an optical mouse with unsurpassed performance and reliability. With adjustable resolution (from 20-2000 cpi) it is a perfect match for any hardware or software combination. Includes PC Paint Plus . . . . $89.

Above Board Plus 512k . . . . . 419.
Above Board 2 Plus 512k. . . . . 469.
Above Board Plus I/O 512k . . . . . 469.
Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg *(upgrades to 6 Meg using 1 Meg chips)*. . . call
Connection Coprocessor. . . . . 769.
2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor . . . . . 229.
Visual Edge *(improve the output of your HP Laserjet II)* . . . . . 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 95.
8087-2 *(8 MHz, for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* 139.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)* . . . . . 149.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)*. . . . 219.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*. . . . . 259.
80387SX *(for 80386SX machines)* . . . . . 359.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*. . . . . 399.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . 459.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus. . . . . 109.
PowerTree 10 *(surge protection)* . . . . . 19.
PowerTree 20 *(surge protection and filter)*. . 29.
PowerTree 50 *(surge/filter/modem prot.)*. . . 52.



Nolo Press ... NCP
☐ *WillMaker/For the Record*–Keep track of your legal and personal records with For the Record. Along with WillMaker you'll have the perfect tools to manage your estate and plan for the future. *WillMaker 3.0/For the Record 1.0* . . . . .**each $35.**

Key tronic ... 3 years
101 Keyboard . . . . . 99.
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
Three-button Joystick . . . . . 33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . . . . . 25.
KYE International ... lifetime
Dyna Mouse GM6+ *(w/Dr. Halo III)* . . . . . 54.
Logitech ... lifetime
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*. . . . 65.
New HiREZ Mouse *(bus or serial)*. . . . . 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 95.
ClearCase Mouse *(serial only)* . . . . . 99.
ScanMan *(hand held scanner)* . . . . . 219.
Magnavox ... 2 years
13" CGA Monitor *(8CM515)*. . . . . 269.
14" Hi-Res Monitor *(9CMO53)*. . . . . 369.
14" VGA Monitor *(9CMO62)* . . . . . 389.
14" VGA Monitor *(9CMO82)* . . . . . 449.
Microsoft ... 2 years
Mach 20 *(1 yr. wrty.)*. . . . . 349.
Mach 20 Disk Plus Option *(floppy controller)* . . . . . 69.
Mach 20 Memory Plus Option *(512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg)*. . . . . 339.
Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)*. . . . 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD *(bus or serial)* . . . . 125.
Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 139.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
OmniMouse *(serial only; 1 year warranty)*. . 49.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ *(bus or serial)*. . . 89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch *(bus or serial)* . 105.
NEC ... 2 years
Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
Multispeed HD Laptop . . . . . call
Multisync 3-D Monitor . . . . . call

1-800/243-8088

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PC Connection 600W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years
Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*. . . . . $289.
ProDesigner VGA *(800x600 VGA Mode)* . 319.
PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)*. . . . 129.
Turbo Cool 250 *(run 25° - 30° cooler)* . . . 169.
Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* . . . . . 115.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* . . . . . 149.
Turbo Cool 375 . . . . . 299.
PC Support Group ... 1 year
Breakthrough 286-12 *(12MHz accelerator board)* . . . . . 449.
Breakthrough 286-8 *(8MHz accelerator board)* . . . . . 299.
Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/PROCOMM)*. . 69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*. . . . . 79.
P/Link *(extends par. print signal)*. . . . . 109.
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer/32k)* 135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . . . . 229.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
Max15 Monochrome Monitor . . . . . 269.
HX-12E *(12" EGA Monitor)*. . . . . 499.
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)* . . . 549.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
Safe 250W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 249.
Safe 425W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 369.
Safe 500W *(standby power backup)*. . . . . 495.
Targus ... lifetime
Nylon Laptop carrying case. . . . . 49.
Leather Laptop carrying case . . . . . 129.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
TheComplete Hand Scanner 400. . . . . 169.
TheComplete Hand Scanner 200 *(half-pg)* 169.
TheComplete Answering Machine. . . . . 239.
TheComplete FAX 4800 . . . . . 279.
TheComplete FAX 9600 . . . . . 449.
Toshiba ... 1 year
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)*. . call
T1600 Laptop *(80C286, 12MHz, 20 Meg)* 3349.
T3100E Laptop *(80286, 12MHz, 20 Meg)* call

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2400 Baud External–The 2400SA is a 100% Hayes compatible, 0-300/1200/2400 baud modem. With made in the USA quality, it features "automatic adaptive equalization" for more reliable transmissions. . . . . **$179.**

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

We'll lighten the load.

Video 7 ... 5 years
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . $219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)*. . . . 287.
FastWrite VGA *(800x600 max. resolution)* 379.
VRAM VGA *(1024x768 max. resolution)* . . 529.

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year
Tape System/2 *(for PS/2 MicroChannel)* . . 299.
Retriever/40 *(for IBM AT & compatibles)* . . 349.
IOMEGA ... 1 year
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . 767.
Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . 995.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*. 1659.
20 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . . . 169.
44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")* . . . . . 259.
PC2 Card . . . . . 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)* . . 299.
Mountain Computer ... 1 year
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* . 479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply *(XT, AT, or PS/2)* . . . . . 569.
40 Meg Data Cartridges *(pre-formatted)* . . 35.
Plus Development ... 2 years
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)* . . . . . 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)* . . . . . 699.
Seagate ... 1 year
FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 329.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT *(40 ms)* . 399.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . . . . 449.
40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 449.
80 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT *(28 ms)* . . . . . 669.

Safe Power System ... 2 years
425W Standby Power Backup–Protect yourself from the unexpected with Safe Power Systems 425. Sags, surges, blackouts, and impulses are what this power backup likes the most, which is all good news for your precious data . . $369.

TEAC ... 1 year
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . $79.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)*. . . . . 89.
1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½" half-height)* . . . 99.
1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.
Toshiba ... 1 year
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 85.
AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities)* . . . . . 119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Cables ... lifetime
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)* . . . . . 19.

Microsoft ... NCP
Word 5.0 is a powerful word processor which allows you to edit a document in graphics mode or fast text mode. Features include style sheets, macros, automatic indexing, import data from 1-2-3 or Excel, and more . . . . . call

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.
5¼" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
5¼" DS/High Density Disks for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Verbatim *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.
3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

Peter Norton ... NCP
Commander 2.01–Let the power and flexibility of Norton's Commander do all the tedious DOS work for you. With the pull-down menus and pop-up windows of Commander, you'll be moving thru DOS like a power user $45

MEMORY

256k DRAMs *(120 or 150 nanosecond)* . . . call
256k x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . . . call
1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)* . . . . . call
1 Meg Chips *(100 nanosecond)*. . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.
Continental US:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Change.

A kinder and gentler mutation.

Spring is a time of transformation here in the mutable metropolis of Marlow, NH (pop.558). First our snow- and ice-covered back roads turn into treacherous trails of mud, virtually overnight. Next, the local teenagers begin walking around with suspicious looks on their faces. But you really know that spring has sprung when our spritely mascots take off their down-filled parkas, flannel shirts, and countless layers of thermal underwear and begin to romp with reckless abandon in the sunlight. Look out!

Go with the flow.
(Or, why the water's no longer over the dam.)

A lot's changed around here since we first began selling products for the PC in 1982. Back then, our warehouse was in a closet, orders were filled by hand, and the dam on the nearby Ashuelot River was badly in need of repair. But even though we now have a much larger warehouse, the most sophisticated order processing system in micro mail order, and one of the most solid dams in New Hampshire, we're still country boys, girls, (and animals) at heart.

In spite of all our technological prowess, the parking lot still isn't paved, we're still surrounded by acres of forest, and our idea of a power lunch is using the microwave to heat up soup. Which means that the people you talk to when you call us tend to be a little friendlier, a little more laid back, and a little more patient than your average bear.

Get in your licks!

The most magnificent Marlow miracle of all is still the annual metamorphosis of maple sap into maple syrup—a change that can make everybody's life a whole lot sweeter. A pint of this famous nectar, featuring the mascot who never waffles, is yours free with any order of $500 or more between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.

The pot is definitely sweeter with a pint of our pure New Hampshire maple syrup. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

INSIDE THE HARDWARE SHELF

120 **Compaq SLT/286**
A trim laptop built for speed and endurance, the SLT offers a winning combination of performance, portability, and display. Only the price may give you pause.

122 **Acer LP-76**
Fast text printing and long-term wear aren't this LaserJet clone's strong suits. But if pictures and pocketbook are your main concerns, it may be your ace in the hole.

124 **Fujitsu RX7100**
A LaserJet compatible that's not a laser at all, Fujitsu's LED printer is a great idea whose time has not yet come. Low price and smart design are offset by serious drawbacks.

126 **Ricoh PC Laser 6000**
The print quality's swell, but the price is swollen. For the cost of a LaserJet you have a right to expect more: more fonts, more speed, more extras.

Compaq's hot new SLT/286 laptop offers top performance, extremely good portability, nearly 4 hours of battery life, and a sharp VGA display.

Compaq SLT/286

80286 laptop system

PROS: Fast; light; excellent VGA display

CONS: Expensive

Compaq's SLT/286 is the only portable computer currently on the market—with or without a battery—that boasts a VGA display. Nor is that all the good news. This blazing new battery-powered system is exceedingly small, delightfully light, and fast—the fastest 286 laptop we've tested. However, at $8316 (with 2MB of RAM, a 29ms 40MB hard drive, a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, and a 2400-bps internal modem), it's also quite expensive. If you can live without battery operation, you can get a 16-MHz, 80386-based Toshiba 5100 for about $700 less (see "Portable Power" in this issue).

Although it's thicker than most clamshell-style units, the SLT still measures a diminutive 13 by 9 by 4 inches. Packed up with both the external power supply and the battery, it still weighs in at only 16.6 pounds. Battery life is outstanding; Compaq claims 3 hours, but in actual use the machine was still chugging away after nearly 4.

The SLT's 80C286 CPU runs at 12 MHz, and RAM can be expanded to 4MB on the motherboard. If two 8/16-bit expansion slots are on your wish list, you'll need to spend another $999 for a deskbound expansion unit (called a docking module).

The SLT/286's performance is stunning. Not only does it take first place among all the 286 transportables tested by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), it even beats the Compaq Deskpro 286. It passed the NSTL Crash Test without incident.

The SLT/286's 8-by-6-inch, white-on-black, fluorescent backlit VGA screen is slightly streaky, but it displays 12 distinct shades of gray—an unusual abundance. The removable keyboard has a solid touch, and

FRED STIMSON

while the numeric pad is embedded in the alpha keys, it toggles on and off with a press of the <Num Lock> key.

The SLT/286 comes with utilities for disk caching and EMS 3.2–compatible memory management. Performance, portability, and especially the beautiful display are tops. The SLT's only significant drawback is its high price, but in this instance, price and value are directly related. —*John Diebold*

WHERE TO BUY

Compaq SLT/286
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900
LIST PRICE: Model 40 with 640K RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, backlit VGA-compatible display, one parallel port, one serial port $5999; Model 20 with 20MB hard drive $5399
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM expansion $799, CMOS 80287-12 coprocessor $799, external storage module $299, 40MB tape drive $799, 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive $275, desktop expansion base $999, 2400- bps internal modem $599, external numeric keypad $149
WARRANTY: one year limited
EXTENDED WARRANTY: none
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 7 a.m.–9 p.m.
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 680

Acer LP-76

LaserJet-compatible printer

PROS: Low price, excellent warranty, fast graphics printing

CONS: Slow text printing

Fujitsu RX7100

LaserJet-compatible printer

PROS: Low price, single-cartridge replacement of consumables

CONS: Slow; mediocre print quality

FEATURES EVALUATION

Compaq SLT/286: Pricey but Powerful

Compaq's hot new 12-MHz 286 laptop features VGA graphics and a highly readable fluorescent backlit screen (with a full 180-degree tilt)—all packed into a featherweight 16.6-pound package.

● Yes
○ No

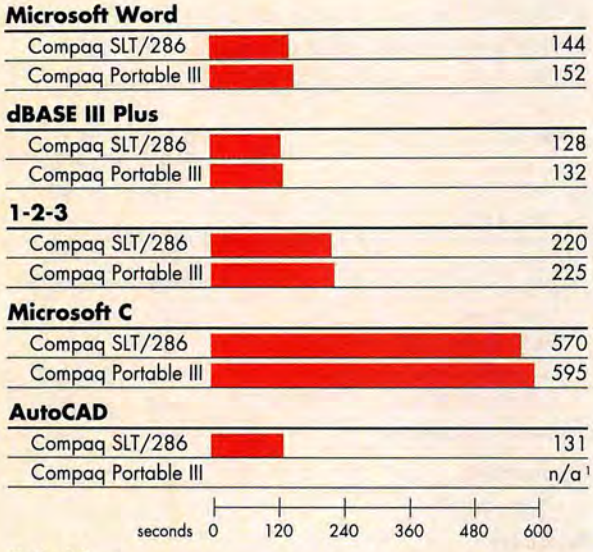
	Compaq SLT/286	Compaq Portable III
Standard features		
Price	$8316 [1]	$7660 [2]
CPU	80C286	80286
Clock speed	12 MHz	12 MHz
Coprocessor support	●	●
Disk-caching software included	●	●
Standard floppy drive	1.44MB	1.2MB
Memory bus capacity	4MB	6.6MB
Expandability		
Expansion slots	0 [3]	0 [3]
Portability		
Weight (pounds)	16.6	21.7
Volume (cubic inches)	546	1152
Automatic head parking	●	●
Ergonomic design		
Display		
Screen type	fluorescent backlit LCD	gas plasma
Mode	VGA	CGA [4]
Screen tilt, degrees	180	30
Switchless installation	●	○
Complete documentation	●	●
Front-panel reset button	○	○
Dedicated number pad	○	●

[1] Price based on 2MB RAM, 40MB hard drive, 3½-inch 1.44MB drive, fluorescent backlit LCD VGA-compatible display, a 2400-bps internal modem, one serial port, one parallel port, DOS 3.3.
[2] Price based on same configuration as in footnote 1 except 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drive, gas plasma CGA-compatible display.
[3] Slots available via optional desk-bound expansion chassis.
[4] 640 by 400 graphics mode for some applications.

NSTL TEST REPORT

Compaq's Blazing SLT/286

Compaq's laptop is the fastest 286 portable ever reviewed by PC World.



Methodology
Both machines were tested with a coprocessor and a disk cache consisting of 256K in extended memory for all tests except the *1-2-3* benchmark. The 12-MHz Compaq SLT/286 was configured with a 43MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The 12-MHz Compaq Portable III was configured with a 21MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM.

Microsoft Word 4.0
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

dBASE III Plus 1.1
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

1-2-3 2.01
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

Microsoft C 5.0
The *Microsoft C* benchmark measures the time required to compile and link *XLISP*, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

AutoCAD 9
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using *AutoCAD*'s EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

[1] Does not support AutoCAD's EGA mode.

Ricoh PC Laser 6000

LaserJet-compatible printer

PROS: 1MB RAM standard

CONS: Slow, expensive

The HP compatibles keep on coming. Three new low-end laser printers have appeared on the market—from Acer, Fujitsu, and Ricoh. All three are rated for relatively light duty (3000 pages per month, compared with the HP LaserJet's 5000), and all three offer HP compatibility (although Ricoh charges extra for it). Beyond that, they have very different capabilities and prices.

Acer LP-76

At $1995, the Acer LP-76 lists for $700 less than a LaserJet Series II. Thanks to its Ricoh 1060 print engine, it also produces better-looking output—sharper lines, more consistent blacks, and better tonal range. Unfortunately, the Ricoh engine uses flimsy plastic parts and probably won't last as long as a LaserJet's.

On many other counts, the Acer LP-76 compares favorably. Although toner, developer, and photoconductor cartridge must be replaced in three separate operations, the process is simple. Acer offers the same six resident fonts as the LaserJet II, plus 21 proprietary font cartridges. The printer's 512K of RAM can be upgraded to 4.5MB (same as the LaserJet II), the control panel is easy to use, and LaserJet II emulation seems solid. Moreover, Acer's guarantee is outstanding: During the first four months of the one-year warranty, on-site repair and adjustment are free.

Text printing speed is not one of the Acer's strong points; at only 6 ppm, it's significantly slower than the LaserJet II (rated at 8 ppm). But the Acer is much faster on graphics, and it outpaced the LaserJet II (results not shown) at printing mixed text and graphics as well.

Should you buy the Acer LP-76 instead of the LaserJet Series II? As usual, the answer is a clear-cut maybe. If your office printing

FREE! UPRIGHT Case, Directory Assistance, and MS-DOS.

25 MHz Models
Now Shipping!
Add $399.00
to any model.

trillian

Dear Colleague:

Over the past six years, Trillian has served thousands of customers worldwide, including many of the Fortune 500, universities, government agencies and defense contractors.

I am confident you will find that Trillian's 20 and 25 MHz 386 computers offer the highest quality and the most competitive price/performance package. This package includes:

- American-made systems with comparable performance to the Compaq 386 -- at one third the price.
- Fast delivery times -- generally within 10 days of your order.
- A full One Year Warranty on every computer we ship and a 30-day Guarantee.
- Expert technical support if you have a question or problem.
- Many options including the 80387 math coprocessor and up to 1,500 MB of hard disk storage.
- Our commitment to prompt Advance Replacement of system components.

So in spite of our ridiculously low prices, rest assured that you can count on Trillian for value, quality, support and service. We look forward to serving you.

Sincerely,

Peter M. Redford
President, Trillian Computer Corporation

ONE HOT DEAL.

20 MHz 386 for $1,795.

Options	Price
25 MHz: Turbo upgrade	*$399*
32-bit Memory: per 1 MB	*CALL*
3.5" Floppy Drive: 1.44 MB	*$119*
MS-DOS: Version 3.3	*$95*
Math Co-processor: 80387	*$528*

Call about 170, 320 & 760 MB hard disks.

STANDARD FEATURES

System Unit: True 20 MHz 80386, 0 wait states. 25 MHz with Turbo upgrade. Floor-standing Upright™ case with 200 Watt power supply, 7 drive bays. Eight expansion slots (one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit), IBM-AT compatible, battery-backed clock/calendar.

32-bit Memory: 1 MB expandable to 16 MB.

Math Co-processor: 80387 and 80287 sockets.

I/O Ports: 1 parallel and 2 serial ports (on board).

Disk Controller: Combined two-hard, two-floppy.

Floppy Drive: 1.2 MB (also reads/writes 360KB disks).

Keyboard: 101-key enhanced AT-style.

Software: Setup utilities. Models 40 & 70 include MS-DOS® operating system and Directory Assistance™ file/directory management software.

386/20 Uprights	Model 10 Basic Unit. 3:1 disk controller.	Model 40 43MB (28ms) hard disk[3]. 3:1 disk controller. MS-DOS.	Model 70 65MB (28ms) hard disk[3]. 1:1 disk controller. MS-DOS.
Basic No monitor. No video adaptor.	*$1,795* or $64.89/month	*$2,395* or $86.58/month	*$2,595* or $93.82/month
Mono Mono monitor[1]. Mono/graphics adaptor[2]. 720x348.	*$1,995* or $72.12/month	*$2,595* or $93.82/month	*$2,795* or $101.05/month
VGA VGA monitor[1]. VGA adaptor. 640x480 by 16 colors.	*$2,495* or $90.20/month	*$3,095* or $111.89/month	*$3,295* or $119.12/month
VGA-Plus VGA monitor[1]. VGA adaptor. 800x600 by 16 colors.	*$2,595* or $93.82/month	*$3,195* or $115.51/month	*$3,395* or $122.74/month

[1]Monitors are 14" diagonal; VGA monitor is IBM VGA compatible; VGA-Plus monitor is NEC Multisync-compatible. [2]Mono/graphics adaptor is Hercules-compatible and includes one parallel printer port. [3]Hard disks have high-speed voice-coil actuators and auto-park heads.

TERMS & INFORMATION

Payment: COD certified check or cash; Visa or MasterCard*; pre-payment with company or personal checks.

Shipping: All orders are shipped UPS Blue. Prices do not include shipping, handling, and sales tax (where applicable).

Service: Expert telephone technical support. Advance replacement of defective parts.

Warranty: One year limited warranty on parts and labor (does not include shipping). 30-day Money-back guarantee. Returned merchandise requires RMA number and must be in new condition.

trillian™
computer corporation

To order now, please call (6am to 5pm Pacific) (9am to 8pm Eastern):

VISA **1-800/338-8386** MasterCard

In California: **408/942-1216**
FAX: **408/942-1891**

372 Turquoise Street, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trillian, its logo, 386 OUTFITTERS and Upright are trademarks of Trillian Computer Corp. IBM-AT is a registered trademark of IBM. Directory Assistance is a trademark of Individual Software, Inc. Other indicated trademarks belong to their respective owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. *15% surcharge on Visa/MasterCard. †MS-DOS included with Models 40 & 70. © 1989 by Trillian Computer Corp. All rights reserved.
Part no. 3860-24349-235 Ad OUTAD6

The 386 Outfitters™ to Corporate America.

Circle 287 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

Low-Cost LaserJet Clones Fall Short of the HP

Three LaserJet-compatible printers beat HP's price but fail to match its rated speed or paper-handling convenience.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Acer LP-76	Fujitsu RX7100	Ricoh PC Laser 6000	HP LaserJet Series II
Standard features				
List price	$1995	$2395	$2495	$2695
Print engine	Ricoh 1060	Fujitsu RX7100	Ricoh 1060	Canon LBP-SX
Maximum rated engine speed	6 ppm	5 ppm	6 ppm	8 ppm
Emulation modes				
LaserJet Plus or Series II	●	●	◒[1]	n/a
Epson	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[1]	○
Diablo	◒[1]	◒[1]	●	○
Other	◒[1]	◒[1]	◒[1]	○
Memory				
Standard memory	512K	640K	1MB	512K
Maximum expansion memory	4.5MB	4.6MB	2MB	4.5MB
Fonts				
Courier and line printer resident fonts	●	●	●	●
Other resident fonts	○	○	●	○
Accepts HP font cartridges	○	○	○	●
Total available "HP" font cartridges	21	17	11	all
Paper handling				
Maximum input pages (without accessories)	150	150	150	200
Maximum input bins (without accessories)	1	1	1	1
Accepts envelopes	●	●	●	●
Maximum output pages	150	150	150	200
Output facedown, faceup, or choice	choice	facedown, faceup optional	choice	choice
Consumables				
Number of user-replaceable components	3	1	3	1
Consumables cost per page (cents)	3.9	3.1	3.9	3.6
Interfaces				
Parallel or serial	parallel	both	both	both

[1] Optional.

needs are under 3000 pages a month and you're willing to give up third-party hardware support, the Acer LP-76 is a great buy. On the other hand, if you're concerned about long-term wear and text-printing speed, your best bet lies elsewhere.

Fujitsu RX7100

Although it is a LaserJet compatible, Fujitsu's new printer is not, strictly speaking, a laser printer at all—it's an LED (light-emitting diode) printer. Like the LaserJet, it combines toner, developer, and imaging drum in one convenient cartridge. Other intelligent design features include a paper-exit tray that flips out of the way when not in use.

At $2395, the Fujitsu RX7100 lists for $300 less than the LaserJet. (A dual-tray model costs $2555—still less than the single-bin LaserJet II and far less than any other dual-bin laser printer.) It comes with 640K of RAM, and while that's not enough for a full page of graphics, you can expand memory to a generous 4.6MB.

Like the LaserJet Plus, the Fujitsu has only three resident fonts; 32 proprietary font cartridges are available, but only 17 claim compatibility with HP LaserJet software drivers. Documentation is decent, and the six-button control panel is a good deal easier to use than the one on the LaserJet II.

The bad news is that the Fujitsu is slow. The engine is rated at a poky 5 ppm, and to make matters worse, the printer's controller processes both text and graphics at a snail's pace. In all four NSTL tests, the Fujitsu RX7100 ran last.

Simple text printouts looked fine, but getting acceptable results with pages that combined text and graphics was a problem. No amount of fiddling with the print density dial produced an acceptable balance. In many cases, fine lines and the edges of letters showed fat jaggies.

Should you buy the Fujitsu RX7100? Its low price and intelligent construction are admirable, but they don't make up for snail-like speed and disappointing print quality.

VGA. The monitor game has changed, but the leader hasn't. It's still Amdek.

Marbles. Remember? That's what real color looked like under glass. On new Amdek VGA™ monitors—it still does.

We know. The independent leader in monitors when there was only one color on the screen, is still the leader when it comes to a choice of 262,144 colors.

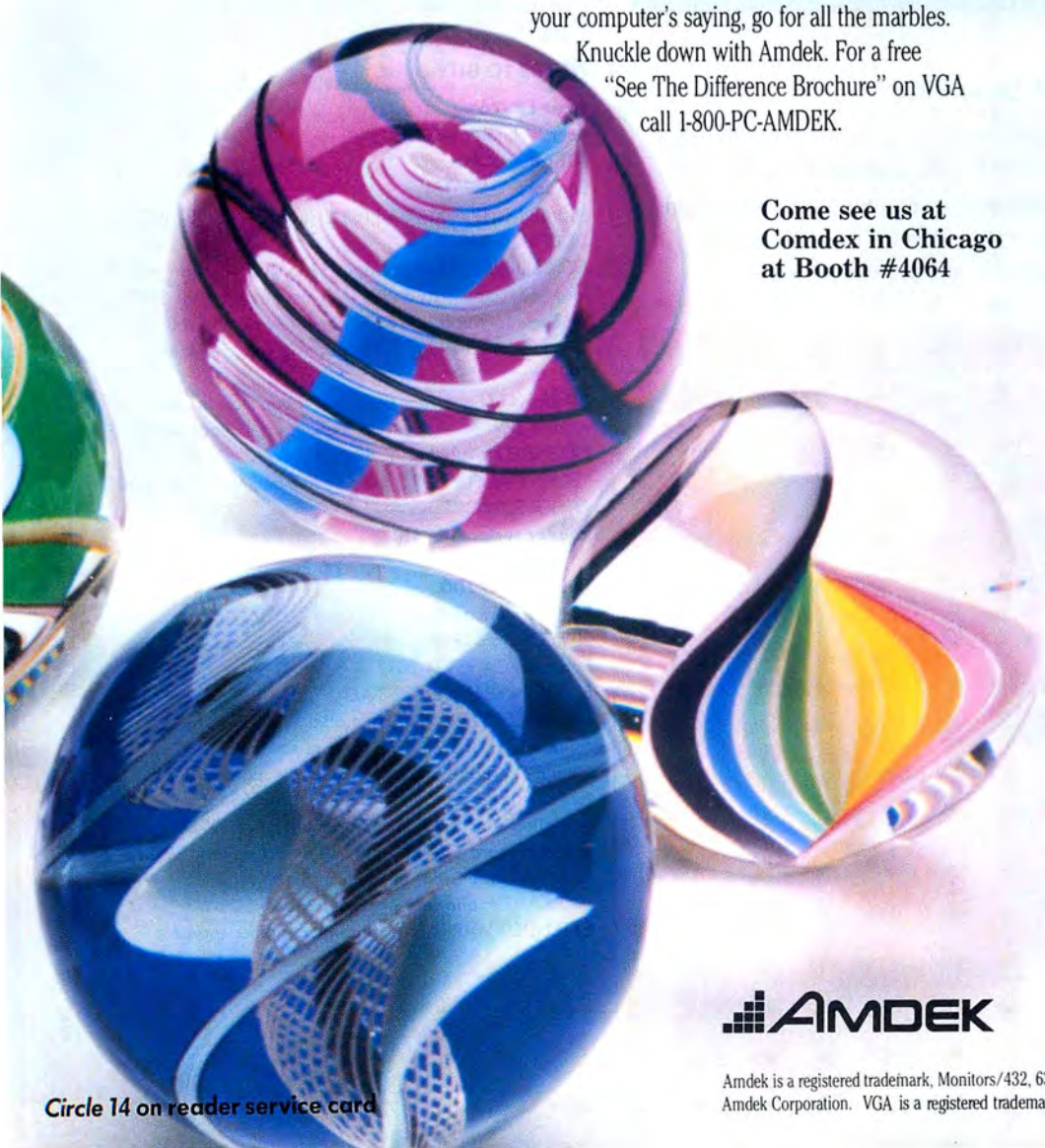
Amdek now offers the largest line of VGA monitors in the business. With higher image quality. Vibrant color. Sharp resolution. Better design. And, lower cost.

VGA is today's smart choice, because it's fast becoming tomorrow's standard. Amdek offers the broadest selection: the 432, with paper white or amber screen; 632, with low-cost 14-inch color screen; 732, with high-resolution 12-inch color screen; and, SMART SCAN™ 735, switchable to virtually all color graphics standards.

If you want to see clearly and in color what your computer's saying, go for all the marbles.

Knuckle down with Amdek. For a free "See The Difference Brochure" on VGA call 1-800-PC-AMDEK.

Come see us at Comdex in Chicago at Booth #4064



AMDEK

Amdek is a registered trademark, Monitors/432, 632, 732, 735 and SMART SCAN are all trademarks of Amdek Corporation. VGA is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 14 on reader service card

Acer's LP-76 produces better-looking output than the LaserJet II, for $700 less.

Ricoh PC Laser 6000

At $2495, Ricoh's new printer beats the price of a LaserJet II by a mere $200. Worse, it is significantly slower than the LaserJet II, and you pay an extra $199 for LaserJet emulation, wiping out any price advantage.

Ricoh supplies the same print engine to Acer, and in some respects the printers are similar. Both offer excellent print quality, and both run at the same relatively slow 6 ppm on text-based tests. In NSTL's graphics benchmarks, the Ricoh PC Laser 6000 proved a bit slower than the Acer, but mix in text, and the Ricoh is 50 percent slower.

The printer comes with a megabyte of memory, enough to handle a full page of graphics, but tops out at only 2MB. It provides only four resident fonts—one more than the Plus and two fewer than the II. Ricoh offers a scant 11 proprietary font cartridges.

In most respects, the Ricoh PC Laser 6000 is little better than mediocre: Documentation is OK, front-panel controls are adequate, and the warranty is ordinary. Considering the machine's slow performance and LaserJet-compatible price, it must be considered an also-ran. *—Daniel Miles Kehoe*

WHERE TO BUY

Acer LP-76
Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/538-1542, 800/782-1155 California, 408/922-0333
LIST PRICE: $1995
ACCESSORIES: font cartridges $135 to $240; serial interface $65; paper tray $499; 1MB memory upgrade $475, 2MB memory upgrade $950; toner (six-pack) $168; photoconductor cartridge $199; cleaning unit (developer) $99
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, includes four months TRW on-site service, eight months depot service
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through TRW
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, M–F 8:30–5:30
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 681

Fujitsu RX7100
Fujitsu America Inc.
3055 Orchard Dr.
San Jose, CA 95134-2017
800/626-4686, 408/432-1300
LIST PRICE: $2395, two-bin model $2555
ACCESSORIES: 1MB memory upgrade $495, 2MB memory upgrade $995, 4MB memory upgrade $1995; font cartridges $145 to $195; input tray $395; HP GL emulation card $149, IBM Proprinter/Epson FX-85 emulation card $129, Diablo 630 emulation card $99; toner cartridge $185; ozone filter $15
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: through customer service

POWER TIP NO. 49

How to Recover the LaserJet's Last Page

Sometimes the HP LaserJet prints a document sans the last page. The LaserJet requires a formfeed line command in order to print a page and some applications don't automatically add the command. You can print the missing last page by pressing the On Line button on the control panel (to toggle the printer off line) and then pressing the Form Feed key.

Ellison Kwan
San Francisco, California

PAUL FRANZ-MOORE

Break through!

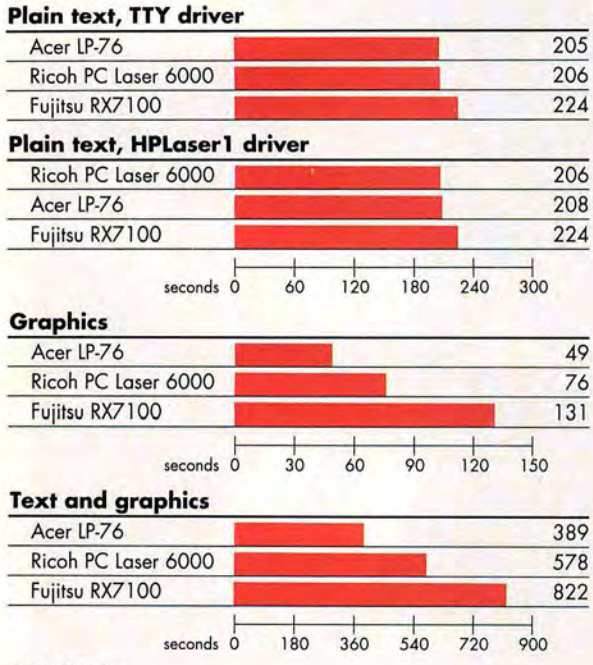
COREL OPTICAL DISKS for NOVELL LANS

COREL
OPTICAL DISK
INTERFACE KIT
Optical Disk
COREL
COREL
Optical Disk
COREL
COREL
COREL

NSTL TEST REPORT

Acer Aces Laser Printer Trials in Graphics

All three of these LaserJet clones bunch closely on text printing, but when it comes to graphics, Acer's LP-76 is the clear winner.



Methodology
Benchmarks were conducted using a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 Model 40 equipped with 1.2MB of RAM. Text printing speed was tested using a typical business document created with *Microsoft Word 4.0*. Graphics printing speed was tested using a *1-2-3* graph. *PageMaker* version 1.0a was used to test the printers' ability to produce text and graphics on the same page. Timing began when the command to print was issued and ended when the last page came to rest in the output tray.

Plain text, TTY driver
This benchmark timed the printing of 20 pages of plain text without enhancements or formatting using *Word's* TTY printer driver.

Plain text, HPLaser1 driver
This benchmark timed the printing of the same 20 pages of plain text using *Word's* HPLaser1 printer driver.

Graphics
This benchmark timed the printing of a *1-2-3* stacked bar chart using the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus driver with the high-density option.

Text and graphics
This benchmark timed the printing of an 8-page newsletter containing text and graphics—various type sizes and fonts, a scanned photo, and a line drawing—using the HP Series II printer driver.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT: toll-free number, 24 hours a day seven days a week
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 682

Ricoh PC Laser 6000
Ricoh Corp.
Peripheral Products Division
3001 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/RICOHUS, 408/432-8800
LIST PRICE: $2495
ACCESSORIES: .5MB memory upgrade $249, font cartridges $250, input tray $499, emulation cards (including HP LaserJet Plus) $199, toner $29, photoconductor cartridge $199, cleaning unit (developer) $99
WARRANTY: 90 days parts and labor
EXTENDED WARRANTY: one year parts and labor, depot service $375
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–7
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 683

John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data, and Daniel Miles Kehoe often reviews laser printers for PC World. ●

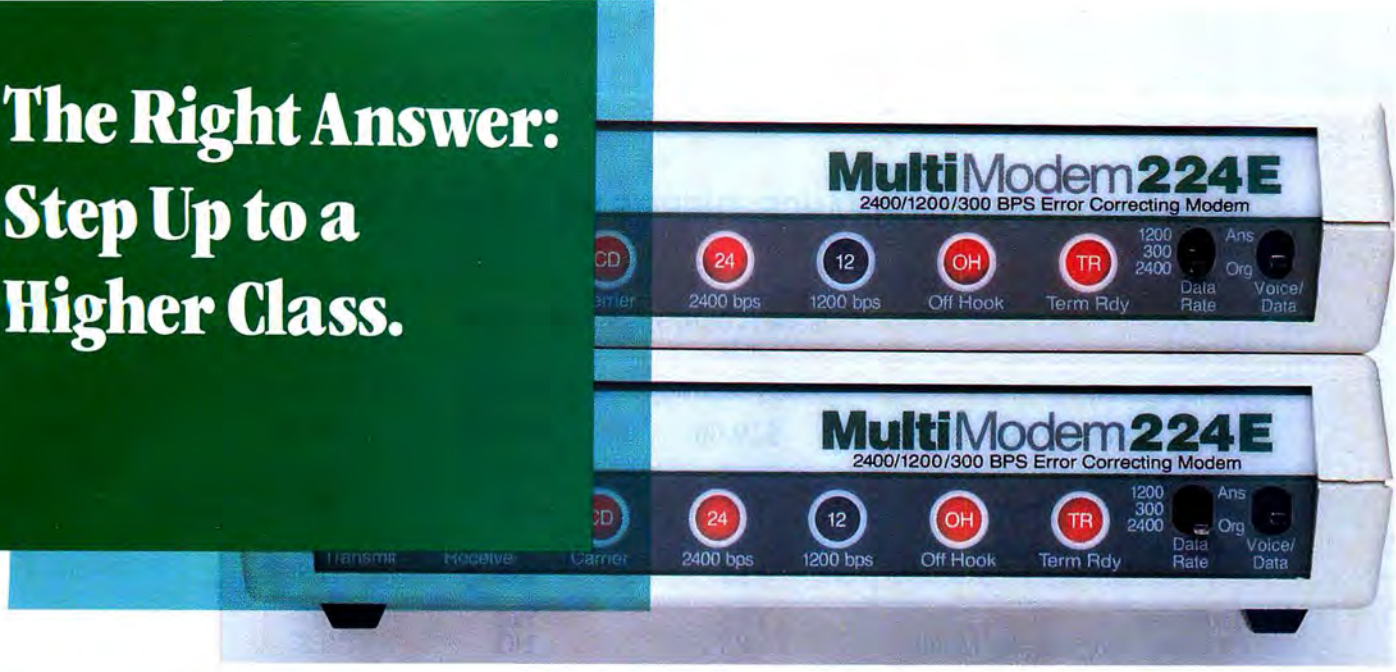
POWER TIP NO. 50

First-Character Wild Cards With WordPerfect

You can't use *WordPerfect 5.0's* wild-card Search character (^X) as the first character of a search string. To get *5.0* to search for strings with any first character, enter a space in place of the first character in the string, press <Ctrl>-V<Ctrl>-X, and then enter the remainder of the search string.

Sue Kim
San Francisco, California

The Right Answer: Step Up to a Higher Class.



MultiModem224E™ Error Correcting Modems 2400/1200/300 bps with MNP® Class 5 Data Compression

"For a high-performing 2,400-bps modem with a slew of extras, check out Multi-Tech Systems' MultiModem224E...with (its) high immunity to line noise and the extra advantage of MNP error correction, (this modem) should do a fine job of managing fast, error-free data communications."

PC Magazine - EDITORS CHOICE

The best got better!
Our **Multi**Modem**224E** series modems now can communicate at twice their 2400 bps rated speed*. With up to 4800 bps throughput! Error free!

Did we retain the features of our popular **Multi**Modems? Of course...like a non-volatile memory for phone numbers and modem configurations, an "AT" command set for autodialing, full HELP screen and option listing support, and all the other features you'd expect in a top shelf modem.

Top shelf? Absolutely. We've been making modems, multiplexers and other data-comm products for nearly twenty years, and have been top-rated by PC Magazine, InfoWorld, Datapro Research, and our own customers. And our Technical Support is second to none.

The **Multi**Modem**224E**. All things considered, it's the Right Answer.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717** for more Right Answers.

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

** Looking for even more speed? Check out our new 9600 bps MultiModemV32 and MultiModem696E dial-up modems.*

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

Circle 258 on reader service card

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE, THERE'S NO COMPARISON . . .

	MONEYCOUNTS†	QUICKEN†	MANAGING YOUR MONEY†	DOLLARS & SENSE†
Version	5.0	2.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc.
Suggested Retail Price	**$29.00**	**$49.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Budgeting	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Variable Budgeting By Month	YES	NO	YES	YES
Automatic Transactions	YES	YES	YES	YES
Financial Reports				
- Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
- All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
- General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
- Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
- Net Worth Computation	YES	NO	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
- Check and or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
- All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Fiscal Year Support	YES	NO	YES	YES
Optional Password Protection	YES	NO	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Address Labels	YES	NO	YES	YES
- Prints Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	NO
- Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
- Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
- Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
- Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Capacity				
- Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	300	*	120
- Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	*	4,000

*Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

†Trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

THE $29 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

If you're looking for a complete money management/accounting program that offers outstanding value, we invite you to examine the evidence on MONEYCOUNTS.* ***It's the clear choice for home and business.***

MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy to use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS 5.0. . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings, & credit cards
- Prepares your budget
- Balances your checkbook
- Prints 5 types of financial statements (including net worth)
- Prints 6 types of inquiry reports
- Prints any type of pin-feed check & updates your records automatically
- Prints general ledger & accountant's trial balance
- Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions a year with its fast financial data base
- Estimates your personal income tax
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules
- Manages mail lists — zip and alpha sorts — prints labels and index cards
- Displays and prints three-dimensional graphics — works with monochrome or color monitors
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, and much more!

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. MONEYCOUNTS has a proven track record, has been on the market over four years, and is continuously receiving rave reviews. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping). Over 50,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and judge for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology

Dept. W
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYCOUNTS®
Version 5.0
$29 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 requires an IBM or compatible computer, 256K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Add $5 shipping/handling — $10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Parsons Technology

375 Collins Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Circle 130 on reader service card

INSIDE THE SOFTWARE SHELF

132 **Freelance Plus 3.0**
Devotees of this popular business graphics program will cheer the added charting power, data-to-chart linking feature, and desktop presentation ability, but the speed gain is slim and its RAM appetite is hefty.

134 **Mace Gold, PC Tools Deluxe 5.0**
Two solid collections of hard disk utilities give Peter Norton a run for his money. *Mace Gold* adds computer virus "vaccines" and power failure protection, but *PC Tools'* integrated design garners it a Best Buy.

136 **Turbo C 2.0**
Borland's improved compiler makes writing and debugging programs quicker and easier than ever. Context-sensitive debugging and an integrated environment make this package a good choice for novices and veterans alike.

140 **AutoCAD Release 10**
Multiple windows, 3-D drawing power, and a system for uniquely identifying objects in a drawing highlight this upgrade, but it still carries some of release 9's shortcomings.

142 **dSalvage 1.43**
Accidentally Zap a *dBASE* file? This lifesaving data base utility will retrieve your file from limbo and diagnose and repair most other kinds of file damage. A Best Buy.

Freelance Plus produces charts easily, but drawing this image required multiple saves and tedious color manipulation.

Freelance Plus 3.0

Business graphics program

PROS: Expanded charting and drawing, new data-linking and desktop presentation features, scanned image support

CONS: Doesn't support gray-scale images, no slide-service-bureau support

As a business graphics program with integrated charting and drawing tools, *Freelance Plus* has always been popular, especially with *1-2-3* users (see "Business Graphics Roundup," *PCW*, July 1988). A charter member of the Lotus family, it offers a familiar interface and hassle-free importing of *1-2-3* worksheet and graphics files.

Yet *Freelance Plus* hasn't wrested the business graphics crown from Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics*, and it also faces competition from newcomers like Ashton-Tate's *Draw Applause* (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, October 1988). Its interface and tree-structured menus make creating charts on the fly harder than with *Harvard*, and it can't match the blended shades or spiffy special effects available from *Draw Applause*. On the plus side, its chart/editing features equal *Draw Applause*'s and are stronger than *Harvard Graphics'*, which still lacks the ability to zoom in on a chart.

Freelance Plus 3.0 gives Lotus loyalists new charting power, a nifty data-to-chart linking feature, improved drawing tools, scanned image import capability (although not for gray-scale files), and competent desktop presentation. However, the program isn't much faster than version 2.0, and it gobbles up more RAM (up from 384K to 640K) without supporting expanded memory. And unlike competing programs, *Freelance Plus* still doesn't use an overnight slide service bureau like MAGICorp.

Freelance Plus's new charting features include area, bar/line, high/low/close, and table charts, as well as 3-D effects for bar and pie charts. The program also packs new axis options, automatic boxes and drop shadows for headings and legends, and support for

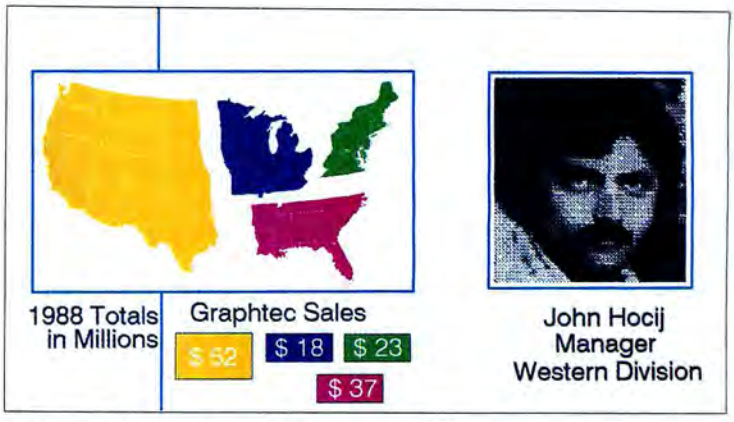
new fonts, including Bitstream outline fonts.

A big productivity plus in version 3.0 is dynamic links between a chart and its external source file. Retrieve any chart, and it's automatically updated with the latest data from the source file. And you can view linked data in a spreadsheet or data base file while you're still in *Freelance Plus*.

For chart editing and enhancement, *Freelance Plus*'s excellent drawing tools are better than ever, with new alignment, snap-to-object, and curve-smoothing commands. For nonartists, *Freelance Plus 3.0* now includes nearly 900 symbols and maps (many in color), as well as templates you can use as backdrops for diagrams, organization charts, and other text charts.

Thanks to *Freelance Plus 3.0*'s new TIFF import capability, you can dress up a chart by incorporating scanned images—a nice snapshot of the CEO, say. But *Freelance Plus* supports only non-gray-scale TIFF images made with Hewlett-Packard's popular *Scanning Gallery*, so you'll have to settle for a dithered black-and-white image. And *Freelance Plus* doesn't display the image itself, just a rectangle bearing the name of the TIFF file. You can move, resize, flip, or rotate a TIFF file as you construct a chart, but you have to print it out to proof the results. With the recently released *Xerox Presents*, on the other hand, you can conveniently display scanned images on screen as you work (see the review in the special *Windows* section in this issue).

Once you create a series of charts, you can use *Freelance Plus 3.0*'s new Portfolio module to organize and batch-print presentations, and use its versatile Screen Show module to script and display desktop slide shows. For the more visually demanding, *Freelance Plus*'s .GX2 slide files are compatible with the newest version of *Show Partner F/X*, a dedicated presentation package (see *The Software Shelf, PCW*, August 1988). Output file formats include EPS, TIF, and CGM, plus you can print VideoShow and HPGL plotter files to disk for importing into *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker*.



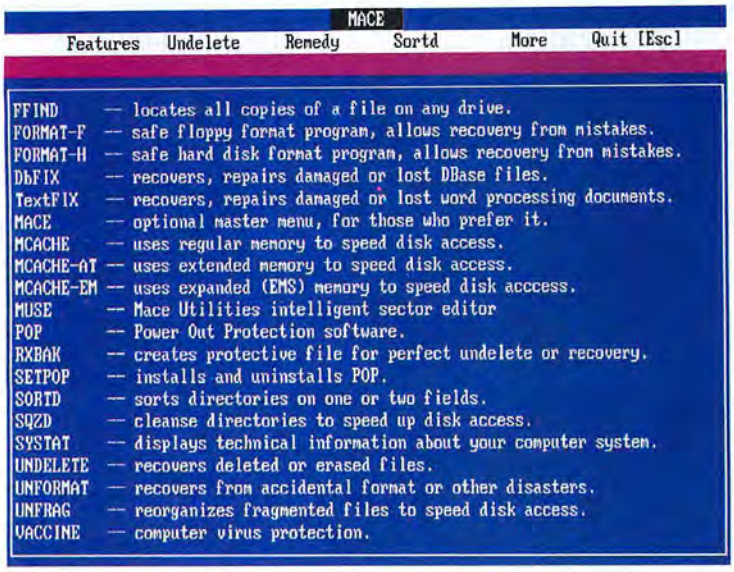
Thanks to Freelance Plus's new ability to import TIFF files, you can now gussy up a sales report with a scanned photo of a company officer.

When *1-2-3* release 3.0 finally arrives, *Freelance Plus* users are guaranteed to hit the ground running because *Freelance* already supports Lotus's new three-dimensional worksheets. You'll be able to import not only .WK3 files, but also data from a row or column from one or more consecutive release 3.0 worksheets.

Freelance Plus is a fine first choice as an all-purpose business graphics program, and version 3.0 is a solid upgrade. But users accustomed to friendlier interfaces may prefer such *Windows*-based programs as Micrografx's *Graph Plus*, Zenographics' *Pixie*, and now *Xerox Presents*. —*Richard Jantz*

WHERE TO BUY

Freelance Plus 3.0
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500, 617/253-9150 (tech support)
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, two disk drives, DOS 2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, T–Th 8:30–8, M, F 9:30–8; extended support including quarterly newsletter, guide, toll-free number $150 per year
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: 90-day money-back guarantee, quarterly newsletter free to registered graphics users, CompuServe forum (GO LOTUSB), training materials available
Reader service no. 690



Mace Gold's main menu lists the features of its various utilities, some of which must be invoked from the command line.

Mace Gold

Hard disk maintenance package

PROS: Solid array of basic disk utilities; computer virus and power failure protection

CONS: Many utilities must be run from the DOS prompt

PC Tools Deluxe 5.0

Hard disk maintenance package

BEST BUY

PROS: Good disk utilities, file encryption, memory-resident desktop accessories, flexible menus

CONS: None

Peter Norton may still be wearing the smile of a hard disk utility champ, but a pair of serious contenders would love to wipe it right off his face. Like *The Norton Utilities* (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* April 1989), *Mace Gold* and *PC Tools Deluxe 5.0* are useful enough for shuffling files, but they're vital if you suddenly need to retrieve data from an accidentally formatted disk drive (see "How to Recover From Hard Disk Disaster" in this issue).

Mace Gold and *PC Tools* offer many of the same valuable features as Norton's package —and add some important extras. Both can undelete files and unformat disks, lock out bad disk sectors, back up and restore quickly, and unfragment files. The new versions are notable upgrades, and *PC Tools'* nifty desktop utilities make *5.0* a watershed release.

Mace Gold offers a memory-resident "vaccine" designed to protect files against computer viruses, protection against data loss due to power failure, and application-specific features that let you restore some *dBASE* and word processing files that wouldn't be recoverable at all without a sophisticated understanding of their file formats. *PC Tools,* on the other hand, offers mouse support, a set of memory-resident desktop accessories that resemble those in *SideKick Plus* (but require only 40K of RAM), and a DOS shell reminiscent of *Norton Commander* (see *The Software Shelf, PCW,* August 1988 and January 1989, respectively).

Apart from its vaccine program, which offers two levels of virus protection, *Mace Gold*'s most impressive feature is a memory-resident program called Power Out Protection that regularly copies the entire contents of your computer's RAM to a hidden disk file. If the lights go out, you can restore programs and data to RAM in their exact state at the time of the last automatic memory snapshot—even if you were using an application.

PC Tools shines in the usefulness of its desktop accessories. The notepad is practically a full word processor, with search and replace, a spelling checker, and various formatting options. An appointment calendar includes daily and monthly calendar views, appointment alarms, and a to-do list. The Desktop's data base module reads *dBASE* files directly and searches for specific records, though you can't display records in row-and-column format. The Desktop also includes macros, outlining, basic telecommunications, a calculator, and a clipboard.

Of the two packages, *PC Tools* is noticeably better integrated. Like previous versions of *Mace Utilities, Mace Gold*'s main menu options are limited, so you often wind up working from the DOS prompt. If you call *Mace Gold*'s file sort program from the main menu, for example, it sorts only the current

THE IDEAL PARTNER

COREL DRAW!

The World's Finest PC Illustration Package

Easy, Powerful User Interface
- Microsoft Windows, running on all ATs and 386s, with 640k RAM
- Simplified menu & toolbox design
- Macros enable repetitive operations to be easily accessible
- Hundreds of useful samples & clipart
- Thorough documentation & tutorial

Lightning Speed
- Superior architecture results in amazing speed even with large drawings

Superb Freehand Drawing
- Draw Bezier curves quickly and easily
- Fast & Powerful curve editing

Calligraphic Pen Shapes
- Gives your curves a human touch by allowing custom pen shapes & angles

Powerful Bitmap Support
- Rotate, skew, stretch, scale, crop, color &position any bitmap

Autotrace to Quickly Create Artwork
- Automatically traces bitmaps, including scanned images to easily create your own editable artwork

Over 50 Precision Fonts In Any Size
- COREL's top quality typefaces (including 35 that match those in PostScript printers) are included for both screen & printer. You see EXACTLY what you get, even when your text is skewed, rotated, or magnified
- Laserjet, Paintjet, & Postscript printers are fully supported
- Easy typeface selection with font shapes visible during font selection
- Full international character set

Interactive Kerning
- Characters can be dragged until you see the exact spacing you want
- Individual characters can have different attributes within a text string including typeface, point size, angle etc.

Fit Text to a Curve
- Text can easily be snapped to any curve including circles, rectangles, or even other text

Fit Text to a Space
- Interactive letter, word and line spacing

Edit Lettershapes
- Start with any font you want, then create your own custom lettering

Special Effects for Postscript Printers
- Over 50 stunning textures including Fractal and Escher effects for filling any object
- Linear or radial fountain fills for any object including text
- Extensive halftone screening for all objects including bitmaps & text

Excellent Connectivity
- Import Lotus PIC, PCX, TIFF, Illustrator, GDF, CGM
- Export displayable EPS, Windows Metafile for use in page layout software
- Use with all Windows supported input and output devices including slidemakers, tablets, monitors, Videoshow etc.

Dazzling, Low Cost Color Output
- With CORELDRAW and a $1395 Hewlett Packard Paintjet printer, you can create inexpensive but impressive color presentations
- Full PANTONE®* and CYMK color support for color separations and color matched output devices

Unlimited HOTLINE Support
- COREL experts are keen to help!

CORELDRAW!
ORDER NOW $495**

COREL

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7 (613) 728-8200

* Pantone Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction & color reproduction materials, **Available on 5.25"or 3.5" disks; Microsoft WINDOWS not included.

Circle 211 on reader service card

"Personally, if everyone was pushing me for laser quality, I'd go with Fujitsu. They've got everything you need—Adobe PostScript, upgradeability, affordability—the works."

© 1989 Fujitsu America, Inc. All rights reserved.

Letters. Graphics. Desktop publishing. Where will you ever find one printer that can handle them all?

Right here.

It's the new RX7100 series of personal page printers from Fujitsu.

Take a look at the desktop-sized RX7100 model. Perfect for most of your printing needs, with HP LaserJet™ Plus emulation, dual paper bins and a one-piece toner and drum cartridge for ease of replacement. When it comes to paper handling, the RX7100 is a real pro, automatically feeding anything from envelopes to legal size paper from the same bin.

For true desktop publishing, the RX7100PS+ model adds Adobe® PostScript,® 35 resident fonts, 4 MB memory, HP LaserJet Series II® emulation with AppleTalk,® plus parallel and serial interfaces. So it's compatible with every system in your office, and then some.

The best part is, you can begin with the economical RX7100 and easily upgrade it to the top-of-the-line RX7100PS+ whenever you're ready.

Questions? Just call 1-800-626-4686.

Personally, we think everyone will thank you for it.

Fujitsu RX7100. The Personal Page Printer.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

Circle 305 on reader service card

Adobe PostScript, IBM, HP LaserJet Plus, HP LaserJet Series II, and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively

PC Tools' PCShell utility displays a directory tree on the left, a file listing on the right, and the Special user-created applications menu.

directory; to sort other directories, you have to run the utility from the command line. And *Mace Gold*'s unfragment program doesn't tell you if your disk actually needs optimizing; that's handled by another utility (Fragchk), which must be invoked separately.

By contrast, the individual *PC Tools* utilities display a full range of options no matter how they're invoked. From its point-and-shoot menu, for example, the Compress optimizer matches the functions of *Mace Gold*'s Remedy, Sortd, Sqzd, Fragchk, and Unfrag utilities. *PC Tools* even offers a special pull-down menu to which you can add utilities—and even non–*PC Tools* applications—that aren't listed on the main menu.

Mace Gold and *PC Tools* both have "safe" format commands (which don't erase data) to replace DOS's FORMAT command, as well as mirror programs to back up your file allocation table for easier unformatting. Their disk optimizing modules are similar, though they'll feel slow as mud if you're used to a stand-alone program like *Vopt* or *FastTrax* (see "Hard Disk Housekeepers," *PCW*, June 1988).

Mace Gold is a much-improved product, but despite its power-failure and virus-protection features, it's essentially a collection of separate utilities. *PC Tools* is a more smoothly integrated whole, enhanced by its well-conceived desktop and shell programs. The important thing is that you have one of the packages on hand when trouble strikes your computer—as eventually, it surely will.
—*Scott D. Palmer*

WHERE TO BUY

Mace Gold
Paul Mace Software
400 Williamson Way
Ashland, OR 97520
503/488-0224
LIST PRICE: $149
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–12, 1–4
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: free quarterly newsletter
Reader service no. 691

PC Tools Deluxe 5.0
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
503/690-8090
LIST PRICE: $79 (introductory)
REQUIREMENTS: 9K (Desktop requires 40K), two disk drives, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 692

Turbo C 2.0

C compiler

PROS: Built-in source level debugger, produces .COM files directly, compiles and links programs quickly, supports in-line assembly code

CONS: Can't compile OS/2 programs, no mouse support, incomplete linker utility

If you program in C—or want to learn—take a serious look at *Turbo C 2.0*, the latest incarnation of Borland's fast, easy-to-use compiler. By adding integrated source code debugging to its already famous program development environment, *Turbo C 2.0* can hold its own against Microsoft's just-released *QuickC 2.0* compiler (see the preview, *PCW*, April 1989), and rivals the performance of the much more expensive *Microsoft C 5.1*. While the product's linker has some flaws, *Turbo C 2.0* is a solid addition to the Borland language line.

With *Turbo Pascal*, Borland essentially invented the integrated development environ-

Finally, dBASE® and Lotus® have something in common.

Database reports without programming— with R&R report writers.

R&R helps you create reports quickly, without programming, directly from related databases. Use for turnkey systems and ad hoc reporting. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters. R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Any report.

Perform calculations as needed, including totals and subtotals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics,* underline, different fonts, and graphics characters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. And since R&R report writers look alike, when you've learned one you know them both.

R&R Relational Report Writer®

For dBASE III® and dBASE IV™. $149

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper™ and FoxBASE+™ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output...." *12/8/87.*

One of "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."
InfoWorld, 12/28/87.

Awarded *Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE* by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

For Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

Works with Lotus database worksheets or ranges. Works as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20 KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

R&R report writers— the standard for database reporting!

- Sales Registers
- Invoices
- Form Letters
- Statements
- Mailing Labels
- Aged Receivables
- COD Tags
- Purchase Orders
- Customer Lists
- Telephone Directories
- Sales Analyses
- Advertising Schedules
- and more

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Circle 181 on reader service card

NSTL TEST REPORT

Turbo C 2.0: New Zip

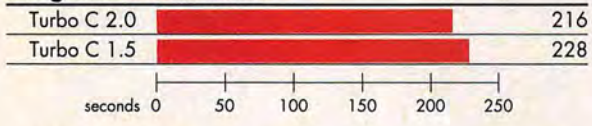
Version 2.0 sets a brisker pace than 1.5.

Size of .EXE

Compile Time

Command line

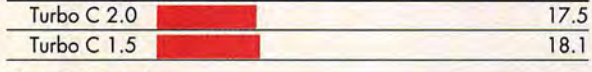
Integrated environment



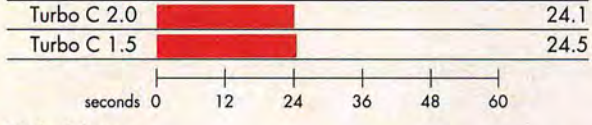
.EXE Performance

Scroll text

Search and replace



Cut and paste



Methodology
All tests were performed on a 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286 with a 20MB hard disk and 1.1MB of RAM. MicroEMACS 3.9, a text editor written in C, was used to test the C compilers. MicroEMACS is a public domain version of EMACS, an editor long popular among programmers and noted for its powerful macro capability. The execution speed of a set of MicroEMACS's macros was used to compare the quality of code generated by the compilers. Compilations were optimized for speed. There was no significant difference between the source code used for the compilers.

Size of .EXE
The size of the executable file produced by a compiler.

Compile Time
The amount of time that it took to compile MicroEMACS from the command line and from within the integrated environment.

.EXE Performance
Three macros were used to test the execution speed of each compiler's resultant .EXE (executable) file. The first macro, Scroll text, loaded MicroEMACS's 1472-line source code file (MAIN.C) and scrolled from the top line down to the end of the file. Explicit calls to the "update-screen" macro command were made to reflect each scrolling operation on the screen. The second macro, Search and replace, loaded the same MAIN.C file and replaced all occurrences of *if* with *nstl*. Screen I/O was minimized for this test. The last macro, Cut and paste, performed several "kill-region" operations; "kill-region" deleted a block of text while copying the block to the scrap buffer.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.

ment that makes *Turbo C 2.0* a pleasure to use. It's a multiple-window editor in which you write, compile, debug, and execute programs. When an error crops up in a program you're running or compiling within the environment, a pop-up window displays an error message and you're whisked back into the editor, with the cursor on the line where the error occurred. This kind of context sensitivity drastically cuts the gap between program idea and bug-free product. One glaring omission: Although you can write programs that use a mouse, *Turbo C* itself doesn't.

Until recently, Microsoft's *QuickC* debugger had a distinct advantage over *Turbo C*'s. With version 2.0, *Turbo C* rights the imbalance and adds several debugging conveniences that even *QuickC 2.0* doesn't offer. *Turbo C 2.0* lets you step through source code execution a line at a time; set breakpoints; define watch variables and watch expressions; trace into or skip over functions; and view program code in C, assembly language, or a mixture of both. With *QuickC 2.0*, by contrast, you can view program code only in the source language; viewing mixed source and assembly, or pure assembly, language requires Microsoft's *CodeView* debugger.

Turbo C also supports the "tiny" memory model (in which code and data must fit in 64K) and can produce small, fast .COM files directly. Furthermore, the entire *Turbo C 2.0* library is available from within the integrated environment. Finally, *Turbo C 2.0* provides a command-line compiler that feels somewhat faster than *QuickC 2.0*'s.

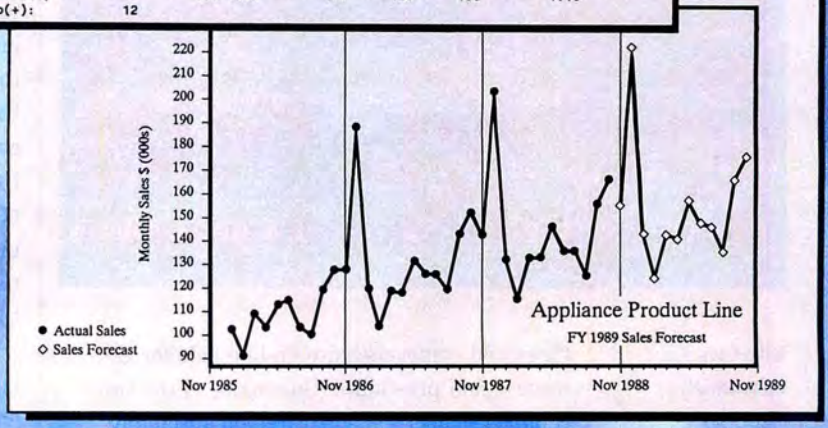
Turbo C 2.0's new linker is speedy but incomplete. It doesn't support overlays and can't link object files created with Microsoft's C or FORTRAN compilers. Like *QuickC*, *Turbo C 2.0* can't compile programs for *OS/2*, a task best left to the more capable *Microsoft C 5.1*.

If you're already programming with *QuickC*, stay with it; converting your programs to *Turbo C* is a big job if they have DOS-dependent calls and use graphics—those Borland library functions differ significantly from Microsoft's. Otherwise, it's a tough call. *QuickC 2.0* has lots of new fea-

Make expert business forecasts in minutes—with Lotus® and TrendSetter Expert™.

Series Type:	Monthly
First Actual:	1
Confidence Level:	95.0%
Interval:	3
Mean:	129
Std Deviation:	24
Minimum:	91
Maximum:	203
Trend Line Slopes	
Entire Range:	1.26
Last Half:	0.98
Seasonality Auto(+):	12

Date	Forecast	Upper	Lower	S Factor
Nov 1988	156	158	153	1.03
Dec 1988	221	225	217	1.46
Jan 1989	143	148	139	0.95
Feb 1989	124	130	119	0.82
Mar 1989	143	149	137	0.94
Apr 1989	141	148	135	0.92
May 1989	157	164	150	1.01
Jun 1989	147	155	140	0.94
Jul 1989	146	154	138	0.93
Aug 1989	135	144	127	0.86
Sep 1989	166	174	157	1.04
Oct 1989	176	185	166	1.10



Business forecasts drive business decisions. Better forecasts mean better decisions.

How many units will be sold? How many parts to order? How many assemblies to manufacture? How high will expenses be? How many students will register? How many rooms will be rented? How much cash will be needed? How do you know?

You can *hire* a forecasting expert. A statistician who may use Auto-correlation, Brown's Double Exponential Smoothing, and Linear Regression Analysis. And then apply experience and judgment to arrive at your forecast. In a day, or maybe a week. For $100 an hour.

Or you can *buy* a forecasting expert. The TrendSetter Expert. It does the same thing. In minutes. For $149. Period.

Make expert business forecasts. Verify forecasts made by others. In four easy steps.

Start with history data, such as monthly sales for the last two years, on a Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony® worksheet. Then invoke the TrendSetter Add-in, and:

1. Show TrendSetter where your data is,
2. Tell it how far in the future to forecast,
3. Show it where to put the results, and
4. "Go".

TrendSetter puts results directly on your worksheet, showing upper and lower bounds for the forecast plus other measures of statistical accuracy. The manual explains what they mean. You can easily modify forecasts with Lotus to reflect your own judgment. TrendSetter even writes Lotus macros so you can graph your forecasts at the press of a key.

That's it! With Add-in convenience.

TrendSetter Expert makes consistently better forecasts. Here's how.

TrendSetter Expert uses time-series extrapolation techniques to forecast future values based on the past. Proprietary expert-systems logic examines the history data and combines several sophisticated statistical analysis techniques to produce the forecast. TrendSetter Expert even allows for seasonality to accommodate, for example, yearly holiday sales peaks.

Just how good are TrendSetter Expert forecasts? Superlative! In a widely respected forecasting competition, 24 different forecasting methods were pitted against 111 sets of diverse real-world data. Using the same data, TrendSetter produces more accurate forecasts for 88% of the test cases, and better than the average for the rest! (Details available on request.)

*Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back!**

Don't misunderstand. No forecasting method is perfect. But TrendSetter Expert will help you make better forecasts than you do today. Guaranteed. Or your money back.*

So don't wait! Make an expert business decision right now. So you can make expert business forecasts in the future. Buy TrendSetter Expert.

Only $149!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

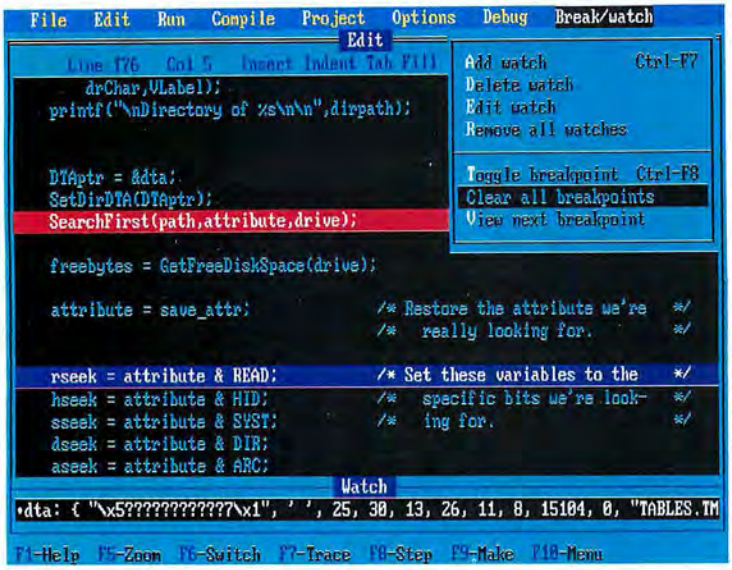
*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return TrendSetter for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). TrendSetter Expert works as an Add-in with 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 2.01, and with Symphony Releases 1.1 and 2.0 on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes included.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of R&R Relational Report Writer® for dBASE® and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ for Lotus.

TrendSetter™ EXPERT

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Trademarks: TrendSetter, TrendSetter Expert, R&R Relational Report Writer, R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony by Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE by Ashton-Tate. IBM by International Business Machines Corporation.



Turbo C can automatically display the contents of structure elements and bit fields in its Watch window.

tures and comprehensive on-line help for C novices and pros alike. Unless one of the two compilers lacks some feature you absolutely must have, you won't go wrong either way.
—Dennis Dykstra

WHERE TO BUY

Turbo C 2.0
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $149.95
REQUIREMENTS: 448K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: CompuServe forum (GO BPROGA), BIX forum (JOIN BORLAND)
Reader service no. 693

AutoCAD Release 10

General purpose CAD

PROS: Much-improved 3-D capabilities, object "handles" for parametric programming, links with Autoshade and Autosolid for 3-D rendering and analysis, automatic hidden-line removal

CONS: Slow when handling large files, limited editing selections, poorly implemented windowing and associative dimensioning

Each new release of *AutoCAD* poses reviewers a dilemma: Do you praise it for all the spiffy new features, or pan it for not fixing old problems? *AutoCAD Release 10* is typical: an impressive list of commands that are not always implemented in the most useful way.

Release 10 boasts three major new features: multiple windows, expanded 3-D drawing power, and object "handles"—numbers that uniquely identify objects for use in data bases. Other goodies include an improved command for changing the attributes of entities, a tutorial, an expanded-memory version of Autolisp (*AutoCAD*'s programming language), quadratic and cubic B-splines, dynamic zooms, and a Zoom Previous command that can back up through ten prior zooms.

AutoCAD can now display four nonoverlapping windows (called viewports) in a dozen preset combinations. Each window can be zoomed, panned, or regenerated independently, though you can't move windows around the screen or resize them. Only one window is active at a time, but switching windows takes just a click of your pointer button.

The main drawback is that you can't use one window as an overview for controlling the views in other windows. For example, you can't pick a point in an overall view of a drawing, and zoom in on it with another window. Also, you can't add, delete, or rearrange windows in mid-command, as you can in some other programs.

Object "handles" are a hot new feature that makes *AutoCAD* more useful for parametric design and analysis. The Handles command assigns a unique, permanent identification number to each distinct object (line, circle, block, and so on) in a drawing. The number can be read by programs written in Autolisp or used to identify objects included in a .DXF exchange file.

The most dramatic change from *AutoCAD 9* is in 3-D capabilities. The new 3-D entities consist of extruded and ruled surfaces, surfaces of revolution, tabulated cylinders, surface patches, and 3-D polylines, plus some standard parametric objects such as spheres, domes, cones, cubes, pyramids, and toroids.

Fastback Plus. Backing You Can Trust.

The BEST of 1988

BACKUP SOFTWARE

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INC.

Fastback Plus

Without warning, your hard disk fails, an electrical storm blitzes your data, or you accidentally delete your entire set of budget worksheets.

One of the fastest, easiest, and least expensive ways to protect against data loss is to invest in Fifth Generation Systems' *Fastback Plus*. Version 2.01 wins the prize for speed, convenience, and user interface that respects the level of sophistication you demand from a backup program.

Backup and restore can be launched from a command file automatically, if you want to bypass the menus entirely. As for speed, *Fastback Plus* is ready for the next backup diskette before you finish labeling the one you just removed.

Fastback Plus takes the guesswork out of the backup process by showing subdirectories and their contents on a split screen. Files can be selected for backup by name, date range, directory, or archive bit, or they can be marked individually. A particularly nice feature is *Fastback*'s ability to estimate the

PC MAGAZINE

BYTE AWARDS

Fastback Plus

Fastback—a program that backs up your hard disk—*is* fast, and it is reliable. Now Fifth Generation has improved it. The company fixed the manuals and then put in help files that make the manuals nearly superfluous. Then it added data compression to save disk space and a utility that estimates how many floppy disks and how long the job will take.

With this program, we've copied 38 megabytes of data from one machine to another in 28 minutes (which included formatting the disks). Fast-

PC WORLD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Fastback Plus 2.0

Hard disk backup utility

BEST BUY

Fastback Plus has state-of-the-art backup features and such extras as a keystroke macro recorder and menu-selectable novice and advanced interfaces. The program is fast.

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Speed				●
Backup selectivity				●
Security				●
Floppy disk handling				●
Overall value				●

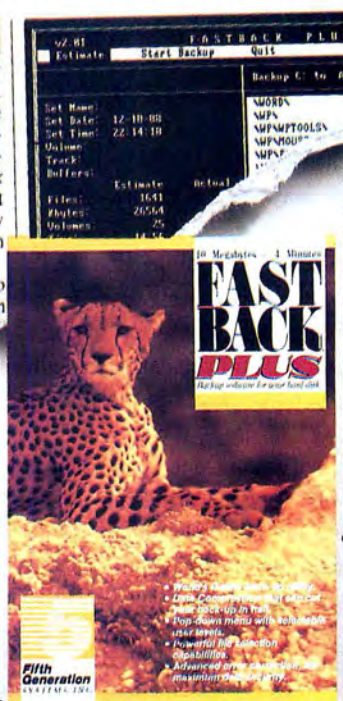
Fastback Plus 2.01: No More Backup Excuses

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

The best backup program is the one that gives you the fewest excuses not to use it. Fifth Generation Systems' $189 *Fastback Plus*, Version 2.01, pulls out the rug from under almost every antibackup excuse you can imagine.

Do your backups take too much time? *Fastback Plus* can back up 10MB of a real-w... hard disk to a single ... drive in 4 minutes ... yourself ... ly ...



Fastback Plus gets more backing than any other backup program. From reviewers, users and corporate MIS. In fact, it's now the standard by which all other backups are judged.

Fastback's incredible speed, ease of use and proven reliability, make backing up a regular routine. This assures users of having data protection at all times. PC Magazine said it perfectly: There are, "No More Backup Excuses."

Isn't it time you gave your data the protection it deserves? With the best backup the industry has to offer? Fastback Plus.

Never Trust Your Data To Anything Less.

11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

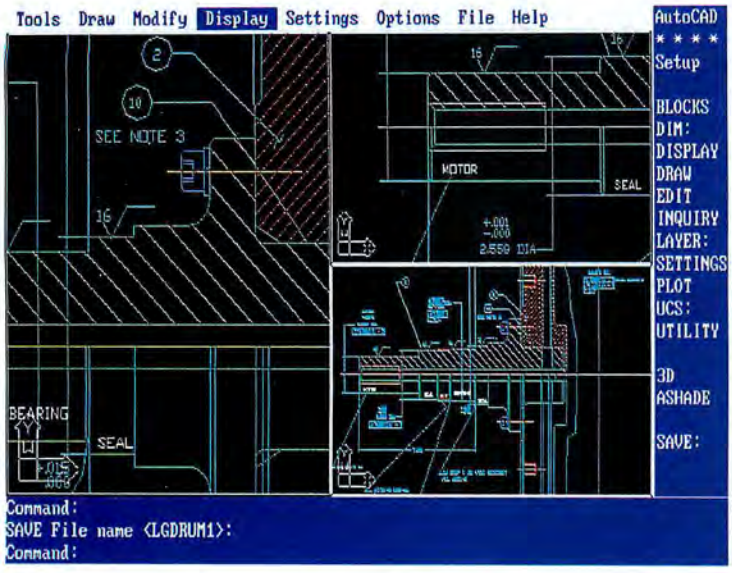
Call for details on our Corporate Evaluation Program

Users of versions prior to Fastback Plus V2.0 can call (504) 291-7681 for upgrade information.

Articles used by permission. PC MAGAZINE, January 17, 1989—Priscilla Tate-Austin, February 28, 1989—Edward Mendelson; BYTE, January 1989; PC World, January 1989.
This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 71 on reader service card



AutoCAD 10's automatic hidden-line removal produced this realistic view of typical 3-D structures.

Three-dimensional curves can also be created by fitting a B-spline to a 3-D polyline.

The 3-D user interface is based on what Autodesk calls the User-Defined Coordinate System (UCS), local coordinates that you generally attach to angles and surfaces. You work mainly on 2-D surfaces defined by the coordinates, even though the overall drawing is three dimensional. This is logical and fairly easy to understand, but setting up the many UCS's in a complex drawing requires a lot of effort.

While you can draw most 3-D shapes fairly easily with *AutoCAD 10*, the editing system and some drawing functions appear only partially integrated into the 3-D world. You can only hatch, fillet, dimension, and draw certain shapes in the *x-y* plane of the current UCS. Perspective views can't be zoomed or panned, and you can't pick editing or drawing reference points in these views either.

Compared with release 9, 10 is about 20 percent slower at regenerating the screen and 15 percent faster at redrawing the display list. This probably represents a slight decline in performance if you work with large files, but anyone using *AutoCAD* professionally is likely to need a 386 machine in any case.

It's too bad that many of *AutoCAD 9*'s shortcomings carry over into *AutoCAD 10*. You still can't select objects by layer or by color, for example, unless you construct special commands using Autolisp filters. Dimension editing remains clumsy, and the program's associative dimensioning is only effective when all the affected dimensions are in the same dimension format.

Lesser problems also persist from earlier versions. *AutoCAD*'s fillet and chamfer commands still trim off both original lines, whether you want to or not. There is no intraline text editing, nor is there any way to keep a drawing layer visible but not editable.

Autodesk clearly concentrated on adding new 3-D features this time around, and release 10 still shows lots of rough edges. If you really need 3-D drawing, *AutoCAD 10* offers far greater capabilities than earlier versions, though it still isn't as well integrated (or as expensive) as competitors like *CADkey* or Computervision's *Personal Designer*. And if your work is largely 2-D, you will be better off with Evolution Computing's *FastCAD* or Manufacturing and Consulting's *Anvil-1000MD*. *—Steven Lord*

WHERE TO BUY

AutoCAD Release 10
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/445-5415, 415/331-0356, 415/331-8354 (tech support)
LIST PRICE: $3000, upgrade from release 9 $250
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, hard disk, coprocessor, graphics adapter, mouse or digitizer tablet, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: through dealers, no toll-free number, M–F 8–6
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: 90-day warranty, CompuServe forum (GO ADESK), mandatory one-week dealer training session
Reader service no. 694

dSalvage 1.43

dBASE salvage utility

BEST BUY

PROS: Fixes nearly every type of dBASE II, III, or III Plus file damage

CONS: Quirky user interface, can't repair damaged .DBT memo files

Paul Heiser is the Peter Norton of the *dBASE* world, and the author of its bible, *Salvaging Damaged dBASE files* (Comtech

telemart

ORDER LINE

1-800-634-9270

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

The Acknowledged Leader in the Computer Mail Order Industry

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

COMPUTER SHOPPER'S Best Buy OF 1988

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

MIT SYSTEMS PC/XT SYSTEM

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive, AT-Style Case, Monographics Card with Parallel Printer Port, Clock Card with Serial Port, Mono Monitor with Swivel Tilt Base

$709

System w/2-360K Drives $787
System w/1-360K DR 1-20 Meg. . . . $994
System w/1-360K DR 1-30 Meg . . . $1021

IBM SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	$53
Grandview	175
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 4	89
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Word (Microsoft)	179
Word Perfect 4.2	198
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	239

DISKETTES

Maxell	Call
Sony 5¼ Qty. 100 DS/DD	$65
Sony 3½ Qty. 100 DD	145
Sony 3½ HD Qty. 100	355

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker 3.0	$459
PFS: First Publisher	69
Ventura Publishing	445

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (MS)	$176
C Compiler (MS)	266
Cobol Compiler (MS)	531
Fortran Compiler (MS) 4.1	266
Macro Assembler (MS)	89
Pascal Compiler (MS)	179
Quick Basic	59
Quick C	59
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	88
Turbo Pascal 5.0	88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228

GRAPHICS

Designer	$399
Draw Plus	229
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	255
In-A-Vision	262
Microsoft Chart 3.0	234
News Room	30
PC Paintbrush Plus	69
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Publishers Paintbrush	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
VP Graphix	56

UTILITIES

Brooklyn Bridge	$69
Copy II PC	18
Cruise Control	28
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	101
Disk Technician Plus	67
Fastback Plus	98
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	60
Microsoft Windows 386	115
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	37
SQZ Plus	53
Take Two MGR	59
XTree Professional	61

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$405
DB-XL Diamond	107
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	199
R:Base For DOS	445

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$91
Tobias Manag. Your Money 5.0	114

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$106
CompuServe Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror III	49
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$137
Enable 2.0	467
Framework III	409
MS Works	88
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System w/Ckr	445
Symphony	409

MICE

Logi Mouse – New Shape	$82
PC Mouse w/paint	
(Buss or Serial)	81
PC Mouse	
w/Autosketch Buss	97
w/Autosketch Serial	97
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	95
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	95
MS Buss Mouse w/CADD	109
MS Buss Mouse w/Windows	125
MS Serial Mouse w/CADD	109
MS Serial Mouse w/Windows	125

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$88
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Manuscript	299
MS Excel	215
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	620
Multiplan 4.0 Microsoft	116
Quattro	148
Supercalc 4	305
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

IBM HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro	$345
All Other Models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	2865
Brother	
HR40	609
M1109	139
Citizen Printers	
120D	145
180D	165
All Other Models	Call
Diconix 150	305
Epson	
FX850	355
LQ850	555
LQ500	289
LX800	175
All Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1785
Paint Jet	1085
NEC	
P2200	339
P5200	505
P5300	675
Other Models	Call
Okidata 320	329
321	465
390	465
Lazerline 6	1325
New Lazers	Call
All Other Models	Call
Panasonic	
1091 I M2	179
1124	319
1180	185
1191	249
All Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	
NX 1000	169
NX 1000 Rainbow	225
All Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
311	385
321 SL	485
351 SX	975
Pagelazer	2559

MODEMS

Anchor	
1200 Ext	$85
1200B w/Software	59
2400B w/Software	119
Hayes	
All Models	Call
Prometheus	
1200B w/Software	70
2400B w/Software	125
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	255
Courier 2400E	310

HAND SCANNERS

Complete	
400	$139
Half Page	175

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$889
20 Meg	1250
Beta Int 20 Meg	765
Headcards	
Plus 20 MG Hardcard	509
Plus 40 MG Hardcard	645
Magnum Tape Back Up	
44 MG Ext	460
44 MG Internal	340
Seagate	
20 MG w/WD Controller	275
251-1 40 Meg AT	435
40 MG w/Controller	439
All Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MG AT	85
Floppy 360K	70
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	79
3.5 Dr 1.4 MG	99

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KB101 +	$85
KB5151	119

TERMINALS

Wyse 30	$295
50	370

FAX MACHINES

Brother 150	$919
Sharp	call

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus w/384K	$269
VGA	245
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	225
VGA	305
Hercules	
Graphics Card Plus	175
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	575
Co-processors	Call
Orchid	
Designer 800	235
Pro Designer	290
Tiny Turbo 286	249
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	185
Autoswitch 480	195
All Other Models	Call
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	345
VGA	265
Vega deluxe	205
Zenith	
449	239

FAX BOARDS

Complete	
4800	$225
9600	389

COMPUTERS

Amstrad	
Dual Drive	$779
AST	
Model 80	1389
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HD	2299
Toshiba	
T-1000	789
T-1200FB	1569
T-1600	3375
T-3200	3665
T-5100	4795
Zenith	
Supersport/2	1655

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	
210A	$80
410	135
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
Diamond Scan 16"	1155
NEC	
Multisync II	589
Multisync Plus	899
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync 12"	499
Ultrasync 16"	839
Other Models	Call
Sony	
Multiscan (1303)	535
Zenith 1490	599

VISA MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- All products including D.O.A.'s, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $6.00; 11-20# $10.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over $100.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders please.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks.
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Mailing Address: TELEMART,** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- To Place an Order: **1-800-634-9270.**
- To Follow Up On An Order: (602) 944-1037.
- Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7:00 am-6:00 pm Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1037 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Circle 178 on reader service card

This dBASE record may look tortured, but dSalvage can realign the offset data with a single press of the arrow key.

Publishing, Ltd., Pittsford, New York, 1985). He's also the author of *dSalvage*, a lifesaving utility that automatically diagnoses and repairs damaged data files. *dSalvage* speedily recovers files suffering from damaged or missing headers (those vital sections that describe the file layout), garbage characters, displaced records, and even files accidentally obliterated by *dBASE*'s powerful Zap command. In fact *dSalvage* fixes everything except damaged .DBT memo files. Version 1.43 is compatible with *dBASE IV* files provided they don't have memo or floating-point fields, or more than 128 fields per record. If your lost *dBASE* data is still intact anywhere on disk, *dSalvage* can resurrect it.

Using *dSalvage* is simplicity itself. Even if you've never looked at *dSalvage* before the moment you desperately need it, you can analyze and diagnose a traumatized .DBF file with a single function key. When *dSalvage* detects one or more types of damage, simple instructions tell you how to fix things fast. And when using the utility, it pays to follow orders. If *dSalvage* tells you to press <Enter><F3><F5>, don't ask questions —just do it.

The *dSalvage* menu will satisfy most casual users, and the software and manual offer lots of technical help if you want to explore .DBF files at the byte level. *dSalvage* provides a header editor, record editor, and bytestream editor, which together allow manual editing of any .DBF file, regardless of its condition. On-line help is also available, along with a terrifying assortment of damaged practice files.

At press time, Heiser was set to release version 1.44, which he claims will be completely compatible with *dBASE IV*. He is also working on *dSalvage Professional*, a new $199.95 package that includes a powerful new sector editor, a hex editor, and a manual unzapper that lets users compare data across clusters when rebuilding large files with partly overwritten data.

dSalvage's user interface isn't particularly polished and its classification of damage types is quirky, but when your data shows up intact, all is forgiven. The package is like insurance; you buy it hoping you'll never have to use it. But if you ever do, *dSalvage* is definitely the right tool for the job.
—*Alan Schwartz*

WHERE TO BUY

dSalvage 1.43
Comtech Publishing, Ltd.
P.O. Box 456
Pittsford, NY 14534-9990
800/456-7005, 716/586-3365
LIST PRICE: $99
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–6
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: unlimited money-back guarantee
Reader service no. 695

Dennis Dykstra is a contributing editor for PC World *and a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff. Richard Jantz is a desktop publishing consultant and the author of* The Complete Scanner Handbook *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1988). Steven Lord is a mechanical engineer and freelance writer in Tewksbury, Massachusetts. Scott D. Palmer is a senior editor for* Federal Computer Week *in Washington, D.C. Alan Schwartz is a data base programmer and analyst in San Francisco.* ●

If You Could Have It All.... Would You Take It ???

If you could have all the power your network fileserver needs and more, along with the reliability and stability you demand, would that be good ? If you could get all that AND on-site service for emergency repairs, would that be great ? And if you can get all that computer with all that quality and service for a great price, would that be perfect ? If that is WHAT YOU WANT, what are you waiting for? CALL US NOW !

Model 9841-File Server $5199

80386-25 CPU, 6/25 MHz clock speed, zero wait state, w/2MB 32-bit RAM, maximum 8MB on motherboard, two serial & one parallel ports, Pheonix BIOS, 1.2MB floppy drive, Perstor HD/FD controller, 130MB hard disk drive capacity (28MS access time), monographics card, 101 keyboard, amber monitor.

Same system w/290MB hard disk capacity **$6549**

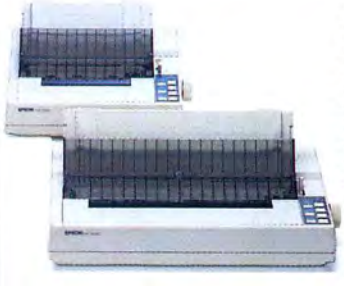
Same system w/4MB, 290MB hard disk capacity **$7329**

Model 9671 $2499

80386-16 CPU, 16MHz clock speed, zero wait state, w/1MB 32-bit RAM, maximum 33MB 32-bit RAM, two serial & one parallel ports, AMI BIOS, 1.2MB floppy drive, 1:1 interleave HD/FD controller, 40MB hard disk drive, EGA card, 101 keyboard, EGA monitor.

All systems include a one year nation wide on-site service.

All prices are subject to change without notice. Microsoft Window, Pheonix, ESDI, and Epson are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ELT4 v.2 2/6/89



FX-850 & FX-1050

Epson's FX printers are legendary in the computer products industry. The FX-850 and FX-1050 continue Epson's long tradition of quality, performance and reliability. Now with increased speed and advanced features, the legend grows stronger.

Paper-Handling Performance. The narrow-carriage FX-850 and wide-carriage FX-1050 are equipped with SmartPark™ a unique Epson innovation that lets you switch from fanfold paper to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper.

Built-In Convenience. Epson's SelecType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips.

High-Speed Productivity. Both print 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode and 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode—insulated for quiet operation.

Backed by the Leader. Like all Epson computer products, the FX-850 & FX-1050 printers are supported by a nationwide service network and backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

ELTECH RESEARCH INC.

1725 McCandless Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Sales: (408) 942-0990

Technical Support: (408) 942-1067

Canadian Customers please call our Canadian Distributor TOPOWER at (604) 275-1119

Circle 111 on reader service card

Most printer cartridges offer 4 type sizes.

© 1989 Bitstream Inc. BITSTREAM is a registered trademark of Bitstream Inc. All rights reserved. The following

On the other hand, Bitstream scaleable type can offer any size you want from 2 point to 144 point. Giving you hundreds more type sizes for about the same price as one printer cartridge. Moreover, you get the larger sizes that are so important for presentations and headlines. Bitstream also offers 5 times as many typefaces to choose from. And unlike cartridges, you can mix and match faces without any limits. Finally, Bitstream scaleable type works with all the leading laser printers, including Hewlett-Packard® and PostScript® PDL printers. Maybe that's why the leading makers of word processing and desktop publishing packages offer Bitstream® typefaces with their products, too. For the name of the Bitstream dealer nearest you, call **1-800-522-FONT.** You'll see that cartridges just don't size up to Bitstream scaleable type.

re registered trademarks of their owners: Hewlett-Packard – Hewlett-Packard Co., PostScript – Adobe Systems Inc.

Circle 23 on reader service card

GIVE US HALF AN HOUR AND $399 AND WE'LL GUARANTEE YOU A FULL FEATURED NETWORK.

THAT'S ALL it takes to turn two IBM or compatible PC's into a true network. Half an hour or less to install MainLan and $399 for MainLan's complete starter pack.

And if you want to add 1, 2 or more, it's just a matter of $199 for each additional computer.

The MainLan Starter Pack–everything you need to connect two computers, including two network boards, software, documentation, and one 16.5' shielded cable with terminating plugs. The Extension Pack contains the network board, and one cable and plug set.

An inexpensive way to turn your fragmented, unsociable collection of computers into a fully functioning network, sharing printers, making files, data and hard disks available to anyone who needs them, giving you electronic mail and the comfort of security.

THE BRITISH PERSONAL COMPUTER AWARDS 1988

FRIENDLY LAN

MainLan's menu system lets you spend your time working instead of learning how to make it work. To transfer or manipulate files, redirect printer output, or send E-mail, just press the appropriate key. You can be a full-fledged member of the network while using as little as 50k. All this at a transmission rate of 4 Mbps.

LAUDABLE LAN

Don't just take our word on it. "PC WORLD" in England says "MainLan is a revolutionary way of operating in a multiple machine environment without having to make all of the usual sacrifices. It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." The kind of features that earned MainLan the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR's AWARD at the 1988 British Personal Computer Awards. That's MainLan.

COMPATIBLE LAN

Because MainLan is NETBIOS compatible, you can run most of the popular multiuser NETBIOS compatible applications programs without modifications. Supports file and record locking.

THRIFTY LAN

MainLan is easy on your pocketbook, too. Our unique hardware design costs less to produce–and you enjoy the savings. You'll also enjoy not having to have an expensive network server.

THE FEATURES

- NETBIOS compatible
- 4 Megabits per second transmission rate
- Needs as little as 50k RAM
- Printer Sharing
- Hard Disk Sharing (Virtual Drive)
- 90 days free support

THE GUARANTEE

It's simple. Try MainLan at our special introductory offer of $399 for the 2-PC Starter Pack and if it's not what you want in a LAN, return it within 30 days and we'll return your money. The MainLan Extension Pack for one PC is $199. Limit of one Starter Pack per customer site, please.

Yes, I want to see what MainLan's full-featured LAN will do for me. I understand that I may return it anytime within 30 days, for a full refund if I am not completely satisfied.

1 Starter Pack.....$399.00 + $10 Shipping & Handling*
__ Extension Pack(s).....$199.00 + $10 Each Shipping & Handling*
TOTAL**.....$
*Shipping via UPS Blue. **Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

Payment may be by Visa, MasterCard, money orders, cashiers check, or C.O.D.s. Purchase Orders (hardcopies only) are accepted from Fortune 1000 companies, and educational, medical, military and government installations. Please note method of payment below.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____
TELEPHONE_____

_____ Money Order or Cashiers Check_____ C.O.D._____ Visa_____ MasterCard
Account Number_____ Expiration Date_____
Signature_____

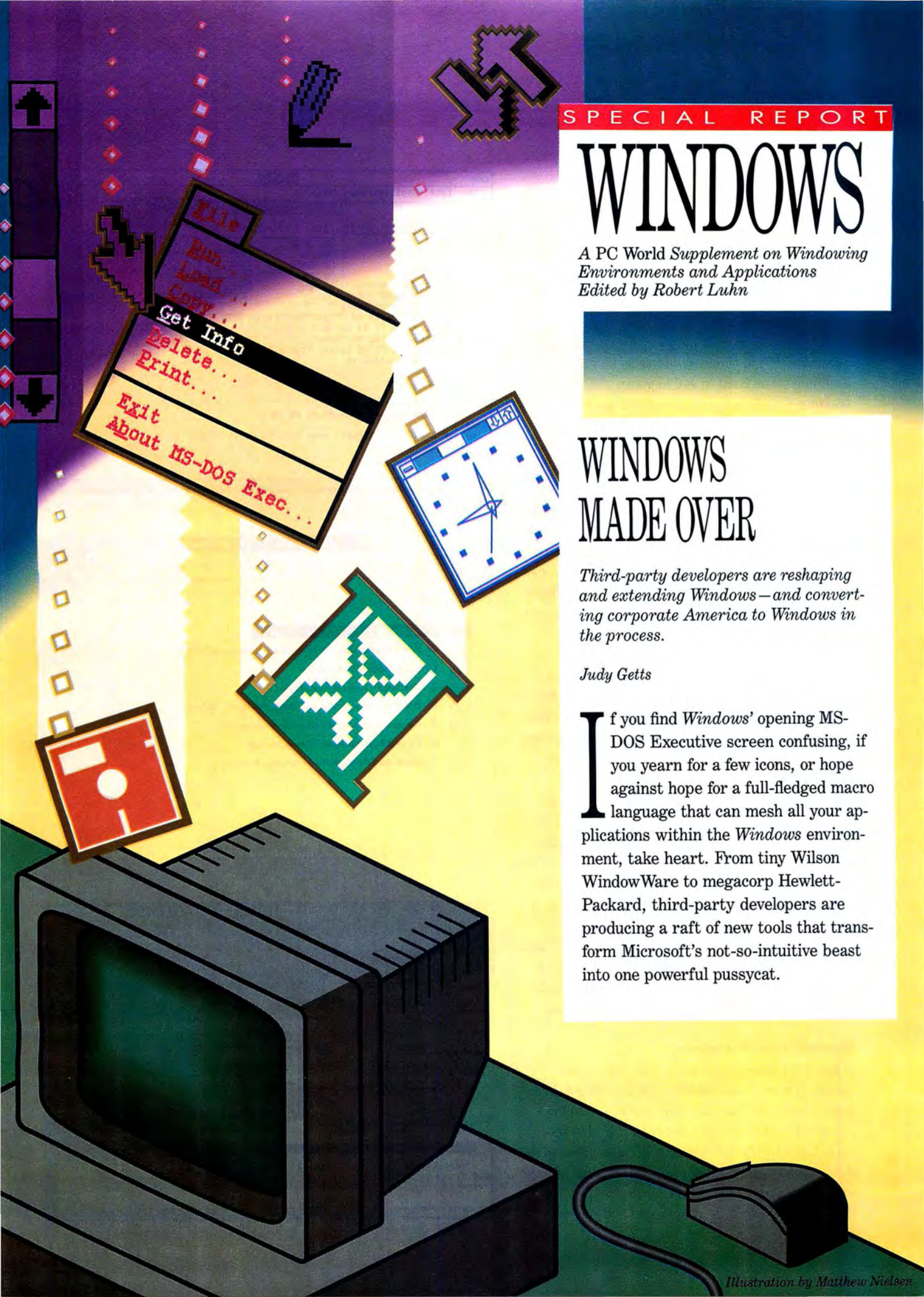
US Sage, Inc. Department CJ1
2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 125
Longwood, FL 32750
(407) 331-4400 FAX (407) 331-4406

MainLan™
LOCAL AREA NETWORK

CALL TO ORDER 800·999·6770

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

Circle 307 on reader service card



SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC World *Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications*
Edited by Robert Luhn

WINDOWS MADE OVER

Third-party developers are reshaping and extending Windows—and converting corporate America to Windows in the process.

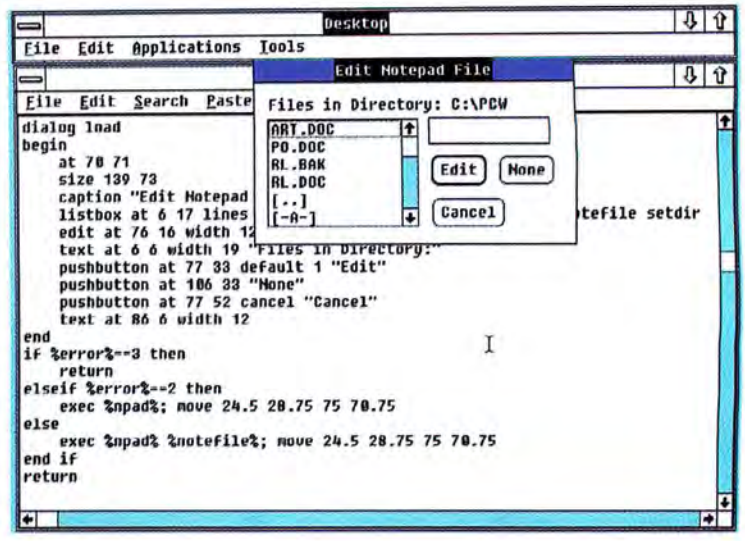
Judy Getts

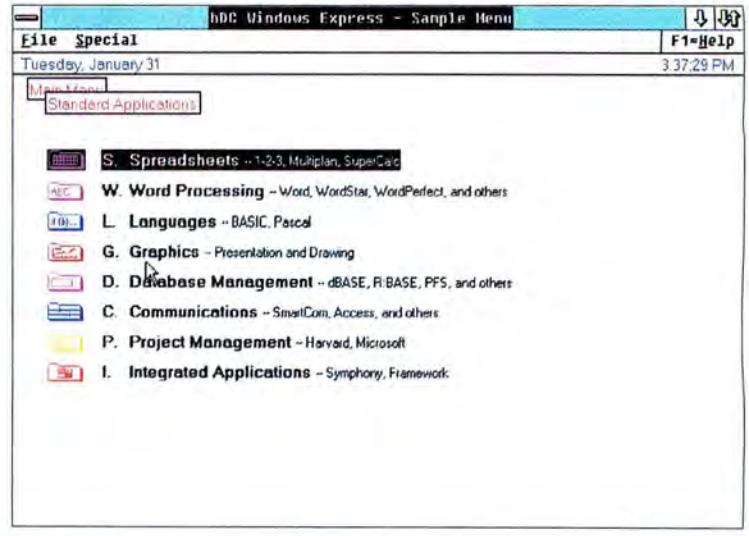
If you find *Windows'* opening MS-DOS Executive screen confusing, if you yearn for a few icons, or hope against hope for a full-fledged macro language that can mesh all your applications within the *Windows* environment, take heart. From tiny Wilson WindowWare to megacorp Hewlett-Packard, third-party developers are producing a raft of new tools that transform Microsoft's not-so-intuitive beast into one powerful pussycat.

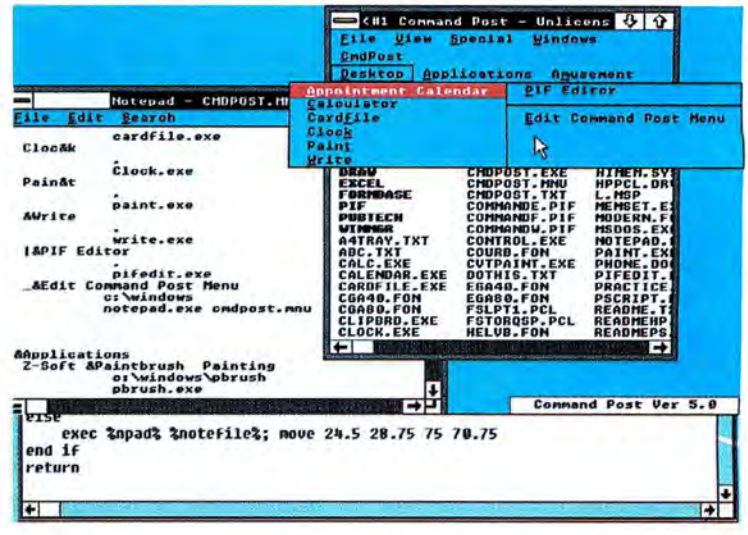
Illustration by Matthew Nielsen

Depending on your whim and budget, you can now add custom pulldown menus to *Windows*' opening Executive screen, endow *Windows* with more powerful icons and folders, or turn *Windows* into an object-oriented environment with the power to integrate and hot-link data from DOS and *Windows* applications. If you think *Windows* is confining—and hard to sell in your training-conscious company—think again.

Top to bottom: Bridge/386—macros and custom dialog boxes; Windows Express—icons for the Executive; Command Post—quick menus.







Curing the MS-DOS Executive Blues

Windows' functional limitations begin at the MS-DOS Executive, a glorified DIR listing that forces users to sift through subdirectories looking for the right executable file. If users aren't DOS savvy, training them can be problematic.

William Bailey, senior consulting engineer for E.I. du Pont, says the company's engineering department adopted *Command Post*, from Seattle-based Wilson WindowWare, to take the edge off the Executive. *Command Post* is a cheap shareware program that lets you add pulldown menus, tile or stack windows, and use a screen blanker.

"We like the product so much," says Bailey, "that when Microsoft showed us their latest version of *Excel*, we showed them *Command Post* and said, 'This is what *Windows* should do out of the box.'"

Windows cum Macintosh

If you need something more—say, full-screen menus, custom icons, folders that replace subdirectories, and other Mac-like aids—hDC's *Windows Express* tops the list (see the review in this section). Coca-Cola's 386-workstation users have given the program a solid thumbs-up. "Our users love the icon-driven front end," says Currid. "With *Windows Express* you can create icons and colorful

menus that are several levels deep, and it literally takes 5 minutes to get users up and running." Another big plus: Company trainers can easily add custom help screens to any menu option. Not surprisingly, hDC recently inked a contract with Galileo, a European airline conglomerate, that will put *Windows Express* on an estimated 20,000 to 40,000 airline reservation PS/2s within the next two years.

Beyond Batch Language

Perhaps the most exciting *Windows* tools are emerging in the field of application integration and development. The program of choice among many micro managers is *Bridge*, a super *Windows* batch language from Softbridge Microsystems of Cambridge, Massachusetts. *Bridge* not only lets in-house developers create job-specific user interfaces, it also enables *Windows* and DOS applications to swap messages and data on a single system or LAN.

Manufacturers Hanover Trust uses *Bridge* as the sinew for its futuristic network of 1000-plus 386 PCs—all running *Windows*. With *Bridge*, account executives need never know they are using *Excel*—they see only graphs and figures. Nor are they aware they're switching to a word processor when they click the 'Write a Memo' option on a menu. In short, changing applications is totally transparent. "Users don't need computers," says Art Block, vice president of end-user automation support at Hanover. "They need information. They need to write letters or do credit analysis. The most technical term on our menus is Exit."

Making NewWaves

Meanwhile, Hanover and other corporate *Windows* enthusiasts eagerly await the arrival of Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* object-oriented application development environment—and for good reason. With *NewWave*, you will be able to hot-link data between DOS and *Windows* applications on 80286 computers; automate complex environment-wide tasks with a powerful macro language; and even create interactive, on-line training programs.

NewWave's secret lies in treating elements—charts, text, worksheets—as discrete objects and keeping track of where they're stored and what source applications created them. With this system, you could easily build a document that incorporates customer addresses from *dBASE IV*, accounts receivable numbers from *Excel*, and a company logo from *PageMaker*. To update the document, you'd simply click the numbers (to load *Excel* and the appropriate worksheet) and change the data. You can link data in any number of files by copying the object's icon wherever you want. The implications for both stand-alone and work-group computing are tremendous. American Airlines was so impressed with *NewWave* that it plans on making the program the centerpiece of an integrated office system that links the company's wide area network to 14,000 American employees worldwide.

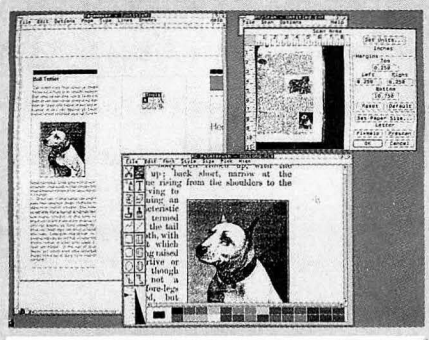
"Users don't need computers—they need information," says Hanover Trust's Art Block.

Jonathan Levine

Unfortunately, *NewWave* requires hefty amounts of disk space and RAM. And though business users are enthusiastic, developers are a bit leery. Crafting applications for *Windows* is tough enough; modeling them to take full advantage of *NewWave*'s talents requires more time and money than many companies can spare. Paul Grayson, president of Micrografx, has admiring words for *NewWave* but bluntly notes, "*NewWave* applications are at the bottom of our list. *Windows*, Presentation Manager, and Mac applications come first."

HP plans to ship *NewWave* by the end of 1989, and nearly a dozen vendors have pledged to support it—including Microsoft, with a *NewWave* version of *Excel*. Other developers, however, remain skeptical about whether HP has the marketing clout to make the environment take off. No matter. According to sources at Microsoft, future versions of *Windows* will undoubtedly incorporate *NewWave* concepts. In the meantime, users will be flocking to other add-ons that finally transform *Windows* into a helpmate *and* a multitaskmaster.

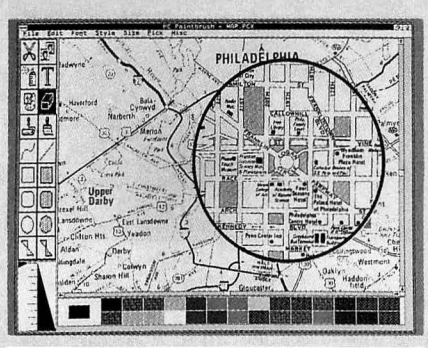
Judy Getts is a contributing editor for PC World.



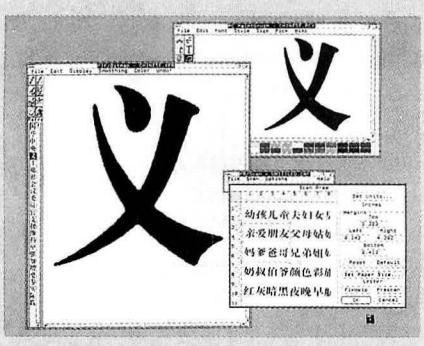
Scan an image, edit it, and paste it into your PC Pagemaker document – all in a seamless Windows environment.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows

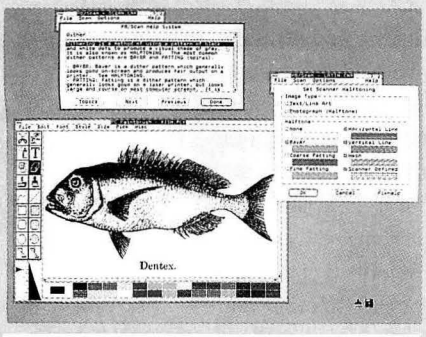
The perfect way to finish what your scanner started.



Scan and re-scale the images you need, then put a toolbox of fabulous features to work: Cut. Paste. Shrink. Grow. Text. Many, many more.



Pre-scanning saves time and memory. Just frame the precise area you want and then scan only that area at high resolution.



You'll rarely have to reach for a manual. Thanks to context-sensitive help and graphically labeled options, learning is effortless.

Now you can work swiftly – with your other Microsoft® Windows applications and with your scanner – to produce truly impressive images.

Award-winning features.

For starters, PC Paintbrush Plus™ for Windows brings you all the popular features that made PC Paintbrush® the world's favorite graphic toolbox.

You'll make freehand drawings with adjustable brush widths. You'll create instant lines, curves, and geometric shapes . . . cut, copy, and paste portions of your images, even if they're bigger than screen size . . . erase, tilt, flip, shrink, or grow them . . . zoom in for pixel editing or zoom out for viewing . . . add colors and patterns . . . and type headings or captions with special fonts in adjustable point sizes. You can save and load your images in PCX and TIFF formats.

Scanning. The ZSoft way.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows brings out the best in your scanner. First, ZSoft supports just about any scanner you can name. Second, a virtual memory technique lets you do full-page black and white scanning and editing with a 640K system.

Next, get complete control of your scanner's capabilities. In an instant, you can adjust brightness and contrast. Change resolution. Select halftone patterns, page size and scan area. Choose a negative or positive image. Re-scale images (25 to 400 percent). And store frequently used scanner settings for convenient use.

Best of all, with ZSoft's pre-scan feature, there's no more *trial-and-error* scanning! Just do a quick pre-scan to get the full image on your screen, place a frame around the portion you want to edit, and then scan only that portion at high resolution.

Seamless creativity.

Move freely between PC Paintbrush Plus and other applications – collecting, combining, editing and pasting images as you go. For example, scan a new character while editing a font with Publisher's Type Foundry™. Edit an image while designing a newsletter with PC Pagemaker®. And discover dozens of other benefits from multi-tasking.

Effortless learning.

PC Paintbrush Plus makes computer art amazingly easy for anyone. With context-sensitive help. Pull-down menus and icons. Graphically labeled "buttons". Uncluttered screens. And of course, the familiar Windows user interface.

The price for all this power and creativity? Just $149. So open the door – and Windows – to graphic freedom. Get PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows at your ZSoft dealer.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

Z·SOFT
450 Franklin Road
Suite 100
Marietta, GA 30067
Telephone: 404/428-0008
Facsimile: 404/427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush Plus is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

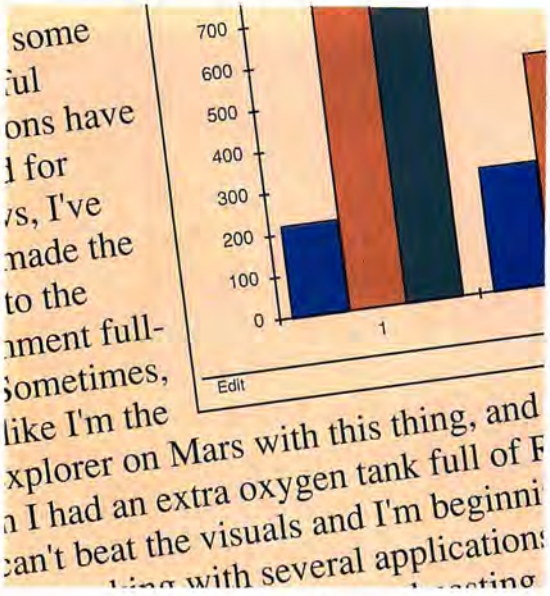
Circle 206 on reader service card

Ami 1.0

Word processor

PROS: Easy to use, style sheets, page preview, numerous shortcuts, useful page layout tools

CONS: Lacks advanced text-processing functions, limited file importing, slow backward scrolling



AMI 1.0

Using Ami, you can flow text around, above, below, or through a graphic element.

Until the ultimate *Windows* word processor comes along, a friendly, albeit limited, alternative is at hand: *Ami*. Samna Corporation's first *Windows* entry won't beat *WordPerfect* or *PageMaker* at their respective games. But for $199 you get a lean, clean, intelligently designed word processor that's ideal for letters, memos, brief reports, newsletters, and other short projects that need to incorporate graphics and fonts.

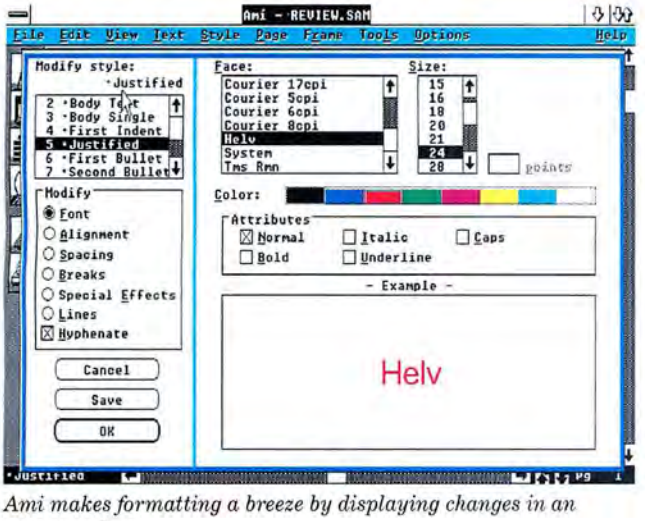
Compared to NBI's *Legend*, a bulky, slow word processor cum desktop publisher, *Ami* is positively sprightly, thanks to a speedy character-only draft mode dedicated to text entry and editing. When you're ready to insert graphics, flow text into multiple columns, or perform other desktop publishing tasks, you merely click an icon to flip into the slower graphics-oriented layout mode.

Like many desktop publishing programs, *Ami* holds graphics and special text items (such as captions and headlines that stretch across several columns) in *Ventura*-like frames that can be sized, moved, and stacked. Creating a frame is straightforward: Click an icon, hold the mouse button, and pull to stretch out the frame's boundaries, then pour an image or text file into the frame. By default, body text automatically flows around a frame, but you can also flow it above, below, or even through a frame.

If the thought of formatting a document chills you, chill out—*Ami* comes with 25 *Ventura*-like style sheets that control margins, columns, line spacing, fonts, type size, and more. Merely highlight the text, click a style (such as 'Centered Headline') listed in an on-screen box, and the text is transformed. Of course you can format text on the fly with keyboard shortcuts, but if you work via the menus and style sheets, *Ami* displays a dynamically changing sample of the text in a special window—a feature that saves time when sculpting a document's look. A static page-preview function is also available.

If you've used *Windows Write*, *Ami*'s draft mode will seem familiar, although you'll find some notable improvements. Text is more readable, and scrolling and paging are a little peppier. (Moving from the bottom of a long document to the top, however, can slow *Ami* to a crawl.) The interface is also efficiently designed. Click one of the icons lining the left side of the screen, and you can instantly change views, create frames, modify styles, print, and so on. The program also offers innumerable <Ctrl>-*key* shortcuts for aligning and enhancing text and selecting important functions.

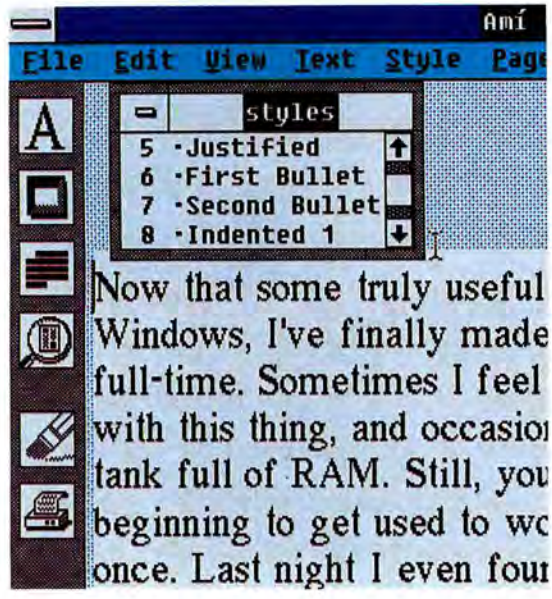
Just remember that *Ami* is no substitute for a full-fledged word processor. It offers cut and paste, search and replace, various page views, and a 130,000-word spelling checker. But that's about it. It lacks multiple document windows, mail merge functions, a footnoting capability, a table generator, a thesaurus, macros, and index and table of contents generation. Editing is also a drag, because the easiest approach means issuing <Ctrl>- and <Shift>-*key* combinations to perform such basic functions as move and copy.



Ami makes formatting a breeze by displaying changes in an on-screen box.

Those searching for heavy-duty desktop publishing prowess should also look elsewhere. *Ami* is missing kerning, tracking, and similar typographic controls, along with any kind of drawing tools for creating simple graphics or touching up imported ones.

Given *Ami*'s limits, you'd probably use your powerful stand-alone word processor for most work and import your creation into *Ami* for last-minute editing, layout, and formatting. Unfortunately, *Ami* will only import (and maintain formatting for) ASCII, *Samna Word*, *WordPerfect 5.0*, *WordStar 2000*, and *AdvanceWrite* text files; graphics files are limited to TIF and .PCX formats. *Ami* also has the annoying habit of mistaking hard hyphens for soft ones if they appear at the end of a line in an ASCII file. Samna pledges to provide registered users with free filters for *Microsoft Word* and most versions of *WordStar* in the near future.



AMI 1.0
Ami's icon bar makes it simple to change text styles, create graphics frames, and print documents.

Still, *Ami* is one of the best word processors currently available to *Windows* users. If you want to create more complex documents and have macros, mail merge, automatic table generation, and more at your disposal, wait for the mid-1989 release of *Ami Professional*. It may just give *WordPerfect*, *Word*—and Microsoft's rumored *Windows*-based word processor—some real competition.
—*Patrick Marshall*

WHERE TO BUY

Ami 1.0
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
800/831-9679, 404/851-0007
LIST PRICE: $199 (includes run-time version of Windows/286)
REQUIREMENTS: 640K; DOS 3.0 or later version; 80286 or 80386 system; Hercules, EGA, or VGA adapter; 1.2MB or 720K 3½-inch floppy disk drive (360K disks available by request); hard disk; Windows 2.0 or later version recommended
Not copy protected
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited phone support, no toll-free number, M–F 8–8
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: The Source BBS
Reader service no. 800

Xerox Presents 1.0

Presentation graphics program

PROS: Generates sharp output for overheads and slides, superb draw module and color support, includes Fontware, imports numerous file types, slide-show feature

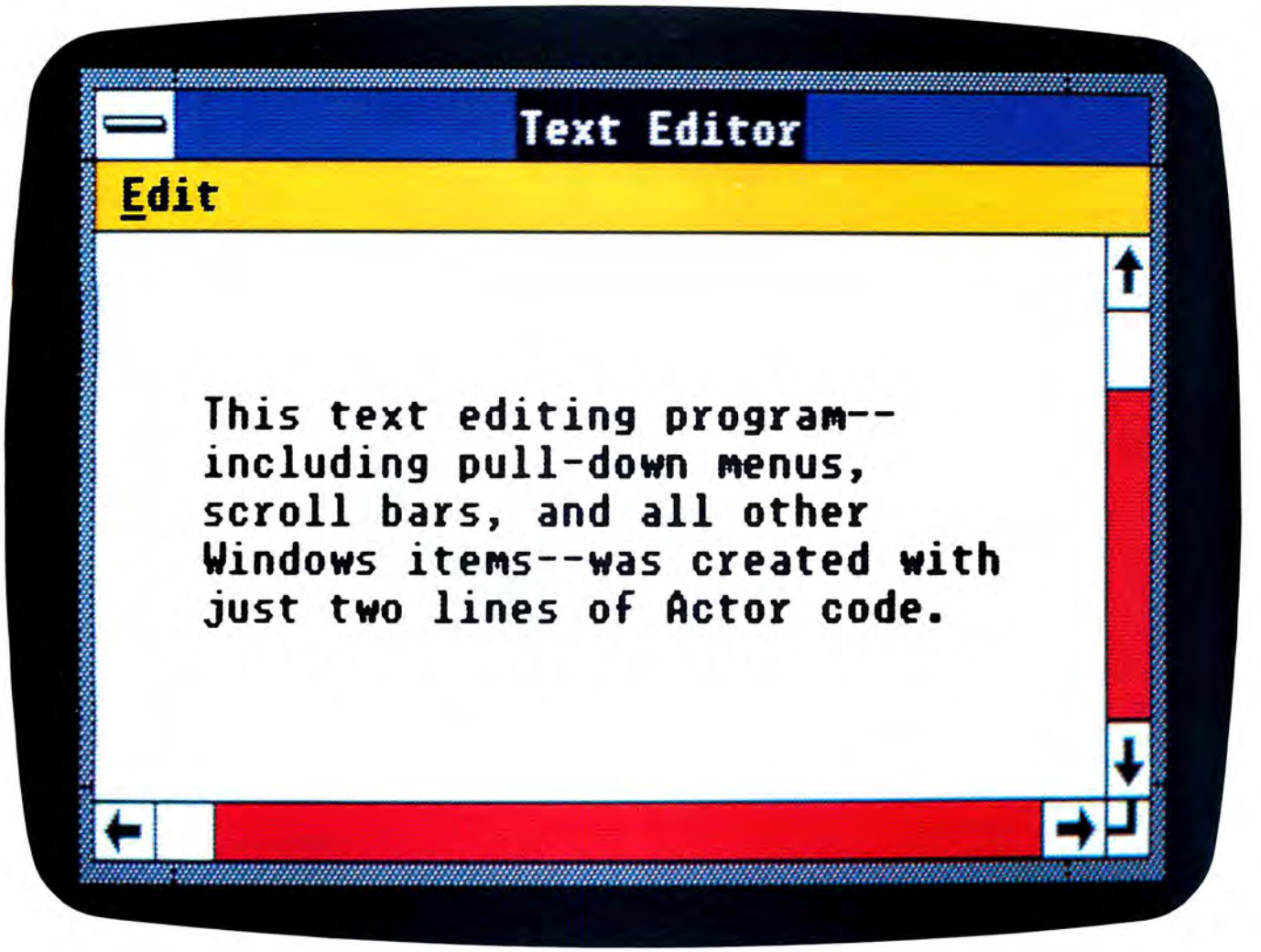
CONS: Extremely slow, poor plotter support, limited file export

Graphics literates who regularly give presentations with overhead transparencies or 35mm slides will welcome *Xerox Presents*. This hand-holding program not only matches *Harvard Graphics* and *35mm Express* when it comes to generating great-looking output (see "Business Graphics Roundup," *PCW*, July 1988) but also can simultaneously produce speaker notes and audience handouts. If the PC is your projector, *Xerox Presents* will even display images unattended in slide-show fashion and toss in "wipes," "fades," and other special effects.

Crafting a presentation image is a matter of flipping open menus and following the prompts. You load one of many supplied style sheets (complete with dummy text and graphics that you merely replace), type in vertically or horizontally aligned text, and import graphics or create your own with *Xerox Presents*' capable drawing tools. Every item is treated as a separate object, so you can easily forge compound images and resize and overlap them on a *PageMaker*-like snap-to grid. The program supplies 256 colors and patterns to dress up your images.

Building a table is similarly simple: You specify size, number of rows and columns, justification, and fonts in an on-screen form, then type in the data, directly import a .WKS file, or shovel data in with the Clipboard. To graph the data, however, you must copy it to another module with the Clipboard. Once there, eight different graphs (some in 3-D) can be produced, and you can spruce up the image with some of the best clip art around.

Xerox Presents also wins high marks for readily accepting ASCII, DIF, .WKS, .CGM, .PCX, SYLK, TIF,



Actor™ is the fastest, easiest way to develop applications for Microsoft® Windows. The reason—Actor's reusable toolkit of objects such as dialog boxes and edit windows. It more than doubles your overall productivity, making Actor an essential part of any Windows development project.

A full-featured, interactive, Windows-based programming environment, Actor provides immediate compilation, interactive testing, and source-code debugging. You can use it to produce fast standalone applications that support all Windows features, including Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and expanded memory.

These two lines of Actor code are all it took to produce the Windows text editing program you see above. Just think what you can do with a few more lines.

Actor is a powerful, pure object-oriented programming language. It's all you need to develop complete Windows applications. You also have the option to dynamically link Microsoft C code to your Actor program.

Either way, it's the fastest way to produce everything from prototypes to complete development projects. No wonder so many developers are already using Actor.

Call us now for more information.

The sooner you do, the sooner you can speed up *your* Windows development work.

ACTOR

Find out about Actor.
The Whitewater Group, (312) 491-2370

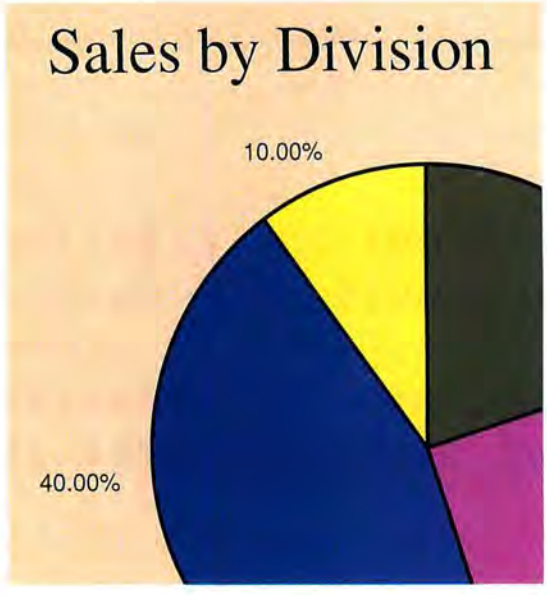
Technology Innovation Center
906 University Place, Evanston, IL 60201

© Copyright 1989. The Whitewater Group

Circle 308 on reader service card

Windows metafile, encapsulated PostScript, and *Windows Paint* files. Unfortunately, it exports files only via the *Windows* Clipboard or in metafile format. The package also lacks enhanced plotter support, relying instead on *Windows'* crude plotter fonts, which are hardly acceptable for business presentations. Finally, *Xerox Presents* is a slugabed. On anything less than a 16-MHz 386 machine, redrawing the screen (which occurs whenever you make a minor change) takes forever. Another thumb twiddler: printing an image that uses *Fontware*-generated fonts.

These aren't flaws to be taken lightly, but on balance *Xerox Presents* merits consideration. If creating visual presentations is a regular part of your job, this is the most capable program around. —*Dennis Dykstra*

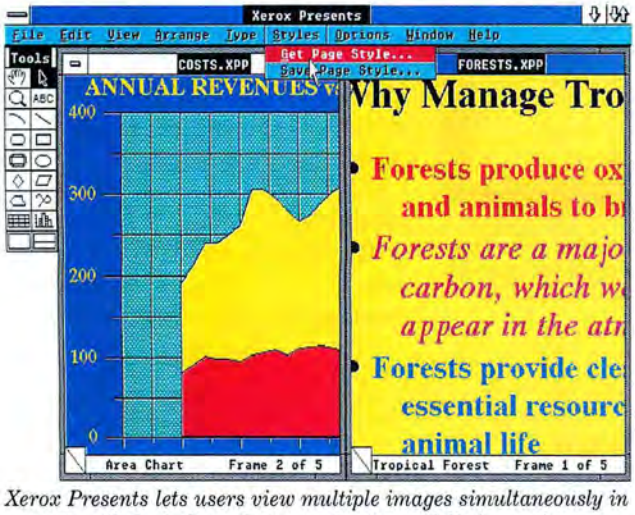


XEROX PRESENTS 1.0

Xerox Presents offers a superb draw module and complete graphing capabilities for exciting desktop presentations.

WHERE TO BUY

Xerox Presents 1.0
Xerox Software Marketing Services
P.O. Box 660512
Dallas, TX 75266-0512
800/822-8221
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 640K (1MB recommended); hard disk; 80286 processor (80386 recommended); DOS 3.1 or later version; VGA, EGA, or Hercules Graphics Card
Not copy protected
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 60 days free, M–F 8–6; annual extended support including toll-free number $100 (single user), $1000 (multiple users)
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: one-day training workshops
Reader service no. 801



Xerox Presents lets users view multiple images simultaneously in separate, tiled windows. Data can be shown full size, or it can be redrawn to fit the window.

Windows Express 2.1

Windows front end

PROS: Replaces the MS-DOS Executive with custom menus and icons; unlimited number of submenus; lucid user manuals

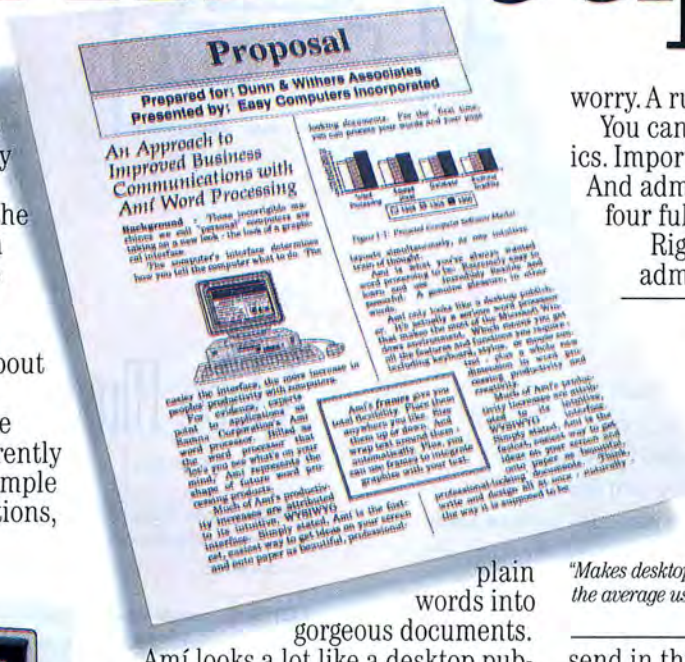
CONS: Menu construction can be tedious

For many users, the toughest part of learning *Windows* is figuring out how to run a program from the MS-DOS Executive. If you agree that double-clicking on an executable file name is pretty archaic—or if you need to simplify *Windows* operations for office users—you're a candidate for hDC's *Windows Express*.

An upgrade to the company's *ClickStart*, *Windows Express* lets you mask *Windows'* less-than-friendly opening screen with a custom full-screen hierarchical menu system complete with icons and help windows. The menu system revolves around "folders" that group together common applications. For example, a folder might contain *Pixie*, *Designer*, and *Windows Graph*. Click this folder's icon, and up pops a submenu listing the applications; click the icon for an application, and it runs. Since folders can hold other folders, there is no limit to the complexity of the menus.

You build menus by filling out a simple on-screen form for each menu item. To add *Word* to a menu, for example, you'd supply the program name, the location of the executable file, loading parameters (such as /K), an <Alt>-*key* alternative for nonmouse users, and a password. You can even direct *Windows Express* to display a list of data files by extension every time *Word* runs. Select one of the fifty icons provided—or modify one, pixel by pixel, with a supplied icon editor—and you're done. You can tie a custom help screen to a menu option along the way by clicking an icon in the form and entering your on-line caveats in a pop-up text box.

Look great without a lot of makeup.



Transforming a blank piece of paper into a document that's as appealing as this calls for plenty of page makeup.

But if you're like the rest of the world, you've barely got enough time to write, let alone struggle with formatting.

Well, now you don't have to. Because Amí is here. And it's about time.

Amí can save you about three quarters of the time you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and newsletters.

How?

By letting you write your words and make up your pages *at the same time.*

In fact, you don't have to do any makeup at all.

Because Amí gives you over two dozen pre-designed style sheets that let you instantaneously transform plain words into gorgeous documents.

Amí looks a lot like a desktop publisher. And the documents you can create with it have desktop publishing written all over them.

But as you'll quickly discover, Amí is a serious word processor that makes the most of Microsoft® Windows.

(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included.)

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editible page views.

Right now, we suggest you admire the $199 price tag and send in this coupon right away.

Or just pick up the phone and call us at 1-800-831-9679.

Then you can take advantage of our 30-day money back guarantee.

Now that should help you make up your mind.

"A fast personal word processor... that makes it easier to produce great-looking reports, letters and memos than any other PC word processor."
PC/Computing

"Surprisingly sophisticated... quite simple to learn and use ...among the most powerful of the executive word processors."
Michael J. Miller, in InfoWorld

"Makes desktop publishing class output a snap for the average user."
William Zachmann, in PC Week

SAMNA

Make me look great for $199.
Please rush me Amí.

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" 1.2MB ☐ 3½" 720K

☐ Check enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

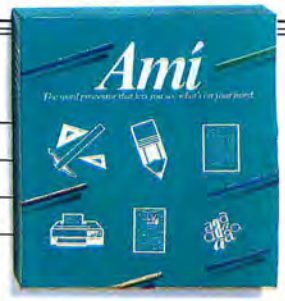
Card No. _____ Exp. _____

Send coupon to: SAMNA, 5600 Glenridge Drive, Atlanta, GA 30342

Add $10 for shipping & handling (GA residents add sales tax). Prices valid in U.S. only.

CALL 1-800-831-9679 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER.

PCW



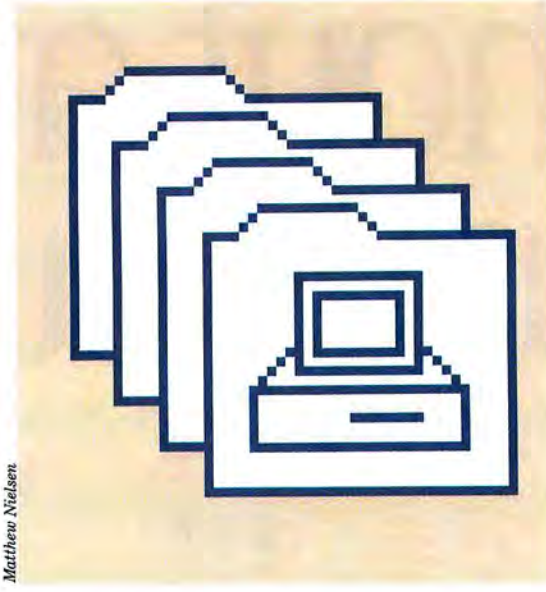
Requires IBM® AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or '386 CPU); CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules compatible displays; MS/DOS 3.0 or higher.
Amí is a trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Users will be able to display the help screen by clicking the menu option and pressing <Ctrl>-<Shift>.

Constructing menus is simple enough, but designing and testing a menu system that lists a dozen programs can take an hour, because you must fill out a form for every single item. With the *Norton Commander*, you merely create a single text file that lists all menu options and the commands they trigger—an approach *Windows Express* would do well to emulate. hDC should also consider beefing up security. Although *Windows Express* offers password protection for folders, programs, and even itself, you can easily defeat the system if you know how to start *Windows* without *Windows Express*.

Finally, you might ask yourself if *Windows Express* is worth $80. The program doesn't endow *Windows* with a macro language or even allow you to automate window placement—powers that will be available in hDC's *Windows Manager* later this year. If all you need is custom menus, consider *Command Post*, a shareware program from Seattle-based Wilson WindowWare that provides the menuing functionality (minus the flashy icons) of *Windows Express*. It's simpler to use—and it's only $20. —*John Walkenbach*



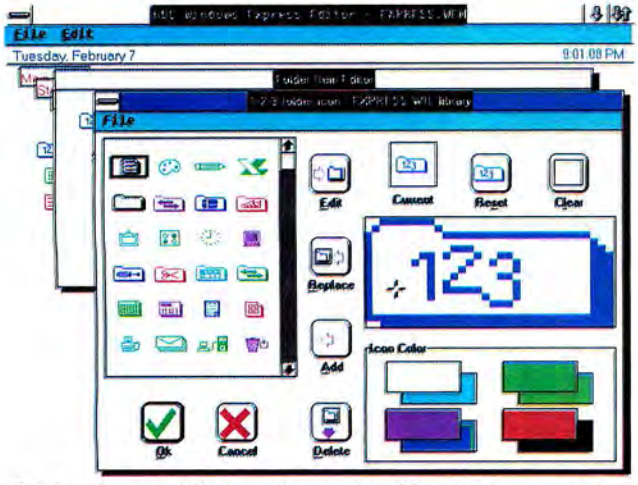
Matthew Nielsen

WINDOWS EXPRESS 2.1

Store your correspondence in a customized Windows Express folder with icons of your own making.

WHERE TO BUY

Windows Express 2.1
hDC
15379 N.E. 90th St.
Redmond, WA 98052
206/885-5550
LIST PRICE: $79.95, upgrade from ClickStart $20 (free if purchased after June 1, 1988)
REQUIREMENTS: Microsoft Windows 2.0 or later version
Not copy protected
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for 90 days from first call, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: none
Reader service no. 802



Creating icons in Windows Express is a fill-in-the-forms, point-and-shoot job.

Adobe Illustrator

Draw program

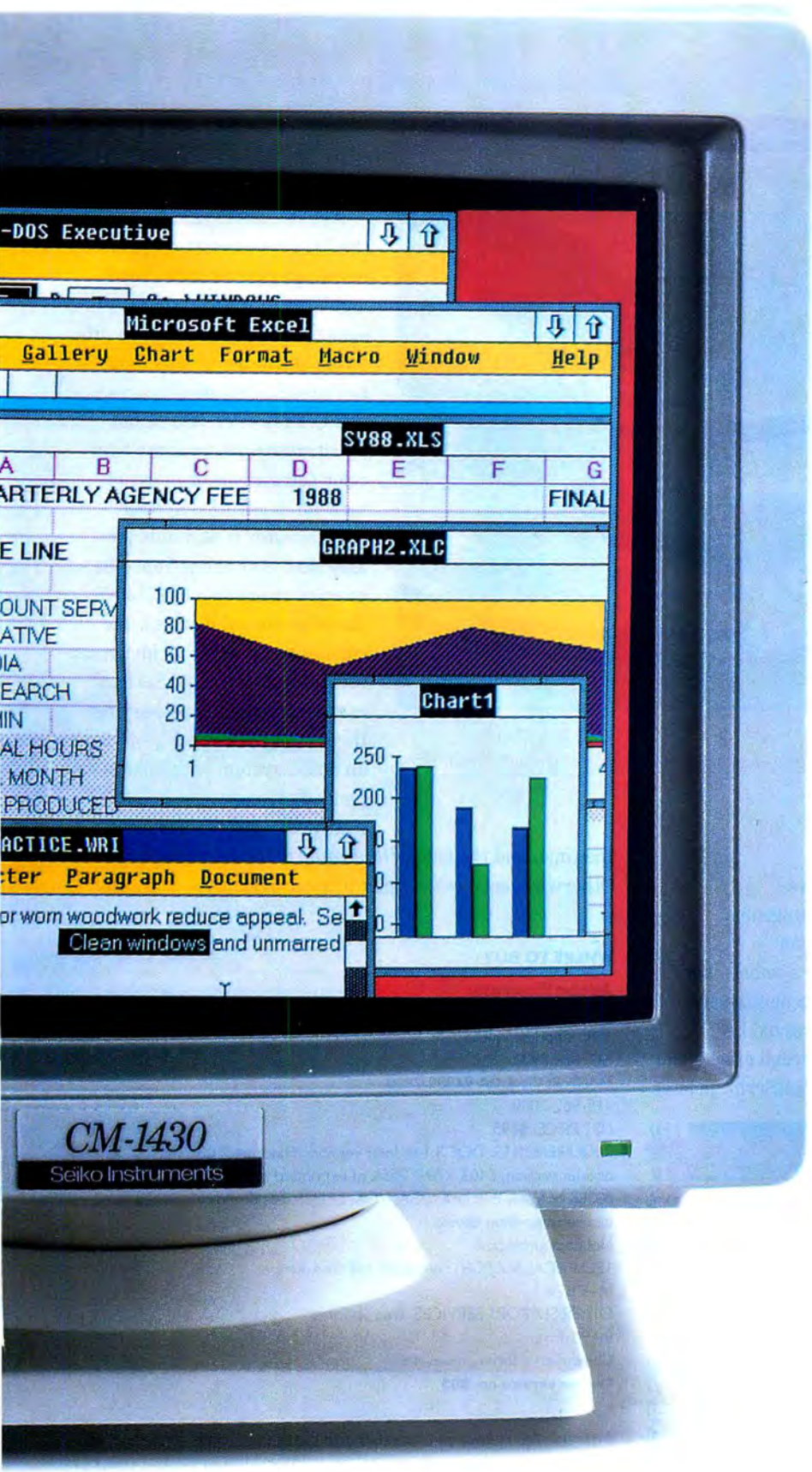
PROS: Precise manipulation of curves, objects, and type; auto-tracing and freehand tracing functions; PostScript special effects

CONS: Extremely slow, hard to learn, limited file import, PostScript printer required for most output, no color preview or separations

When Adobe introduced *Illustrator* for the Macintosh in 1987, thousands of frustrated artists were set free. At last a package had arrived that made professional-quality microcomputer-based illustration a reality. *Illustrator* for the PC won't make quite the same splash—it doesn't match the powers of the latest Mac version, it's incredibly slow, and in the business-oriented PC market, *Micrografx Designer* dominates. But professional illustrators and serious desktop publishers who produce logos, artistic renderings, and technical drawings will find the package alluring.

Illustrator's strength is its ability to control Bezier curves. Using an on-screen pen, you draw connected lines and curves that form the outline of an image, then grab the outline at various spots to precisely adjust the final shape. The technique takes some getting used to, but it's remarkably effective.

Because *Illustrator* treats all elements like objects, you can scale, skew, stack, and rotate curves, boxes, graphics,



Why Our Engineers Love Smashing Windows.

When Windows looks smashing, our engineers look happy. Because that's when their hard work really shows.

Take the CM-1430 monitor, for example. Its Trinitron® screen with up to 1024x768 resolution lets you see more data, even when the active Window area shrinks. Use of one electron gun instead of three keeps colors intense, and in focus. Its cylindrical tube (rather than a round or flat one) makes screen edges razor sharp, and reduces glare. And, its tight .26mm dot pitch keeps lines sharp, type crisp.

Add obsolescence protection (compatibility with both VGA and 8514/A standards) and you're set for a stunning display of today's best software. As well as tomorrow's.

The net effect is a screen unmatched in clarity, precision, and beauty. And unapproachable in value. Give us a look. You'll see how our engineers' view of technology actually improves your view of Windows. And everything else.

Call **1-800-888-0817 Ext. 100L** for information and a dealer near you.

Seiko Instruments

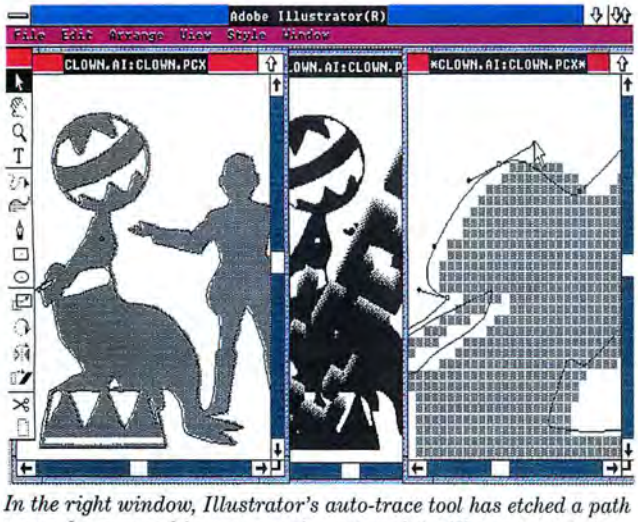
Seiko Instruments USA, Inc., PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Court, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 922-5900. Trinitron is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation. © 1989

Circle 242 on reader service card

and text. If perspective drawings, fancy typography, and airbrush-like special effects are your meat, *Illustrator* is the best choice.

Artists grappling with detailed technical drawings will especially appreciate the program's tracing functions. Import a piece of clip art, a scanned image, or a *Paintbrush* graphic as a template, and *Illustrator* will adroitly trace it and create a curve-based image that you can endlessly manipulate. If you convert a .DXF CAD file with a supplied utility, the file will automatically be turned into an *Illustrator* object. (The original bit-mapped images, however, cannot be edited or printed.) The startlingly sharp result can be printed out on any PostScript device or saved as an EPS file and used by *PageMaker*, *Ventura Publisher*, and other page layout programs.

Just keep in mind that *Illustrator* is not for casual users. Although you get some basic symbols, borders, and letterforms, the program itself generates only ovals and boxes—whipping up a pie chart would be pretty tricky. And tapping *Illustrator*'s special effects and high-resolution output requires a pricey PostScript printer.



In the right window, Illustrator's auto-trace tool has etched a path around a scanned image, creating a template. The center window shows a preview of the trace.

Matthew Nielsen

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR

Illustrator for the PC has one great strength: the ability to control Bezier curves.

Artists should also note that the PC version can't do complex masking with multiple objects and lacks a "blend" tool to smooth transitions between different shapes and colors. You can specify gray percentages and CMYK color values, but *Illustrator* can't generate four-color separations or even preview an illustration in color.

Illustrator is also unbelievably slow. Switching from edit to preview mode on a 6-MHz AT can take several minutes, and cutting and pasting an image can easily top 30 seconds. Serious users interested in preserving their sanity will quickly opt for an 80386 system with gobs of expanded memory.

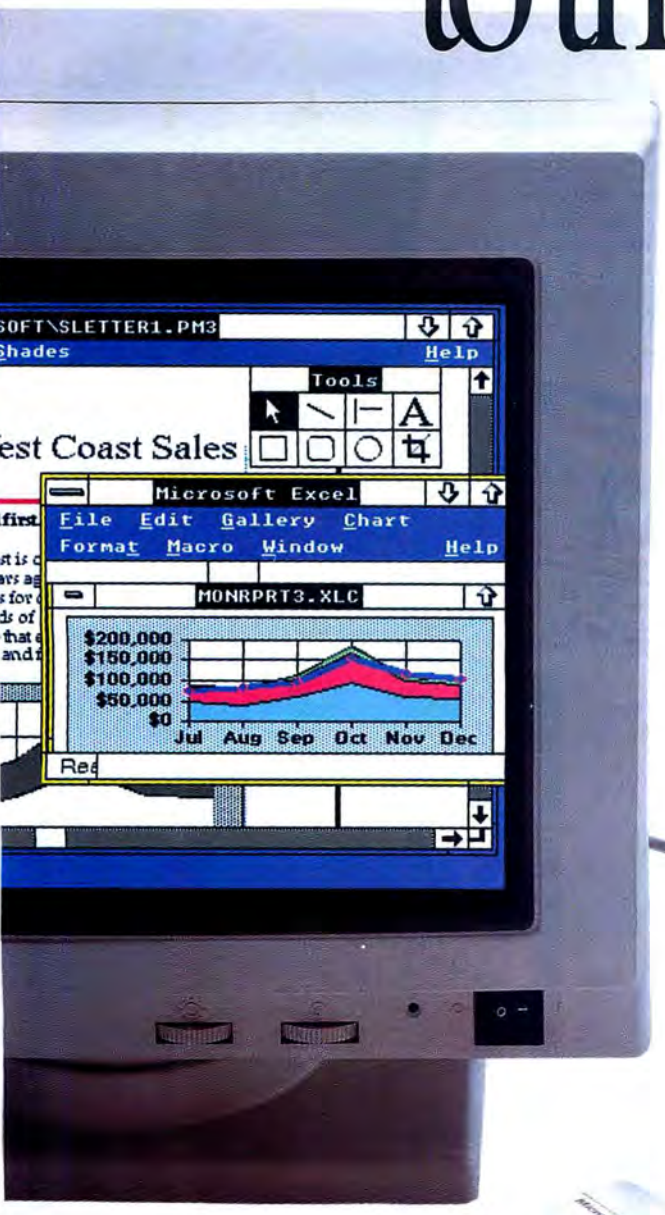
If you've got the hardware, the time, and the need, *Illustrator* is the best tool of its kind. Otherwise, seek out simpler draw programs. —*Steve Roth*

WHERE TO BUY

Adobe Illustrator
Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039-7900
415/962-2000
LIST PRICE: $695
REQUIREMENTS: DOS 3.1 or later version; Windows 2.03 or later version; 640K RAM, 256K of expanded memory; 80286 or faster machine; EGA, VGA, or Hercules display; mouse or pointing device
Not copy protected
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES: free updates for 90 days, CompuServe forum, newsletter
Reader service no. 803

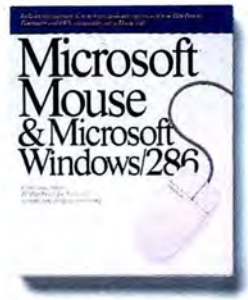
Patrick Marshall is a writer for Congressional Quarterly's *Editorial Research Reports. Dennis Dykstra is a contributing editor for* PC World *and a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff. John Walkenbach manages the consumer research department of a leading savings and loan association based in Southern California. Steve Roth is a Seattle-based freelancer and editor of* Real World PostScript *(Addison-Wesley, 1988).* ●

Push your software to the limit.



If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:
Use a Microsoft® Mouse.

The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software scream.

The Mouse can unleash your software–and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further: Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Evolution Computing. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. For more information, call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-7638, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

ClickArt®

The No. 1 Source for Desktop Publishing Art and Graphic Accessories

ClickArt Scrapbook+

ClickArt Scrapbook+ is an intelligent graphics and text manager, allowing you to store and organize graphic images and text in both a *visual* and *labelled* way. Retrieving art, text, or Excel graphics for pasting into PageMaker,® Windows™ Write, or any other Windows application is both immediate and convenient.

Speed, **ease-of-use**, and **visibility** are the most important design aspects of ClickArt Scrapbook+. By automatically creating miniature copies of images in a file, Scrapbook+ allows a user to quickly scan a visual index of the entire file.

Users can also attach a series of keywords to an image. The **description line** is the basis for keyword searches performed by the **Find** function, allowing for a lightning fast way of retrieving images by name.

In addition to art, ClickArt Scrapbook+ also lets you store and organize **Text files**, **Excel data (SYLK)**, **Excel graphics**, **Encapsulated PostScript files**, **MetaFiles,** and more!

Scrapbook+ contains many more time-saving features, such as **ScreenCapture** and **Auto-Paste**, making Scrapbook+ an invaluable tool for all of your Windows work.

$129.95

"We can't overestimate the importance of this product..."
Boston Computer Currents, Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes

"... an essential addition to the Windows environment."
InfoWorld, Michael J. Miller

"Scrapbook+ is a winner."
PC Magazine

NEW!

ClickArt EPS Business Art

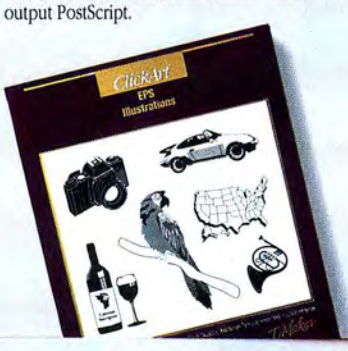
Images in EPS Business Art include computers and business equipment, desk items, industrial and occupational symbols, communications, people, presentation helpers (dingbats, borders, and bullets), globes, corporate icons, transportation and more.

IBM PC and Macintosh versions: $129.95.
Must be used with applications that read Encapsulated PostScript and printers that output PostScript.

ClickArt EPS Illustrations

Images in EPS Illustrations include business-oriented art, maps, food & drink, travel & transportation, sports, musical instruments, seasons, states, people & lifestyles, animals, and more.

IBM PC and Macintosh versions: $129.95.
Must be used with applications that read Encapsulated PostScript and printers that output PostScript.



ClickArt

Business Images
Includes presentation art, office equipment, industrial & communication images, people, states, map symbols, flags, food, arrows, logos, and more.
PC $69.95 Macintosh $49.95

Personal Graphics
Includes cars, cartoons, animals, sports, statues, billboards, Americana, dingbats, borders, arrows, skylines and more.
PC $69.95 Macintosh $49.95

Publications
Includes borders, cartoons, maps, illustrated headlines, dingbats, desk items, seasons, street signs, sports, MC and Visa symbols, decorative alphabets, and more.
PC $69.95 Macintosh $49.95

Christian Images
Includes crosses, Christian lifestyles, services & ceremonies, Images of Jesus, churches, old testament, stations, religious holidays, and more. For the wide range of Christian denominations
PC $69.95 Macintosh $59.95

Professional PostScript Art for PC or Macintosh
ClickArt EPS Portfolios are collections of PostScript art created by professional artists. PostScript allows EPS images to be resized to any dimension without loss of detail or sharpness. And, the resolution of the images is limited only to the resolution of your PostScript printer. That means that EPS images print at 300 dots per inch on your LaserWriter or Personal PagePrinter, and at 2,540 dpi on your Linotronic 300!

EPS images are ideal for use in publications demanding only the highest quality art.

T/Maker®

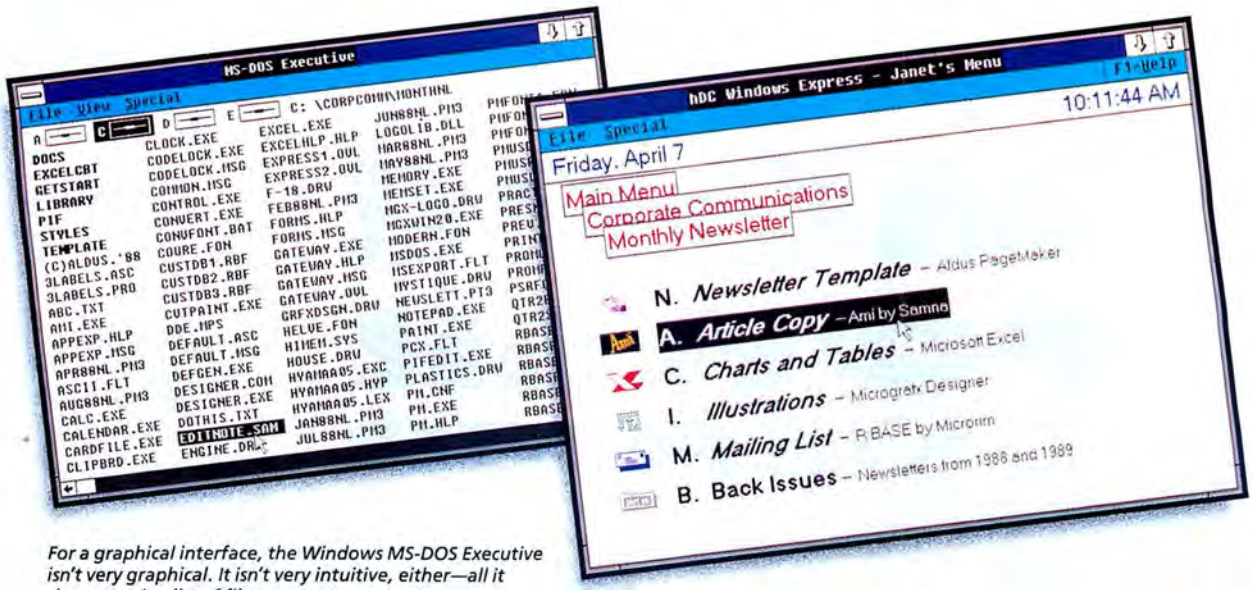
T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-962-0195

©1989 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. T/Maker and ClickArt are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Send for a free Catalog
Contact T/Maker to receive your free ClickArt Catalog, filled with image portfolios, font collections, and graphic accessories for your personal computer.

Circle 265 on reader service card

Clean Up Your Windows



For a graphical interface, the Windows MS-DOS Executive isn't very graphical. It isn't very intuitive, either—all it shows you is a list of files.

hDC Windows Express makes it easy to work with the same files by organizing them into graphical menus. Isn't this the way you'd prefer to work?

Create your own graphical menus.
hDC Windows Express™ simplifies your life by letting you create your own menus under Microsoft® Windows. So instead of searching through row after row of files to find the one you want, you can work with an uncluttered window that displays your programs and files exactly the way you want to work with them—complete with your own custom icons.

Launch an application with a click.
Just a click on a Windows Express menu can launch any application—even non-Windows programs. And you can create menus that group files and applications together in folders. So your spreadsheet program and spreadsheet files are always within easy reach.

Computer experts clean up their Windows.
Dick Eckhouse, Product Reviews Editor for Computer magazine from IEEE, says Windows Express is "the first Windows application to buy." And Michael Sherwood, PageMaker Product Manager for Aldus Corporation, says it's "the perfect way to organize your work in Windows."

Call for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you.
(800) 321-4606

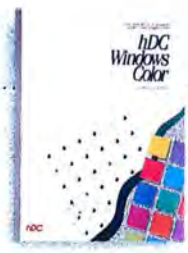
hDC

© Copyright 1989, hDC Computer Corporation. hDC Windows Color and hDC Windows Express are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation.

Circle 107 on reader service card

Double your Windows colors for half price.
New hDC Windows Color™ doubles the colors your EGA or VGA system can display with Windows—16 instead of 8. And now our special Introductory Offer lets you get Windows Color (a $49.95 value) for *half price* when you buy Windows Express between April 1, 1989 and July 31, 1989.

So get Windows Express today—*and* save on Windows Color.



To take advantage of our special half-price offer on hDC Windows Color, send your *Windows Express proof of purchase* dated between April 1 & July 31, 1989 along with this completed coupon to hDC.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone ( ) _____

Method of Payment:

☐ Check or money order for $25 (includes shipping, WA residents add 8.1% sales tax)

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Disk Size: ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5"

hDC Computer Corporation
15379 NE 90th Street, Redmond, WA 98052-3522

Coupon and order must be received by August 31, 1989.

MORE POWER TO YOUR PRINTER

Printers are essential to every PC-equipped office—so why aren't they easier to use? Here's a Buyers' Guide to tools that help you get the most out of your printer.

Matt Lake and Wes Nihei

Anyone who's tried to turn a file into hard copy knows that the interface between PC and printer leaves a lot to be desired. To help you overcome some of the most galling printer problems—delays, tricky interfaces, poor output—we've rounded up a passel of useful products in five key categories. Intelligent buffers and spoolers reduce the considerable delay between issuing the print command and regaining control of your PC. Printer control utilities allow you to bypass arcane control codes and take advantage of your printer's hidden talents. Font management utilities make it easy to mix and match resident fonts, cartridge fonts, and downloadable soft fonts. Finally, there's a grab bag of device emulators to help enhance the appearance of your output.

INTELLIGENT BUFFERS

If you do a lot of printing, you know how a backlog of print jobs can tie up your machine. A printer buffer will give you the extra RAM to set your PC free. Most buffers provide a minimum of 64K, but some can accommodate up to 4MB for big print jobs.

Buffers costing less than $75 are usually sequential: Files are printed in the order received, and the user has little or no control over the process. However, the *intelligent* buffers listed in **TABLE 1** provide much more control. Most interpret embedded print commands and include management utilities that let you alter the priority of print jobs, produce multiple copies, and direct data to different printers.

Almost all the buffers listed are stand-alone boxes. Only three (SimpLAN, ShareSpool, and Laserspool) are add-in boards that fit in the LaserJet's optional I/O slot. Just one product, MegaPrint, fits directly into a PC's expansion slot.

Most buffers provide several ports for input and output and support a variety of PC, printer, and port combinations. Options to consider include upgradable memory and daisy-chaining (which lets you connect several buffers).

SPOOLERS

For a less expensive alternative to buffers, try a spooler (see **TABLE 2**). Spoolers line up print jobs in a queue, either on a hard disk or in RAM. RAM spooling is fast, but RAM is expensive, and print jobs larger than the buffer will still cause delays; hard disk spooling is slower but can accommodate more and larger print jobs. Only three of the products listed—*Torq*, *LaserTorq*, and *SpoolMaster*—spool to RAM.

Typically, spoolers are single-user tools, but if you invest in cabling, some spoolers will direct output from eight or more PCs to as many printers. Extra features include the ability to set print job priority and to pause printing.

PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES

If you're tired of typing intricate escape codes into your documents, consider a printer control program. This type of utility features plain-English menus that can let you easily embed codes in documents to change print quality, type style, character pitch, justification, and margins. Some of these programs offer a potpourri of extras, such as the ability to manage fonts, edit text, print sideways, and serve as print spoolers.

E-Z-Set

Orbit Enterprises

E-Z-Set is a setup utility for LaserJets and compatible printers. The menu-driven program also enables you to select cartridge fonts, change the number of printed lines per page, and switch between landscape and portrait modes. **List price:** $49.95. Requires 128K.

Reader service no. 620

LaserControl

Insight Development

LaserControl provides printer control features for the LaserJet, sim-

plifies using HP-compatible cartridge fonts and soft fonts, and enables the LaserJet to emulate dot matrix and daisy wheel printers from Diablo, Epson, IBM, NEC, and Qume. **List price:** $149. Requires 65K.

Reader service no. 621

LaserMenu

MicroLogic Software

LaserMenu supports LaserJets and compatibles and lets you select fonts, download soft fonts, generate lines and shading, control margin and line settings, and redirect output to different ports. Context-sensitive help is available. **List price:** $99.95. Requires 49K.

Reader service no. 622

LaserSet

Euro-Software Services

Menu-driven *LaserSet* lets you set up printer defaults such as printer port, paper size, lines per page, and graphics resolution for LaserJets and compatibles. The program also displays cartridge fonts on screen and gives you the ability to switch fonts during a print job. **List price:** $49.95. Requires 128K.

Reader service no. 623

PrintEase

SDG Innovations

In addition to providing printer control for laser, dot matrix, and ink jet printers, *PrintEase* can embed resident fonts and cartridge fonts in text. It also includes a built-in spooler that enables you to run several printers simultaneously. **List price:** $59.95. Requires 64K.

Reader service no. 624

Printer Genius

Nor Software

Printer Genius offers printer control for laser, dot matrix, and daisy wheel printers, plus a one-line text editor, a spooler, and a file preview capability. **List price:** $89. Requires 32K.

Reader service no. 625

PrintPro

Big D Software

PrintPro is shareware that provides printer control for laser, dot matrix, and ink jet printers and enables you to create drivers containing frequently used control codes. **List price:** $49.95. Requires 128K.

Reader service no. 626

Printworks for Dot Matrix

SoftStyle

Use this program to change type size, summon scientific symbols, and print foreign characters. *Printworks for Dot Matrix* also provides several font families, a font editor, and sideways printing. **List price:** $75. Requires 128K.

Reader service no. 627

Printworks for Lasers

SoftStyle

Printworks for Lasers offers utilities that simplify cartridge font selection and soft font downloading to the LaserJet Plus, Canon LBP-8, and Xerox 4045 CP. The program also provides sideways printing and a graphics-capture utility, plus Epson MX-80, IBM Graphics Printer, and Diablo 630 emulations. **List price:** $125. Requires 256K.

Reader service no. 628

FONT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES

Many users like to spruce up their output with cartridge or downloadable fonts, but using them can be tricky. The font management programs listed here streamline font selection and make it easy to load soft fonts into printer memory. Typically, they provide more font management capabilities than the printer control utilities, such as allowing you to embed fonts directly in your document. Most let you work with at least two fonts; some permit use of portrait fonts in landscape mode. Before buying one of these utilities, however, make sure it supports your printer, fonts, and software.

BackLoader

Roxxolid Corporation

This memory-resident utility lets you download HP, Bitstream, and other soft fonts to the LaserJet and compatibles. It works in the background and provides a hot key so you can check on fonts in printer memory. It also lets you set a default font for *1-2-3* or *dBASE*. **List price:** $29.95. Requires 16K.

Reader service no. 629

ConoFonts Manager

Conographic Corporation

Offering control over HP soft fonts as well as ConoFonts on the LaserJet Plus, *ConoFonts Manager* supports many popular programs such as *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar 2000*, *WordPerfect*, and *Ventura Publisher*. It also lets you control some

DAVID SUTER

TABLE 1: INTELLIGENT BUFFERS SPEED PRINT JOBS

MANUFACTURER Product	Input/ output ports	Type of ports (serial, parallel)	Standard/ maximum buffer size	Expansion memory/price	LAN support	List price	Reader service number
APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY							
Buffer Box	1/1	User definable	64K/64K	n/a	NO	$299	650
Buffer Plus	1/1	User definable	64K/1MB	256K/$160	NO	$410	650
Printer Optimizer	1/1	2P	64K/1MB	64K/$49, 256K/$99	NO	$800	650
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS							
SimpLAN Intelligent Buffer	3/1	4P or 4S	256K/512K	256K/$155	YES	$395/$425	651
SimpLAN ServerJet II[1]	5/1	4S/1P	256K/1.25MB	256K/$195, 1MB/$695	YES	$495	651
Printer Server	6/4	10P	256K/512K	256K/$155	YES	$695	651
BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES							
Print Master II 800 Series	4[2]	4S, 4P, 2S/SP	256K/1.25MB	256K/$129, 1MB/$359	YES	$395	652
	8[2]	6S/2P	256K/1.25MB	256K/$129, 1MB/$359	YES	$595	652
	10[2]	2S/8P, 10S	256K/1.25MB	256K/$129, 1MB/$359	YES	$695	652
Print Master 700 Series	6[2]	6S, 6P, 4S/2P, 2S/4P	512K/1MB	512K/$219	YES	$739	652
	8[2]	8S, 2S/6P, 6S/2P, 4S/4P	512K/1MB	512K/$219	YES	$795	652
	10[2]	10S, 8S/2P, 6S/4P	512K/1MB	512K/$219	YES	$895	652
BUFFALO PRODUCTS							
Buffalo CP	1/1	2P	256K/4MB	n/a	NO	$300	653
Buffalo XL	2/2	4P	256K/2MB	256K/$100, 1MB/$400	NO	$400	653
Buffalo SL	10[2]	6S/4P	256K/4MB	n/a	YES	$600	653
CABLE INT'L							
Parallel Buffers	1/2, 2/1	3P	64K/512K	n/a	NO	$130	654
DIGITAL PRODUCTS							
PrintDirector	6[2]	Any mix[3]	250K/2MB	250K/$250	YES	$695	655
	10[2]	Any mix[3]	250K/2MB	250K/$250	YES	$995	655
Net Commander	10[2]	Any mix[3]	250K/4MB	250K/$250	YES	$1985	655
DITRON							
MegaPrint[4]	1/1	1P	1MB/1MB	n/a	YES	$495	656
DUAL GROUP							
Smart Printer Buffer	1/1	2P	64K/256K	n/a	YES	$199	657
	1/1	2S	64K/256K	n/a	NO	$229	657
Multi-Spooler	2/2	4S, 4P	256K/1MB	n/a	YES	$329	657
	8/1	9S, 9P	256K/1MB	n/a	YES	$499	657
EMCO							
PB 64	1/1	2P	64K/256K	n/a	NO	$98	658
PB 64/2	1/2, 2/1	3P	64K/256K	n/a	NO	$153	658
DB Buffers	1/1	2P or 2S	256K/1MB	256K/$159	NO	$275/$300	658
	2/2	4P or 4S	256K/1MB	256K/$159	NO	$325/$360	658
	1/1	1S/1P	256K/1MB	256K/$159	NO	$360	658
EXTENDED SYSTEMS							
ShareSpool ESI-2041[1]	4/1	4S	256K/1MB	n/a	NO	$495	659
HANZON DATA							
Universal Data Buffer	2/2	2S/2P	64K/256K	64K/$75	YES	$399	660
KANSAI INT'L							
Buffer	1/1	2S	64K/64K	n/a	NO	$199	661
	1/1	2P	256K/1MB	256K/$199	YES	$599	661
LASERPLEX							
LaserPlex 50[1]	5/1	4S, 1P	256K/1.25MB	256K/$495, 1MB/$595	YES	$495	662
	8/1	8S	256K/1.25MB	256K/$495, 1MB/$595	YES	$595	662
PRINTMANAGER							
Laserspool[1]	3/1	4S	256K/2MB	n/a	NO	$445	663
PrintManager	5/1	6S	256K/500K	256K/$250	NO	$495	663
	6[2]	6S, 6P, 4S/2P	256K/1MB	256K/$250	YES	$845	663
	10[2]	10S, 6S/4P	256K/1MB	256K/$250	YES	$1195	663
PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS							
Byteprint	2/1	3P	8K/256K	n/a	YES	$199	664
	4/1	5P	8K/256K	n/a	YES	$309	664
	8/1	9P	8K/256K	n/a	YES	$469	664
Byteway 1000	4[2]	4S	64K/1MB	n/a	NO	$399	664
Byteway 1000 Plus	8[2]	8S, 6S/2P, 4S/4P	64K/1MB	n/a	NO	$549	664
Byteway 2000	10[2]	10P, 8S/2P, 4S/6P	64K/2MB	n/a	NO	$799	664
Bytelink	12[2]	Any mix[3]	64K/2MB	n/a	NO	$899	664
ROSE ELECTRONICS							
Caretaker Plus	4/1	5S, 5P	16K/256K	64K/$100, 256K/$240	NO	$395	665
	8/1	9S, 9P	16K/256K	64K/$100, 256K/$240	NO	$495	665
SuperSwitch	9[2]	7S/2P	64K/1MB	n/a	NO	$560	665
MasterSwitch	3[2]	Any mix[3]	64K/1MB	256K/$140, up to 1MB	YES	$395	665
	5[2]	5S, 5P, 2S/3P, 3S/2P	64K/1MB	256K/$140, up to 1MB	YES	$649	665
	9[2]	Any mix[3]	64K/4MB	256K/$140, up to 1MB	YES	$849	665
WESTERN TELEMATIC							
Lasernet	8/2	9S with 1P output	256K/2MB	512K/$1095	YES	$995	666
SmartSwitch INC64	8[2]	8S	256K/256K	n/a	YES	$1300	666
SmartSwitch	16[2]	16S	16K/16K	n/a	YES	$1895	666

[1] Fits in LaserJet Series II and IID only.
[2] Ports are user definable as input or output.
[3] User may state desired configuration when placing order.
[4] Fits into PC's expansion slot.

FREE GIFT!

And 44% Savings if You Subscribe Now.

PRODUCTS!

This *PC World see-through* solar calculator can be yours FREE just for subscribing to *PC World.* Your special gift features:

- Amazing crystal-clear body with invisible circuitry
- Credit card size convenience
- Multi-function memory
- Special function keys: square roots, automatic percentages, etc.
- Easy-to-read liquid crystal display
- Advanced solar panel cell—it never needs batteries!

It's all yours FREE with your subscription to *PC World,* the magazine for PC decision-makers. Every month, we show you the personal computing world the way no one else will. In-depth product reviews and recommendations. Tips from power users to make YOU more valuable. Industry developments, columns, features. . . *PC World* doesn't just tell you what's happening today, it tells you what to expect tomorrow.

Don't wait. If you act now you can have a full year of *PC World* for only $19.97—that's almost 44% off the cover price. Plus you get the amazing *PC World* see-through solar calculator—FREE with your subscription to *PC World.*

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD

4CP29

SOLUTIONS!

Rush me my FREE GIFT and one year (12 monthly issues) of *PC World* for only $19.97. That's almost 44% off the annual cover price and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

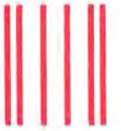
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

PC WORLD

4CP29

ORDER NOW!

44% Savings and a Special FREE GIFT.
See other side for details.



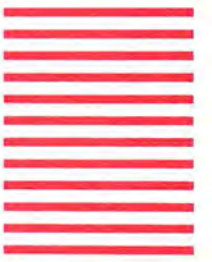
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES



Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

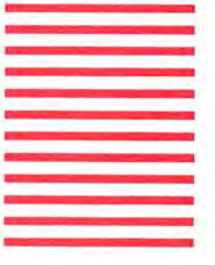
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
THE UNITED STATES



Mail the attached card today. See other side for details.

TABLE 2: SPOOLERS—A CHEAP PC-TO-PRINTER SOLUTION

MANUFACTURER	Product	RAM required	Maximum number of PCs	Maximum number of peripherals	LAN support	List price	Reader service number
CONSUMERS SOFTWARE	Duet	70K to 130K	1	1	NO	$89.95	670
HAAR INDUSTRIES	HAARspool	16K	2000	10[2]	YES	$300	671
	Prinbuf	16K	2000	10[2]	YES	$300	671
	Auxprint[1]	16K	2000	10[2]	YES	$600	671
LASERTOOLS	Torq[3]	15K[5]	1	1	NO	$79	672
	LaserTorq[4]	19K[5]	1	1	NO	$99	672
RITE SOFTWARE	PrintRite	50K	1	5	NO	$99.95	673
SERVER TECHNOLOGY	EasyPrint	24K	1	3	NO	$49.95	674
	EasyPrint-2	24K	2	6	NO	$95.95	674
	EasyPrint-4	24K	4	12	YES	$399.95	674
SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS	PrintQ	55K	1	3	NO	$149	675
	PrintQ Share	55K	8	5	NO	$299	675
SOFTWARE MASTERS	Spool-Master[6]	8K plus buffer	1	1	NO	$69.95	676

[1] Serial printers only.
[2] Supports 10 printers per PC, up to 2000 per network.
[3] Optimized for nonlaser printers.
[4] Optimized for laser printers.
[5] Can also spool to conventional, EMS, EEMS, or extended memory.
[6] User specifies buffer size, up to 999K; spools to RAM. Requires Flash caching program ($69.95) to spool to hard disk.

printer settings. **List price:** $70. Requires 256K.
Reader service no. 630

DwLaser
Koch Software Industries
DisplayWrite users with a DeskJet- or LaserJet-compatible printer can use *DwLaser* to combine HP cartridge fonts with soft fonts from either HP or Koch. **List price:** $195. Requires 64K.
Reader service no. 631

Easy Fonts
ERM Associates
Memory-resident *Easy Fonts* downloads HP soft fonts to LaserJets and compatible printers. The program can list the soft fonts on your hard disk and print portrait fonts in landscape orientation. **List price:** $59.95. Requires 256K.
Reader service no. 632

JetSet
Intex Solutions
JetSet is an add-in utility that allows *1-2-3* and *Symphony* users to dress up their output with HP cartridge and soft fonts. Other talents include the ability to print sideways and condense text. The program supports the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. **List price:** $95. Requires 70K.
Reader service no. 633

Polaris Font Control
Polaris Software
With *Font Control*, LaserJet Series II users can download HP-compatible soft fonts and cartridge fonts for *Word* or *WordStar 2000* documents. **List price:** $99. Requires 256K.
Reader service no. 634

PrintMenu
MicroLogic Software
Dot matrix and ink jet printer users will appreciate this package for batch file loading of soft fonts and easy sideways printing of *1-2-3* spreadsheets. It also provides context-sensitive help and printer control. **List price:** $69.95. Requires 70K.
Reader service no. 635

Soft Font Manager
Human Touch Software
The *Soft Font Manager* downloads HP-compatible soft fonts to LaserJet Series II–compatible printers. It also creates font sets for one-step downloading, tracks available printer memory, and lets you set up *Word* and *WordPerfect* to use any combination of soft fonts. **List price:** $69.95. Requires 256K.
Reader service no. 636

VS Tool Kit
VS Software
VS Tool Kit provides font control for HP LaserJet Plus and Series II compatibles. The program supports several word processors and also lets you customize printer drivers for *Word*, *WordPerfect*, and *XyWrite*. **List price:** $150. Requires 512K.
Reader service no. 637

DEVICE EMULATORS

Device emulators are a quick and inexpensive way to upgrade your output by enabling your printer to mimic an output device with higher resolution. These programs improve the appearance of your documents but generally increase printing time.

The Image Printing Utilities
Image Computer Systems
The Image Printing Utilities let 9-pin dot matrix printers produce output with 24-pin quality. The program also supplies 16 fonts, which you can mix and match within a document. **List price:** $89.95. Requires 128K.
Reader service no. 638

LQPatch
M.A.P. Systems
If your application software lacks a 24-pin dot matrix printer driver, you can use memory-resident *LQPatch* to translate 9-pin graphics commands into Epson LQ 24-pin graphics commands. The program also claims to correct vertical elongation problems. **List price:** $39.95. Requires 12K.
Reader service no. 639

PrintAPlot
Insight Development
PrintAPlot interprets plotter commands to produce output on laser, dot matrix, and ink jet printers. Graphics can be printed in color or in shades of gray. The program also allows you to scale graphics and modify line width. **List price:** $199. Requires 256K.
Reader service no. 640

Publisher's Powerpak
Atech Software
For users of *Ventura Publisher* and *First Publisher*, this program allows dot matrix and ink jet printers to emulate a LaserJet Series II. The package includes a library of three fonts and a font manager. You can scale typefaces from 6 to 250 point and vary style and pitch. **List price:** for *Ventura Publisher* $199.95, for *First Publisher* $79.95. Requires 512K.
Reader service no. 641

Matt Lake is the Andrew Fluegelman intern for PC World. *Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for* PC World. ●

WHERE TO BUY

Applied Creative Technology
8333 Douglas Ave. #700
Dallas, TX 75225
800/433-5373,
214/358-4800

ASP Computer Products
1026 W. Maude Ave. #305
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/746-2965

Atech Software
629 S. Rancho Santa Fe Rd.
San Marcos, CA 92069
619/438-6883

Bay Technical Associates
200 N. Second St.
P.O. Box 387
Bay St. Louis, MS 39520
800/523-2702,
601/467-8231

Big D Software
P.O. Box 10074
Houston, TX 77206-0074
713/692-7558

Buffalo Products
2805 19th St. SE
Salem, OR 97302
503/585-3414

Cable Int'l
20277 Valley Blvd., Stes. E & F
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-0450

Conographic Corp.
16802 Aston St.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/474-1188

Consumers Software
753 Chestnut St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800/556-6699,
408/426-7311

Digital Products
108 Water St.
Watertown, MA 02172
800/243-2333,
617/924-1680

Ditron
4026 W. St. John Rd.
Glendale, AZ 85308
800/826-1465,
602/938-3165

Dual Group
4040 Spencer St., Ste. B
Torrance, CA 90503
213/542-0788

Emco
3533 Old Conejo St. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
805/499-6871

ERM Associates
P.O. Box 1032
Agoura Hills, CA 91301-1032
818/707-3818

Euro-Software Services
13080 S. Belcher Rd., Ste. C
Largo, FL 34643
813/536-8586

Extended Systems
6062 Morris Hill Ln.
Boise, ID 83704
208/322-7163

HAAR Industries
2600 Virginia Ave. NW #100B
Washington, DC 20037
202/338-8550

Hanzon Data
22032 23rd Dr. SE
Bothell, WA 98021
206/487-1717

Human Touch Software
8795 La Rivera Dr. #100
Sacramento, CA 95826
916/369-1261

Image Computer Systems
124 Wellington Heights Rd.
Avon, CT 06001
203/678-8771

Insight Development
1024 Country Club Dr.
Moraga, CA 94556
415/376-9451

Intex Solutions
161 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
617/449-6222

Kansai Int'l
3555 Voyager St. #201
Torrance, CA 90503
213/542-8702

Koch Software Industries
11 W. College St., Bldg. 6
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
312/398-5440

LaserPlex
510-A Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-2298

LaserTools
3025 Buena Vista Way
Berkeley, CA 94708
800/346-1353,
415/843-2234

M.A.P. Systems
1120 NASA Rd. One #320
Houston, TX 77058
713/333-9640

MicroLogic Software
6400 Hollis St. #9
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/888-9078,
415/824-6131

Nor Software
14 E. 33rd St.
New York, NY 10016
212/686-6000

Orbit Enterprises
P.O. Box 2875
Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
312/469-3405

Polaris Software
613 W. Valley Pkwy. #323
Escondido, CA 92025
800/338-5943,
619/743-7800

PrintManager
108 Water St.
Watertown, MA 02172
800/243-2333,
617/924-1680

Protec Microsystems
3274 St. Martin Blvd. #100
Laval, Quebec
H7T 1A1 Canada
514/682-6461

Rite Software
4144 N. Central Expwy. #530
Dallas, TX 75204
214/823-2978

Rose Electronics
P.O. Box 742571
Houston, TX 77274-2571
713/933-7673

Roxxolid Corp.
3345 Vincent Rd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523-4318
415/256-0105

SDG Innovations
10615-G Tierrasanta Blvd. #122
San Diego, CA 92124
800/426-6158,
619/565-1200

Server Technology
140 Kifer Ct.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-8377

SoftStyle
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. #205
Honolulu, HI 96825
808/396-6368

Software Directions
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randolph, NJ 07869
800/346-7638,
201/584-8466

Software Masters
6352 N. Guilford Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
317/253-8088

VS Software
209 W. 2nd St.
P.O. Box 6158
Little Rock, AR 77216
501/376-2083

Western Telematic
5 Sterling
Irvine, CA 92718
800/854-7226,
714/586-9950

What we lost in pounds we gained in power.

When the readers of PC World magazine once again voted our lightweight T3100 "Top Laptop," we were flattered.

And when PC Week gave it their Corporate Satisfaction Award, we were equally honored. Everyone seemed to agree it was perfect.

Except us. Because we believe there's always room for improvement, we made a few not-so-minor adjustments to what's always been our most popular machine.

First, we reduced its weight by nearly two pounds and renamed it the T3100e. (The "e," by the way, stands for enhanced.)

Then we increased its speed from 8 to 12 MHz and gave it a new 20MB hard disk with an access rate that's three times faster.

Finally, we improved its versatility with an IBM-compatible expansion slot that lets you access LANs, mainframes and more.

All of which leads to one very powerful conclusion.

Our loss is definitely your gain.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care Program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 coprocessor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive.

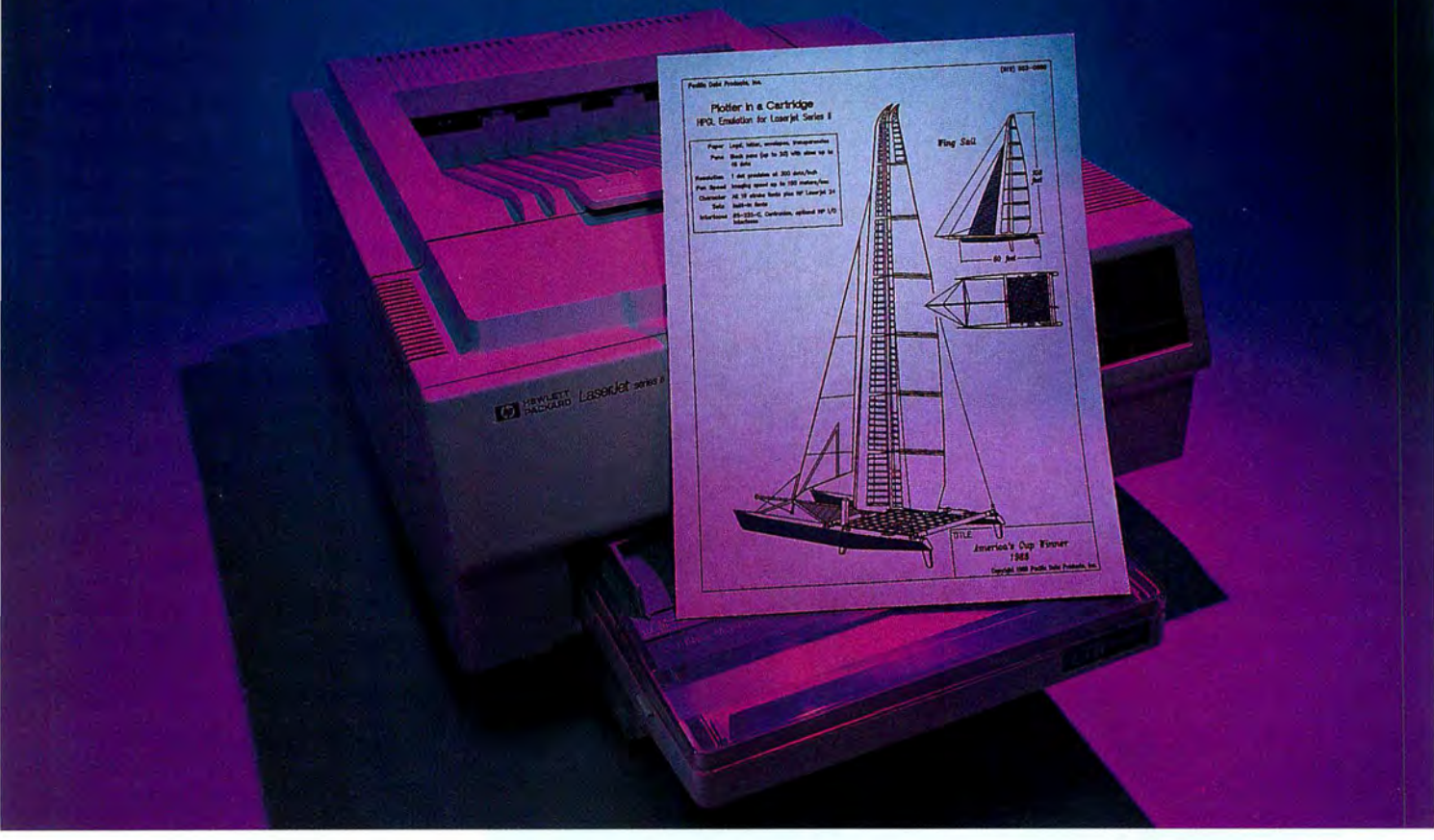
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

Circle 256 on reader service card

The Wait is Over.



HPGL Emulation for HP's LaserJet Series II

Now you can produce precise, high quality plots without the wait required by pen plotters or PC-based emulations. Pacific Data's *Plotter in a Cartridge* is the newest and fastest way to emulate HPGL on your laser printer. In fact, it's as much as 100 times faster! Complex engineering or architectural plots taking 10 to 20 minutes on a plotter can be completed within 10 seconds! Crucial when multiple revisions and check plots are needed.

But there's more to *Plotter in a Cartridge* than speed. In addition to standard pen plotter features, *Plotter in a Cartridge* enables you to define 20 pens and 48 widths, automatically scales to fit envelopes, letter and legal size paper and improves resolution to 1/300 inch. And, you can produce up to 99 quality copies and use virtually any media source.

Because the cartridge plugs right into your printer, you can plot directly from CAD/CAM, engineering, or graphics software.

Plotter in a Cartridge combines plotter precision with laser speed.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax: (619) 552-0889, Telex: 9102507881 PAC DATA

Plotter in a Cartridge is an unregistered trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HPGL and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products.

Circle 319 on reader service card

"Didn't You Read This Before You Sent It To Me?"

RightWriter Now Includes Over 4,000 Rules For Clear, Powerful Business Writing.

RightWriter 3.0 helps you produce clear, powerful business writing. Not a spelling checker—RightWriter is a sophisticated expert system for checking errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation.

Version 3.0 Features:

- **Easy To Use**—just a one-word command. Your word processor does the rest.
- **Recommendations** are inserted directly into your text to point out problem areas.
- **Graphical Indexes** measure the strength, readability, and other overall qualities of your writing.
- **New Menu System** allows you to change RightWriter to meet your needs.
- **Recommends, Never Decides**—RightWriter is a writing aid; you make the final decision.
- **Includes RightWords® —FREE! (A $30 Value)** Customize RightWriter's vocabulary to fit your particular needs.
- **For use on IBM PC, PC/AT, PS/2 and all compatibles.**

Call us for upgrade information.

Customize RightWriter's Rule Base.

Choose your type of writing: business, technical, manual, proposal or fiction. RightWriter gives you recommendations tailored to each type of writing. Version 3.0 also lets you select exactly which rules RightWriter should use in its analysis of documents.

Supports Leading Word Processors.

RightWriter supports leading word processors including WordPerfect,® WordStar,® pfs: First Choice® and Professional Write,® MultiMate,® and Microsoft Word,® to name a few.

Still Just $95

Contact your dealer or order direct.

(800) 992-0244
Or
(813) 923-0233

FAX: (813) 921-7849
Telex: 91-03509862

VISA, MasterCard and AMEX accepted. Add $4.50 for shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. We offer a 30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Available in 3½ or 5¼-inch diskettes. International orders please add $15. Copyright 1988, RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter is a registered trademark of RightSoft, Inc. RightWriter® is a RightSoft product.

Circle 298 on reader service card

Macro Secrets for 1-2-3

The developer of 101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3 shares a potpourri of programming tricks—and provides six helpful macros sure to enrich anyone's macro library.

E. Michael Lunsford

INSIDE HOW TO

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

180 **Integrating Microsoft Works**
Learn how to record and save macros, move data between modules, and make quick work of charting.

182 **How to Recover From Hard Disk Disaster**
If you accidentally delete a subdirectory or format your hard disk—and everyone does, eventually—these expert tips may save the day.

186 **User Group Tips**
- COMPare DOS File Copies
- Quick dBASE Duplicates
- Making Moves With DOS

During the process of creating and upgrading *101 Macros for Lotus 1-2-3*, I developed a few favorite macros—some because they solve nagging problems, others because they include unique programming tricks.

In this article I'll share macros for *1-2-3* release 2 that are both useful and tricky. You'll find macros that let you sum and underline a column of numbers, instantly hide any number of columns, view and make changes within a hidden column, visit a remote location and return quickly, change the width of a group of columns, and judge the width of a print range before printing.

Perhaps more important, you'll also discover new ways to use @ functions and macro commands, as well as learn some handy tricks employing a bogus subroutine name and *1-2-3*'s little-known ability to interrupt command sequences to accomplish interim tasks.

Even readers who aren't familiar with *1-2-3* macro programming can use these routines. Simply type in the macro code as shown in the figures. Then, with the cell pointer on the macro's name (for example, /S), use the /Range Name Labels Right command and press <Page Down> <Enter> to name the ranges. To use the macros, place your cell pointer where you want the macros to run; then press <Alt> and the appropriate letter key.

You may want to save these macros in a new worksheet file called MACROS. Then, to use the macros in other files, simply retrieve another file, move to a blank area, and select /File Com-

bine Copy Entire-File MACROS. Since range names are lost using /File Combine, rename all the ranges using Range Name Labels Right <Page Down>.

@Sum Macro: <Alt>-S

Instead of summing a column manually with @Sum, use the <Alt>-S macro starting two rows below the column you want to sum (see **FIGURE 1**). The macro moves the cell pointer up one cell and uses the @Repeat function to create a dashed subtotal line, which is one character less than the column width. Then the macro moves the cell pointer back down one cell and types the @Sum formula, including the range. This macro saves you 11 to 18 keystrokes with every use.

```
\S      {up}@repeat("-",@cellpointer("width")-1){calc}{home} {down}
        @sum({up}.{end}{up}..)~{quit}
```

FIGURE 1: Use the @Sum macro to add up a column of numbers quickly.

```
\H      /wch{get HKEY}{if HKEY="{esc}"}{esc 4}{quit}
        {if HKEY="~"}{branch HSKIP}
HKEY
        {?}
HSKIP   {right}{let HERE,@cellpointer("address")}{left}~
        {goto}
HERE
        ~{branch \H}


\V      {menubranch VMENU}{quit}
VMENU   View                            Rehide
        View all hidden columns         Rehide all columns marked as hidden
        {paneloff}                      {paneloff}
        /c{CTRL_BREAK}                  /c{esc 3}{right}{left}{quit}
```

FIGURE 2: The Hide Columns macro, \H (top), lets you hide even noncontiguous columns. To see the columns you've hidden—and even make changes in them—try \V (bottom), the View Hidden Columns macro.

Hide Columns Macro: <Alt>-H

Hiding columns in a worksheet is useful, especially for printouts, but hiding noncontiguous columns can be tedious because you have to use the Worksheet Column Hide command repeatedly. Instead, try <Alt>-H, which allows you to select and hide any group of columns at once.

The first line of the macro starts the Worksheet Column Hide command (see **FIGURE 2**, top), which generates the prompt 'Columns to Hide:'. The macro interrupts that command with a {get} to collect your next keystroke at the cell named HKEY.

If the keystroke entered into HKEY is <Esc>, four <Esc> commands will back you out of the command line and the macro will quit. If the keystroke is <Enter>, indicating that you accept the column offered at the prompt, the macro branches to the range named HSKIP.

Otherwise, the first character you hit is stored in HKEY, which the macro reads. This *self-modifying* technique is faster than setting up HKEY as a subroutine using {branch} and {return} commands. The {?} pauses for the other keys you press (such as new range of columns) until you press <Enter>, at which point the macro continues at HSKIP.

At HSKIP, the cell pointer is moved one cell to the right, just beyond the columns to be hidden; the {let} command creates a place marker in the cell called HERE. The cell pointer is then moved back one cell to the left, and a ~ (<Enter>) completes the Worksheet Column Hide command.

Then the macro goes to the address saved in the cell named HERE (your place marker cell), and the branch command starts the macro all over again—until you press <Esc> or <Ctrl>-<Break> to stop it.

View Hidden Columns Macro: <Alt>-V

Having gone through the trouble of hiding columns, having to "unhide" and "rehide" them simply to make minor changes can be even more frustrating. Use <Alt>-V instead (see **FIGURE 2**, bottom).

The {menubranch} command in this macro generates a menu

```
\G      {goto}{GLAST}{get GKEY}{if GKEY="~"}{branch GLOOP}
        {if GKEY="{esc}"}{esc 3}{quit}
        {let GLAST,@cellpointer("address")}{esc}{esc}
GKEY    ~
        {quit}

GLOOP   {esc}{esc}{let GLAST2,GLAST}
        {let GLAST,@cellpointer("address")}
        {GLAST2}~{up 3}{left 2}{goto}{GLAST2}~{quit}
GLAST   A1
        {return}
GLAST2  A1
        {return}
```

FIGURE 3: The Go-Return macro lets you jump quickly to a remote location and then return to your starting point.

with two choices: View (view all hidden columns) and Rehide (rehide all columns marked as hidden). Note that these menu items and the respective text below each item should be typed into adjacent columns. If you select View and then press <Esc> when you see the ERROR message, the hidden columns will be revealed, identified at the top of the screen by an asterisk after the column letter. The macro accomplishes this with a handy trick. The Copy command is used to show the hidden columns; then it's interrupted by an error-generating command—in this case, a subroutine call to the bogus range name CTRL _BREAK. Oddly enough, this maneuver allows you to make entries in the hidden columns.

To make the hidden columns disappear again, press <Alt>-V and select Rehide. The macro repeats the Copy command to return the asterisked columns to their hidden state.

Go-Return Macro: <Alt>-G

This navigational aid not only remembers where you were before you visited a remote location, it also remembers the remote location. You can jump back and forth instantly between the two sites simply by pressing <Alt>-G and then <Enter>.

When you press <Alt>-G, you are offered a previous cell address; you can either accept that address, point to a cell and hit <Enter>, or enter a new destination.

The magic of this macro is another interruption, this time to a {goto} command (see **FIGURE 3**). The {goto} in the first line of the macro tells the cell pointer to go to the "remembered" address (GLAST), but this command is interrupted before it is completed. If you press <Enter> to accept the offered address, the address is saved in GLAST2 while the address of the current cell is stored in GLAST, where it acts as a place holder. The Go-Return macro can then return to that same cell the next time you use the macro.

If, instead of accepting the address that's offered, you type in or point to a new location, the current cell address is saved in GLAST before the {goto} command is completed.

After the {goto} sequence executes, the macro conveniently adjusts the destination cell toward the center of the screen. This is accomplished with the {up 3}{left 2} commands just before the final {goto}{GLAST2} instruction. Note that you'll get a beep if the cell is in column A or B, or in row 1, 2, or 3.

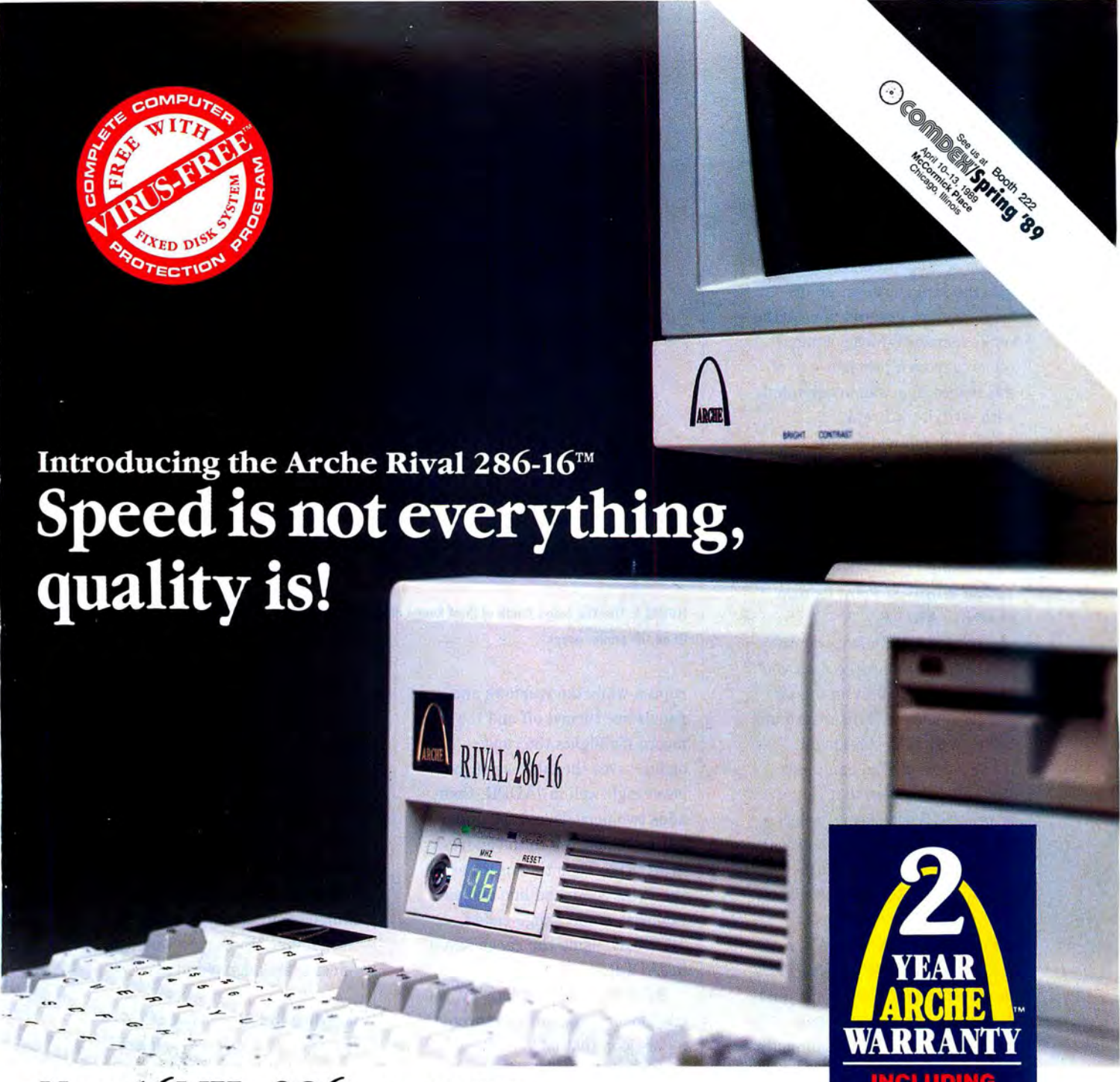
Width of Columns Changed Macro: <Alt>-W

To quickly change the width of a group of columns, try <Alt>-W (see **FIGURE 4**). Simply respond to the prompt 'Enter the revised column width' and then, at the prompt 'Which columns?', highlight the columns you want changed and press <Enter>.

The trick here is using Range Name Create to create a kind of

```
\W      {windowsoff}{paneloff}
        {getlabel "Enter the revised column width: ",WIDTH}
        /rncWhich columns?~~/rndWhich columns?~
        /rnc{panelon}Which columns?{windowson}~{?}~{windowsoff}
        {paneloff}{goto}Which columns?~
        {for WCOUNT,1,@cols(Which columns?),1,WREV}
        {left @cols(Which columns?)}/rndWhich columns?~
        {quit}
WREV    /wcs
WIDTH
        ~{right}{return}
WCOUNT
```

FIGURE 4: Need to make changes in the width of a bunch of columns? The Width of Columns Changed macro makes it simple.



Introducing the Arche Rival 286-16™

Speed is not everything, quality is!

2 YEAR ARCHE™ WARRANTY
INCLUDING FIXED DISK DRIVE

New 16MHz 286

The Editor's Choice Arche Rival 286™ got even better with 16 MHz speed and better memory management.

While others in the computer industry seem preoccupied with offering cheap technology, Arche Technologies offers something different: Quality Technology.

That's why the Arche Rival 286-16™ was designed by some of the best engineers in the business, and why each unit is hand assembled in the United States, passing through a rigorous series of tests and inspections.

Rival 286-16™

- 80286 8/16 MHz zero wait
- 1MB expandable to 4MB on motherboard, system expandable to 16MB.
- Both Extended & LIM Expanded Memory
- 80287 Co-processor Socket
- Two 8 Bit and Six 16/8 Bit Slots
- Battery Backed Real Time Clock/Calendar
- 1.2MB/360KB 5.25″ Disk Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2-Parallel and 2-Serial Ports
- Monochrome and Hercules™ Graphics Compatible Display Adapter
- 14″ High-Resolution (1000 line), Flat Screen, Amber Monitor
- 16 Bit FDD/HDD Controller (Supports both 5.25″ and 3.5″ including the new IBM® 1.44MB PS/2™ Format)
- 200 Watt Switching 110/220V Power Supply
- Small Foot Print 16.5″ (D) x 17.125″ (W) x 6.18″ (H)
- MS-DOS® 3.3 and GW BASIC®
- Two Year Limited Warranty
- Two Year Fixed Disk Drive Warranty
- Fixed Disk System from 20 to 120MB and EGA systems also available.
- **Only $2395.00 Complete**

1-800-422-4674

Arche Technologies, Inc., Corporate Headquarters and Manufacturing, 48881 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94539

Arche, Arche Logo, Rival, and Quality Above All are trademarks of Arche Technologies, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/2™ is a trademark of International Business Machine Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Technology, Inc. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

©Arche Technologies, Inc. 1988

Circle 51 on reader service card

prompt. Creating a range named 'Which columns?' lets the macro simultaneously identify the purpose of the range and prompt you for a range to enter. Note that the range is created, deleted, then re-created in case the range named 'Which columns?' remains from a previous use of this macro that was interrupted with <Ctrl>-<Break>.

The column widths are changed with a {for} loop that repeats the Worksheet Column Set-Width command for each column you highlighted.

Judge Width of Print Range Macro: <Alt>-J

<Alt>-J is an efficient way to determine whether the data you want to print will fit on the paper (see **FIGURE 5**). This macro initially displays the last print range selected. You can press <Enter> to accept that range or press <Backspace>, select a different range, and then press <Enter>. The width of the range, in characters, will display at the top of the screen.

One important note: When you create this macro, type the range names on the left side and use the Range Name Labels Right <Page Down> command before typing the rest of the macro. Otherwise you won't be able to type the macro line that is adjacent to the name J_MENU; the macro line is a formula that references the range name JWIDTH.

This macro begins by creating a place marker for the current cell in the cell named JHERE. Then it issues the Print Printer Range command and pauses until you either accept the range offered or enter a new range. This command sequence is interrupted while the windows and panels are turned off and the macro highlights the range again, saves the address of the lower right cell in JADDR, then adds two periods and the upper left cell's address to the address in JADDR. Then the macro exits the Print command line and establishes a new range called JRANGE, using the range saved in JADDR.

```
\J      {let JHERE,@cellpointer("address")}
        ~/ppr(?){windowsoff}{paneloff}~
        r{let JADDR,@cellpointer("address")}..
        {let JADDR,@cellpointer("address")&".."&JADDR}
        {esc 4}rncJRANGE~
JADDR
        ~{goto}JRANGE~{blank JWIDTH}
        {for JCOUNT,1,@cols(JRANGE),1,JLOOP}
        {recalc J_MENU}{goto}{end}{home}
        {down}{panelon}{menubranch J_MENU}
J_MENU  +"Print range is "&@STRING(+JWIDTH,0)&" characters wide."
        Press Enter.
        {esc}{paneloff}/rndJRANGE~{goto}
JHERE
        ~{quit}
JLOOP   {let JWIDTH,JWIDTH+@CELLPOINTER("WIDTH")}
        {right}{return}
JWIDTH
JCOUNT
```

FIGURE 5: Use the Judge Width of Print Range macro to determine whether your worksheet will fit on the printer paper.

At this point it's relatively easy for the macro to go through a {for} loop that adds up the widths of all the columns in JRANGE with subsequent passes of a {let} command, which saves them in JWIDTH. That done, the macro recalculates the underlying string formula in the cell named J_MENU.

The macro then goes to a cell that is guaranteed to be blank since it is one cell below the {end}{home} location (this ensures that no distracting entries appear in the edit line) and calls up the menu J_MENU. This illustrates another handy trick: The {menubranch} command generates a highlighted, single-choice menu to provide what looks like a two-line prompt. The macro then returns the cursor to the cell you started the macro from (which is saved in JHERE).

The <Alt>-J macro not only displays the width of the new range in characters, it takes advantage of the Print Printer Range command's capability to "remember" the range when you select that command again.

Getting the Most Out of 1-2-3

If you've written and used macros before, these routines should make valuable additions to your macro library. If, on the other hand, you're just beginning to explore the world of macros, these tips and tricks may help you realize more of *1-2-3*'s potential. ●

E. Michael Lunsford is vice president of Individual Software in San Carlos, California, and developer of 101 Macros Plus for 1-2-3.

Introducing...

MIRROR III™ Full Spectrum Data Communications

From the occasional user to the experienced professional, today's PC communications software needs to cover the full spectrum.

Pre-programmed access to most popular dial-up information services • "Learn" mode to create your own log-on sequences • Dialing Directory • Installation and System Diagnostics • Comprehensive "HELP" system • 100% Crosstalk® XVI compatibility.

Background mode: Start a file transfer and switch to running another program while MIRROR III handles the transfer behind the scene.

Ultra High-Speed modem support (19,200 bps), or direct connect (up to 115,200 bps).

Host system connectivity with terminal emulations including: DEC VT 100/220 series, IBM 3101 (with block mode), Televideo 925 and Wyse-50.

File transfer protocols: XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, Crosstalk, Hayes, CompuServe-B and ACT CommPressor™ (the latest in data compression).

PRISM: Introducing the most powerful data communications programming language. PRISM provides: Form/Menu generation; real, integer, string, and array variables; File I/O and the ability to integrate MIRROR III with foreground applications. A script file protection/compression utility is also provided.

Put the power of "Full Spectrum Data Communications" to work for you. Order MIRROR III Today!

To order, Call: 1-800-634-8670
60-Day Money-back Guarantee

$99.95

SOFTKLONE™
DISTRIBUTING CORP.
327 Office Plaza Drive
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Telephone: (904) 878-8564
Telex: 6714280 KLON

VISA/MasterCard/COD. $5.00 for Shipping and Handling ($8.00 for COD orders). Florida residents add 6% sales tax.

MIRROR III is for use on IBM and 100% compatibles (including the IBM PS/2) running MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of DCA, Inc./CommPressor™ is a trademark of ACT, Inc.

Circle 236 on reader service card

TIPS & TECHNIQUES

Integrated Applications

Integrating Microsoft Works

With Microsoft Works, data-moving macros pave a fast track to integrated power. A few well-chosen keystrokes now can save hours of tedium later.

What you need: Microsoft Works

Microsoft Works' individual modules are capable enough, but using macros to transfer data between them really unlocks the package's power. This article will show how to write *Works* macros that quickly move information between the data base, spreadsheet, and word processor. It also explains how to create a macro that greatly speeds chart making.

How to Record and Save Works Macros

If you haven't used *Works* macros, this quick exercise will get you started. First install the separate macro program MSKEY.COM and load it; then run *Works*. Invoke MSKEY by pressing **<Alt>-/**. To begin recording a macro that is triggered by <Ctrl>-N, for example, press **MR** (Macro Record), then **<Ctrl>-N**. Type your first and last names. End recording by pressing **<Alt>-/**, and then **ME** (Macro End). Now, whenever you press **<Ctrl>-N**, you should see your name spelled out.

To save your macros, you must write them to a disk file. Press **<Alt>-/FS** to invoke MSKEY's File Save command. Then type a name for the file in which you'll store your macros. If you later want to list the macros for reference, press **<Alt>-/FL** (File List).

Create a Cut-and-Paste Macro

If you frequently cut and paste data between modules, a simple macro can automate the transfer. In this example, we'll move worksheet figures into a word processing file.

In any worksheet, press **<F8>** to extend the cursor, and mark the cells you want to copy. Press **<Alt>-/MR** to begin recording the macro. Call it **<Ctrl>-C** (for Copy).

Press **<Shift>-<F3>**, the spreadsheet's Copy command. Press **<Alt>-W** to pull down the Window menu. Press **<Alt>-/MF** (the fixed length command) to instruct the macro to record the number of characters you will enter next. (When the macro executes, it will pause for input after it pulls down the Window menu.) Type the number that corresponds to the word processing window where you want to put the worksheet data, then press **<Alt>-/MF** to mark the end of the field. Whatever number of characters you type, the macro will expect all future answers to the Window prompt to be of the same length. Press **<Alt>-/ME** to end recording the macro.

To use the macro, mark the cells you want to copy, press **<Alt>-/** to invoke MSKEYS, then press **<Ctrl>-C**. This leaves you in the destination file but still in Copy mode; to complete the operation, put the cursor where you want to paste the data and press **<Enter>**.

Moving Data From the Data Base to the Spreadsheet

In this example, we'll use a macro to quickly extract some employee travel expense data from a data base and move it into the spreadsheet. The macro uses the data base's Report option to summarize each individual's monthly expenses; then the macro writes the data to disk, and brings it into the spreadsheet module.

Before you start, create a dummy TEMP file in the data base. Then open a new data base file and set up columns for Name, Month, and Cost. Enter a dozen lines of sample data with January, February, and March expense figures for four employees. Create the report shown in **SCREEN 1**, then select it from the Reports menu.

Press **<Alt>-/** and **MR** to begin macro recording, and name the macro **<Ctrl>-R** (for Report). Press **<Alt>-RA** to pull down the Reports menu.

Now press **<Alt>-/MV** (MSKey's Vfld, or Variable Length Field, command) to instruct the macro to record all keystrokes until you press the <Enter> key. Unlike the previous macro, this one's prompt will expect future responses to vary in length.

Now enter **TEMP** as the report's temporary file name. You'll be asked if you want to overwrite the existing Temp file; answer yes. (This way, when you

run the actual macro later, it will automatically overwrite older Temp files.) Press **<Alt>-/MV** to mark the end of the variable field. Press **<Enter>** to complete the file name entry. Press **<Alt>-FO** (File Open); type **Temp** as the name of the file to open, and press **<Enter>S<Enter>** to open the file as a spreadsheet. Press **<Alt>-/ME** to end macro recording.

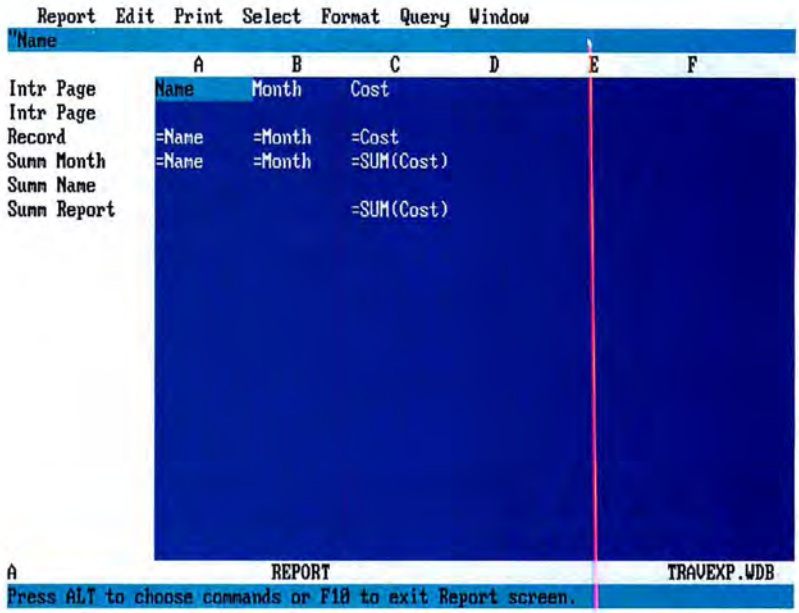
Grabbing Data Series for Charts

Charting data in *Microsoft Works* is straightforward, but highlighting data series can be tedious. With this macro, you can grab data for each series with a single keystroke. The macro is especially powerful because it pauses each time you select a new data range.

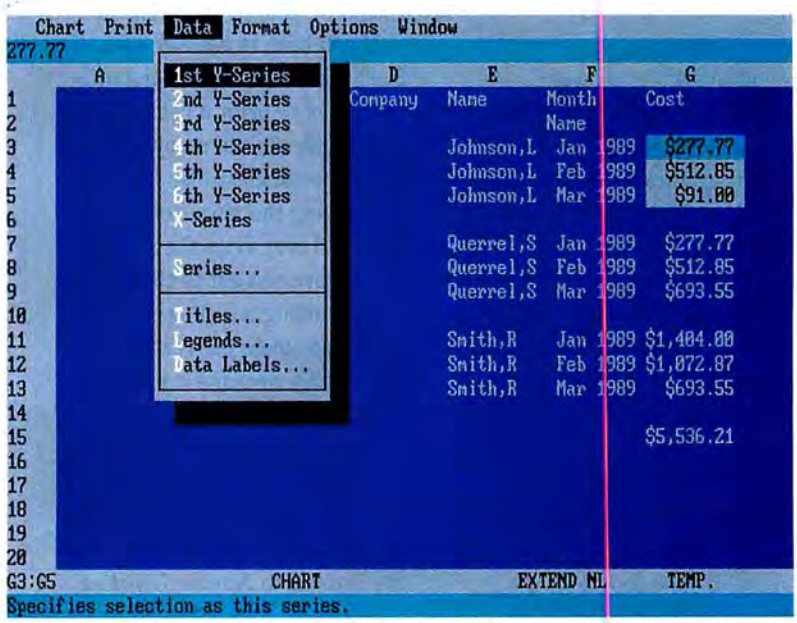
The macro is designed to use the Temp report data in the spreadsheet (see **SCREEN 2**). With a different data layout, the macro keystrokes will vary slightly.

Open the Temp worksheet and enter Chart mode by pressing **<Alt>-CD**. Position the cursor at the top of the sequence of data you want to enter as successive series in the chart. Press **<Alt>-/MR** to begin recording, naming the macro **<Ctrl>-G** (for Grab). Press **<F8><Cursor Down><Cursor Down>** to extend the cursor and select the three cells of the first series (Johnson's January through May expenses, in the example), then press **<Esc>** to end the Extend mode. Press **<Alt>-D** to enter the Data menu.

Now press **<Alt>-/MF** to instruct the macro to record the number of characters you will enter next. Press **1** to indicate



SCREEN 1: This Works report will generate summaries of the data base, broken down by individual, month, and cost.



SCREEN 2: As the charting macro executes, you're prompted to type the series number of the highlighted data.

that this is the first series. Then press **<Alt>-/MF** again to mark the end of the field. Press **<Cursor Down>** four times to move to the first cell of the next series. Press **<Alt>-/ME** to end recording.

To test the macro, press <Ctrl>-G several times. Each time the macro executes, it should open the Data menu and prompt you for the series number (1 through 6); when you type the number in, the macro should jump to the next series, ready for the next number.

—Robert Carr

Hard Disks

How to Recover From Hard Disk Disaster

An expert offers cures for everything from deleted files to unbootable drives

What you need: a floppy with the same DOS version as your hard disk, a hard disk utility package

If we always did what was good for us, we'd use the preventive maintenance programs in *The Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools*, or *Mace Gold*. We'd do daily backups, run CHKDSK, optimize the disk regularly, park the heads, keep the computer environment clean, and run low-level formats (see "How To Prevent Hard Disk Disaster," *PCW*, February 1989). But since we don't always do what's good for us, this article is designed to help you get out of tight spots.

As in all troubleshooting, it's best to work from the simple to the complex. If there's an easy way out, such as restoring your backup, take that route and skip the heroics. And if a major hardware disaster strikes, get professional help. Certain services can recover data even from charred computers whose heads have crashed (see the sidebar "Friends in Need").

Erased Files or Subdirectories

If you inadvertently erase a file or delete a whole directory, don't fret—but don't write any new information to disk, either. If your disk isn't too fragmented, you can retrieve your files with an unerase utility provided by *Norton*, *Mace*, or *PC Tools* (see *The Software Shelf* in this issue). This is possible because neither DEL nor ERASE really erases data; they just remove information from the File Allocation Table (FAT) that tells DOS where the pieces of the file are (see "Understanding CHKDSK" in this month's *Help Screen*). All but the first letter of the file name remains intact, so you should be able to recognize it.

If you have to recover a lot of files, take advantage of the utility's offer to print a list of the deleted files it can recover. Recover the smallest files first; reassembling the pieces of a large file could overwrite the smaller files before you get to them.

Optimizing a disk regularly makes complete file recovery more likely because it places each file in contiguous sectors. Tracking down severely fragmented files may require a sector editor; both *Norton* and *Mace* offer one. Want to practice? Run the tutorial in *Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5* (see *The Software Shelf*, *PCW*, April 1989).

Accidentally Formatting Drive C:

Just as DEL doesn't really erase your data, only the information on where to find it, DOS's FORMAT command constructs a gridwork but doesn't write information within it. Instead, it writes zeros over the FAT and root directory, leaving the data area untouched—including subdirectory information such as file names, the starting cluster for each file, and file size. With the subdirectory information, *Norton* and *Mace* can rebuild your FAT using their disk scanning, unerase, and root directory recovery utilities.

Cross-Linked Files

Ever find you can't open a file, even though it's listed in the directory? Try running CHKDSK/F. More often than not, the file has become cross-linked with another, which means two files are listed as having information in the same cluster. Since each cluster must be assigned to a unique file, one of the file's cluster locations is wrong and must be corrected.

Write down the names of the cross-linked files. Copy the files to a floppy disk, and load or run each of the copies to find out

FRIENDS IN NEED

Even if your computer goes through a fire, these people may be able to retrieve your hot data.

Ontrack Data Recovery
6200 Bury Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
800/752-1333

California Disk Drive Repair
3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 59
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408/727-2475

JB Technologies, Inc.
21011 Itasca St., Ste. F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/709-6400

Data Recovery Service
68 Mizpah Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94131
415/584-5868

Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

The Tandy 5000 MC

Our most powerful 386™ based computer ...made in America.

The remarkable Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is pure performance, from the Intel® 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the high-speed memory with cache controller that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

With the 5000 MC, you have the high-performance platform needed to take full advantage of industry-standard MS-DOS® applications, powerful new MS® OS/2 programs or multiuser SCO™ XENIX® software.

Operating at 20 MHz, the 5000 MC cuts through the big jobs like database management, large spreadsheets and sophisticated graphics. And with its IBM® MicroChannel™ compatible architecture, the 5000 MC is the ideal high-end PC workstation.

The system architecture also provides high performance in data-transfer rates when the 5000 MC is configured within a 3Com® workgroup or a XENIX multiuser environment.

The Tandy 5000 MC is the new alternative in personal computing.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-732
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

ZIP _____ Phone _____

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Intel/Reg. TM Intel Corp. IBM/Reg. TM and Micro Channel/TM IBM Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Circle 212 on reader service card

Hard Disk Utilities and Their Talents

Peter Norton is the best-known hard disk savior, but keeping any of these utilities close at hand will save you grief when trouble strikes.

Functions	Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	Mace Gold	HTest/HFormat 2.0	SpinRite 1.2	Disk Technician Advanced 1.2
Optimizes/defragments disk	√	√	√		√	
Sets interleaf	√			√	√	
Surface analysis	√	√		√	√	
Controller analysis	√			√	√	
Runs mechanical read/write tests	√			√		√
Unerases files	√	√	√			
Unerases directories	√	√	√			
Unformats	√	√	√			
Performs nondestructive low-level format	√	√	√	√		√
Track/sector editor	√	√	√	√		
System area editor	√	√		√		
Analyzes/edits FAT	√	√		√		√
Edits/repairs boot area	√	√		√		
Recovers files automatically	√					
Recovers directory	√					
Parks disk heads	√	√		√		√
Backup program	√	√				
System image backup	√	√				

which one is corrupt. If the bad file is a .COM or .EXE file, replace it with a trustworthy backup; never use a potentially corrupted application. If it's a data file, delete it to remove the cross-link, then use your disk utility's unerase feature to rebuild its FAT entry and recover the original file.

Directory Sectors Go Bad

Sometimes your directory listing looks scrambled, or files you *know* are there aren't listed. Or when you try to access your files, DOS whines 'File allocation table bad' or 'General failure reading drive C:'. The best solution is to run *Norton* or *Mace*, which offer easy-to-use utilities for restoring your directory sectors. If these programs are still on your shopping list (and not on your disk, where they belong), here's how to run DOS's RECOVER command to laboriously retrieve at least some of your files.

RECOVER can't restore file names or extensions, file size, original date and time stamps, or file attributes. But it can salvage file data and keep you from writing to bad spots on the disk.

Using BACKUP, COPY, XCOPY, or some other copy/backup utility, salvage what you can by copying onto floppy disks all the files you can still access on your hard disk. Print out a directory for each floppy as a checklist to work from.

Now take a deep breath, and type DEL *.*. Boot from a floppy and enter A:RECOVER C:. RECOVER creates a separate file in the ROOT directory for each chain it finds. It names the first chain FILE0000.REC, the second chain FILE0001.REC, and so on until it reaches the root directory's capacity limit (which varies for different disks).

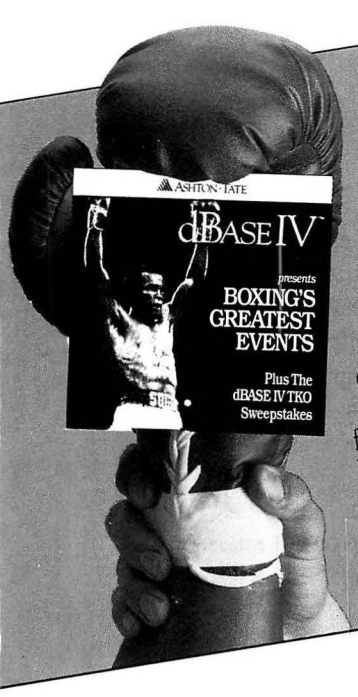
Once it hits that limit, RECOVER gives you a 'WARNING —directory full' message. Copy all the recovered files onto floppies, and then erase those files from the hard disk. Run RECOVER again until it runs out of files to create. Be sure to copy each batch of recovered files and number the floppies in case you overwrite different chains that have the same file name.

Now that you have all these FILE*nnnn*.REC files, what do you do with them? If you don't have *Norton*, you have to TYPE or open each one in an application to identify and then rename it—a laborious task. (Remember to delete trashed program files and simply restore the original application in its entirety.) *Norton* and *Mace* restore file names and attributes; DOS's RECOVER is a last resort.

The Disk Won't Boot

If you get any kind of 17*nn* error during your computer's power-up sequence, your disk controller is probably in trouble, and you should have your computer professionally serviced. But if DOS tells you 'Disk boot failure', 'Non-system disk or disk error', 'Bad or missing command interpreter', or 'Error loading operating system', try booting from a floppy.

Transfer the two invisible system files to the hard disk with



Win two ringside tickets to the Leonard/Hearns fight or a TKO Compaq DESKPRO 386/25 PC system! Instantly!

Just go to your participating Ashton-Tate® dealer to see if you're an instant **TKO** Grand Prize winner. At the end of the demo you'll get an entry form that you can mail in for a second shot at the Disk **TKO** Grand Prize or other fabulous prizes.

5 Grand Prizes: An exclusive VIP weekend package trip for two to Las Vegas, including ringside seats, to the Leonard/Hearns fight on June 12, 1989 **or** a **TKO** Compaq DESKPRO 386/25 PC system with 4 megabytes of internal memory, 60 megabyte hard disk, VGA graphics board and monitor, and a 2400-baud modem.

There are lots of other exciting prizes.

50 First prizes: Compaq SLT Portable Laptop PCs (Model 20).

100 Second prizes: Hard-to-get, easy-to-wear Ashton-Tate dBase IV **TKO** jackets.

500 Third prizes: Free pay-per-view certificates to watch the Leonard/Hearns fight on cable TV.

Early Bird prize: Two trips for two to either Sugar Ray Leonard's or Tommy Hearns' training camp prior to the fight.

Winner by Technical Knockout.

"It has the most impressive list of features in the database environment."
—DataBased Advisor

"dBASE IV offers the most powerful tools for both non-programmers and programmers, and is much easier to use than its competitors... It achieved the only four star rating."
—Software Digest

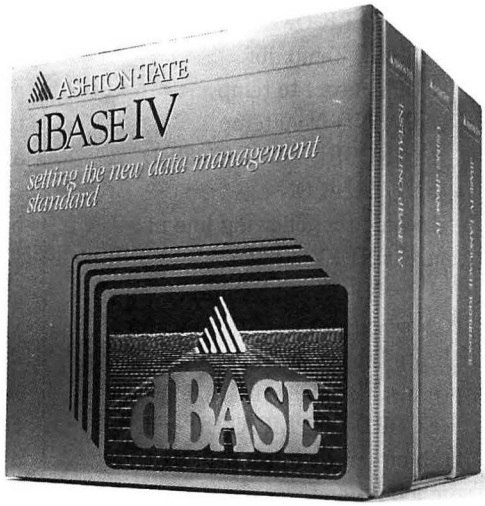
"It will dominate the MS-DOS and OS/2 database market during the next two years."
—Computer Currents

"dBASE IV has emerged hardy, healthy and equal to the task of proving itself to the skeptical."
—The New York Times

"Ashton-Tate has done a terrific job with dBASE IV."
—DBMS

"If you program in dBASE III PLUS, an upgrade to dBASE IV is irresistible."
—InfoWorld

"It represents a quantum leap over dBASE III PLUS in functionality, power, and ease of use."
—BYTE Magazine



Since its introduction last October, dBASE IV™ has sold over 300,000 copies. In fact, it's one of the fastest-selling new software products in history.

Even faster than Lotus 1-2-3.

And the applause is growing.

From InfoWorld's readers, who named dBASE IV the MS-DOS Database Product of the Year.

From new users, who are finding that dBASE IV's intuitive new Control Center offers a fast and easy way to utilize all its power.

From seasoned users of dBASE III PLUS,™ who appreciate the more than 310 new or enhanced commands and functions.

From developers and third-party programmers, who are finding in dBASE IV's Developer's Edition all they need to go from inspiration to application.

And from industry heavyweights, who are hailing dBASE IV as the new world champion in database management.

See what all the cheering is about.

Give us a ring at 800-437-4329 ext. 291. We'll give you more information, including details about upgrading from dBASE III PLUS.

Or simply stop by your nearest Ashton-Tate dealer and see dBASE IV up close. It'll knock you out.

© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. Trademark/Owner: dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/ Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. Sweepstakes offer void where prohibited. Instant win demo disks available while supplies last. No obligation, no purchase necessary. In the event of a demo disk instant winner, the *original* **TKO** Demo Disk must be mailed to Ashton-Tate with the completed Instant Win Entry Form to claim the prize. Offer ends 5/31/89. Open to residents of U.S. and Canada (except province of Quebec), age 18 or over. See official rules at your Ashton-Tate dealer for details.

ASHTON-TATE®

Circle 19 on reader service card

SYS C: and restore COMMAND.COM using COPY. Then try rebooting. If this doesn't work, it might be because the system doesn't recognize DOS as bootable. Run the *Mace* or *Norton* nondestructive equivalent of DOS's FDISK to set the status of your DOS partition to bootable. If you still can't boot, try running *Mace*'s or *Norton*'s unformat utility to try to rebuild your FAT and root directory.

If you give your hard disk regular attention, you may never encounter the problems listed here. Otherwise, consider yourself lucky if you never have to use that backup you make every night before going home (right?). Buy a hard disk utility package —and get acquainted with it before disaster strikes. —*Nancy Canning*

USER GROUP TIPS

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

COMPare DOS File Copies

When you use the DOS COPY command to copy a file from one disk to another, DOS flashes the message '1 file(s) copied'. But that doesn't necessarily mean that the new file matches the original. Using the VERIFY ON command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file or adding the \V switch to a COPY command checks the version COPY stores in RAM against the new copy on disk. Even then, however, there's still a chance the copy isn't accurate.

To make sure a copy's exact, use the COMP command (or FC in MS-DOS) to compare the original against the copy. If COMP is in a directory listed in your PATH command, you can simply type COMP and then press <F3><Enter> right after COPYing to make the comparison.

Gordon White
Houston Area League of PC Users

Quick dBASE Duplicates

When working in *dBASE III Plus*, it's often necessary to create a record that duplicates several fields in an existing record. To avoid excess work, you usually copy the record and edit the duplicate as desired. Otherwise, you're stuck using *dBASE*'s unwieldy duplication command, SET CARRY ON.

Here's a simple program, DUPREC.PRG, that uses a single function key to duplicate records:

```
SET TALK OFF
ERASE Temp.dbf
COPY next 1 to temp
APPEND from temp
? "RECORD DUPLICATED"
SET TALK ON
```

Include the following line in your CONFIG.DB file:

```
F2="Do C:\db\Duprec;"
```

Now, all you need to do to duplicate the current record is press <F2>. The message 'RECORD DUPLICATED' will flash on screen to confirm that the job is done.

Musawwir Speigel
Sacramento PC Users Group

Making Moves With DOS

Some disk management utilities move files easily from one subdirectory to another, but DOS lacks a single command for this function. You can use a short batch file that teams the COPY, DEL, and COMP commands to move and verify your files. At the DOS prompt, enter the following lines:

```
COPY CON move.bat
COPY %1 %2
COMP %1 %2
PAUSE: If files DO NOT compare ok,
    press <Ctrl>-<C> & terminate
    batch job
DEL %1
```

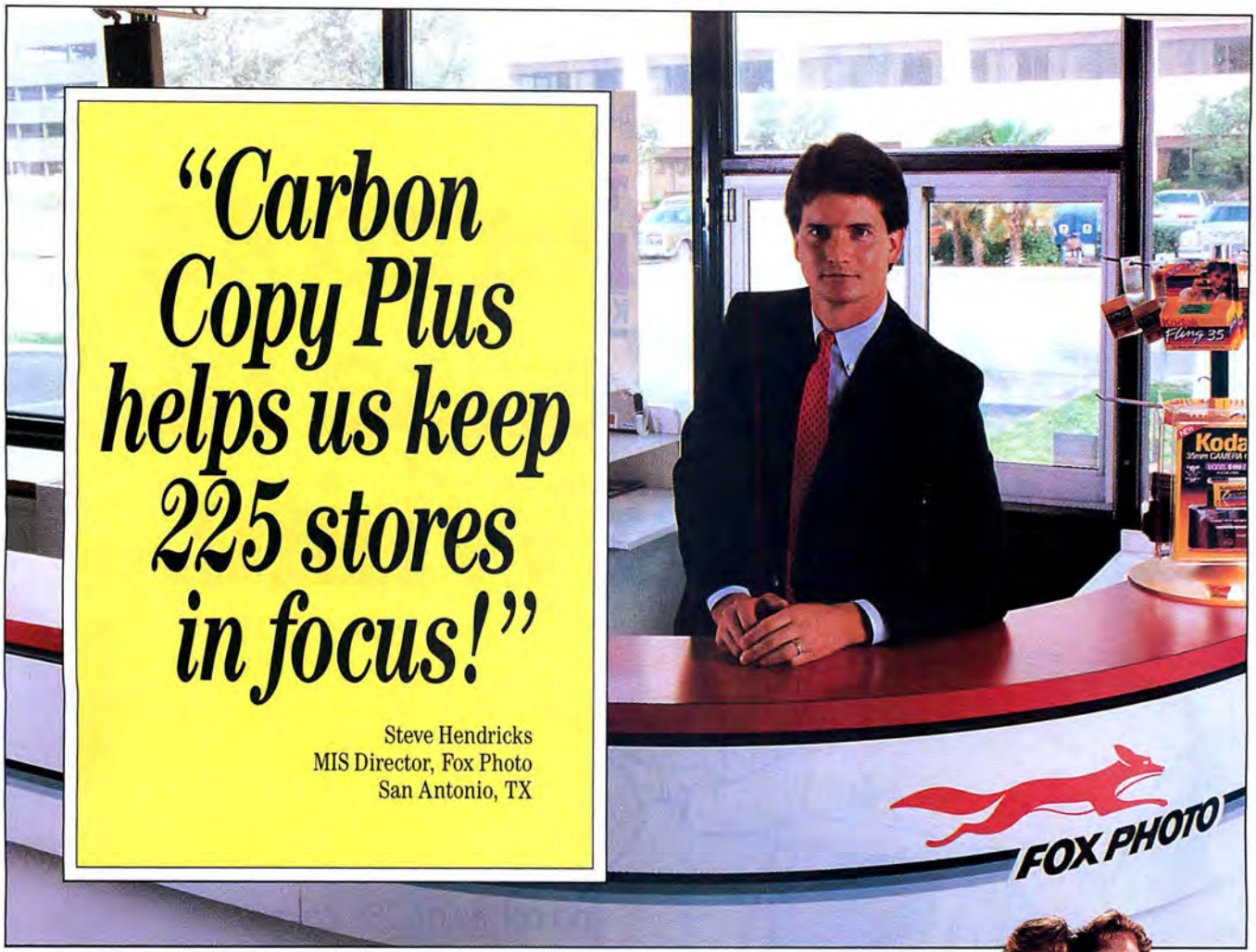
Now, press **<Ctrl>-Z** (or <F6>) and then **<Enter>** to save MOVE.BAT. Move MOVE.BAT to any subdirectory listed in your system's PATH command.

MOVE.BAT in effect creates a MOVE command for DOS. To use it, type MOVE followed by the source file name and its destination (with or without a new file name).

MOVE.BAT pauses before deleting the original file, flashes a message telling you how well the original file and copy compare, and asks if you want to compare another file. Press <N>, and if the copy was successful, press any key to continue. If the status message shows any discrepancy between the files, press <Ctrl>-C to terminate the batch file and try again.

J. Pat Geis, SIG Director
IBM PC User Group of the Redwoods

Chip in! If you're a member of a user group and have tips to share, send them to PC World. *We pay $25 for each published tip. Or if you have a business problem that requires a PC solution, get in touch with our experts. See How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●



Carbon Copy Plus doubles your productivity—just ask our users!

"At Fox Photo, our store employees are good at photo processing, not computer processing. That's why we depend on Carbon Copy Plus. Using standard phone lines and modems, my staff can remotely troubleshoot in-store computer problems, download files without interrupting store business and collect daily production and quality control information from all 225 outlets.

"Carbon Copy Plus, and its sister product, CCExpress, let us remotely monitor and control the PCs at each store. Most importantly, they let us do this reliably and cost effectively from corporate headquarters, giving us "up-to-the-minute" information on each store and freeing our time for other projects."

Remote Control—and Much More!

Steve Hendricks, and thousands like him, have found Carbon Copy Plus to be an indispensable tool for managing a business. That's because it combines so many features in one easy-to-use communications program: Remote program control, terminal emulation, background file transfer, universal graphics translation, and data security to name just a few.

Join the Crowd!

Carbon Copy Plus can save you time and money—just as it does everyday at Fox Photo. Call today for more information, or see your local computer dealer. Find out why Carbon Copy Plus is one of today's most popular communications programs and the leader in remote control software.

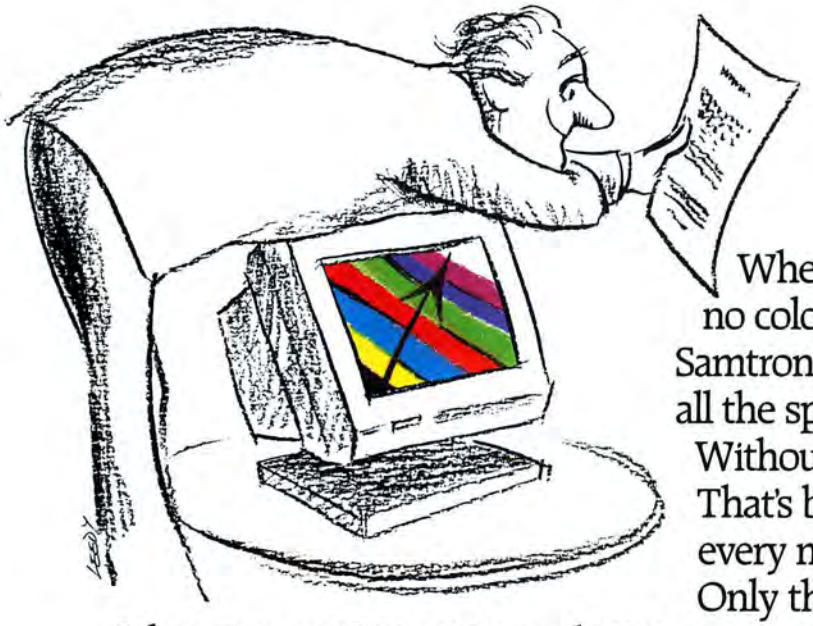
Carbon Copy plus

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus and CCExpress are trademarks of Meridian Technology.

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

Circle 170 on reader service card

Samtron Color Monitors Make Sense In Black & White.



Whether you want one color, no colors or 256 colors, Samtron monitors probably have all the specs you're looking for.

Without all the usual expense. That's because we don't offer you every model under the sun. Only the most popular ones. Like our new CGA, EGA and VGA series.

Which means they can be mass produced in Korea very economically. By Samsung, the world's largest monitor manufacturer.

Which also means their reliability is world class. And they're designed in the U.S. for a completely American look and feel.

So before you spend too much green on high-priced monitors, check out Samtron's colors.

You'll like the way their numbers look in black and white.

SAMTRON

SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

USA HEADQUARTERS
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES AMERICA, INC.
TEL: (213) 802-8425
FAX: (213) 802-8820

PARTS & OEM SERVICE
TEL: (714) 522-1282

CUSTOMER SERVICE
EAST
TEL: (800) 227-3378
MID-WEST
TEL: (800) 277-3378
WEST
TEL: (800) 543-5752

HOME OFFICE
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES
SEOUL, KOREA
TEL: (02) 772-6688
TELEX: STARNEC K33217
FAX: (02) 772-6679

USA DISTRIBUTORS
SAMSUNG AMERICA INC.
TEL: (201) 592-7900
IMCOM GROUP INC.
TEL: (800) 255-8163
SAMSUNG PACIFIC INT'L INC.
TEL: (408) 970-8844

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TEL: (416) 890-2525
STERLING MICRO SYSTEM INC.
TEL: (604) 270-3233

Circle 309 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

What do you do when a company refuses to resolve your complaint? Here's a report on arbitration and its increasing popularity for resolving business computer disputes.

Anita Amirrezvani

Falling Between the Cracks

It's an ironic situation. An unresolved business dispute can be too costly to write off as a loss, yet not worth the expense of a full-scale court battle. Disputes ranging from $10,000 to $100,000 often fall into this category—and represent a serious setback for cost-conscious companies.

Fortunately, businesses can initiate another method of dispute resolution: arbitration. Two prominent nonprofit organizations—the American Arbitration Association (AAA) and the Better Business Bureau (BBB)—offer arbitration services as an alternative to going to court. The AAA tends to take big-ticket commercial cases, while most Better Business Bureau branch offices are oriented toward smaller consumer disputes.

With the courts booked years in advance and attorney fees skyrocketing, arbitration is becoming increasingly popular, especially in the computer industry, according to AAA president Robert Coulson. "Arbitration is private, so dirty laundry doesn't have to get washed in public," says Coulson. "Also, it's cost effective and final."

The AAA and the BBB follow similar arbitration procedures: At the request of one of the parties involved in a dispute, the organization issues a list of possible arbitrators—impartial professionals who have agreed to participate in a case. Each party to the dispute can then request specific arbitrators. The AAA pays arbitrators a per diem fee, unlike the BBB, which relies on trained community volunteers.

Depending on a case's size and complexity, from one to three arbitrators are selected. Then the parties present their arguments at a scheduled hearing. (In business-to-business cases, lawyers may be present.)

Once both parties have been heard, the arbitrator considers the evidence and issues a decision, usually within a specified time. The AAA charges the participants a fee depending on the amount in question, for example, 2 percent for cases under $25,000. The BBB's consumer services, meanwhile, are free. With both organizations, arbitration is legally binding, and typically there is no appeals process.

Although details of the arbitration proceedings themselves are usually confidential, a recently publicized multimillion-dollar case between IBM and Fujitsu offered some insight into arbitration's benefits. Back in 1982, IBM alleged that Fujitsu's operating system software violated IBM's copyrights. After early attempts at negotiation failed, two AAA arbitrators decided in 1988 that Fujitsu owed IBM more than $833 million in licensing and access fees, of which $237 million was outstanding.

Here the benefits of arbitration seem obvious. Unlike a typical jury, the expert arbitrators —a Stanford law professor and a computer systems professional— were able to understand and settle complex computer issues, which included developing a working definition of software compatibility.

The confidentiality of the hearing itself, impossible in a public court of law, allowed IBM and Fujitsu to maintain the secrecy of their operations and their programming code. Final-

(continues)

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: OS/2

How satisfied are users with OS/2? Right now it's too soon to tell. But when asked at what point they plan to standardize on OS/2, almost one-third of survey respondents said never. Forty-six percent said they didn't know. Both the high cost of hardware to run OS/2 and the lack of exceptional new applications are inhibiting buyers.

But the Presentation Manager may change all that. OS/2's most important feature, according to survey respondents, is its consistent user interface, not multitasking. PC users of the future can take heart; meanwhile, Macintosh developers are still laughing all the way to the bank.

Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in August 1988 of 188 sites, each with at least 50 PCs. Percent totals don't always equal 100 due to rounding.

ly, the procedure was undoubtedly quicker and cheaper than going to court.

A Quick Fix for Business Computer Complaints

In January, the Better Business Bureau of Eastern Philadelphia initiated a special program called Computercare. According to Frank Dressler, president and CEO of the Eastern Philadelphia BBB, the program is aimed at resolving business-to-business disputes in the $20,000-to-$100,000 range in which computer systems don't perform as expected.

Computercare is a joint venture of the BBB and Weinberg Associates, a computer consulting company. Chairman Sandy Weinberg describes his company's services as a combination of diagnostics and mediation.

Here's how it works. The injured party lodges a complaint with the BBB along with a $200 filing fee. Then a representative of Weinberg Associates meets with the complainant to assess the problem, identify which parties should be involved in mediation, and estimate fees. Fact finding and mediation cost $1000 per day plus expenses.

Once all the parties agree to the process, a fact-finding team determines what the technical problems are and who is at fault. The mediator then attempts to negotiate a settlement; if that doesn't work, the problem goes to binding arbitration.

Weinberg estimates typical fees at $2000 to $5000 for cases between $50,000 and $100,000. "The alternative is legal action, which is time-consuming and costly," says Weinberg. "Juries often don't understand computer problems and don't have the expertise to solve them. Also, we can provide what both sides of the dispute really want—a functioning solution."

FOR MORE INFORMATION

American Arbitration Association
140 W. 51st St.
New York, NY 10020
212/484-4000

Better Business Bureau of Eastern Pennsylvania
1930 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19103
215/496-1007

Council of Better Business Bureaus
4200 Wilson Blvd. #800
Arlington, VA 22203
703/276-0100

SHOP TALK

Good Systems, Bad Service

In August 1988, *PC World* reviewed an AT clone provided by Micro 1 in San Francisco and rated it excellent in overall value. In the November issue, Micro 1's Tower 386-20MHz was also recommended as a good deal. Unfortunately, *Consumer Watch* has received seven complaints about Micro 1 since then, including charges of nondelivery, delays in issuing refunds, and unresponsiveness. At press time most of the complaints had been satisfactorily resolved.

The San Francisco Better Business Bureau reported that it also had received a "significant number" of complaints about Micro 1, mostly about refund delays. According to the BBB, Micro 1 has been providing refunds, but the delays have left some consumers dissatisfied.

In a letter to *Consumer Watch*, Micro 1 president Rick McCabe explains, "Due to a se-

(continues)

Aw . . . What the Heck!

EXTREMELY POWERFUL

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is as powerful as most CAD systems costing $5000 - $10,000! Features like: Complex Extrusions-linear, scaler, and circular, Blending of Surfaces, Shading, Cross Sectioning, Complex Sweeps and Translations, and Boolean operations make DesignCAD 3-D one of the most powerful 3-D CAD systems available . . . at any price! Engineers, Architects and Consultants constantly tell us that they use CAD systems costing thousands of dollars which are not as powerful as DesignCAD 3-D.

VERY EASY TO USE

Just because DesignCAD 3-D is powerful doesn't mean it is difficult to use. Single keystroke commands and side-bar menus which give short directions on how to proceed make DesignCAD 3-D a snap to use! While not required, DesignCAD 3-D supports all popular digitizers and mice.

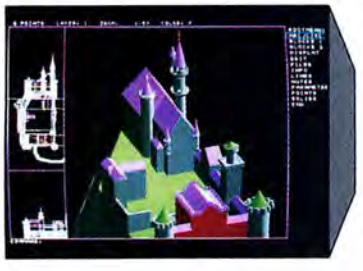
Many of the older, more cumbersome CAD systems require weeks of training before a user can be productive. DesignCAD 3-D users find they can be producing useful drawings in a matter of minutes! In a recent CAD contest only one contestant was able to match our drawing time. The package sold for $3000.00. The other CAD packages took up to twice as long to perform the same drawing and cost up to $5000.00!

Still don't believe us? The goblet pictured below required only 16 keystrokes and 3 commands to create! The top, front, side, and isometric views were created simultaneously . . . in less than one minute!

VERY LOW PRICED

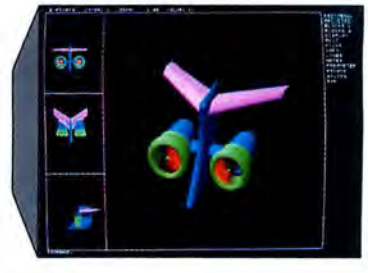
The first question asked by many people is, "Why is DesignCAD 3-D priced so low?" The answer? After developing DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0, we were unable to decide how the product should be priced. We consulted experts. We used the finest spreadsheets on the market. We took employee polls. Finally, in the great American Tradition, we said, *"Aw . . . What the Heck! Let's see the other guys beat this price!"* DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 sells for $399.

DesignCAD 3-D only $399!



WHY BUY THIS ONE?

There is a very important reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D. PERFORMANCE. No other CAD system can match our price/performance ratio. Many people make the serious mistake of thinking that it is necessary to spend thousands of dollars to obtain "a good 3-D CAD system." This is not true! We talk to people everyday that are sadly disappointed with their "expensive" CAD systems. Don't be one of them! Call us and we will send you a complete set of literature and a free slide show demo disk. Once you compare DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 with other CAD systems we know you will choose DesignCAD 3-D.



DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

Here is what other people have to say about DesignCAD 3-D:

"After you've worked with DesignCAD, the single keystroke commands are simple to remember and it becomes easy to "flick one key" to execute a command. An extremely ergonomically designed program."

HENRY LEVET, Levet & Daigle Architects - New Orleans, LA
Designed a 65,000 sq. ft. nursing home using DesignCAD

"Recently I worked with a firm that builds decks. They purchased your product on my recommendation. I sat down with them and in two hours they were very proficient in DesignCAD. Now they are more effective; and we can communicate . . . it's wonderful to be able to do a block repeat 42 times and there are 42 2x4's to make the deck!"

J. TURNER, Architect, TAO Ltd. - The Woodlands, Texas

"Allows scientists and engineers to expend minimum time learning and using CAD software so that their time can be expended on the project at hand. It also allows scientists and engineers to quickly present to management all views of a subject. (3-D)."

DR. STEVENS, NASA Space Scientist/Engineer

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D version 2.0 is available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. DesignCAD 3-D is available in a number of foreign languages from distributors throughout the world. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC Compatible and 640K RAM. DesignCAD 3-D supports most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free information and a demo diskette are available by contacting us at:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844
FAX: 01-918-825-6359
TELEX: 9102400302

Circle 306 on reader service card

PROLYBIUS MENUS™
a dos menuing system

F1

1) Dental Management System	8)
2) Collegiate Grading System	9)
3) Word Processing	10)
4) Spread Sheet	11)
5) Accounting	12) Back up System
6)	13) Exit to Dos
7)	14) Configure Menu System

Multiple Menu Styles
Single Key Maneuverability
Easily Command The Powers Of Dos
Single Logon Password Protection
Easily Customized

MULTIPLE MENU STYLES
Organize your menus and menu items in any manner you wish. Choose from 5 menu styles for each menu or customize your own screen using the boxing style. Display up to 39 items on a single screen.

SINGLE KEY MANEUVERABILITY
Menu items are selected by highlighting an item or entering a number. Randomly maneuver from menu to menu by pressing a single function key.

EASILY COMMAND THE POWERS OF DOS
Expand file descriptions to 30 characters. Save the commands and paths of each menu item and execute them with a single key stroke. The unique design of this system eliminates the need for training in dos.

SINGLE LOGON PASSWORD PROTECTION
Initial logon password protection controls access to all programs. Access levels are assigned to users, menus and menu items to protect sensitive data. This procedure allows time sharing and networking management.

EASILY CUSTOMIZED
Uses a configuration utility that saves the commands and paths of each menu item making the customization of your menu an easy task. Add, change or remove menus and menu items, control password protection, protect data files, setup user IDs and passwords and establish access levels.

BOXING STYLE MENU

ACCOUNTING
1) ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
2) ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
3) ACCOUNTING REPORTS
4) PAYROLL
5)

PRODUCTS
11) PRODUCT SALES
12) RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT
13) PRODUCT MARKETING
14)
15)

WORD PROCESSING
6) CORRESPONDENCE
7) CONTRACTS
8)
9)
10)

SYSTEM BACKUP
16) ACCOUNTING
17) SALES
18)
19)
20)

IBM, PC OR COMPATIBLES / MS-DOS, PC DOS, 2.0 OR GREATER / 256 K RAM STAND ALONE / NETWORK

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR $50.00

MasterCard VISA

PROLYBIUS™
SOFTWARE, INC.

1-800-333-8772

Circle 123 on reader service card

ries of excellent magazine reviews and a very favorable response at COMDEX, Micro 1 experienced an unprecedented volume of business. We developed a slight back order, and several orders were delayed. We also experienced delays with our 12-MHz machines because the last batch of 12-MHz motherboards we received were not compatible with our standard 1:1 interleave controller. We were therefore on hold until the vendor could rectify the problem."

Check With the Factory First

An authorized Epson dealer recently sold me an Equity 286 computer installed with a 40MB hard drive, and an 8-bit hard drive controller instead of a 16-bit controller.

I discovered this by accident a few weeks after I bought the computer. When I confronted the store manager, he admitted the unsuitability of the 8-bit controller but declared he was required to use it to stay competitive. He suggested that a 16-bit controller could be installed for an additional $124. When I asked for a refund, he insisted on a 15 percent restocking fee, which would amount to about $240.

My next avenue was to appeal to the manufacturer. Epson agreed that the installation was incorrect and said that their factory-installed units use a 16-bit controller. They were solicitous, but that was all.

Frederick L. Brash
Countryside, Illinois

Editor's note: Consumer Watch *forwarded Mr. Brash's complaint to Epson. In a phone interview, an Epson spokesperson said the dealer had been asked to replace the controller for free. The spokesperson also confirmed that Epson's factory-installed units ship with a 16-bit controller but emphasized that the dealer had not violated any Epson policies by installing an 8-bit unit.*

Mr. Brash's example illustrates that it's a good idea to cross-check the specifications of a factory-installed PC before purchasing a unit locally.

Slow Support at Video Seven

The October 1988 issue of *PC World* ran a news brief on the V-RAM VGA graphics board by Video Seven. After buying the board, I wasn't able to install it. I wrote to Video Seven, and after waiting one month for an answer, I attempted without success to contact them using their 800 number. The only time Video Seven returned a call was after I left a message stating that I wanted my money refunded. Unfortunately, I wasn't the one who answered their call, and I wasn't able to reach them when I called back.

Next I sent a certified letter to Video Seven, but I still didn't receive a response. Video Seven claims a five-year warranty; at this rate it will be five years before I get an answer.

James S. Yablonsky
Liberty Borough,
Pennsylvania

We have purchased several Video Seven Vega VGA boards. At first we were quite pleased with the hardware. The story changed, however, when we discovered bugs and tried for over four months to get drivers for

(continues)

IF YOU DECIDE NOT TO SEND FOR OUR SALE BOOK I'D LIKE TO KNOW WHY!

Our FREE 56-page bi-monthly sale catalog can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars on computer supplies each year...plus help you get better quality and service in the process. It can save you so much that, frankly, I don't understand why anyone who is responsible for computer supply purchases wouldn't take 60 seconds to send for it.

Perhaps you think this offer, which also includes a FREE 48-page guide on how to get the best values in office products, has to have some catch. But there is no catch...I guarantee it. If there's another reason you're not sending for this FREE offer, please drop me a note as to why.

Jack Miller
President, Quill Corporation

Send for your FREE QUILL CATALOG of computer supplies plus FREE Savings Guide

☐ **YES! Send my FREE bi-monthly Quill Microcomputer Sale Book** (the first of three) along with my bonus booklet, *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies."* I understand there is no cost or obligation.

Please print clearly and provide us with your street address (not a post office box).

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Street Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Business Phone (_____) _____ **PC9115-H2**

Fill out the above information, detach and mail back to us today!

QUILL® ***...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS***

PLACE
15¢
STAMP
HERE

Free Sale Book Offer

Quill Corporation
100 South Schelter Road
Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-9585

FREE

No cost or obligation!

- **Quill's 56-page bi-monthly Microcomputer Sale Book can save you hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year on all the most popular micro-computer supplies.**

Plus **48-page guide to help you get more from your office supply budget.**

Just return card
or for fastest service call
1-312-634-5569

FREE Quill Catalog Offers Big Savings on Computer Products!

- ***Save up to 48% on top-quality Maxell diskettes (pg. 16A)***
- ***Save up to $65 on Honeywell keyboards for your microcomputer (pg. 28G)***
- ***Save up to 53% on Quill® Premium word processing paper (pg. 43)***
- ***Save up to 47% on Avery EDP labels for your printer (pg. 40B)***

56-page bi-monthly sale book features big savings on microcomputer products

Save hundreds (even thousands) of dollars per year on popular microcomputer and word processing supplies. Shown above are just a few examples from our current 56-page bi-monthly sale catalog.

For over 33 years Quill has been serving office supply buyers by challenging traditions, finding ways to cut waste, and selling for less. That's why we're America's largest independent distributor of office products... specializing in serving all types of small and medium-size businesses nationwide.

Take just 60 seconds to fill out the coupon. There is absolutely no cost or obligation. If you're serious about saving money on office and computer supplies, send for your free copy right away.

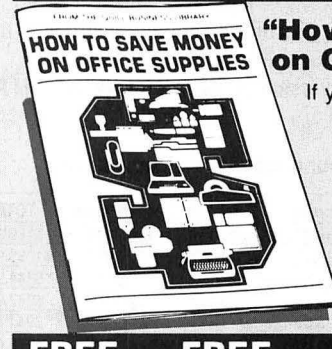
Start saving now! Fill out the coupon and send it to us today. Or for even faster service, just give us a call at

1-312-634-5569

QUILL

...AMERICA'S SOURCE FOR THE BEST VALUES IN OFFICE PRODUCTS!

SPECIAL FREE BONUS



"How to Save Money on Office Products"

If you act right now, you'll also receive this FREE 48-page guide containing facts, tips and techniques to help you get the most out of your office supply budget. Become a better, more informed buyer of office products... send for your free copy today!

FREE FREE FREE FREE

FREE SALE CATALOG COUPON

Mail to: **Quill Corporation • 100 S. Schelter Rd. Lincolnshire, Illinois 60069-9585**

☐ **YES! Send my FREE Quill Microcomputer Sale Book** (the first of 3) along with my bonus booklet *"How to Save Money on Office Supplies."* I understand there is no cost or obligation for this service.

Name of Business _____

Your Name _____

Address _____ Suite _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____ PC9115-H2

MORE dBASE POWER!

FOR ONLY

$189.95!

dB MAN V: A database manager for your PC that has **dBASE III+ power, Report Writer,** and **Compiler** all in one package! Now you can buy a powerful dBASE III+ work-alike that includes more features and power than any other competitive product on the market, at a fraction of the cost!

"dBMAN competes directly with dBASE III+, it runs many operations much more quickly and costs less than half the price." Bruce Brown, PC Magazine.

Unlimited Power. We extended the dBASE III+ language to bring you to a new level of programming power and versatility.

Reports without programming! With our Report Writer you can easily create invoices, sales statements, form letters, employee lists, multi-lined and columnar reports, and more. All **without programming!**

Speed unequalled in performance. dBMAN V's Greased Lightning! Compiler executes dBASE applications **up to 16 times faster than dBASE III+ ,** and comes with an unlimited distribution runtime license at no extra cost!

We are offering **a 30 day money back guarantee** if not fully satisfied. (When purchased from a Versasoft authorized dealer.)

And, our multi-user version of dBMAN for Novell, IBM PC Net retails for only $499.95!

Just compare our price with the competition:

Program	Interpreter	Compiler	Report Writer	TOTAL
dBMAN V	$189.95	included	included	$189.95
FoxBASE	$395.00	$495.00	$149.95*	$1039.95
Clipper	N/A	$695.00	$149.95*	$844.95
QuickSilver	$199.00	$599.00	$149.95*	$947.95
dBASE III+	$795.00	N/A	$149.95*	$944.75
dBASE IV	$1295.00	included	included	$1295.00

* Suggested retail price for comparable relational full-screen report writer.

dBMAN Highlights:
- ❑ dBASE II and dBASE III+ compatibility
- ❑ 320 extended commands and functions
- ❑ Password protection and data security at field level
- ❑ BCD numbers
- ❑ Single command menus: vertical, horizontal, scrollable and pull down menu
- ❑ Program debugger/editor

Report Writer Highlights:
- ❑ User defined pop-up windows and more...
- ❑ 9 group levels
- ❑ Conditional printing of any items
- ❑ Compute running sums, counts, averages, minimums and maximums
- ❑ Relate and report from up to 9 database files with lookup (one to one) and scan (one to many) relations and more...

Multi-User Version:
- ❑ Locks records and files as a set to prevent deadlock
- ❑ Supports transaction update and roll back (Novell TTS system) and more.
- ❑ Available for Novell Network, IBM PCNet, Xenix, UNIX and other major operating systems.

Call today to order your copy of dBMAN V !

VERSASOFT

Versasoft Corporation
4340 Almaden Expwy, Suite 250
San Jose, CA 95118
Phone: 408-723-9044
Telex: 650-263-5806
Fax: 408-723-9046

dBASE III+ and IV are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. FoxBASE is a trademark of Fox Software. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket. QuickSilver is a trademark of WordTech Systems. Novell Network, IBM PCNet, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of Novell, IBM, Microsoft , AT&T Bell Laboratories respectively.

Circle 311 on reader service card

Windows/386. We can't get the color brown on our monitors, *Microsoft Flight Simulator* does not work at all, and programs that use EGA video memory produce garbled results.

Today I completed my 20th call to Video Seven. When I phone the technical support line, I reach an answering machine. It seems that our only recourse is to swallow the cost of these cards and purchase others from another company.

Zacharias Beckman
Iowa City, Iowa

Video Seven responds: Both Mr. Yablonsky and Mr. Beckman have been satisfied, and both have a good point. It has been very difficult to get through to our technical support department. Sales have increased substantially over the past year, and this success has put stress on that group. It takes time to hire and train new representatives; it's no help to anyone to put people on the phone who aren't prepared to help the customer.

I have tripled the size of the tech-support group over the past year and plan to add still more personnel. I would like to apologize to anyone inconvenienced during this period.

Greg Reznick
Vice President, Marketing

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How To Contact PC World, page 4. ●

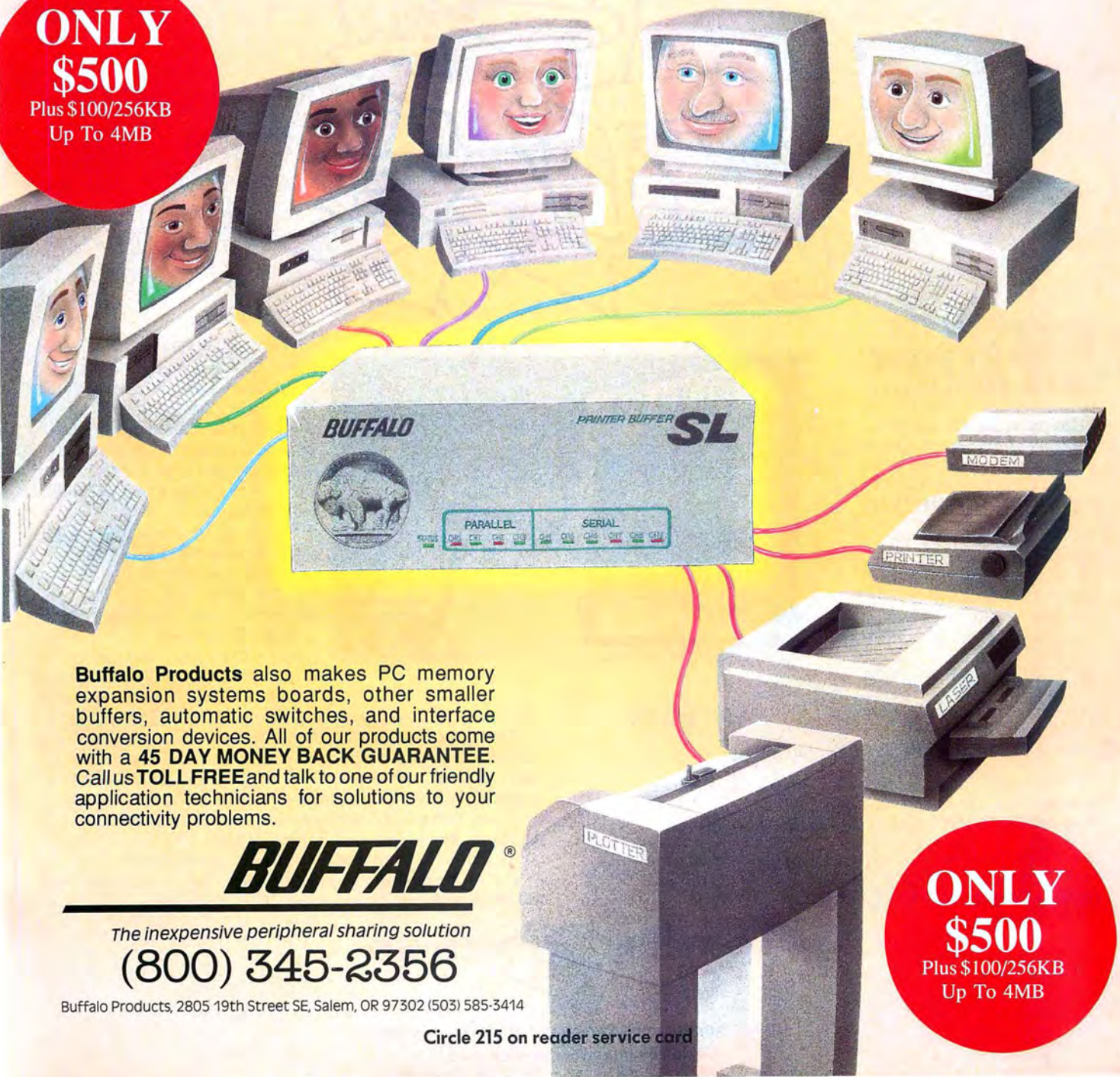
Share Your Precious Resources . . . And Save!

When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the **BuffaloSL™** is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. An **SL** with memory improves PC productivity like a printer buffer, but is a more sensible investment since **SL** memory is shared by all peripherals. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the **SL** is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The **SL** has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share any combination of PCs and peripherals. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several **SL**s together. All channels can be in use at the same time to rapidly transfer data and quickly release your PCs to continue working instead of being delayed for printing. The **SL** software even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and efficiently shared by all channels as needed. The **SL** comes with menu-driven software to install the pop-up menu for easy selection of printers and control options, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the **SL** works just fine without our software too! The **SL** has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

When you compare the price and capabilities of the Buffalo SL with any similar devices, we believe you will agree with thousands of well-informed professionals that the SL is the best value available anywhere!

ONLY $500
Plus $100/256KB
Up To 4MB



Buffalo Products also makes PC memory expansion systems boards, other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a **45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**. Call us **TOLL FREE** and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

BUFFALO®

The inexpensive peripheral sharing solution

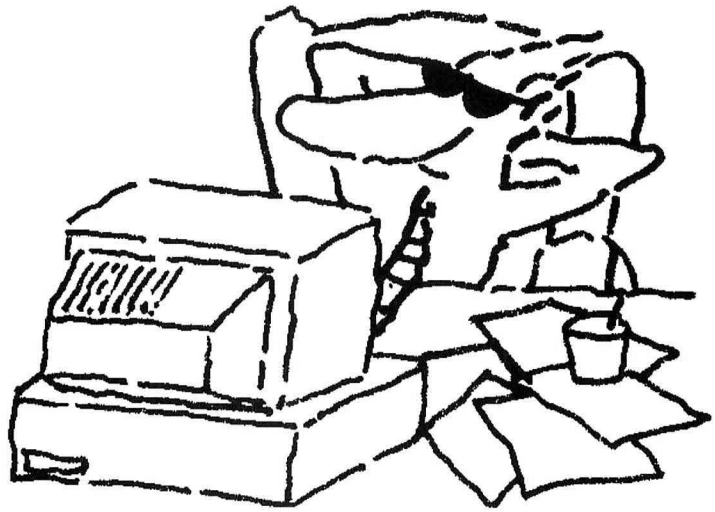
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2805 19th Street SE, Salem, OR 97302 (503) 585-3414

ONLY $500
Plus $100/256KB
Up To 4MB

Circle 215 on reader service card

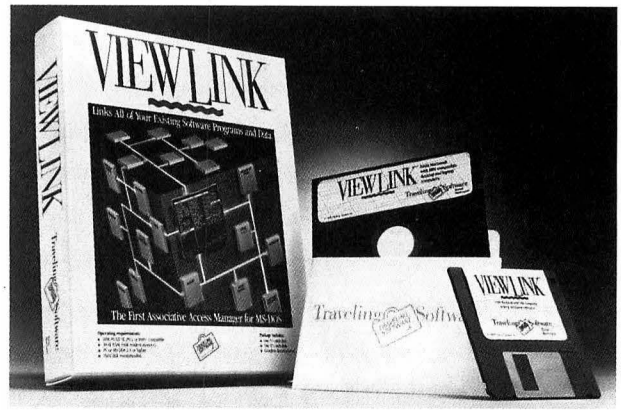
It Will Forever Change The Way You View Your Existing Software And Data!



Here's What The Critics Are Saying About ViewLink...

"The most significant new product of the late DOS era ... a visionary solution – a beacon of good sense and productivity."
Jeff Angus, INFOWORLD –Feb. 6, '89

"In a computer market that's overflowing with "me-too" products, ViewLink is potentially one of the most important products to appear in the past year."
BYTEWEEK –Jan. 30, '89



"ViewLink provides a welcome new way of managing applications."
Jimmy Guterman, PC WEEK –Jan. 30, '89

"What a great idea... ViewLink is an idea that's long overdue for any DOS computer."
Don Crabb, CHICAGO-SUN TIMES–Feb. 19, '89

"ViewLink performs the type of service users should expect of their operating system..."
Jeffrey Tarter, SOFT•LETTER

Now that you've heard what the critics are saying about ViewLink ... imagine how much more efficiently you could work if all of your files were organized according to the way you use them. And not limited by their DOS directory or subdirectory structures.

Think of how much quicker you could get things done if you could load both the file you want to work with and its program at the same time—with a single keystroke.

Visualize how much more effective you could be if you could search an entire hard disk for related files—and group them together automatically.

That's the powerful idea behind ViewLink. A new easy-to-use method in connecting you with your software and data. It works with over 50 of today's most popular software applications. And it's only **$149.95**.

From Traveling Software, the people who brought you LapLink, DeskLink and Battery Watch.

Available at your local computer store today.

For more information about ViewLink, call **1-800-343-8080** or in Washington state **206-483-8088**.

Traveling Software

18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Circle 269 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Why you shouldn't format 720K disks to 1.44MB, associating with the DOS 4.0 shell, understanding CHKDSK, and how to upgrade 8086-based PCs.

Karl Koessel

Twice the Storage, Half the Confidence

Q. *I have found I can use a 1.44MB drive to format a 720K (double-density) 3½-inch floppy disk to 1.44MB. Although sometimes FORMAT takes a few tries to complete the process, I have not had any problem reading data stored on such disks, and double-density disks are substantially less expensive than the high-density variety. Am I running any risk by doing this?*

Charles Douglas Knechtel
Seattle, Washington

A. Yes. Both 3½- and 5¼-inch double-density disks have a different magnetic coating than their high-density cousins. The high-density coating is designed to accommodate the weaker magnetic field that high-density drives use when writing the denser format (see "The Medium Is the Mess," *The Help Screen*, *PCW*, December 1988).

Because double-density disks are not made to hold this weaker signal, they usually contain a large number of bad sectors. (The repeated attempts to format those sectors, which won't hold data, is why the process sometimes takes so long.) Although the drive won't use those bad sectors, it will use sectors that are only marginally better. Those marginal sectors will go bad a lot sooner than they would if they held a stronger signal. And there's the risk—when such a sector goes bad, you may not be able to recover the rest of the file to which it belongs. Except as an intermediary for transferring files, a high-density format on double-density media is a false economy.

Associate With DOS 4.0

Q. *"DOS Lives!" [PCW, October 1988] described a feature of the DOS 4.0 File System that I can't use: the ability to associate files. According to the article, if a data file is associated with a particular program, you can simply highlight the data file's name and press <Enter> to automatically exit the DOS shell, run the associated application, and open the specified data file. It sounds great, but I can't do it.*

After pressing <Tab> to move the selection cursor from the File System's Directory Tree into the Filename Area, I can use the cursor keys to highlight the name of a program (the first step in associating). But when I go to the Action Bar and open the File pulldown menu, the Associate item is unavailable—the A *in* Associate *is replaced by an asterisk, and trying to execute the command just produces a beep. I'm working with an IBM XT 286 with a monochrome graphics (Hercules-compatible) monitor.*

Jim Laidlaw
Little Rock, Arkansas

A. Because DOS 4.0 does not directly support Hercules graphics, its Select program installed the DOS shell program in text mode. (Adding the parameter /TEXT to the @SHELLC command of DOSSHELL.BAT will force a graphics-based system into text mode.) Although similar in layout, the DOS shell's text-mode interface and its graphics-mode counterpart differ in a number of ways. For example, in graphics mode an icon appears to the left of each file name. When moving through the list of file names with the cursor

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

keys, the user of the graphics-mode interface sees that the icons are not highlighted, suggesting that there's one more step to selecting a file name. In text mode, however, no icon is visible.

In either mode, mouse users simply click on the file name instead of using the cursor keys. In graphics mode, the icon is then highlighted; in text mode, a triangle called the selection symbol appears in the empty space to the left of the highlighted file entry. Click on the file name again, and the icon or selection symbol toggles off.

To select a file name without a mouse, simply cursor to the file name and press the <Space> bar. When the selection symbol or highlighted icon is present, you can select the Associate item from the File menu. In fact, you can select several file names and choose an action for them all: Just cursor to the first file name, press the <Space> bar to tag it, move on to your next choice, press the <Space> bar to tag it, and so on.

Note, however, that Associate is meant only for programs that can accept a data file name as a command-line parameter. For example, most word processors can load a document automatically when you start the program; to load a document called SALES-.RPT into *WordPerfect*, you would simply enter WP SALES-.RPT at the DOS prompt. "DOS Lives" should have said that .SET files (not worksheets) can be associated with *1-2-3*.

Understanding CHKDSK

Q. *I regularly use the CHKDSK command to check my hard disk, but I'm not sure what to do when it turns up a problem. On rare occasions I have received the message 'x lost clusters found in y chains.' If I then run CHKDSK /F, I'm left with y FILExxxx.CHK files in the root directory. These files usually contain little that I recognize, and I have no idea how to make them usable. As a result, I generally just erase them, which would seem to defeat the purpose of creating them.*

How can I make better use of CHKDSK?

Alan R. Schwartz
Brattleboro, Vermont

A. First let's review the basics of DOS's disk structure. FORMAT divides the disk into allocation units called clusters and builds the file allocation table (FAT). The FAT contains a code for each cluster indicating whether that cluster is available, in use, or bad (not to be used because it can't reliably record data). FORMAT also reserves disk space for the root directory.

When you save or copy a file onto the disk, DOS scans the FAT until it finds the code indicating an available cluster. Then the file (or as much as will fit) is written into that cluster, and that cluster's FAT entry is changed to indicate that the cluster is in use. The process is repeated if the file is larger than a single cluster. If, for example, a file begins in the third cluster, then the third entry in the FAT will contain a code indicating either the third cluster is the file's last, or the number of the cluster holding the next part of the file.

Finally, DOS places an entry in the directory. That entry contains the file's name and extension, the date and time the file was saved, its size, and so on. It also includes the number of the file's first, or starting, cluster. In this manner, the FAT tracks cluster use and "chains" together a file's clusters.

As you've found out, sometimes a chain of clusters can get lost. Because no directory entry points to the start of the chain, DOS can't access the chain or make the clusters available for new data. This often happens when the user turns off the PC or reboots without first exiting an application properly, which prevents it from closing a data file and updating the directory.

When you issue CHKDSK /F to recover lost clusters and respond with a Y to the prompt that asks if they should be converted to files, CHKDSK creates directory entries (FILE*xxxx*.CHK) in the root directory that point to the beginning of each lost chain. If you instead answer with an N, it won't create .CHK files, but sets the lost clusters' FAT entries to zero, which frees the clusters for use. In other words, answering N has the same effect as creating and then erasing the .CHK files. A .CHK file containing part of a program, graphic image, or spreadsheet file is generally unrecognizable and unusable, but sometimes you'll find lost data base records or portions of that epic you've been writing.

CHKDSK will also uncover cross-linked files. Two files are cross-linked when the FAT says they have a cluster in common, which is never correct. It could be that one file's FAT entry should indicate the end of that file but instead points erroneously to a cluster used by the other file. Or perhaps the FAT

(continues)

CompuServe is offering inside information on these companies.

CROSSTALK • SUN MICROSYSTEMS
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING • ENABLE
ADOBE • NOVELL • WORDPERFECT
MICROPRO • JAVELIN • MICROSOFT
BUTTONWARE • MONOGRAM • INTEL
DIGITAL RESEARCH • ASHTON-TATE
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE • BORLAND
AUTODESK • ALDUS • BRODERBUND
LOTUS • NANTUCKET • DATASTORM
SYMANTEC • FOX • AND MANY MORE

Product support for your IBM and compatible.

Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration finding the answers you need when you need them.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

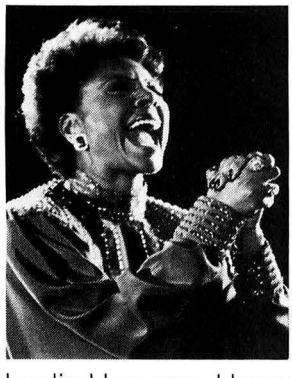
CompuServe®

The names listed here are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations.

Circle 40 on reader service card

There are three million Americans alive today who have had cancer. And now one out of two cancer patients get well!

"While we can think
While we can talk
While we can stand
While we can walk
While we can fight
While we can give
Join our quest for
Life right now!"



Leslie Uggams, Honorary National 75th Anniversary Chairperson, for the American Cancer Society.

Join us with your generous contributions of money and time.

Commemorating 75 Years of Life!

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

Join us

entry that links one file to the other is wrong and should instead point to a different cluster, which is now orphaned (because its FAT entry marks it as used but no FAT or directory entry points to it).

If CHKDSK uncovers files with cross-linked clusters, use the COPY command to make duplicate files with new names and then erase the cross-linked files. Check each of the new files and fix what you can. Remember to check any FILE*xxxx*.CHK files; they may hold portions missing from the cross-linked files.

CHKSDK will also inform you about other directory- and FAT-related disk problems. If you use the /F parameter, CHKDSK usually takes appropriate action; on rare occasions, you'll be required to make the fix. Hopefully, you'll never have a problem like CHKDSK being unable to read or write the FAT (or its duplicate). Such a problem stops CHKDSK cold and is the province of disk recovery utilities (see "Recovering From Hard Disk Disaster" in this issue).

Besides discovering the amount of free RAM and disk space, CHKDSK can also check whether a file is contiguous; just follow CHKDSK with the name of the file (the wild-card characters * and ? may be used). A noncontiguous, or fragmented, file can degrade system performance because moving the drive head back and forth across the disk to read the scattered parts of a fragmented file takes longer than reading a contiguous file of the same size. With floppy disks, all you do to make files contiguous is copy them onto another disk. The only painless way to make your hard disk files contiguous is to use a disk optimizer program.

Another use of CHKDSK is to list the names of all the files on a hard disk, with each file name preceded by its directory. Although the DOS command TREE /F generates a similar listing, CHKDSK /V omits empty directories, prefixes every file name with its path, and generates a more compact listing. To list only those files and directories that contain a particular string of characters, you can pipe CHKDSK /V's output to the DOS FIND filter (for example, CHKDSK /V ¦ FIND ".BAK"). However, this method takes longer than using a utility dedicated to the task (see "A Turbo Pascal File Finder," *PCW*, April 1989).

Feeling 86'ed

Q. *Your "Buyers' Guide: EMS 4.0 Memory Boards" [*PCW, *January 1989], like so many other articles, covers converting and upgrading* 8088*-based systems. I have two 8086-based Compaq Deskpros, each equipped with 640K of memory, two 360K floppy drives, and a 20MB hard disk.*

Both systems are in excellent shape, though they are not worth much in today's used market when compared with what I paid just three years ago. They'll never equal the performance of my newer AST 386, but if they could be upgraded cheaply, I think they could still be quite useful. Is there anything special involved in upgrading 8086-based systems as opposed to 8088-based PCs?

H. E. Hauschild
Redmond, Virginia

(continues)

TARGA™ 16 Videographics.

Good News For People Who've Always Wanted A TARGA 16...

Now less gets you even more!

The NEW Improved TARGA 16 is only $1995!

When we redesigned the industry-standard for high color resolution videographics, we incorporated the latest technological advances. The result is a TARGA 16 with improved video quality, built-in overscan, simultaneous RGB and composite video output and more.

And TIPS™ is only $795!

Since we lowered the price on our popular TARGA 16, we decided to reduce the cost of its companion, TIPS Imaging Software. The TARGA 16 version is now only $795, a savings of $455. This latest release of the award-winning IBM PC-based paint program lets you create new graphics or enhance images captured by the TARGA 16. So contact your nearest Authorized Truevision Reseller, or call 800/858-TRUE and see how less can become even more.

TRUEVISION® INC.

7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256 800/858-TRUE

INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/499-9400 France 33-13-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551 Switzerland 41-1-825-0949
U.K. 44-1-991-0121 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other 617/229-6900

Prices quoted are US Domestic suggested retail prices.

© Truevision, Inc. 1988

Circle 303 on reader service card

Talk to your customer instead of your computer

Control your IBM PC while you control your audience. All by yourself, you can give picture-perfect, PC-assisted sales presentations, make super group demonstrations, or even teach classes. In every case your attention will be focused on your audience, not on your PC.

The secret is Remote Keyboard...a hand-held control device for running and manipulating programs on your PC or compatible from as far away as 50 feet.

A fingertip touch on a button lets you display, alter or change data in the blink of an eye. You can roam the room, keeping in eye contact with your audience while controlling your computer with Remote Keyboard's infrared signals.

"It's neat," Remote Keyboard users say. They're right, too. It fits the palm of your hand and is UL-listed and FCC-approved. With Remote Keyboard, you don't need an aide at the keyboard. You're in control of the audience and your PC.

It installs in less than a minute — without tools! Even if you're all thumbs, Remote Keyboard is simple to install. It has just three components — your wireless, hand-held device, a receiver which plugs into your PC's serial interface, and a software driver on a diskette. Put it together, touch a button, and you're in complete control.

Pay more attention to your prospects, and sell more successfully! Remote Keyboard is a wonderful teaching tool, too, and a must for PC-assisted product demonstrations.

JUST $395...30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE ...USE YOUR CREDIT CARD. This handy device is just $395.00 plus $5.00 for shipping and handling. It comes with a 1-year limited warranty. So put yourself in control...order RISK-FREE now by calling:

MasterCard VISA

(800) 331-3903

FORTÉ COMMUNICATIONS

680 W. Maude Avenue • Sunnyvale, California 94086
Phone (408) 733-5100 • FAX (408) 733-5600

Remote Keyboard is a trademark of Forté Communications, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are trademarks of IBM Corporation. © 1989 Forté Communications, Inc.

A. Upgrading an 8086-based clone is not much different from upgrading an 8088-based PC. Your Deskpros and all other 8086 PC clones will accept any PC expansion cards except accelerator cards designed to plug into an 8088 processor socket. That means they'll also accept any floppy, hard, or tape drives made for the PC. Note, however, that older 8086-based clones, just like older 8088 systems, may require a ROM upgrade to support newer disk drives and formats, such as the 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The same holds true for display adapters.

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

POWER TIP NO. 51

Backing Up Is Easy to Do

Many backup systems don't let you back up just one directory but require you to back up your entire hard disk. To simplify backup, instead of creating one volume on your disk, create two separate volumes: one for applications and the other for data. Back up the applications and data volumes separately. From then on, you need to back up only the data volume (except, of course, after adding a new application).

Robert Luhn
Senior Editor

How Farsighted Executives Are Using Their PC's For The Fun Of Profit.

What can you get from your PC?
Dow Jones News/Retrieval gives you...
- Exclusive online access to the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*
- Current and historical stock quotes
- Business news as it happens
- 10-K and 10-Q data
- Leading investment analysts' reports
- Complete corporate profiles

Over 40 services including MCI Mail®, the Official Airline Guide™ and more.

By William J. Spink

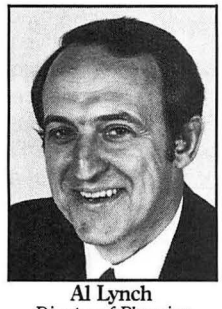
For years now you've been hearing about the wonderful things personal computers will do for The Executive of the 80's—at least in theory.

But what's the *reality*? Can a PC help you enjoy your work more and show a greater profit, here and now? According to your peers, the answer is "yes."

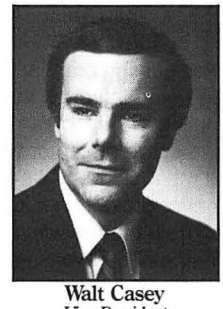
"With just a few keystrokes," says Al Lynch, Director of Corporate Planning and Research for JCPenney Company, "I can screen companies, find possible acquisitions or 'scope-out' competitors. It's a real competitive edge."

Walt Casey, V.P. of Communications at ConAgra says, "I spend a lot of time each day poking into this and tracking that. It's *much* easier when you can immediately get the facts from a computer, rather than having to make a series of phone calls."

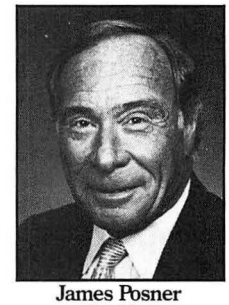
"One of Dow Jones News/Retrieval's services, QuickSearch, is a Godsend," adds Jim Posner, a respected retail consultant. "It gives me detailed corporate reports within minutes—I don't even have to leave the office."



Al Lynch
Director of Planning and Research, JCPenney Co.



Walt Casey
Vice President Corp. Communications, ConAgra, Inc.



James Posner
President James Posner Assoc. Ltd.

Instant information: the executive advantage.

To lead in today's marketplace, you need information like *that*," Lynch says, snapping his fingers.

He recalls an example of how Dow Jones News/Retrieval®—the business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—gave JCPenney Company a real advantage.

"Let's just say that a 'major player' in our industry was being acquired. Within a few hours we knew more about the takeover candidate than the bidder did. Honestly, we knew more than some investment bankers did.

Decision-making with the leading edge.

"Then we started getting the corporate insider trading data," Lynch continues. "It showed us some things that influenced a major deal.

"This service really makes a difference in the day-to-day running of your business. It can pay for itself very quickly."

Surprisingly easy.

All you need to access the service is a PC and modem. Using the service is "No problem," according to Posner.

"There's no difficulty using the service. I ask for pointed, specific information and get exactly what I need. It's much easier than manual research."

Walt Casey agrees. "Dow Jones News/Retrieval is simple enough for anyone who's at all comfortable with computers to use it effectively from their very first day online."

Making the right decision.

There are hundreds of online information services, many offering business data. How can you pick the best *one*?

"It was apparent from the first step that the most useful system was Dow Jones News/Retrieval," remembers Casey. "It offers so much of the information you're looking for—from general news and stock quotes, to data on our company and industry. It was the best single source."

"I've had other services, but Dow Jones News/Retrieval has the most useful business information in the right form," says Posner. "The time I spend 'playing' on the computer makes more money for me—and for my clients."

Now that's the *fun* of profit! ■

Get 8 FREE hours online to experience the "fun of profit" on your PC.

YES, I'm ready to experience the fun of profiting from my PC. Send me a Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Business Membership Kit, including multiple passwords, 8 free* hours of online time, a year of *Dowline*™ Magazine, a comprehensive User's Guide and waiver of my first year's annual $18 service fee—for only $49.95.

☐ $49.95 Business Membership Kit
☐ Bill me later
☐ Charge to my AmExp

Acct.# _____ Exp._____
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.

Signature(required) _____
☐ Check enclosed

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Daytime phone _____
Computer make and model _____
☐ Please send more information.

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 323E today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
The information that powers today's business.℠

DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973 323E

*This offer expires May 31, 1990. Free time is per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees may apply on certain services. ©1989 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. MCI Mail is a registered service mark of MCI Communications Corp. The Official Airline Guide is a trademark of Official Airline Guides, Inc.

ADVERTISEMENT

New UL 1449 Guide to Surge Protection Provides First Objective Standards

UL 1449: The New Watchdog

Until recently, there was no standard to go by in selecting a surge protector. Consumers had to make choices based on little-understood technical specifications that had nothing to do with the performance of a surge protector.

Then, in 1988, the famed Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) conducted independent tests of leading surge protectors and developed a new standard called UL 1449. The New UL 1449 Standard objectively measures the amount of voltage that can pass through a surge protector after clamping has occurred.

Power Surges Are Common

Earlier studies by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) have shown that the average office or household receives approximately 100 power surges or "spikes" each month, many as high as 1,000 volts.

Such surges occur whenever power output is "dirty," or not constant. Common sources of power surges in the AC power supply result from nearby lightning strikes, utility companies changing power loads, on-off switching of inductive motors and self-switching power supplies such as air conditioners, refrigerators and dishwashers. If your electronic equipment remains unprotected, these surges can cause irreparable damage to expensive electronics such as computers, TV's, VCR's, stereos and FAX machines. In computers, they can also cause disruption or total loss of valuable data.

Surge protectors act by "clamping" the moment a surge occurs, thereby controlling the amount of voltage that will pass through to your expensive systems or appliances.

UL 1449 and You: Choosing the Right Surge Protector

UL 1449 is a mandatory test for all surge protector manufacturers desiring the UL 1449 listing. A UL 1449 rating of 400 Volts Peak or less assures consumers that the final voltage going through their equipment is at a safe, clean level. Therefore, a surge protector with a UL 1449 rating of 400 Volts Peak offers superior protection to that of another surge protector with a UL 1449 rating of 500 Volts Peak or more.

Protection Features to Consider When Buying or Specifying Surge Protectors:

- UL 1449 "Most Protection: Rating of no more than 400 Volts Peak."
- Hot to Neutral, Hot to Ground and Neutral to Ground Protection (which protects all incoming lines to your equipment).
- EMI/RFI Filtering—for protection against many electrical and radio frequency interferences.
- Telephone/FAX/Modem Protection—for protection of today's highly sophisticated electronic equipment which requires use of a standard telephone line.
- Manufacturer's Warranty.
- UL, UL 1449 & CSA Listed.
- UL 497A Listed for Protectors of Communication Circuits.

Personal Features to Consider:

- Power cord—for easy access, installation and comfort.
- Remote Switch—for convenient desktop ON/OFF switching.
- Manual ON/OFF switch—for easy control of up to six individual peripheral devices such as computer, printer, copier, calculator, stereo and FAX machines.
- Positive Operation LED (indicator) lights—for seeing at a glance that surge protection is operating at a safe, clean level.
- Phone/FAX Protection—to protect against equipment breakdown and business downtime.

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet the "Most Protection" rating of 400 Volts Peak or less. The Curtis Command Center Plus, a surge protector that controls and protects up to five electronic components, received a UL 1449 rating of 330 Volts Peak, the best rating available.

Curtis products are available at computer, retail and office products stores nationally and in Canada. For further information on surge protectors and Curtis products, send for a FREE BROCHURE: "Surge protection and the New UL 1449 Standard." Write Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH, 03452 or call 603-532-4123, EXT. 149, without obligation.

MOST PROTECTION — LEAST PROTECTION

330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000	VOLTS PEAK

Underwriters Laboratories has developed this chart to show the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge suppressor after clamping has occurred.

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet the "Most Protection" rating of 400 Volts Peak or less.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Learn a fresh function for DATE and TIME, use C to fix a fouled cursor, redirect Pascal output, guard against viral attacks, pack commands into a pipe, make quick calculations from DOS, and put a programmer's references on line with CD ROM.

Edited by Tom Swan

ANTHONY RUSSO

Booting Around the Clock

"If You've Got the Time" [*The Help Screen*, *PCW*, December 1988] suggests removing the DATE and TIME commands from AUTOEXEC.BAT on systems with an on-board clock. While this eliminates the need to press <Enter> at boot time, it doesn't let you verify whether your clock is working, which it might not be if the battery runs down! When this happened to me, I noticed the problem only later, after inspecting new file dates in a directory listing. Then I found a hands-off way to use the DATE and TIME commands.

First, create a file containing a single blank line and name it ENTER: At the DOS prompt, type **COPY CON ENTER**<**Enter**><**Enter**><**Ctrl**>-**Z**<**Enter** >. Store the file in your boot disk's root directory, and change the DATE and TIME commands in AUTOEXEC.BAT to:

```
ECHO OFF
DATE <ENTER
ECHO E^C[1AE^C[KE^C[1A
TIME <ENTER
ECHO E^C[1AE^C[KE^C[1A
```

The symbol E^C in the ECHO commands represents the Escape character (ASCII 27). With some word processors—*Microsoft Word*, for example—the Escape character can be entered by holding down the <Alt> key while typing 27 on the numeric keypad. [Most word processors do not allow you to enter the Escape character directly from the keyboard; see the editor's note that follows.] The <ENTER after DATE and after TIME automatically passes the contents of the ENTER file, which consists of nothing more than a carriage return, to those commands. The ECHO lines issue ANSI.SYS commands that erase the messages beginning 'Enter new...'. Together, the batch commands cleanly display the date and time—and you never have to touch a key.

Bob Farland
Hampton, Virginia

Editor's note: WordPerfect *users can press <Ctrl>-V and then <Esc> to enter an Escape;* WordStar *users type <Ctrl>-P followed by the left square bracket ([). If your word processor or editor doesn't provide a way to enter an Escape, you can use EDLIN from your DOS disk. In EDLIN, the Escape character is entered by pressing <Ctrl>-V followed by the left square bracket.*

Note that the A's and K's in the ECHO commands must be uppercase and that the ANSI.SYS driver must be loaded at start-up.

If you boot from a floppy, it should contain the ANSI.SYS file from your DOS disk and a CONFIG.SYS file that includes the line DEVICE = ANSI.SYS. If you boot from a hard disk, ANSI.SYS can be in any directory as long as the CONFIG.SYS file's DEVICE command includes the appropriate path. For example, with ANSI.SYS in the \DOS directory, you would use DEVICE = \DOS\ANSI.SYS.

Cursors—Foiled Again

On my system, switching between *Microsoft QuickC* and the stand-alone *M* editor leaves the cursor hanging in midair. *(continues)*

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#define VIDEO_IO 0x10
#define SET_CURSOR_TYPE 01
union REGS regs;
main()
{
regs.h.ah = SET_CURSOR_TYPE;
regs.h.ch = 11;
regs.h.cl = 12;
int86( VIDEO_IO, &regs, &regs );
}
```

LISTING 1: RCURSOR.C resets the cursor to its default shape.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#define VIDEO_IO 0x10
#define GET_CURSOR_TYPE 03
union REGS regs;
main()
{
regs.h.ah = GET_CURSOR_TYPE;
int86( VIDEO_IO, &regs, &regs );
printf( "Set ch to %u\n",
    regs.h.ch );
printf( "Set cl to %u\n",
    regs.h.cl );
return( 0 );
}
```

LISTING 2: CSTYLE.C lists the default cursor values to insert for ch and cl in RCURSOR.C.

RCURSOR.C [see **LISTING 1**] restores the cursor to its normal shape—a blinking underline—with a call to a BIOS video routine. After compiling, store RCURSOR.EXE in a directory listed in your system's PATH and enter RCURSOR to stabilize the cursor before switching editors.

Eric Martin
Hendersonville, Tennessee

Editor's note: Although I don't have the same difficulty with QuickC *and* M *on my system, a misshaped cursor is a common bug. The problem usually occurs when a program changes the original cursor and fails to restore it—an oversight that RCURSOR handily fixes. Before compiling the program, run CSTYLE.C* (**LISTING 2**) *to find the correct settings for your default cursor, and replace the 11 and 12 in RCURSOR with the values that CSTYLE.C lists for* ch *and* cl.

```
program RedirectOutput;
{ by Stephen Piatak }
uses CRT;
type  Str64 = string[64];
var   filename : Str64;

procedure RestoreCRT;
begin
   close( output );
   AssignCRT( output );
   rewrite( output )
end; { RestoreCRT }

procedure
RedirectOut( filename : Str64 );
begin
   close( output );
   assign( output, filename );
   rewrite( output )
end; { RedirectOut }

begin
   writeln( 'This is onscreen' );
   RedirectOut( 'LPT1' );
   writeln( 'This is printed' );
   RestoreCRT;
   writeln( 'Back to the screen' )
end.
```

LISTING 3: REDIRECT.PAS shows how to redirect Turbo Pascal output to the display and printer.

Pascal Redirections

After reading Richard Baxter's "What You See Is What You Print" [*Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* November 1988], I wanted to share a similar *Turbo Pascal* routine of mine. REDIRECT.PAS [see **LISTING 3**] redirects output to a file or to the printer, just like the BASIC technique described in the original article.

Stephen Piatak
Moline, Illinois

Editor's note: REDIRECT requires Turbo Pascal 4.0 *or* 5.0. *To send output to a file or a device such as a printer, use the statement*
RedirectOut(filename *);*
where filename *is the name of the file or device—MYFILE.TXT or LPT1, for example. Call procedure RestoreCRT to route output back to the display.*

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO COMMAND.COM should be 25307
ECHO bytes. If it isn't, your PC
ECHO may have a virus infection.
DIR \COMMAND.COM
PAUSE
```

LISTING 4: Add these lines to AUTOEXEC.BAT and give your system a daily checkup for virus infections.

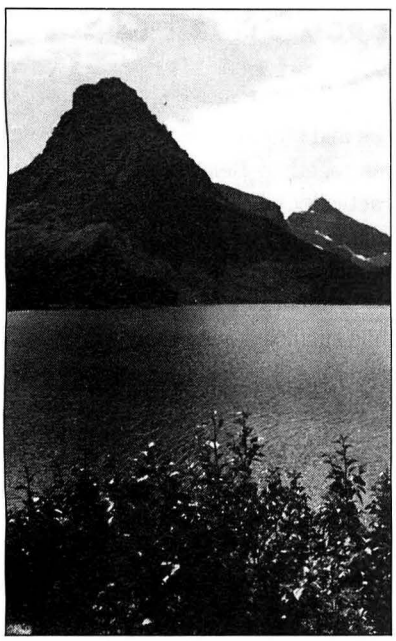
Diagnosing a Virus

With the recent surge in computer viruses, I decided to add some lines to my AUTOEXEC.BAT file to alert me to potential infections [see **LISTING 4**]. Some viruses attach themselves to COMMAND.COM, thus spreading to freshly formatted system disks, and these commands help you spot a change in file size—one of the first symptoms of a virus attack. Two cautions: Make sure you're using a virus-free COMMAND.COM copied from a DOS master disk, and remember to change the file size in the batch commands after upgrading to a new DOS version.

Thomas C. Nelson
Bedford, New York

(continues)

America is worth fighting for.



From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

3½ INCH 1.4 MB DISKS FOR ONLY ONE DOLLAR!

New Invention Makes It Possible!

Do you use the new, high capacity, 3½ inch disks? If so, you have paid four, five, even six dollars per disk! Byte for byte, that is as much as SIX TIMES the 'old' 360K floppies. Now you can convert all your programs, data, and files to the new format, WITHOUT PAYING THESE PRICES!

HOW IS THIS POSSIBLE? Have you ever tried to format a regular, 'low density' 3½ inch disk to 1.44 MB? Of course you have! It doesn't work! The computer gives an invalid media error. Our company was putting in a large network of IBM Clones. We have grown from a small company to a million-dollar corporation in two short years, and we didn't do it by wasting money. So, of course, we tried to use the cheap, 720K disks. Total failure.

ENTER OUR CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our Crackpot Engineer wondered what was the difference between the disks. He tore them apart, analyzed the media. He found NO DIFFERENCE WHATSOEVER! Yet, they would not format. Why? Then he started examining the plastic housing. And he found the difference. It is NOT in the media, IT IS IN THE PLASTIC CASE!

TOTAL FAILURE! Our Crackpot Engineer (among other things, he invented the Electronic Flea Collar) sent a brand-new 720K disk to our machine shop, and asked them to modify it. They did... and the DISK IMMEDIATELY FORMATTED! But, within 10 minutes of use, it totally failed. It lost data all over the place. Back to the drawing board. The disk was dis-assembled and examined. It was found that, in performing the conversion, a microscopic piece of plastic had entered the housing, and totally ruined the disk. It was obvious that, if the conversion could be done reliably, it required extreme precision.

ENTER OUR OTHER CRACKPOT ENGINEER. Our president is a mechanical engineer. One of the best in the country. While a research scientist at Colorado School of Mines, he completely revolutionized the field of water jet drilling. He tackled the problem. Finally he came up with a solution - a precision tool which could perform the modification EVERY TIME and leave no plastic particles which would damage the disk!

MONTHS OF TESTING. We then commenced on a testing program. We modified and formatted thousands of disks, and tested them for data integrity. Out of one thousand disks, one would not format, two had one bad track. NOT ONE LOST ANY DATA! We then put a disk on a computer with a bat file which copied data to a disk, read and checked every byte, then copied the data back to the disk. The program ran 24 hours a day, for TWO SOLID WEEKS without even one error! We were finally convinced that the procedure was reliable enough for a product.

OUR OFFER. Here is our irresistible offer. Purchase our DoubleDisk Converter for the price of **$39.95.** If you are not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, return the DoubleDisk. You will receive a FULL REFUND! What is more, if a disk ever does not convert properly, send us the disk, and we will send you a 1.44MB disk from a major manufacturer in exchange!

YOU CAN'T LOSE! You will save MORE THAN THE PURCHASE PRICE IN CONVERTING ONLY YOUR FIRST TEN DISKS! from that point on, it is all profit. After converting only 100 disks, and after deducting the cost of the DoubleDisk, you will have saved AT LEAST $425.00! Quite a return for an investment of only **$39.95!**

CREDIT CARDS AND CHECKS ACCEPTED! Purchasing our DoubleDisk is easy! Simply call our 800 number. We accept all major credit cards. Or, return the coupon below, and we will ship you one immediately. We Will gladly accept your personal check.

24 HOURS ORDER TOLL FREE — 1-800-537-4226 7 DAYS

(In Colorado call 303-872-8945)

YES! I want to try your DoubleDisk on your UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! I enclose only $39.95 plus $3.50 Shipping and Handling (California residents add $2.40 Sales Tax) for each DoubleDisk Converter. If I am not COMPLETELY SATISFIED, I will return the DoubleDisk for a FULL REFUND! If any disk ever fails to convert, I will send it to you and you will IMMEDIATELY send me a 1.44MB Disk in exchange!

Name_____ Address_____

City_____ State ____ Zip _____ Telephone _____

Send To: **Biological Engineering, Inc., DoubleDisk Offer**
2674 Main Street, Ventura, CA 93003 Phone 805-644-1797

Circle 30 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

```
ECHO CLS : PRINT "%1 ="; : PRINT %1 | BASICA
```

LISTING 5: This single-line batch file, CALC.BAT, lets you make simple calculations from the DOS command line.

Editor's note: From DOS, type **DIR \COMMAND.COM** *and replace the 25307 in* **LISTING 4**'s *ECHO command with the correct file size for your system. If the DIR in the batch commands returns the wrong file size, press* <Ctrl>-C *at the PAUSE. Then, reboot with a* write-protected *copy of a DOS master disk and, assuming the infected drive is C:, enter the commands* **SYS C:** *and* **COPY COMMAND.COM C:**. *If this doesn't get rid of the virus, you may have to reformat your disk and restore files from backups.*

Pipe Dreams

Contributor James Reynante shows how to run multiple DOS commands from within *Microsoft Word* ("DOS Sojourns," *Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* August 1988). Often, you can also string DOS commands together using a pipe (¦). For example, to change directories and run a program, issue <Esc> Library Run and enter CD\DIRECTORY ¦ PROGRAM.

Bob Brody
Los Angeles, California

Editor's note: You can use this tip in Microsoft Word, *from DOS, or at the 'Run DOS Command' prompt (in programs that have one). Just separate multiple commands with a vertical bar. For instance, to delete all .BAK files and list a directory to the printer, you can type DEL *.BAK ¦ DIR > PRN. The original suggestion of starting a new copy of COMMAND.COM is still a good one, however, as that method lets you stay in DOS until you issue the EXIT command.*

Command Line Calculator

Dave Bushong's tip ["BASIC Pipe Lines," *Star-Dot-Star, PCW,* December 1988] about using a DOS pipe to BASIC or GW BASIC for simple calculations is a delight. To make the process even easier, I created a single-line batch file named CALC.BAT [see **LISTING 5**]. Enter commands such as CALC 22/7, and the batch file clears the screen and neatly prints the answer.

David K. Kasai
Goleta, California

Corrections

The captions for FIGURES 1, 2, and 3 in last December's column are incorrect. They should read:

FIGURE 1: ADVANCES.DBF can be sorted on a field from EMPLOYEE.DBF via the common field EMPNO.

FIGURE 2: Use these dBASE commands to arrange the data from FIGURE 1 to produce the report in FIGURE 3.

FIGURE 3: The result of executing the commands in FIGURE 2.

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

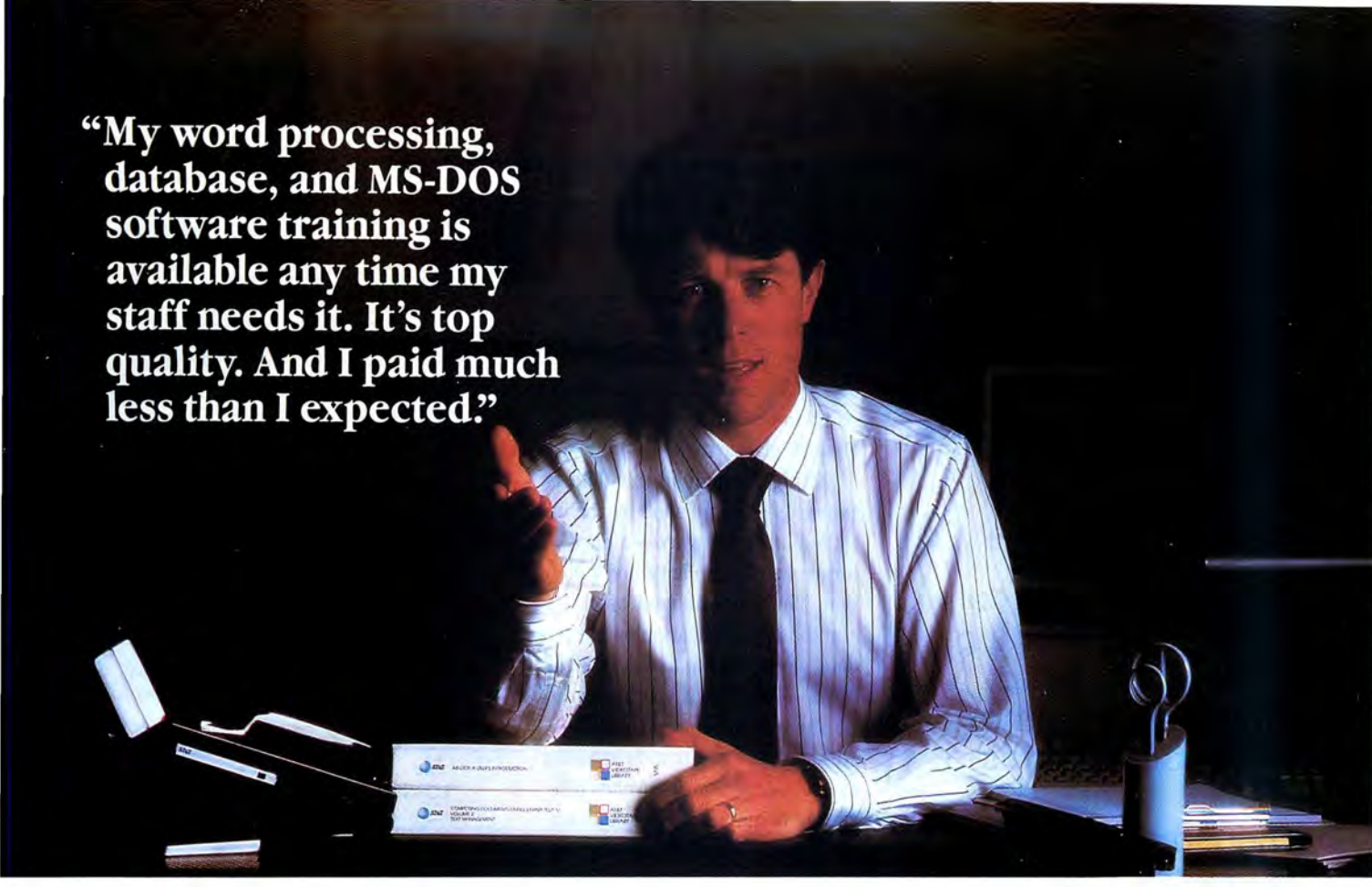
CD ROM to the Rescue

Every month I sweep off the desk and start pulling this column together. Before long I'm practically buried alive in avalanche-prone drifts of user manuals, notebooks, references, and printouts. A few months ago, while surfacing for air, my eye caught a rainbow-colored flash from a silver disk on a shelf far across the tundra. Oh yes, that's the new *Microsoft Programmer's Library (MSL)* CD ROM, I thought, before I burrowed back down into a heap of paper.

So, with fervent hopes of conquering my Everest of references, I acquired an Amdek Laserdrive-1, installed the *MSL* software (nothing to it), and plopped in the CD ROM disk. I should have done this months ago! Now I simply press <Alt>-<Left Shift>, and up pops a menu (optionally mouse-driven) ready to let me explore over 20,000 pages of indexed and cross-referenced technical information on *Microsoft C,* OS/2, *Windows, MASM,* MS-DOS, *BASIC, Pascal,* and *FORTRAN,* plus mouse and CD ROM interfaces. Among the 48 on-line tomes are the entire *MS-DOS Encyclopedia,* Ray Duncan's *Advanced MS-DOS,* Augie Hansen's *Proficient C,* and Richard Wilton's *Programmer's Guide to PC and PS/2 Video Systems.*

Let's put this into perspective. One CD ROM can hold 660MB of data—equivalent to about 300,000 double-spaced pages. If you were to start on

(continues)



The AT&T Videotape Library. Convenient. Affordable. Unsurpassed quality.

The experts at AT&T bring you definitive software training accessible 24 hours a day. At a surprisingly low price.

It's the AT&T Videotape Library — with five courses sure to meet your training needs:

- Composing Documents Using SAMNA PLUS IV™
- WordPerfect™: An Office Tutorial
- dBASE III PLUS® — First Steps
- Database Management Using INFORMIX-SQL®
- MS-DOS®: A User's Introduction

All with high resolution graphics and video blackboards. *And backed by our exclusive telephone support line, giving you direct access to expert AT&T instructors.*

We offer convenient classroom courses, too.

So get the computer training you need, any time you need it. Call the experts at AT&T today.

AT&T COMPUTER TRAINING.
Come right to the source.
1 800 554-6400, ext. 220.
Or send in the coupon below.

Registrar, AT&T Training, P.O. Box 1000, Dept. KD, Hopewell, NJ 08525-9988

YES! I want top-quality training. Please send me more information about AT&T Videotape Library courses in:
☐ MS-DOS Software ☐ Word Processing ☐ Database Training

Name (Please print) _____

Title _____ Phone ( ) _____

Company _____

Address _____

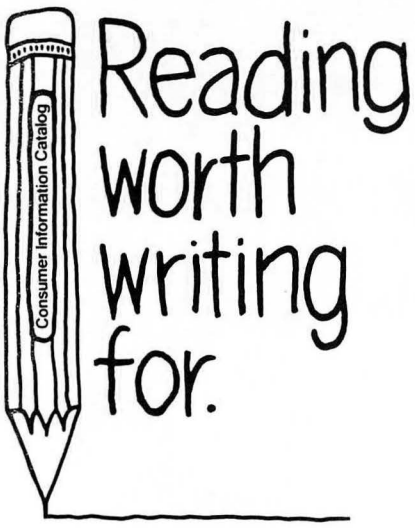
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PCB05019

© 1989 AT&T

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • SAMNA PLUS IV is a trademark of SAMNA Corporation • WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation • dBASE III PLUS is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate • INFORMIX-SQL is a registered trademark of INFORMIX Software, Inc.

AT&T
The right choice.



If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.

Consumer Information Center
Department RW
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

New Year's Day reading a page every 30 seconds, 7 hours a day, you'd miss your Memorial Day picnic. If the disk were full, you'd miss your entire summer vacation. True, *MSL* doesn't fill every CD ROM byte, but there's still a *ton* of stuff on this little 4½-inch plastic disk.

Sifting through all this data is smoothly accomplished by the included *MSL* software—a masterstroke of simplicity and function. The program runs as a stand-alone application or in resident mode, taking about 135K of RAM—less 64K if you have a little expanded memory to spare. Although the commands are easy to use, performing searches efficiently takes practice. For example, asking for references to *keyboard* nets an overwhelming 330 citations. But asking for *keyboard interrupt* gleans just 4 items.

One *MSL* feature I adore is the ability to cut excerpts from over 7MB of sample code and paste them directly into my programs or save the data on disk. *MSL* supports most popular editors, including *Brief, Epsilon,* the *Microsoft Editor, Turbo C, Turbo Pascal, VEdit, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect,* and *WordStar.*

With so much information on line, I almost hate to leave the office. So I installed the remote-access *pcAnywhere III* on my PC there, which is connected by a serial cable to a Macintosh Plus running *PC MacTerm* in the living room. With this software combo, I can now access *MSL* at any time—even on the Mac. Although windows pop up a bit slowly at 9600 bps, response time is quite acceptable. Best of all, having 200,000 pages on line sure beats a mountain of books and paper toppling onto the floor.

Feel free to write to me about this or any other subject. My MCI Mail and BIX handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*T. S.*

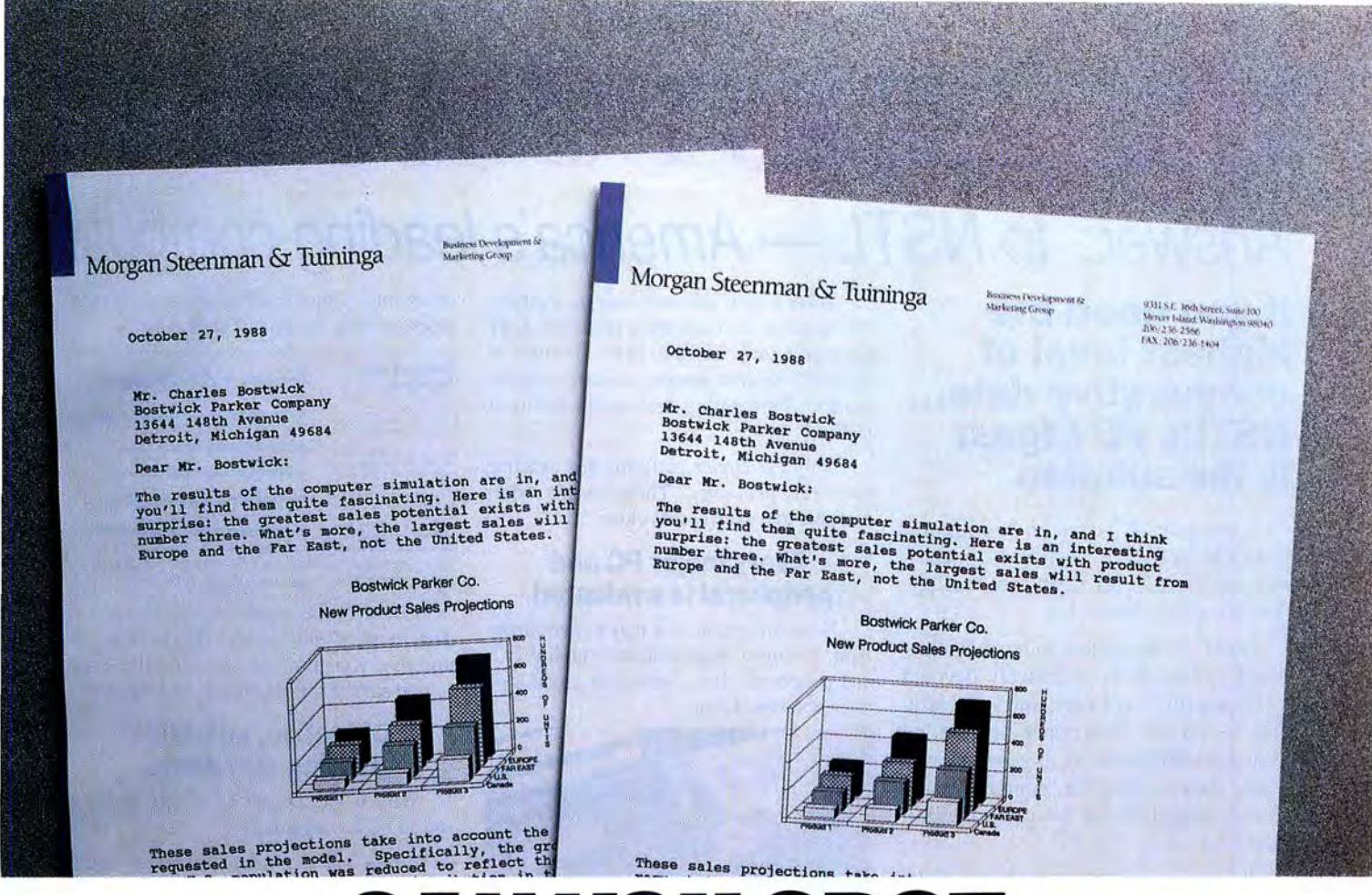
WHERE TO BUY

Microsoft Programmer's Library
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080, 206/454-2030 (technical support), 800/426-9400 (product information)
LIST PRICE: $395
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 6–6
Reader service no. 750

pcAnywhere III
Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc.
60 E. 42nd St.
New York, NY 10165
212/687-7115, 212/687-7520 (technical support), 516/462-6638 (BBS)
LIST PRICE: $145
REQUIREMENTS: 192K, DOS 2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: no toll-free number, M–F 9–11, 3:30–5
OTHER SERVICES: BBS
Reader service no. 751

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of* Mastering Turbo Pascal 4.0 *(Howard W. Sams & Co., Indianapolis, Indiana, 1988) and the forthcoming* Mastering Turbo Assembler *(Howard W. Sams, 1989).*

To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●



CAN YOU SPOT THE $700 DIFFERENCE?

One of the nearly identical samples you see above was printed with the HP Laserjet Series II. The other is from the Mannesmann Tally® MT905. Both are reprinted here exactly as they came out of the printers.

But what might surprise you is the rather dramatic difference in the manufacturers' suggested retail prices.

The Mannesmann Tally laser is $700 less. Yet it offers the same high quality output, lowers operating costs 25 percent, and prints at six pages per minute.

The MT905 comes with the same resident type fonts as HP, accepts standard HP font cartridges, and lets you choose optional memory upgrades from one to four megabytes.

MT905 Specifications

- Technology: scanning laser.
- Print Speed: 6-pages per minute.
- Resolution: 300 x 300 dpi.
- Emulations: HP Series-II. [optional emulations: Epson,® IBM® Proprinter, & Diablo 630.]
- Standard I/Os: Serial & parallel.
- Memory: 512K. [upgrades: 1, 2, & 4 megabytes.]
- Typefaces: Courier medium & bold, line printer, accepts standard HP font cartridges or any downloadable font in HP-format, 6-resident fonts + 2 font cartridge slots.
- Paper Handling: 250-sheet input & output bins. Manual feed handles single sheets, envelopes, transparencies, and labels.
- Workload: 4,000 pages-per-month.
- Suggested Retail: $1,995.

For more convenient paper handling, the universal paper cassette holds letter, legal, and international sizes, plus up to 15 standard envelopes. You can choose face-down output to keep long documents in the right order. And the manual feed lets you print labels or transparencies.

So any way you figure, the answer still comes up the same. The Mannesmann Tally laser looks perfect. And so does the price.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call the toll-free number listed below.

MANNESMANN *TALLY*

1-800-843-1347 Ext. 330

Epson and IBM are registered trademarks.

Circle 112 on reader service card

Where does PC WORLD

Answer: to NSTL — America's leading computer

If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

PC Digest is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.

Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.

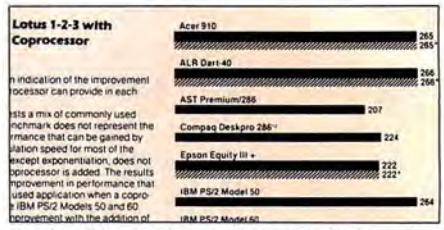
PC Digest can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

For each product, we determine: How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.



Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— **David Bunnell,** Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— **Richard Landry,** Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— **Eric Knorr,** Senior Associate Editor

go to test equipment?

testing lab.

Performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

PC Digest is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads.* That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES	Breakthru 286	Fastcache 286	Inboard 386	Mach 10	PCturbo 286e-10	Raccard 286	SpeedPac
Speeds up IBM PC-1	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y,R	Y	N
Speeds up IBM/XT	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Speeds up IBM/AT	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Microprocessor	80286	80286	80386	8086	80286	80286	80286	80
Memory Cache	16K	8K	64K	8K	N	8K	8K	12
On-board memory	N	N	OP1	N	1024K	N	N	N
Computer processor retained	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Change Speed	Y,S	Y,S	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	Y,I	Y,I	Y,
Change speed without rebooting	Y,S	N	Y,S	Y,E	Y,S	N	N	Y
Change speed within application	N	Y,K	Y,K	N	N	N	N	N
Disk caching included	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
RAM disk included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Print spooler included	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Logic/short card	SH	SH	L	L	L	SH	SH	L

Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert.* This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest,* everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.

Each product receives its own detailed report.

New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

Warning! The personal computing environment is moving *faster.* The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest.* They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

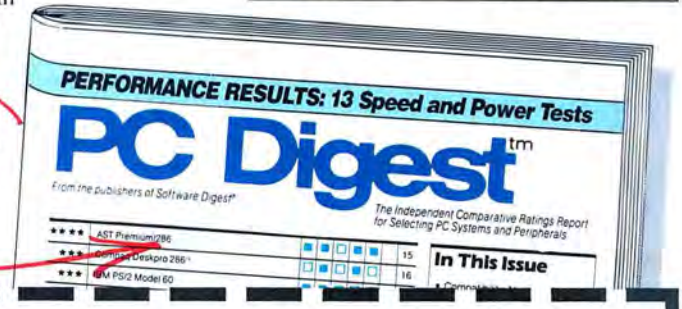
Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

Prove it for yourself. Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

For fastest service, **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

☎1-800-223-7093

FAX? *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* **(215) 941-9952**



☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to *PC Digest.* You'll send the current issue, without obligation, on a 30-day examination basis. If we're dissatisfied, we have the right to cancel within30 days. The current issue remains ours to keep without charge.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

No P.O. box numbers, please

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____)_____

(in case we have a question about your order)

NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
Box 1000
Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PCW 5/89

Turn a task into child's play.

PROBAS™ Basic Programming Library

Announcing **PROBAS** Version 3.0, now with over 365 assembly routines to really kick QuickBASIC and BASCOM into high gear. BYTE magazine calls **PROBAS** a "Supercharger for QuickBASIC". Thousands of programmers rely on **PROBAS** to make their life easier and to enhance their programs with features like:

- **A 1,000 page 2 volume manual**
- **Full-featured windowing**
- **Screen snapshots (Text & Graphics)**
- **String, array, and pointer sorts**
- **Lightning-fast file I/O**
- **Full mouse support**

Create dazzling screens in text mode, CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules graphic modes. Save and restore screen snapshots to arrays, EMS memory or files. Full featured windowing to meet the most demanding jobs. The **PROBAS** system of virtual screens allows you to draw full or partial screens to memory, and then snap them on in an eyeblink. You can even create vitural screens far larger than the display screen.

Sick of running out of string space? Store hundreds of K in numeric arrays or megabytes in extended or expanded memory. Tired of using a kludgy SHELL to DIR to read a directory or archive files? Scan subdirectories or .ARC files using wild-cards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. Wish you could drag a window containing text or a menu around the screen with a mouse? It's easy!

PROBAS gives you a complete set of blazingly-fast file routines. Read or write huge chunks of data at a clip, with file locking and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You'll never want to use BASIC's file I/O again! Sort data with lightning fast array and pointer sorts. Search files or arrays at assembly speeds. **PROBAS** also has over 200 other essential services including handy string, date, time, directory and array manipulation, string, screen and data compression, full mouse support, valuable equipment and input routines and faster replacements for most BASIC commands.

Whether you are a professional or a novice, **PROBAS** will boost your BASIC in ways you never dreamt possible. **PROBAS** allows professionals to save time and work and lets novices write professional-quality programs quickly and easily. After all, how much is a few hundred hours of your time really worth?

For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2. ***Just $135.00!***

PROREF™ On-Line Help For PROBAS

PROREF provides pop-up help for the routines in **PROBAS** and is an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. Find help on any routine with a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up an ASCII chart, calculator, scan code module, box diagram, your own help information or almost any DOS program via a hot-key. ***Just $50.00!***

PROSCREEN™ Screen Management

PROSCREEN is a full-featured screen generator/editor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. **PROSCREEN** treats screens like a word processor treats text to provide complete control over characters, colors, and placement. Design input screens with up to 130 fields and 19 pre-defined and 2 user-defined masks. Use **PROBAS** or the included BASIC/Assembler subroutines to access the screens. No kludgy code generators here! Comes with subroutine source, extensive on-line help, and a 285 page manual. ***Just $99.00!***

PROMATH™ Mathematics Library

PROMATH Is a collection of over 150 high-level routines that provide mathematical functions and operations for programmers who often work in mathematics, science, or engineering. Complex variables, real and complex matrices, real and complex trigonometric and hyperbolic functions and their inverses, solution of linear equations, integration, differential equations, Fast Fourier transforms, graphics support, and many other useful routines are provided.

For years Fortran has been the language of choice for scientific and engineering applications, but it lacks many of the useful features of QuickBASIC. **PROMATH** contains most of the Fortran mathematical and numeric functions and allows you to easily translate Fortran code to BASIC or write new programs in BASIC while retaining Fortran's numerical prowess.

The **PROMATH** manual is over 200 pages and provides a complete description of each routine, including any algorithm and the mathematical formula the routine uses, shown in standard notation. For QuickBASIC 4 and BASCOM 6 only. ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The **TOOLKIT** is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the **PROBAS** library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Why spend hundreds of hours reinventing the wheel when you can just plug in **TOOLKIT** modules like:

- **Menu Generators**
- **Fast B-tree indexing**
- **Mini-editor with word-wrap**
- **Patch .EXE files**
- **Protected storage areas**
- **Julian date routines**

The **TOOLKIT** also includes clock, calendar, windowing, BCD math routines and much more, complete with BASIC source code and a comprehensive manual. The **PROBAS TOOLKIT** adds capabilities and helps conserve your most valuable asset of all—time! Requires **PROBAS** . ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The **PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT** is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, login scripts and baud rates up to 115,200 baud. You get:

- **Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k**
- **Ymodem (single and batch)**
- **CRC-16 and Checksum**
- **VT52, VT100, ANSI BBS etc.**
- **Auto Dialer & data base**
- **Documented BASIC source**

Why use clumsy SHELLs to complex terminal programs when you can plug just the communications routines you need into your code? Implement just the features and commands you want. Requires **PROBAS**. ***Just $75.00!***

Our thirty day, money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help.

HAMMERLY
COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

9309 JASMINE COURT • LAUREL, MD 20707

(800) 343-7484

INT'L. ORDERS: (301) 953-2191 FAX: (301) 725-8147
BBS: (301) 953-7738

Add $5.00 per item ($8.00 Canada) for shipping per order. Europe: $39.00 for 1st item plus $5.00 for each additional item. Visa, M/C, C.O.D. (US Only) checks and approved POs accepted. Trademarks **PROBAS, PROREF, PROSCREEN PROMATH**: Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

Circle 90 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Tips and strategies for departmental networking

Customizing a LAN operating system requires planning, training, and sweating the small stuff.

David Ferris

Q. *Our marketing department will be setting up its first LAN in a few months, and (lucky me!) I've been chosen as administrator. It will be a single-server Ethernet LAN running Novell's* NetWare, *linking 14 PCs and two LaserJets. We'll be running several multiuser applications, including a data manager, and we plan to set up an E-mail system.*

We have an installer coming in to lay the cables, and our dealer is formatting the server and installing the adapter cards, but beyond that I'm in charge.

Should I install the LAN operating system or should I hire an expert? How do I get up and running quickly without putting a drag on productivity?

George Camey
Kansas City, Missouri

A. If you can afford it, hire a *NetWare* expert to install your LAN operating system (LAN OS). The process is time-consuming and requires technical expertise. Yet, even if an outsider installs your LAN OS, the real work begins with you, the LAN administrator. You'll need to customize the multiuser environment for the particular needs of your department.

The key elements of launching a successful LAN are design, documentation, and testing. Many administrators give short shrift to LAN design, overlooking such critical issues as server directory structure and security access control. This neglect costs dearly later, when the structure must be redesigned.

One of the biggest productivity drains is the time users spend adapting to a multiuser environment. Developing intuitive menu-driven front ends and writing lucid documentation can save everyone a lot of time and trouble. You should also test every application rigorously to make sure it works with servers, adapter cards, printers, and other components.

So where do you begin? Here are ten basic steps toward a happy LAN:

Step 1: Go to school. As a LAN administrator, you should take three to five days of LAN OS instruction. Look for classes that cover server directory design, memory management, login scripts, multiuser applications, backup, archiving, and recovery.

Step 2: Design the system. Lay out the LAN server's directory hierarchy on paper (see **FIGURE 1**). The process is similar to organizing your PC's hard disk, but much more complex. Before you get started, poll the future LAN members. What files, programs, and peripherals do they need to share?

NetWare requires several basic directories, but you'll need many more. At the very least, the root directory will have a user directory with subdirectories for each user's personal files and directories for DOS, batch files, and applications. If your PCs have different configurations (for example, some with Hercules displays and others with EGA), you should create a workstation configuration subdirectory for each PC.

Your LAN blueprint should describe the access control for each directory: Is this directory read-only for some users and read/write for others? Who is allowed to update files? Organize users with equivalent access and update rights into user groups. Try not to overload each directory with too many subdirectories. If you already have the multiuser applications you plan to

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

Typical Server Hierarchy

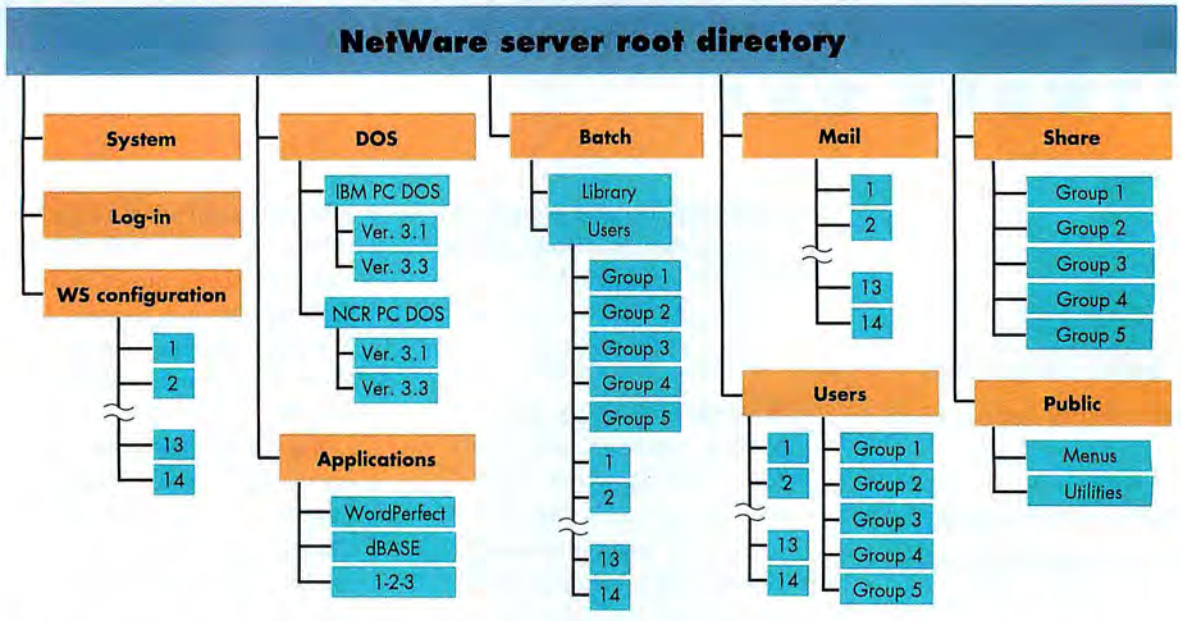


FIGURE 1: Before you begin creating subdirectories, sketch out your server's hierarchy on paper. Here's a broad outline for a typical NetWare server; the final version will be more elaborate, detailing access rights and showing additional subdirectories. The Share directory (where users can place files for public inspection) is organized into five subdirectories that correspond to user groups that share interests and access levels. The Workstation (WS) Configuration and DOS directories could be simplified if the PCs share the same components and DOS version. Batch is a library of utilities available to particular users or groups according to access rights, whereas Public holds utilities and menu front ends that are open to everyone. The Users directory holds each user's private work directory and, in this case, directories shared by specific groups.

install, check their installation instructions to make sure they jibe with your basic design; this can save a redesign later. Aim for perfection the first time, because changing the structure later will mean revising menu systems and batch files.

Step 3: Write log-in scripts. By now, the cabling, adapter cards, and LAN OS are installed, and it's time to put your paper plan to the test. Using *NetWare*'s Filer utility, define the server directories, user names, passwords, user groups, and access rights. Go ahead and define all your users, but for the first few weeks, you should hand out passwords only to a few savvy users. This testing staff can help you iron out bugs.

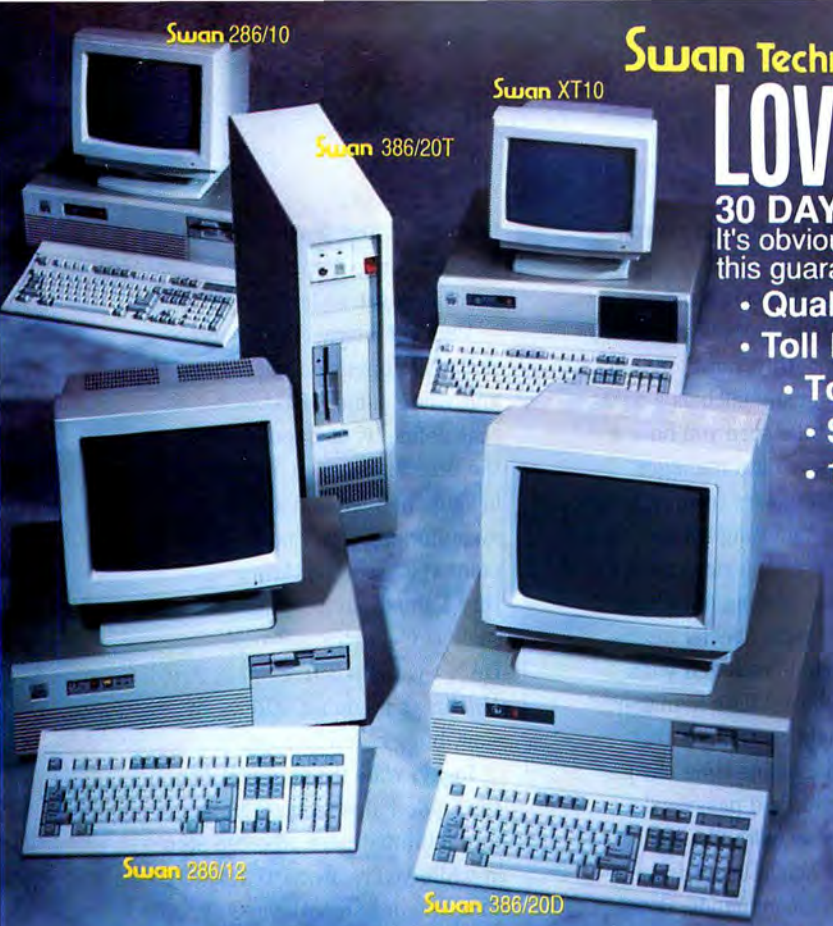
Next, write one or more log-in scripts using the SYSCON utility. Similar to DOS batch files, these specify what happens when someone logs in. A typical log-in script checks for waiting E-mail, notifies users accordingly, and sets up search directories similar to DOS PATH directories. If you've organized your LAN into user groups, you may want a separate script for each group. Otherwise write one master script and create a custom script for yourself and other special personnel.

Step 4: Plan a backup strategy. The server should be equipped with a 60MB to 150MB tape cartridge backup drive. Make sure the tape vendor's backup software works with both your drive and *NetWare*, and that it saves *NetWare*'s security data (known as the "bindery").

Now decide on a backup strategy. A typical game plan: Every day, save all files that have been altered, and once a week, back up the entire system. Keep four weeks' worth of backups, and every week recycle the oldest tapes.

Step 5: Install applications. Start with an easy program, such as a word processor or an E-mail package. Your main tasks will be creating the required directories, filling them with executable files, and developing a batch file containing setup instructions. Programs often force some unwelcome compromises. For example, some packages de-

(continues)



Swan Technologies

LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our...

- Quality Products
- Toll Free Technical Support
- Toll Free Customer Service
- Same Day Shipping
- 1 Yr. Warranty on Parts & Labor

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

PHOENIX ROM BIOS 100% PC COMPATIBLE AUTHORIZED MICROSOFT MS-DOS

Swan 386/16

$1999 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 5.25" 1.2MB Drive or 3.5" 1.44MB Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

386/16	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Hard Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2549	$2598	$2748	$3048
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2849	$2898	$3048	$3348
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3594	$3643	$3793	$4093

Swan XT10

$549 *Monitor not included*

Base System with Single 360K Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$699	$869	$1098	$1198
Dual Floppies	$779	$949	$1178	$1278
*w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$979	$1149	$1378	$1478

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/10

$999 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® Compatible

286/10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Hard Drive Options	Mono†	CGA	EGA	VGA
w/20MB (65ms) Hard Drive	$1399	$1569	$1798	$1898
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$1549	$1719	$1948	$2048
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$1849	$2019	$2248	$2348

† Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

Swan 286/12

$999 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS® OS/2® Compatible

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Hard Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/40MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$1549	$1598	$1948	$2048
w/80MB (28ms) Hard Drive	$1849	$1898	$2248	$2348

XT, AT and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

Swan386/20D

$2199 *Monitor not included*

Base System with 5.25" 1.2MB Drive or 3.5" 1.44MB Drive
Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible
MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX® Compatible

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Hard Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/40MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2749	$2798	$2948	$3248
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$3049	$3098	$3248	$3548
w/150MB (17ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$3794	$3843	$3993	$4293

Tower Case Option for 386/20 w/230W power supply add $300

Standard Features	XT10	286/10	286/12	386/16	386/20D
CPU	8088-1	80286	80286	80386	80386
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	10/6	12/6	16/8	20/8
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	2.1	11.2	13.7	17.6	22.0
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	512K	512K	1MB	1MB
Shadow BIOS	—	—	—	384K	384K
Memory Upgrades	—	640K/1MB	1MB	2/4/8/10/16MB	2/4/8/10/16MB
Coprocessor Support	8087	80287	80287	80287 or 80387	80287 or 80387
Expansion Slots: 32-bit	—	—	—	1	1
Expansion Slots: 16-bit	—	6	6	4	4
Expansion Slots: 8-bit	8	2	2	3	3
Dual HD/FD Controller	w/H.D. systems	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays (Exposed/Internal)	2 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.	3 Exp./2 Int.
Serial Ports	1	1	1	1	2
Additional I/O Ports	All come with 1 Parallel and 1 Game Port				
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	200W	200W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	All come with Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup/Utilities Disk				
OPTIONS:	**XT10**	**286/10**	**286/12**	**386/16**	**386/20D**
3.5" Floppy Drive	Optional	Optional	Optional	Your choice	Your choice
Swan/MS-DOS & GW BASIC 3.3 add $89					

NOW AVAILABLE!

On-Site Service from

Sorbus℠

A Bell Atlantic™ Company

Call for Details

Swan Modems

w/ PC Talk III software

■ Hayes® compatible ■ Auto answer/dial

* 2400 baud internal $129
1200 baud internal $69
2400 baud external $149
1200 baud external $99

*Includes Bit Com v 3.5 software

Swan Tape Backups

■ QIC-40 operating standard ■ Network compatible

40MB XT or AT Internal $299
40MB XT or AT External $399

ALL SWAN PRODUCTS CARRY A FULL 1YR. WARRANTY

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX ■ Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped ■ COD orders accepted with no COD fee ■ We insure your order at no extra cost to you **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders **Mail Orders:** We accept money orders, certified checks, and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear ■ Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion ■ PA deliveries add 6% sales tax ■ Prices and terms subject to change without notice ■ *We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational & Corporate institutions.*

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

OPEN: 8:00 AM-11:00 PM M-F
MMC 10:00 AM - 8:00 PM Sat
12:00 PM - 8:00 PM Sun

Tussey Computer Products
3075 Research Dr.
State College, PA 16801

S=PRE1

Swan Technologies distributed by **TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** tcp

Circle 207 on reader service card

mand to save files in a directory containing executable code, even though it's best to define such directories as read-only. Other packages insist that you alter your server's entire structure. Usually, you have no choice but to acquiesce—or change applications.

Step 6: Keep on testing. Once you install an application, ask your testing staff to help you put it through its paces using all your peripherals. Getting your printers to work correctly is a common stumbling block.

No matter how hard you try, the best-laid LANs almost always require some tinkering. After you install each package, be prepared to change the directory structure and access rights, and to modify log-in scripts, user groups, batch files, and search paths.

Step 7: Install a data manager. Once the simpler applications are running smoothly, move on to a trickier program, such as a data manager. Make sure you have a true multiuser data manager that prohibits users from locking horns when updating records in the same file at the same time. Modify your existing data base applications with special multiuser commands included with your LAN-based data manager. These include commands that lock records, define time-out periods, and set field passwords.

Step 8: Set up batch files and menus. To shield users from arcane network commands, develop a good menu system that allows users to point to the options they want. These can be as simple as 'Run 1-2-3' and 'Switch to local printer', or as complex as 'Enter new purchase order'.

Plan the hierarchy of screens that will appear on the menus, and write some DOS batch files that define what happens when the user chooses an option. Then lay out the menus with a good menuing package that lets you paint the screen interactively. Buy a third-party menu package, such as Cybertek's *Pro Menu* or LAN Systems' *LAN Shell*. Avoid *NetWare*'s menuing utility—it's slow, buggy, and limited.

Step 9: Write the documentation. It's a good idea to train a substitute administrator who can step in while you're away. To make sure all goes smoothly, you'll

(continues)

NEW! Version 2.0

More LaserJet Fonts

272 Scalable Fonts for HP LaserJet+, II & compatible printers.

Digi-duitl™ 2.0 lets you make high quality fonts any size, 3.0-720 pts, plus slant, expand, rotate, flop, and reverse. Fill patterns, multiple symbol sets, portrait and landscape fonts, with full or partial character sets.

Quick and easy to use! Use DIGI-FONTS with all programs which support soft fonts, including Ventura, WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, & WordStar.

Than Anybody!

Digi-duitl™ **2.0** **$89.95** + $3 ship
Includes 8 DIGI-FONTS, Typeface catalog

Complete Set **$439.90** + $6 ship
Digi-duitl™ 2.0 + 272 DIGI-FONTS

Order Today!
(800) 242-5665

DIGI-FONTS, INC.
3000 Youngfield Street, Suite 285
Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 233-8113
FAX (303) 526-9502

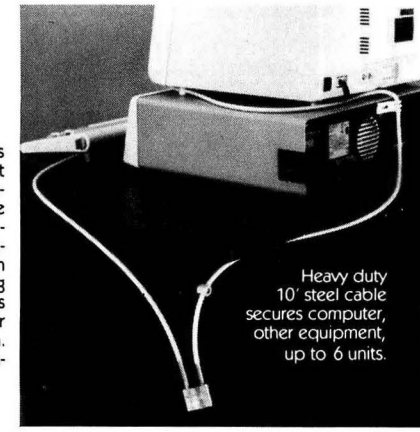
This ad set entirely with DIGI-FONTS Typefaces. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD

Circle 304 on reader service card

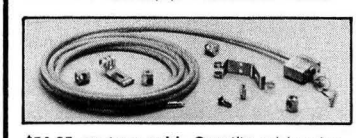
Prevent Computer Theft!

Kāblit Systems

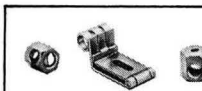
Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Kāblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip. •Televisions •Other



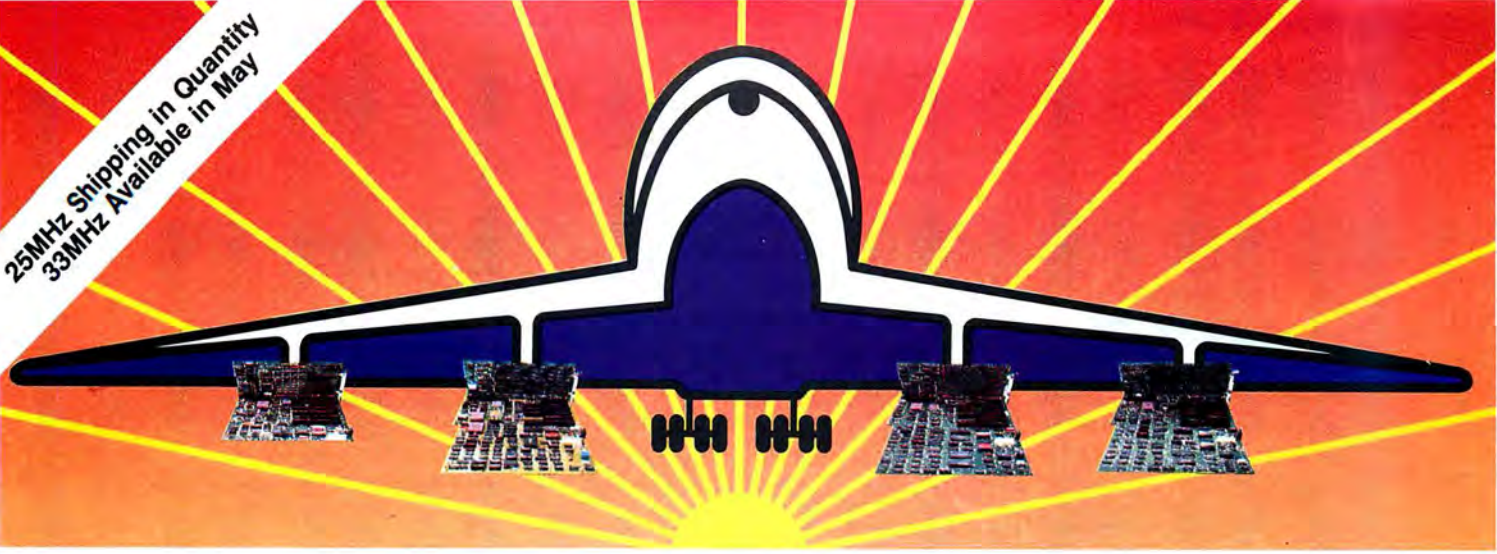
$54.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 31 on reader service card



Powerup with Micronics' 386

Micronics, one of the largest manufacturers of motherboards in the United States, brings both speed and power to our third generation product line.

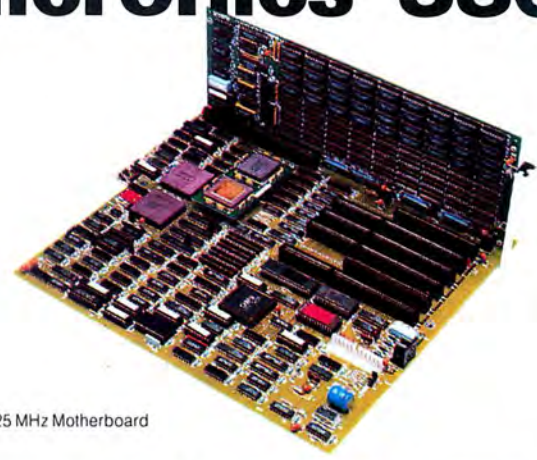
Applications that demand speed such as: CAD/CAM, advanced databases and spreadsheets, artificial intelligence, graphics, engineering, image processing and desktop publishing are ideal. Multiuser environments are also prime targets for the blazing speed of our 25 MHz boards, especially as LAN servers.

Our boards are in great demand for software development as well. Developers tell us that every time they eliminate even a second from compile-and-link time, productivity increases while programmer burnout decreases.

Micronics motherboards are available in 25, 20 and 16 MHz in full size and babyboard models. All support 387 math coprocessors. Our 20 MHz boards support Weitek and come with or without cache memory. Our 25 MHz boards support Weitek and come with cache memory only.

Unlike its clones, Micronics boards run all major operating systems and offer true 32 bit memory expansion with 0 wait states. And, it is compatible with UNIX and XENIX software.

All in all, Micronics gives you what you need most: more speed, more power and incredible performance. And all at extremely affordable prices.



25 MHz Motherboard

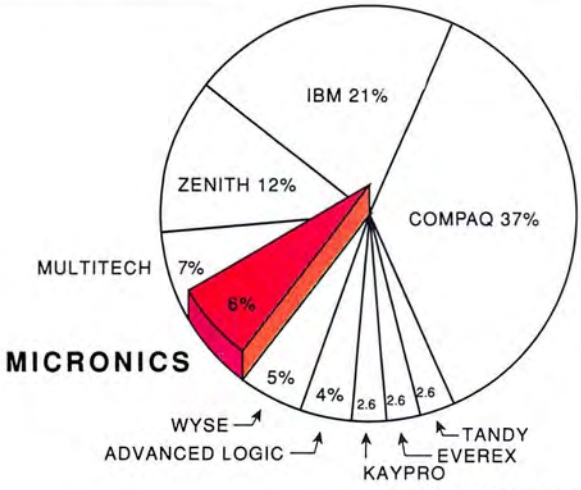
Call now for more information and for the Micronics supplier nearest you.

National WATS	(800) 234-4386
California	(408) 732-0940
FAX	(408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

MICRONICS, Fully Utilizing The Power Of The 386.



% of 80386 based PC's shipped by top ten companies in the U.S. *

* Source data available upon request.

Circle 198 on reader service card

need to document your day-to-day tasks. Describe the server's file structure, access control, user groups, backup regimen, menu system, and batch files. You should also detail the setup of each multiuser application. If your cablers haven't provided you with a map of the physical wiring of the LAN, draw one up.

Next, write documentation for the end users. Because you've designed most of the LAN environment, the *NetWare* manuals won't be much help. Cogent documentation will also cut down on the number of questions you'll have to answer every day.

A good user manual should start with such basics as how to log in and what to do if you forget your password. It should also cover menus, batch commands, printers, network utilities, and each application.

Step 10: Train the users. Once your LAN is set up and tested, prepare a few short classes for users. Schedule several hands-on sessions with novices.

And now, the moment of truth—bringing the users on line. Productivity will slow somewhat at first, so try to pick a slack period. The better you've prepared the LAN (and its users), the faster the office will get back to business as usual. ●

WHERE TO BUY

LAN Shell
LAN Systems
599 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
212/431-1255
LIST PRICE: $495 for unlimited use
Reader service no. 720

Pro Menu
Cybertek
6133 Bristol Pkwy.
Culver City, CA 90230
800/533-4780
LIST PRICE: $595 per server
Reader service no. 721

David Ferris is the president of Ferris Networks, a San Francisco–based reseller of PC products and services, including systems configuration, installation assistance, training, and maintenance contracts.

To send correspondence, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4. ●

Circle 217 on reader service card

Taking care of business.

Moving? Having any problems with your subscription? Please let us know as soon as possible so that we can correct it.

It is important to affix your current mailing label.

☐ I'm moving. Please change my address to the one shown below.

☐ I'm having problems with my subscription; details are on attached sheet.

Name _____
(Please Print)
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For immediate service, you may phone toll-free 800/525-0643; from Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and outside the U.S., please phone 303/447-9330.
Or, clip entire ad and mail to:

PC WORLD
Subscriber Service Dept.
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

See how the newest desktop and electronic publishing products stack up

Talk to leading vendors at

CEPS® '89

At CEPS '89, you can update your knowledge, examine products, ask questions and get solutions—right on the spot. Both the show and the conference act as a learning resource.

CEPS is the national show designed for the FORTUNE 1000 as well as the mid-size, document-intensive company. Now in its fifth year, CEPS features a *full range* of products and services from top names in the industry.

And now, as an annual event, CEPS is your *one opportunity* to meet your peers, get answers from technical salespeople, and discover all that's available to you in electronic publishing.

Use the attached coupon—and come to CEPS—*the* show and conference for desktop and electronic publishing.

For Conference Program and Show information call (203) 964-8287.

CEPS®'89
Corporate
Electronic
Publishing
Systems®

The Show and Conference

May 16-18, 1989
McCormick Place North
Chicago, IL

SAVE $15!

Bring this ad to CEPS '89 for discount show registration.

With this ad, you pay only $10. (Regular registration fee, $25.)

For additional discount registrations, bring photocopies of this ad.

SK

CEPS® is managed and produced by Cahners Exposition Group. Co-sponsored by InterConsult Inc.

Circle 33 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards — page 223
- Communications/Modems — page 223 & 240
- Computers/Systems — page 223
- Disk Drives — page 224
- Insurance — page 224
- Memory Chips — page 224
- Peripherals — page 224
- Plotters — page 225
- Security — page 225

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories — page 225
- Bar Coding — page 226
- Business Opportunities — page 227
- Catalogs — page 227
- Computer Insurance — page 227
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 227
- Disk Copy Service — page 227
- Disks — page 228
- Networking — page 228
- Supplies — page 228
- Typesetting — page 229

SOFTWARE

- Accounting — page 229
- Business Applications — page 230
- Church Applications — page 231
- Communications — page 231
- Construction — page 231
- Data Base — page 231
- Data Entry — page 231
- Desktop Publishing — page 232
- Educational — page 232
- Engineering — page 232
- Entertainment/Games — page 232
- Financial — page 233
- Flow Charting — page 234
- Genealogy — page 234
- Graphics — page 234
- Health — page 235
- Inventory Control/Management — page 235
- Laser Fonts — page 235
- Languages — page 235
- Legal — page 235
- Mailing List Programs — page 235
- Maintenance Management — page 236
- Manufacturing — page 236
- Medical — page 236
- Music — page 236
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 236
- Real Estate — page 237
- Sales/Marketing — page 237
- Security — page 237
- Statistics — page 238
- Surveys — page 238
- Time Management — page 239
- Utilities — page 239
- Word Processing — page 239

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sharon Van Leuven
Catalog Manager

Eric Cressy
Western U.S.

Deborah Tarantino
Eastern U.S.

Place Your Ad Today!
Call 800.435.7766
In CA: 800.435.7760

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $430 per issue for a total of $1,290. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE
Accessory Boards

New! STOP **DON'T TURN OFF YOUR PC!**

HDS100 HARD DISK SAVER is a ½ card capable of turning on and off the hard disk under software control while maintaining continuous use of the computer.

- 50% noise reduction
- Reduced risk of hard disk failure
- Up to 20% power savings

Introductory offer...$79.
Plus S + H — CA res. add 7%

- Your RAM resident programs accessible at all times
- Screen saver included
- Fax/modem cards operable 24 hours

MADE IN U.S.A.

GANDER TEKNICAL

P.O. BOX 1496 • Union City • CA 94587
(415) 471-3849

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k).....$129
Advantage (128k-1.5M).....$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok$429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M).....$399
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60...$call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M)...$189
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M)...$479
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M).$299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call.AT (Ok)$949
Quadboard (0-384k).....$129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono: $189;.ATI VIP.$289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA$299
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb.....$299
MINISCRIBE Kits. from 20mb.....$289
PLUS Hard cards.....from.....$519
MEMORY64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules$call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for PC, AT: $89;.1.2MB;.$99;..3.5";.....$99
External S-1/4" drives for PS2.....$call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup..Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa,MC,Check or COD

SAVE

Tandy® Computers

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
Ks. Res. & Cust. Serv.
1-913-364-2171
The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW PRODUCT

"VIDEO MULTIPLEXER"

Connect 3 Monitors
To Your Existing Videoboard

- IBM Compatible (PC/AT/XT)
- Supports MGA/CGA/EGA
- One Year Warranty

Kit: **$59.95** Assembled: **$79.95**
Dealers Welcome—CA Res. add sales tax
BY DESIGN
P.O. Box 10001, Canoga Park, CA 91309

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications/ Modems

COMPFAX, INC.
CHIPS - All Speeds

64K ..... Call
256K ..... Call
Processors-InTel ..... Call

SHARP FAX MACHINES
FO 220 $ 969.00
FO 420 $1269.00
FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

DIGITIZERS
Summasketch/Plus $339.00
TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
call for prices

"We Are The CHEAPEST"
2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - **1-800-243-7775**
Illinois - **312-394-3334**

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wholesale/PC Parts

- 286 6/12mhz AT Baby Motherboard $199.
- 1.2 High Density Floppy $71.
- 1200b Modem, Internal $49.
- IBM Compatible Mouse, Serial $34.

Authorized Mach V distributor of IBM Compatibles.
Prices starting at $299.

Micro N.W. Distributors
22043 68th Ave. South
Kent, WA 98032
Call: 206-859-9210

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! VERS. 2.0

BIGMOUTH™

REAL VOICE *Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible*

- **VOICE MAIL SYSTEM**
- **TELEMARKETING** *- Inbound & Outbound*
- **SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE**
- **AUTODIAL-DATABASE**
- **VOICEPAD™** *- Voice for your Programs*
- **PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT** *(optional $79.00)*

½ card, software, cables, & **speaker**

$269.00 + S/H

(415) 652-9600
Talking Technology, Inc.
4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite B
Oakland, CA 94611

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSE 286/386 systems

2108 - 8.0 MHz 286 / 512k ..... $ 1790
2112 - 12.5 MHz 286 / 1 mb ram ..... $ 2290
3216 - 16.0 MHz 386 / 1 mb ram ..... $ 3190
Great looking, speed switchable, top quality

Ask about 25 MHz 386's, and multi-user systems.

PGI Systems
485 E. 17th, Suite 201 - Costa Mesa, CA. 92627
(714) 722-6562

All systems w/40 MB hard drive - add $200 for 65 MB

ALR *authorized dealer*

12.5 MHz 286/512k ram ..... $ 2279 *
20.0 MHz 386/1 mb ram ..... $ 3465
VIP 386SX - 16 MHz,386SX ..... $ Call
Special * w/30 MB hard drive - mono ... $ 2095

MITSUBISHI 12 MHz,286,640k,40 MB.... $ 2085
Laptop (MP-286-210) .. $ 2450 - w/20 MB .. $2950

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers/Systems

Don't Write It Off!

5G will remanufacture your PC, XT or AT for a new life as a high-speed 80386 system.

- *100% new internals*
- *Only the best components*
- *Long life, high reliability*
- *Wide range of options*
- *Full warranty*

You don't need a new box- **it's what's inside that counts.** Call or write for our full catalog.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs Rd., A-4
Austin, Texas 78759
800-333-4131 • 512-345-9843

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

MARYMAC®

Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**

We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® Tandy®

22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FOR
FREE INFORMATION

HOW TO GET
TANDY COMPUTERS
FOR
THE BEST PRICE

CALL FREE **800-433-SAVE**

(9-5 CENTRAL, MON-FRI)
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS, 377 PLAZA
GRANBURY, TX 76048, (817) 573-4111

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVE REPAIR SPECIAL

SPECIAL COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-14mb	$75	
15-19mb	$99	
20-30mb	$125	$112.50
31-40mb	$150	$135.00
41-49mb	$175	$157.50
50-85mb	$210	$189.00
86-120mb	$275	$247.50
121-150mb	$325	$292.50
Test & Evaluation	$25	

VALID THROUGH 5/30/89

We repair most major brands of both hard and floppy disc drives
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS

CAPACITY	FLAT RATE
180k-500k	$35
501k-1.2mb	$45

We have an extensive inventory of disc drives.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY CHIPS

256K 64K
64Kx4 256Kx4
Genuine Intel® IMEG

8087 80287
80387-25Mhz

In the box with manual and warranty

ESSKAY

718-353-3353

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.

$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy to install 3.5" floppy drive!

If you can't install this complete PS/2 compatible 3.5" external drive kit you have 30 days to return it for a refund. It supports 720K & 1.44MB floppies in an IBM PC, XT, or AT. (Card slot required.) Just $299+$6 S&H. Our internal drive kit isn't as easy, but it sells for $259+$6 S&H.

Blue Heron 1108 S. 2nd St. DeKalb, IL 60115 (815) 758-2355

Insurance

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:

• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage
• Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

1-800-848-3469
On Compuserve, GO SAF

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$18.50
514256	100ns	$23.00
41464	150ns	$ 7.95
41256	120ns	$ 7.95
✓ 41256	150ns	$ 7.25
51258	100ns	$ 8.25
✓ 4164	150ns	$ 2.65

* For high-speed, Zip, Plcc, Smm ... Please Call !

PROCESSORS

80387-25	25mHz	$495.00
80387-20	20mHz	$395.00
80387-16	16mHz	$325.00
80287-12	12mHz	$295.00
80287-10	10mHz	$235.00
80287-8	8mHz	$208.00
8087-1	10mHz	$178.00
8087-2	8mHz	$135.00
V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	8/10mHz	$ 8.5/15

E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 23.00
27C512	200ns	$ 13.00
27512	250ns	$ 8.50
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.75
27128A	250ns	$ 4.50
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

S. RAMS

43256	120ns	$ CALL
4364	150ns	$ 8.95

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91746 Tel: 818-369-2688
ORDER TOLL FREE (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
outside california inside california
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 3%. Prices are subject to change.
Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00. Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!

OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.
5620 Kearny Mesa Rd. • San Diego, CA 92111
Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-TRACK TAPE

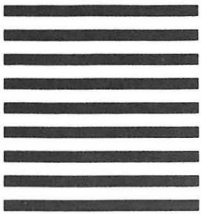
- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CP?

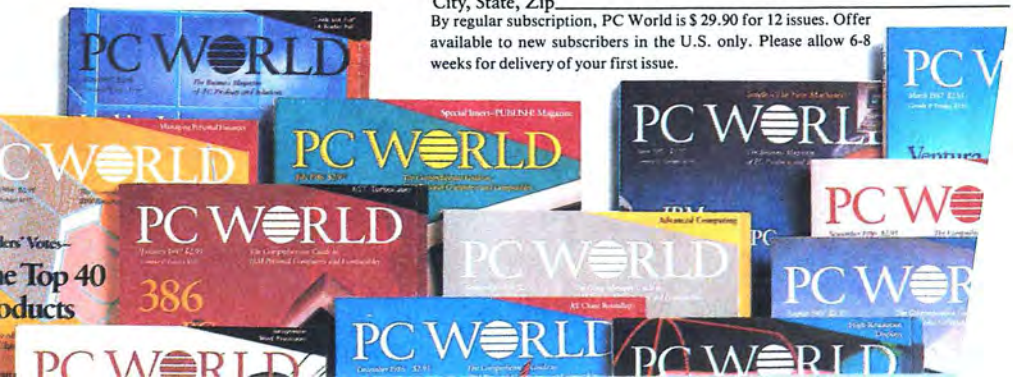
Name_____
(please print your full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.



CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

9-Track Tape Subsystem

MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KODAK DATASHOW

+Eiki, Apollo, Chisholm and others.
Prices start at
$599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA, all MACs & more
M/C, VISA, AMEX & COD

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION
(415) 892-4744
Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never pay for another ribbon!

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon re-inker re-inks any fabric ribbon at 5 cents/re-inking in black or any color. Lubricating ink cools ribbon, extends printhead life. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge, 60-100. **Universal** MacInker (cartridge or spool) **$68.50. Epson or Imagewr. $42.00. Multicolor adaptors** available for 4-color cartridges. Over 100,000 sold, over 20,000 printers supported. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free keybeeper-flashlight for orders >100$. **Order toll free** or call for free catalog.

(800) 547-3303 Major credit cards, cod, POs from national accounts accepted.

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotters

Affordable Large Format Plotting

C–D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A–D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

A–E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

Made in USA

Features that say value...

Economical: $1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8½" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

Repeatability and Resolution: .004 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380
Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, Ca 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

Security Kits•Cust Cables

PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.
Mac Products
20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-4838

DataLock™ Security Card

Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC

- Password protected system boot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to all hard/floppy drives, printers, serial network & modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- Completely menu driven
- Screen-saver
- Floppy disk utilities included
- Easy installation in any available full or half slot
- Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!

PC Cabinet Lock included with every order

$145 + 5 S/H (first three)
CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC
NY residents add 7 1/2% tax
1 Year Warranty
Call for our free Demo Disk!

MicroDevelopment Corp.
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747
(516)673-9257

Datalock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp. PC,XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅜"

- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut St.
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories
Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

CompuTogs. P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060

VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

1-800-227-TOGS

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted SnapCaps™

For IBM PS/2 Keyboards
Supporting: WordPerfect 5.0 or IBM 5251 Emulation
• Relegendable Keys •
• Custom Key Imprinting •
• Keyboard Protectors & More! •

FREE CATALOG!

Phone: 602-634-7515
Fax: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 201, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

EZBarcode™

$289.00 Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader $289.00
- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Program (ordered separately) $49.00
- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program ... $99.00
- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

dBARCODE™ Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus $99.00

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

BAR CODE EXPRESS

- Industry's Largest Selection
- Many Unique, Useful Features
- Direct from Manufacturer
- 30 Day $$ Back Guarantee
- Same Day Shipping

Labeling Software

- Print Big Text (Up to 2") & Bar Codes on PC and Compatibles
- On Dot Matrix (Epson, Oki, IBM) and LaserJet Printers—*FAST*
- All Bar Code Standards—Any Size or Format
- Any Size—Flexible Format—FAST
- "Callable"—**$239** or Menu-Driven—**$279**

Handheld Portables

- Simple, Powerful, 64K Memory
- Easily Programmable Prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or Keyboard
- Bar Code and Keyed Input
- Doubles as Non-portable Reader
- Complete with Wand—**$849**

Bar Code Readers

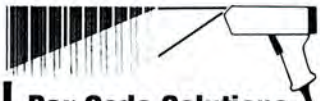
for PC XT, AT & PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No Software Changes
- Reads 2of5, UPC, 128, Code 39
- Rugged, Steel Wand or Laser
- Complete with Wand—**$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938



Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text, AIAG, LOGMARS. Bar code printing packages, any label, most printers.

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT. Uses your existing software without any change.

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis.

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects, and transmits to PC or host.

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners: laser and pen.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.

635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621

PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503

ITS

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping

CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h

(415) 861-2223

DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St., S.F., CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS ComputerWear

100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price

NEW! Seal-Skins For Keyboards

1-(800) 826-5761
Int'l 415 759-1466 Fax: 415 564-0506
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING SOURCE CODE

UPC, EAN, Code 39, 2 of 5, and Codabar.

Ready to run programs with source codes. Toolkit for 'C' programmers. Do barcodes from your own programs. Supports HP LJ and Epson Printers. Includes disk, manual, and symbology documentation.

SymBCG Only $79. (CA res. add $4.81 tax)

Symbologic
17019 Jeanette Ave.
P.O. Box 4749 PW
Cerritos, CA 90703
(213) 926 2823

30 day money back guarantee. No royalties.

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader **$495.00**

FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies' LS 7000/8000 and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-1880

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Opportunities

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

Largest Software Library

World's largest software library. Thousands of powerful programs for IBM/PC, XT, AT (3.5 format available) & Apple IIe, GS. Items including business, CAD, education, games & religion. Free catalog sent to you by Airmail, specify your computer type, write:

Reliant, Dept-pc
PO Box 33610
Sheungwan, Hong Kong

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.

Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)

Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available.

Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.
180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040
Chicago, IL 60601
800/621-9155, 312/726-6455

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* **DISK or TAPE CONVERSION DUPLICATION** *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(312) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.

Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy/Service

Duplication from 59¢

Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*

- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
800/255-3142, 206/392-0900

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ★ **Disk duplication**
- ★ **All formats**
- ★ **EVERLOCK copy protection**
- ★ **Label/sleeve printing**
- ★ **Full packaging services**
- ★ **Warehousing**
- ★ **Drop shipping**
- ★ **Fulfillment**
- ★ **48-hour delivery**
- ★ **Consultation & guidance**

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-COPY

Quickly & accurately mass duplicate all 5.25" & 3.5" diskettes on your own PC/XT/AT. PC-DOS 3+, 640K, hard drive required. Serialize disks, handles most copy protection, save to HD, compress, speed optimization, etc.

• Can replace dedicated machines costing thousands.

ONLY $199+s/h
V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W199A
Orders Only: 1-800-873-2799

INFO: 1-713-280-9900

EZX Corporation, 917 Oakgrove
Ste. 101, Clear Lake, TX 77058

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disks

Why waste your time formatting disks?

Preformatted disks save you time and money!

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5 1/4" (from 48¢) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday - Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICAL GROUP

5 1/4" DS DD *INCLUDES SLEEVES & LABELS* **29¢** ea. MIN. QNTY.200

100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

3 1/2" DS DD (min 25)	1.10 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (min 30)	.69 ea.
5 1/4" DS HD (Color)	.90 ea.
5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100)	.45 ea.

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additioanl lot

(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until u call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive a comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

High/Res. Paper/Film
Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*
CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.
481 Washington St.
New York, NY 10013
800/342-5858

GENUINE hp HEWLETT PACKARD TONERS

$79.50 Series II (92295A) Or Original (92285A)

Huge Inventory In Stock
For Same Day Shipment Call
•1-800-22-TONER
•1-800-228-6637
Plotter Supplies At Similar Savings

TONERS PLUS...

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

2 DAY AIR Prepaid Return

$44.50 for laser cartridges

- Remanufacturing Services
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche cartridges $44.50
  - Remanufactured cartridge $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 printers!
- Bulk toner • Quantity Discounts • Jumbo's
- We buy empties in quantities, please call.

100% Satisfaction

24 Hour Turnaround

LASER QUICK 9723 Mill Creek Drive Eden Prairie MN 55344 •Dealerships •Training •Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

laserstar data

TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURER

100% GUARANTEED ✱ JUMBO REFILLS

COLORS ✱ QUANTITY RATES ✱ 24 HR. TURN AROUND

FROM $34.95

2 DAY FREE AIR RETURN

WHERE QUALITY COUNTS

9 BRISCOE ST., WOBURN, MA. 01801

DEALER TRAINING AVAILABLE

1-800-432-9989

CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges! for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

From **$44.95**

We buy empties

call for brochure

800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

FREE CATALOG

A full line of computer supplies & accessories
Call, Write or Circle Reader Service Card

5.25" DS/DD **29¢**
5.25" DS/HD **65¢**
3.5" DS/DD **$1.09**

100% CERTIFIED, LIFETIME WARRANTY.
Price based on quantity of 50 in bulk packaged units
Includes sleeves and labels. VISA, MC Accepted.

CAAN
Computer Supplies
186 B East Sunnyoaks Ave, Campbell, CA 95008
800-523-1238
In Calif 408-370-6747
Mon-Fri, 8 am-5 pm, Calif Time

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toner Cartridge Recharging Specialist

WE TAKE PRIDE IN OUR CARTRIDGES!
100% UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

- No Holes Cut • 20% More Toner
- Darker Print • 24 Hr. Turnaround

LASER PRINTERS - PC COPIERS
$36.95

Call For Brochure

JT TECHNOLOGY
40 Old Hickory Cove
Jackson, TN 38305
901-664-5011

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
Intergraphics
106A South Columbus St.
Alexandria, VA 22314
800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC

SOFTWARE
Accounting

PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
American Fundware, Inc.
Box 3028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
303/879-5770, 800/551-4458

MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr. #340
Austin, TX 78752
800/647-3863, 512/454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code.
MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
Datamar Systems
4876-W Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107
619/223-3344

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

FORTUNA Accounting

Manual published (ISBN 962-7325-01-5). Proven in med/large companies. Double posting to G/L, A/R or A/P. Simple to use-design identical to manual system based on books & pen. Example data files included. All DB 3+ source programs included. $30 (manual, 5*360K diskts, s/h). Support thru Fax: 852/3-785-4137.
Fortuna Automation & Machinery Co.
Block B, 6/F, Ka Ming Court
688 Castle Peak Road
Kowloon, Hong Kong

LedgerMax II

"I learned LedgerMax in about two hours, without looking at the book. It was so easy!" Ann Benezra
The complete, integrated system for small business. Includes checkwriter GL,AR/AP, Reports, Payroll & More. Try before you buy with our free evaluation disk. Call or write now:
Small Byte Systems, Inc.
954 Pearl Street
Boulder, CO 80302
800/728-3537

Accounting Conversions

Converting to Solomon III® from another PC system? We are a service bureau specializing in automatic transformations from other mainstream packages with analysis by a highly experienced Solomon consultant. Other custom conversions available. Fast turnaround. Prices from $895; call for quote.
DataTrade, Inc.
P.O. Box 5297
Willowick, OH 44094
216/944-9420

DATASMITH

Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filing, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

DacEasy Users

ACTG_LINK transfers data to DacEasy Accounting. Process your data with dBASE, Lotus, Excel & others then use ACTG_LINK to add/update DacEasy records. Customer/vendor records, price lists, AR/AP transactions, & more can be easily transferred saving you hours of data entry. $79 + s/h. Check/cod.
2nd Story Computing
5401 Oceanus Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/897-2442

Attention Peachtree
Business Accounting Users:
Expand the Use of Your
Present Accounting Data With

QuickCheck™
Checking Account Management System:

- Links to Your Exhisting Data
- Simple to Operate with Menus & Help Messages
- Easy Checkbook Reconciliation
- Yearly History File
- Registers, Reports & More!

Also Included:

- Prints 1099's ■ Prints Labels
- ***Plus Much More!***

Call or Write:
M&M Computer Systems
1386 Solomon Rd.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
805/934-2180
Only $99.00

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AXS ACCOUNTING SOLUTIONS

LEVEL 2: GL, AP, AR, Check Writer, Mailing Labels **($485), Demo ($18), Rental ($85), Video ($14).** Up to $250 credit towards your current system.

LEVEL 1: GL, Check Writer, Mailing Labels **($99)**. Upgradable to Level 2.

Write checks, pay vendors, bill customers, generate financial statements. Comprehensive Tutorial. Unlimited Capacity.
Special offer for CPAs & Resellers.
Free information available.

Ideal For Small Businesses
From Computer Trends, Inc.
1-800-544-2597

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

ACT 1
SERIES
$1795⁰
+11.50 Shipping & Handling, U.S.

Includes:
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable
Inventory
Sales Invoicing
Accounts Payable
Payroll

1-800-344-2540

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

Accounting At Its Best

OTHER PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
ACT-2 multi-user or network ready accounting.
ACT-4 multi-user for XENIX System V Fund Accounting, single and multi-user for non-profit organizations.
Bill of Materials for manufacturing inventory.
Point of Sale with bar code and cash drawer interface.
Training Seminars and Toll-Free Hotline Support Available.
Hardware Requirements: IBM PC* or compatible. Hard disk required.

ACT 1
BEST BUY
3 Consecutive Years

Trademark: IBM-International Business Machines. XENIX. Micro Soft.

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do-It-Yourself Business Plan

Type your data into our spreadsheet models for cash flow, ratios, graphs, complete financials. Looseleaf manual walks you through the steps to create a complete business plan. Includes all you need, even sample texts on disk.

Business Plan Toolkit $99.95

Use with Lotus 123 on a PC, or Excel on a Mac. ($5.00 shipping, 7% tax in CA)

Palo Alto Software
260 Sheridan Av #219 Palo Alto, CA 94306
(800) 336-5544, CA (415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND ACCOUNTING

The best value in non-profit Fund Accounting since 1979 ...

- Unique tutorial makes it easy to learn and use
- Moneyback guarantee
- More than 1000 installed
- AP and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Call toll-free for details ...

800-255-6223

International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Linear Programming

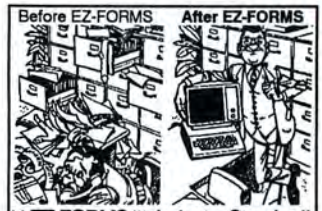
MINI-MAX ($149) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits & make optimizing easy at last. MINI-MAX includes a Beginner's Guide & 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.

ASC, Inc.
PO Box 32
Kingsville, TX 78363 USA
512/595-1937, FAX 512/595-0446

Personnel Master

Automated human resource management. Review alerts, attendance control, salary & rating history, empl. emerg. info., birthday lists, I-9 tracking, salary budgeting, EEOC & OSHA reporting - over 30 reports. User defineable codes. Indexed manual with worksheets. $295. Demo $20, creditable to purchase. 6 mo. FREE updates.

MST Software
#1 Tierra Vista
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
714/837-3664 FAX 714/837-2064



¤ EZ-FORMS ¤ Industry Standard!
Create, Fill-Out (including pre-printed), File, Revise any form. 90+ templates included! Many more available.
¤Lite – $49 ¤Executive – $119
V/MC/AX/Dis/OK Ref. W49H
Orders Only: 1-800-873-2799
INFO: 1-713-280-9900

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THROW AWAY YOUR COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn popular software programs with:

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hrs.)	$ 99.95	PageMaker 3.0 (3 hrs.)	199.95
WordPerfect 5.0 (5 hrs.)	129.95	Ventura Publisher (2 hrs.)	179.95
WordPerfect 4.2 (3-1/2 hrs.)	99.95	Advanced Ventura (2 hrs.)	179.95
DOS 3.3 (4 hrs.)	129.95	Dbase III+ (4 hrs.)	179.95
Intro to IBM PS/2 (3 Hrs.)	199.95	DisplayWrite IV (4 hrs.)	199.95
Q & A	79.95	Enable (4 hrs.)	199.95

For Beginners! (90 minutes each)

Intro to Spreadsheets	59.95	Intro to IBM-PC	79.95
Q & A	79.95	Microsoft Works	79.95

For the MacIntosh

Hypercard	79.95	PageMaker 3.0	199.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	129.95		

Ask about our unlimited 60-day phone support program.

For Product Info and Complete Brochure: 1-800-537-1641

Michael Halverson & Associates
1313 Newburgh Road
Westland, Michigan 48185
(313) 729-0325 • FAX (313) 729-0238

Dealer/Quantity Discounts Available
Major Credit Cards Accepted

Visit our display at Spring Comdex; April 10-13, McCormick Place, Chicago

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strategic Business Templates on Diskette

Use your own familiar wordprocessing & spreadsheet software with these powerful models—headings, outlines, lists, structured sentences & paragraphs, numbers & formulas. Built-in tutorials. For PCs & compatibles.

Business Plan

*Biz*PlanBuilder™ A comprehensive & proven business & marketing plan. Excellent for presentation to bankers & investors. Over 90 pages already typed & formatted. Includes manual & Lotus or Excel financials.

Employee Handbook

*Employee*HandbookBuilder™ Ready-made employee manual with policies, rules, procedures, benefits—the *ground rules* for your people. Annotated & easily edited.

Manufacturing↔Equalizer™

A very large spreadsheet model to structure, modify, evaluate & balance the financial impact of sales forecasts with a variety of manufacturing conditions. In Lotus or Excel.

Manufacturing 9-Pack

Nine spreadsheet models for mfg. managers. Helps quickly interpret many mfg. situations.

Business Agreements

*Agree*Mentor™: Sales reps, Dealers, Mfg's reps, Agency, Employment... Templates for developing & negotiating cleaner & better relationships to build business. Edit with your attorney.

$99⁰⁰ each. Please add $3 ea UPS + 7% CA

Jian™ / Tools For Sales™
Strategic Building Blocks for Successful Businesses™
127 Second Street • Los Altos, CA 94022
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191 Visa-MC-Ax

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for RETAIL. Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer. Bar Code and online credit card auth.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995
Dealers welcomed.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study

THE WORD processor
A comprehensive Bible study program. Instant access to any verse in the Bible. You can search for any word or phrase and build indexes to record your study. Separate windows for comparing various verses and translations. Only $199.95

Our family of products
Choose from NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text. Add Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
(512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304
Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh. Some products for Apple II.

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
Parish Data Systems, Inc.
3031 W. Northern Ave. #121
Phoenix, AZ 85051
602/247-3341

Church Mgm't Systems
Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Full demo available. Write or call.
The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, 612/566-4212

CompuBible

- **OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
- **Find any word or phrase in seconds!**
- **Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!**
- **KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV**

For information on all products call or write:
NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222
Lubbock, TX 79464
(806) 866-4223 (800) 228-2044

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICMS

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the **I**ntegrated **C**hurch **M**anagement **S**ystem. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.

Omega C.G. Limited
377 East Butterfield Road, #675
Lombard, IL 60148
312/969-7799

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

More churches choose **PowerChurch Plus**® for their membership, contributions & accounting needs than ANY other church software package. Discover why the best value package is also the top performer & the nicest to use. Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version.

F1 **Software,** P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.
Cawthon Scientific Group
24224 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, MI 48124
313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON

Construction

Construction Accounting
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package-$795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Data Base

SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus
dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
Quadbase Systems Inc.
790 Lucerne Drive #51
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-6989

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Fast, accurate heads-down data entry & two-pass verification for PCs. Quick/easy formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table look-ups, operator stats, a complete edit language inc, Rev 10 key option. Lots more— Free 30 day trial. PC's $395.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020
800/356-0203, 206/776-6443
fax 206/776-7210

KeyEntry III®
Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
800/533-6879, 205/251-2985

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Everyone is talking about *RODE/PC* from *DPX*

DATA ENTRY

"No other software vendor I know of provides the high level of support that we receive from DPX." —Manufacturing Company

Six of the ten largest companies in the U.S. and most Federal Government agencies have selected *DPX* to lead them into PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of *RODE/PC*.

DPX— *for experience, quality, and service*
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE

VIKING DATA ENTRY SATISFIES CUSTOMERS WORLDWIDE WITH EASY APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT, LOW-COST DATA ENTRY. FOR FREE DEMO CALL: 918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTRYPOINT 90

Develop custom PC data entry applications. Powerful validation, editing, audit trails, accumulator balancing, math functions and programmable keyboard make Entrypoint 90 ideal for high-volume entry in stand-alone, LAN and distributed environments. Accepts scanned input, interfaces with communications packages, integrates external C procedures. Paint-the-screen editor, menu-driven edit selection, award-winning manuals and excellent tech support make development quick and easy. Perfect for OEM/VAR apps and as front-end to commercial networks. Call today for a free demo disk or complete evaluation system.

DATALEX
100 Pine Street, #2400, San Francisco, CA 94111
800-962-8888 or 415-362-4466

Desktop Publishing

SPOT pointe erkennen

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REACH 2.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog*. CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Educational

Grade Week Vacation!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only $35 ppd. Visa/MC.
AEIUS CORP.
PO Box 700457
San Jose, CA 95170
408/257-0658

PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, OH 43085
614-888-8088

Learn Programming

Beginners interactive diskettes with SAMPLES & SOURCE:
- CLP_TRN1 for *Clipper*
- FOX_TRN1 for *Foxbase+*
- DB3_TRN1 for *dBASE III+*

Learn by doing—draw Boxes, Menus, create Files, Indexes, Sort & Edit data. Introductory price $79 each + $5 s&h (List $99). Or DEMO $10 incl. s&h, applied to purch. Check/MO:
BKC SYSTEMS, INC.
32-19 201 Street, Dept. PCW
Bayside, NY 11361
718/428-0174

PARENTS EDUCATORS

Cement the building blocks of successful math for your children with **TableMath**. Control timed/not timed response, print log files, multiple students, random prompts, statistics. **TableMath** will successfully drill children on addition and multiplication tables in an easy to use environment. There is no substitute for memorizing tables, and nothing does it better than **TableMath**. One year free upgrade policy. $19.95 + $3 S & H.

Del Mar Database Consultants
P.O. Box 2382
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 481-3723

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

Entertainment/ Games

STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $69, basketball $59 and hockey/soccer $59. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Ave.
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

Sports Handicapping

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software-$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders: 1-800/527-9467

Win LOTTO Millions!

Lotto Picker Plus™ can give you the statistical winning edge! Finds hidden biases & picks your tiks! Works for all lotto & daily games worldwide. Multiple bonus #'s; a file editor; telephone support; & much more! For MS-DOS, C64/128, 64K Apple II. $34.95. 3.5"-$44.95. Add $5.55 s/h. NY add tax.
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-PCW
New York, NY 10038
800/634-5463 ext 293.
Info 718/317-1961

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Casino Excitement!

Centron's MASTER CASINO GAMES bring the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling right to your PC. Centron, the leader in casino gambling software with thousands of satisfied customers, can improve your chances of winning. All games include complete manuals with rules and betting strategies. Beginners learn and play at your own pace without high-speed casino distractions. Experienced players can test strategies and systems without risk. Vivid graphics of game tables on either color or mono systems with 256K memory. Not copy protected.

ROULETTE MASTER	Double 0 or Single 0 Roulette. Animated wheel spin, cursor controlled bet placement. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.
CRAPSMASTER	Play all casino bets, including multiple Come, Odds, and Place Bets. Selectable casino rules. Feature allows preset betting strategy over a large number of rolls.
POKER MASTER	Exact simulation of casino-style Video Poker. Selectable payoff odds. Optional window shows draw possibilities.
BLACKJACK ACE	Three different card counting systems or design your own. 1-3 players, up to eight decks. Selectable casino rules, advice window. Repeat bets with a single entry.
BACCARAT MASTER	Learn the fast exciting game played by the "high rollers." 1-3 players, unlimited betting. Repeat bets with single entry for faster play.

EACH GAME $39; ANY 2 for $69; ALL 5 ONLY $79. Shipping included.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-848-2424. MC/VISA/AX

Centron Software, Inc.
7718 LaMirada Drive, Boca Raton, Florida 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success.
"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share." (Pres. Nikko Hotels)

From the *Father of Computer Go*, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. *"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps"* G. Entsminger, MicroCornucopia #46

$79 Go Master + **$6** S&H — ***The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.***

Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-W, Lexington, MA 02173 **(617) 861-0488**

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

IBM is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN MAKER® $89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.
Powder River Properties, Ltd.
1510 Stone St.
Falls City, NE 68355
402/245-2029 (24 hr)

...INVESTORS...

$80 CynoTech barchart & trend analysis: fast/accurate manual data entry, quickly chart price history, estimate trends to predict price direction, know change relative to market & spot support/resistance levels. CGA/EGA/MCGA graphics. DOS 2.0+. Write now for free summary. Demo disk $5 + NY tax.
Cynosure Software
PO Box 65 Dept W
Syracuse, NY 13209
315-468-3594

A Mortgage/Tize Master

Flexible enough for personal/bus. Amortizes loans, F/ARM, pnts, balloons, caps, payoffs, scheds w/ytd tots. OnLine Help, User friendly+. Trys to show what's best & more. Compares 20, stores many. $37. W/GPM's & refinance analysis $47.
PC SQUARED (Call 24 hrs)
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573, 800/356-5179

Amortizer Plus™

MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
• Balloon Payments • Negative Amortization • APR • Rule of 78's • Irregular Payments • Leases • Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease Vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet™, "To Lease or Not to Lease," is an extremely sophisticated PC program that will analyze decisions with precision. Very fast, easy to use, color windows, reports. Only $595 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen Dahlquist for more info!

DECISION SYSTEMS, INC.
75 South Fifth St., MP4
Mpls., MN 55402 (612) 338-2585.

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439 (CA); 800/331-5236, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:*

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P., Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd. #793
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/312-0154

Investment Software

HyperStock™ $149
demo $5

★ Hypertext like feature to manage stock lists as study and groups. ★ Over 5500 tickers and company names provided as well as studies by industry. ★ Keep diary on any stock and study. ★ Export & import stock lists to work with other software. Innovatively designed to give you an indispensible tool to follow the stock market from your daily readings and research findings.

Order now ...call 1-404-491-7557.

Investsoft Corporation
P.O. Box 648, Tucker, Ga 30085

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal, Finance, Real Estate

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM-PC,AT,PS2 series & compatibles

- ✱ *Used by thousands of Attorneys*
- ✱ *Used by hundreds of Banks*
- ✱ *Used by big CPA's*
- ✱ *Used Nationwide!*
- ✱ *Used for Judgment/Child Pmt's*
- ✱ *Used to verify lender's figures!!*

- ☐ *Loan Amortizations*
- ☐ *APR'S comply to US Regulation Z*
- ☐ *18 Digit Accuracy*
- ☐ *Fixed & Adjustable Rates*
- ☐ *Irregular Payments*
- ☐ *Points & Fees*
- ☐ *Prepaid Interest*
- ☐ *Extra Payments*
- ☐ *PMI Payments*
- ☐ *Balloon Payments*
- ☐ *Solve for the Unknown*
- ☐ *Present Value*
- ☐ *Future Value*
- ☐ *Net Present Value*
- ☐ *Internal Rate of Return*
- ☐ *Yield & Loan Price*
- ☐ *Easy to use menus*
- ☐ *User configurable rounding*
- ☐ *Great for client services!*
- ☐ *FREE Reg. Z compliance benchmark test with purchase!*

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's additional $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Softflair, Inc., 8753 Park View, Milwaukee, WI 53226 (414)797-4490

LOAN AMORTIZATION
Attorneys, CPAs, Realtors®, Banks

AmPack $49.95
AmPack Plus $99.95
S H $5 MC VISA

Easily, instantly calculate loan payments and print professional schedules. Thousands of satisfied users. Compare different loans. Do what-if analysis. Better, quicker and more capable than spreadsheet templates. **Easier to use than other amortization software.** No multi-layer menus. All on one screen. Easy to learn. Secretaries and staff can use. Complete accuracy. Any type of loan. **AmPack handles:** variable, fixed, graduated, 360-day, balloons, annual, monthly, bi-weekly. On-screen scrolling of schedules. Negative amortization. Partial schedules, annual totals, customized headings. Solve for unknown variable. Send report to word processor.
AmPack Plus adds: odd-day, 365-day, 365/360, skipped, principal or interest-only, constant principal reduction, semi-annual, quarterly, weekly, fiscal year. *Don't buy another program until you see AmPack!* Order with 30-day money-back guarantee! **FREE BROCHURE AND SAMPLE SCHEDULE!**

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:
- IRR
- Loans
- NPV
- Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Flowcharter

Know before you buy! ***Easy-Flow*** is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC MAGAZINE. See the "Advertisers Index" under **HavenTree** to find our large display add in this issue.

HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035

ROOTS

Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
(800)327-6687
In California, call (415)967-1900

COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

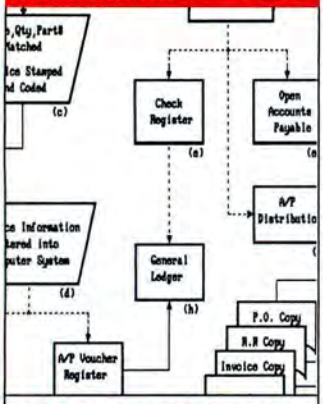
CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
Rainbow Technologies
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703/440-0064

Flow Charting

ARE YOU STILL DRAWING FLOWCHARTS BY HAND?



FLOW CHARTING II+

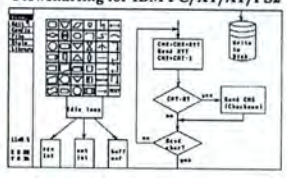
Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.
- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles
- Produces excellent organizational charts!
- Only $229!

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas

For more information, see your local retailer or call
1-800-525-0082, ext. 50 (outside Calif.)
408-629-5376 (Calif./Int'l.)
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TurboFlow $69
Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2



$89 with Logitech Mouse!

- Cut/paste, drag, reduce/enlarge
- Expandable symbol library
- Drawing size to 4 pages
- Pop-up icom menu
- Support all plotters
- Curves, ellipses

Daytron Electronics Inc. (214)669-2137
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAMILY REUNION

OUTSTANDING GENEALOGY SOFTWARE for home or professional use for beginning level to serious genealogists. Allows you to keep track of living relatives as well as your genealogical research. Prints address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, research notes, and more! Powerful file search capabilities, user-defined data fields, exciting screen displays, flexible configuration. A superior value for only $49.95!

FAMware™
Computer Software For The Family
1580 East Dawn Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
(801) 943-6908 / (800) 327-9835

35mm Slides In 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.

TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Fed-X, toll-free tech support, your changes re-shot FREE
Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
990 Highland Drive, Ste. 202
P.O. Box 1303
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Only $8 per slide.
1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Genealogical Computing

Quarterly journal with critical software reviews & discussions of state-of-the-art developments for applications in genealogy. Regular features include "Beginner's Board," "Tech Notes," interest group, database & bulletin board directories. Subscription $25; Canada & Mexico $30; all other foreign $35.
Ancestry, Inc.
PO Box 476
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476
800/531-1790

Graphics

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
716/424-5300

FORTRAN Graphics!

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA, Herc.®), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
Microcompatibles
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
301/593-0683

COMPU-PIX

YOUR FAVORITE COLOR PHOTO CONVERTED TO SOFTWARE FOR DISPLAY ON VGA MONITORS

- 256 Color VGA Mode 13
- Installs on Hard Disk
- One Keystroke Return to DOS

TURNS YOUR BLANK SCREEN INTO A BEAUTIFUL FULL-COLOR COMPUTER DESKTOP PORTRAIT

SPECIFY 3" OR 5" DISKETTE

$35

Send color photo (5x7 max) to:
(photo will be returned)

COMPU-PIX SYSTEMS CORP.
314 EAST HOLLY STREET #106
BELLINGHAM, WA., 98225
FAX: (604) 738-5118

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for **FREE DEMO DISK !!**

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85 + $3 s/h

The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
805/688-7370

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.

RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

dFELLER Inventory

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
906/486-6024

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.

Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

Laser Fonts

$1.50 FONTS

HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.

- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:

EAGLE SYSTEMS
PO Box 502
Moorpark, CA 93021
805/529-6992

Languages

Mailing List Programs

Mail Programs since 1981

- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- 30 day money back
- Free Trial Disk
- Free Catalog

Sapana Micro Software
1305 South Rouse–PCWD
Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023

"The Mail Order Wizard

is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $970. Demo, $12.

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison, Dept. W
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 312/869-3434

MR. LISTER ™

Dedicated List manager for organizing customer data & automating mailouts. 14 User-Definable Fields for addresses, phone #'s, etc. Merge List with your letters/forms. Print professional Labels using your format & your labels. Select by Match or Range. Sort on any Two Fields. Be Productive & Save Time! $89.00 Demo $15.00

Automated Micro
333 Cobalt Way, Suite 107
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-0350

YOURS FREE!

How to Manage Your Mailing List

Discover how you can professionally manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive - and save money on your mailings - with ArcList and AccuMail, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you: address correction and standardization * duplicate recognition * list merge/purge * postal presorts * file maintenance * label design and printing * "Nth Name" testing * complete data security * and more. ArcList and AccuMail can help you boost your mailing list's integrity, deliverability, and performance! To get your FREE BROCHURE, call:
TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. PCW-5
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	**Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386**	**$895**
F77L-EM/16-Bit	**Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286**	**$695**
F77L	**"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine***	**$477**
Lahey Personal	**Full 77 Standard, Degbugger, Linker**	**$ 95**

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call **(800) 548-4778** today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems · P.O. Box 6091 · Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 · Fax (702) 831-8123 · Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Legal

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features include—data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc. IBM/Comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. $192.50. Visa/MC/Chk. $15 Demo. Free info.

LAN/SCAN, Inc.
PO Box 6863
Abilene, TX 79608
915/672-2901

PostWare Mailing System

Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III*, *DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.

- 1st & 3rd Class-$300
- 2nd Class-$495
- Carrier Route-$300
- Dup Detector $200

PostalSoft
515 Division St.
LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544
800/831-6245, 608/784-3500

ZIP Code Directory

- DZIP is a ZIP Code Directory for the IBM-PC. It has City, State, County Name, Telephone Area Code, Time Zone, Latitude and Longitude on over 92,000 ZIP Codes.
- EZIP is a Name and Address entry program. It doubles entry speed, reduces errors and saves on postage.
- RZIP finds all the ZIPs within a given radius from any city or ZIP. Great for local mailing.
- QZIP is a pop-up ZIP information program. Quick ZIP look up whenever you need it.
- ZIP Directory and 3 programs only $99.00. CALL TODAY

(800) 443-8834
In California (714) 661-5885

MELISSA Data CO.
32118-B Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Maintenance Management

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.

M & D Systems, Inc.
3885 N. Buffalo Rd.
Orchard Park, NY 14127
716/662-6611

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.

Production Systems Inc.
526 South E St.
Santa Rosa, CA 95404
707/526-1294

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $2495 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $4595 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 640K.

Physicians Practice Management
350 East New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
317/634-8080, 800/428-3515

Practice Management

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims pckage. Programmable and fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customized reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature and demo disk.

Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave.
Ste 201 Dept. 86
Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 678-1111 ext 86.

DOCTORS

Software for small practices ... efficient & flexible ... easy to learn & use ... an excellent value.

- Patient Billing & Receivables
- Insurance Claim Generation
- Office Scheduling
- G/L, A/P, and Payroll option
- Single or Multi-User, Color
- Support & Customization

Systems start at $1595. Call ...

800-255-6223

International Micro Systems, Inc.
4331 Merriam Drive
Overland Park, KS 66203 • 913-677-1137

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music

SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettsville, VA 22080
703/822-9068

notesworth

The world's most unique TeleMuse service for songwriters, publishers, musicians or anyone else predisposed to Muse. For FREE info, ring 201/853-8509 via modem (300/1200/2400) 8/1/N or call 201/853-8593 for the voice or write:

notesworth
PO Box 388
W. Milford, NJ 07480

Public Domain/ Shareware

IBM SOFTWARE
$1.50 - $2.50
FREE CATALOG
Circle our Reader Service No. or Write, or Call
(501) 750-2332
Adams PC-SOFTWARE
801 Henryetta, Suite 2
Springdale, AR 72764

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP ART
LASER FONTS
GRAPHICS
Computer Aided Drafting
CGA/EGA/VGA

Call or write for *FREE* 64 page catalog of hundreds of low cost programs for IBM and compatibles! Find out what's new for 1989.
CWI Information Services
PO BOX 4851 Anaheim, CA 92803
714-879-7917 - 24 HOURS!

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

~~$1.00~~ **PER DISK**
75¢ This Ad
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

California **FREEWARE**

$2.99 per disk! **NEW PROGRAMS** **$2.99 per disk!**

Public Domain Software and Shareware for IBM™ and Compatibles, DOS™ 2.1 or higher.

❒ **WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM** (866 & 867) - (2 disk set) A tutorial for learning how to use WordPerfect Ver. 5.0. Order disks # (868 & 869) for WordPerfect Ver. 4.2. 512K required.
❒ **PROPMAN V2.4** (861-863) - (3 disk set) A single entry accounting system specifically for property management. 512K..hard drive required.
❒ **NEW YORK EDIT V2.10** (860) - A powerful programmer's text editor.
❒ **PYRAMIDS** (877) - A strategy game based on an Egyptian theme. 256K required.
❒ **CALCPLUS V3.02** (873) - 'CLCPLUS' - a powerful computer emulation of a scientific calculator. CGA.
❒ **SLIMMER** (816) - Designed for those who are a little overweight and are looking for a way to lose a few pounds. Contains data of various food types & their caloric values. 256k required.
❒ **THE ONLINE BIBLE** (847 - 855) - (9 disk set) - The complete King James Bible with search & look-up capability. Hard drive required.
❒ **MEAL MASTER V5.22a** (817) - A menu-driven system for managing your recipes. 256k required.
❒ **WINDOW WARE** (887) - 3 applications for Microsoft Windows.
❒ **MAXI-READ V2.8** (878) - Writing analysis with scales.
❒ **VENTURA DESKTOP UTILITIES** (886) - Six great utilities for Xerox Ventura Publisher.
❒ **BALLOON SPELLER** (809) - Contains 3 different spelling game for kids. For ages 5 & up. 256k.
❒ **VGA PAINT V1.1** (808) - A graphics drawing program.248 colors at once! VGA & mouse required.
❒ **MANAGING PEOPLE V8.80801** 643) - Management course for supervisors. .
❒ **WAMPUM V3.35'** (37) - Menu-driven dBase III clone. Knowledge of dBase suggested. Hard drive required.
❒ **PC-WRITE V3.02** (784-786) - (3 disk set) Full featured word processor; all the features of the expensive ones.
❒ **CHARTS UNLIMITED** (812) - Integrates graphics & text into one system; flowcharts, organizational charts, floorplans, electrical diagrams, Gaant charts, etc. 256k, CGA required.

ORDER TODAY *TOLL FREE! 1 (800) 359-2189*

Send check or money order to: California FREEWARE 1466 Springline Dr., Dept. F, Palmdale, CA 93550
Multiple disk sets @ $2.99 ea. for 5.25" disks. @ $3.99 ea. for 3.5"disks. Plus $3.00 S/H. Ca. Res. add 6.5% sales tax.
Call for a **FREE** catalog. **Order desk: 7am - 7pm PST. Customer Service: 11 am - 4 pm. PST (805) 273 - 0300**
WORLD 5/89

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SAVE ON IBM SOFTWARE!

We have hundreds of quality programs for your IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or compatible from just $2 each. Both 5¼" and 3½" formats available. For your free 28 page catalog. CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

SOFSOURCE
P.O. Box 828
East Lansing, MI 48826

FREE CATALOG
1-800-338-2118

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM SHAREWARE $1.25

VALUE PAC's - Outstanding Software for Less.

#1 GRAPHICS - over 1500 pictures to use with Printmaster, Printshop or 1st Publisher. Only $5

#2 GOLF COURSES for Accolade's Mean-18. Over 40 courses in all. $5 for the 4 disk set.

#3 THE BIBLE - King James Version archived on 8 floppy disks. Only $10.

Add $2 for Shipping & Handling
CA Residents add 6% Sales Tax

Our library contains nearly 600 disks with thousands of programs.
Write for FREE title list.

ORIGINAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 8472 • Redlands, CA 92375

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG
64 pages!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-764-9503

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMERCIAL QUALITY SHAREWARE FOR ONLY $14.95 + $3 S&H YOU'LL RECEIVE

PC WRITE v3.0, EZ FORMS, PC MONEY AUTOMENU, EZ SPREADSHEET, HELP DOS, VIRUS PROTECTION/DETECTION SOFTWARE

5 BLANK DISKETTES
1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP
20% OFF ALL OUR SOFTWARE
COMPLETE CATALOG UPDATES

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CONN. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! Software Catalog

IBM Shareware/Public Domain Software
Wide range of software including:
Accounting, Communications, Database Programs, Games, Printer Utilities, Word Processing, and much, much more!!

Compare! Only $3.50 per FULL disk
$2.99 for over 10 disks
Why pay more??

Phoenix Computer Services
P.O. Box 4129
Linden, New Jersey 07036

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/89 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $475.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419

Property Managers
Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose acting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208/772-3259

Attention Property Mgrs
Two great time saving systems to satisfy your property mgmt needs.
• RESORT PROPERTY MGR
Manages privately owned properties that rent daily/weekly/monthly.
• MOTEL/HOTEL MGR
Designed for easy mgmt of front desk & night audit operations. $495 ea. Free overnight shipping. 30 day money back. Demo $15 ea.
CCSI
PO Box 6158
Fernandina Beach, FL 32034
904/277-4170

Sales/Marketing

HERE IT IS
THE TOTAL: SALES MAN, SALES MANAGER, SALES OFFICE
SMS SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

MANAGE YOUR ENTIRE BUSINESS NOT JUST YOUR SALES. A SOFTWARE THAT GROWS AS YOUR NEEDS REQUIRE BY ADDING PURCHASE ORDER, INVENTORY, ACCOUNTING AND BILLING MODULES. ALL MODULES ARE FULLY INTEGRATED.

STANDARD FEATURES:
*EASY MENUS *REFERENCE TRACKING
*TARGET MARKETING *WRITTEN IN "C"
*SALES ANALYSIS *ON-LINE HELP
*TICKLER *WORD PROCESSOR
*MAILING LABELS *DAY TIMER

PLUS:
*REPORTS GENERATOR *PURCHASE ORDER
*ACCOUNTING *REAL ESTATE
*SALES GRAPHS *STOCK BROCKER

SMS SOFTWARE
1410 N. RIVERSIDE
PROVO, UT 84604
801-375-6674

CALL FOR A DEMO

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES PRODUCTIVITY MULTIPLIED

MANAGES YOUR: Contact list, Appointments, Expenses, To-do list, Call backs, Sales forecast, Price list, Contact history, Optional factory/purchase orders.

GENERATES: Customized quotes, Follow-up letters, Labels, Custom management reports, Mail-merge files.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES: Menu driven, FAST, Autodials phone, User definable fields, Supports color monitors, On-line help screens. Single user & LAN Versions. Password protection, Money back Guarantee.

Sales Manager I & II

For FREE Demo Version
(800) 222-4699
Houston (713) 728-2653

By:
PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 35709
Houston, Tx 77235-5709

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM also provides:
- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted.
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:
- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarts all Bit-copy Software
- supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network Installs
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by Date or #Executes
- remotely reset Installs or Expiration

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Statistics

SOLO
NEW from BMDP. Menus & fill in the blank panals make SOLO so easy & so flexible. At $149, SOLO offers the best stand-alone solution for 3D rotational graphics, spreadsheet data entry, all the standard statistical procedures, & much more. Free suppt. Guaranteed. Call for details & order today.
BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.
1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
213/479-7799, Fax: 213/312-0161

NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
NCSS-PC
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
801/546-0445

StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

SX STATISTIX™
- Easy to learn
- Easy to use
- FAST FREE support
- Money Back Guarantee

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE

At $179.00 SX outperforms higher priced programs!

If you value your time and money, call today for ***FREE*** *SX demo disc.*

612-631-2852
NH Analytical Software
Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

Limited time price $149.

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
Fleming Software
PO Box 528
Oakton, VA 22124
703/591-6451

New Statmate/Plus
RPOWER, regression power, a superb new version of STATMATE/PLUS, is now available. Hi-res graphics, many regression methods, forecasting, xtabs & other statistics. Interface to dBASE, Lotus, WordPerfect, Paintbrush, etc. Laser support, menus, windows, help, command files & much more. $295. Write.
The Software Hill
1857 Apple Tree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040
415/969-4233

SIR/DBMS Demo $49.95
THE PROBLEM: Most Statistics Packages are NOT good Database Managers! THE SOLUTION: SIR/DBMS provides the Best Direct Interface to SAS, SPSS, BMDP & SYSTAT. SIR/Schema, DBMS, Forms, SQL+, Help, Host, Graph & Press SOLVE your data management problems, & help prepare your research reports. RESULT: More Time for Data Analysis!
SIR, A Div. of Inter Systems, Inc.
4613 Pinecrest Office Park Dr.
Alexandria, VA 22312
703/642-1600 (VA), 312/480-9270 (IL)

KWIKSTAT 1.30
PC Week calls KWIKSTAT "Numbers Game Winner" (10/14/88). Easy, professional data analysis. Users in 18 countries. Statistics, t-tests, ANOVA, repeated measures, single/mult. regression, Chi-square, survival analysis, graphs, etc. Keyboard, ASCII, dBASE data entry. $39 Guaranteed. Visa/MC Order now!
Texasoft
PO Box 1169-PWOC
Cedar Hill, TX 75104
214/291-2115

FOR LOTUS **StatPackets™**

Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package
- Choose from 23 separate routines, $24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package
- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPERT FORECASTING

It's a cinch with **AUTOCAST**

Simple menu operation gives accurate, reliable forecasts automatically. Based on proven, expert methods.

OPTIONS FOR:
- adjusting extreme values in historical data
- simulating forecast accuracy
- confidence limits
- graphical output
- batch version

Not copy protected. Site licensing. Quantity discounts.

CALL OR WRITE TODAY

ONLY **$149.00** Add $5 S&H + 6% tax (NJ)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

LEVENBACH ASSOCIATES INC.
103 Washington St. – Suite 348
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 285-9248

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Surveys

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

SURVEY MATE™

Powerful, simple, affordable survey analysis

• Easy, fast and accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends • Frequencies • Recoding • Crosstabs • Regression • ASCII File Export • Up to 1,000 Fields and 32,000 Cases • Users in 44 Countries

$195.00

• **60-day Money-Back Guarantee**

David Foster & Associates, Inc.
360 Hayward Ave.
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
(914) 699-9414 for information
(800) 622-4070 for orders
(800) 942-7317 in IL

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Time Management

CONTROL YOUR TIME TO_DO LIST MASTER

- ☐ 9 Priorities within 26 Categories
- ☐ Edit Any Field
- ☐ Schedule Due Date/Time per Item
- ☐ Sort on Any Combination of Fields
- ☐ Overdue Item Reminder
- ☐ Completed Items Archived
- ☐ Easy to Learn and Use
- ☐ IBM PC DOS 2.0 or higher
- ☐ $39.95 + $3 S/H (CA add tax)

SME Software Marketing Enterprises

SME-Dept. L, P.O. Box 2965 Vista, CA 92083 619-758-2580

CIRCLE 528 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

Connect PC's!

COMx™ copies files between any 2 computers incl IBM PS/2. Any size floppy or hard disk. 32 ft universal cable (not 6 ft.), 3.5" & 5.25" disks & manual. VERY easy to use. Uses 4K mem (not 50K+), Multitasking (no slave mode). 115,200 baud. Money back guarantee. Only $59 (not $150+). $3 s/h. A gem.

Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49 + $3 s/h.

Biologic
11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
703/368-2949 (fax 703/361-8251)

dNote Discovers Files!

DNOTE 3.0 Enables a note to be attached to a filename for quick future reference. Similar to having 300 character names. Enough to give a complete description of the file. This is a real time saver that becomes invaluable as time goes on & you don't know what older files are. Sort, Scan them, too. $19.

PC Squared
PO Box 1508
Lindenhurst, NY 11757
516/957-2573

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™ Fort's Software P. O. Box 1295 Loveland, CO 80539 (303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E▪X▪T▪R▪A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- ▲Run as many as 26 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- ▲Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- ▲Menus provide easy set-up and single-key-stroke access.
- ▲Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- ▲Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access...

SUGGESTED RETAIL $99 Plus Shipping & Handling

CALL 1-800-242-6368 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

1621 WESTGATE ROAD EAU CLAIRE, WI 54703

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention dBASE Programmers!

Add SPECIAL EFFECTS to your dBASE programs with dBFX. Windows, menu bars, sound effects, music, much more. Includes a working video tape inventory system as a demo. Requires IBM PC or compatible and dBASE III/III Plus.

Send $30 check or money order to:

WINSOR SOFTWARE
2 Hardwick Circle
Chesapeake, VA 23320
(804) 424-4277

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM files for use on IBM PCs, XTs, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 360K floppy drive is not required. "CPYAT2PC" may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price $79. + $4 s/h

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way - Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(CANADA) 514-845-0818
FAX 415-593-7675

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCjr Help!

Jr Power Pack:
Disk full of software by PCjr experts to improve the compatibility and performance of your PCjr.

PCjr Compatibility Disk:
Tips on over 700 popular software titles and how to make them work on your PCjr.

Order both above disks $18 or one disk $9, and receive a free copy of **jr Newsletter too!**

*** Moneyback Guarantee ***
Send to jr Newsletter, Box 163-W, Southbury, CT 06488

Word Processing

PC-Write 3.0 - NEW!

Fast, full featured. Easy to use, optional menus. Edits large files & multiple columns. With spell check, mailmerge, & more. Supports 500 printers. Software, guide, & tutorial on disk: $16. Try it, then register & get manual, support, newsletter, & 2 updates: $89. 90 day guarantee. Visa/MC

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave. N. #224-PWOC
Seattle, WA 98109
206/282-0452, 800/888-8088

XyMouse for XyWrite!

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement – makes XyWrite III Plus even better! Accelerates both beginning *and* advanced XyWrite users!

XyMouse... enables you to use powerful XyWrite commands without reading manuals or memorization!

XyMouse... moves cursor smoothly, and instantly selects from dozens of commands with easy-to-use mouse menus. Includes hard disk directory control, and its extensive on-line help system. Also runs with "ALaCarte" and networks.

CALL NOW for this fantastic timesaver:
GALACTIC SOFTWARE Inc.
2600 Philmont Avenue, Suite 211
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Spell
For Microsoft Windows

Spell Checks

• Windows Write	• ANSI
• **Palantir WinText**	• ANCII
• Windows Draw	• Word Perfect
• In*a*Vision	• MicroGraphx Designer
• Microsoft Word	• **Microsoft Excel**
• Key board	• **ALDUS PageMaker**
• Clipboard	

Suggested Retail Price . . . $95.00
Contact your favorite dealer.

Palantir®, Inc.
(713) 955-8787 Fax (713) 955-8924

TEXTRA®

stunning page preview, incredible spelling checker, super fast, PC Magazine Editor's Choice!

Ann Arbor Software
345 S. Division
Ann Arbor, MI 48104 • 313/769-9088

Try it for 60 days, FREE!!!

Experience shows, if you try it, you'll like it. Call now, and we'll ship you a copy of Textra (NOT a demo) before you leave work today. Try it for 60 days on your PC. If you like it, buy it ($74.95). If not, return it at our expense. You can't lose! Try Textra today!

1-800-345-6777

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SHARP FO-300

$1,199.

- High-Speed 18 Sec. Trans.
- Timer Transmit & Polling
- Answering Machine Hook-up
- Extension Phone Hook-up
- Autodialer w/70 Fax & Phone Nos.
- Hold and Redial
- Activity Report
- 16 Shade Halftone Control
- On-Hook Dialing
- Monitor Speaker

SHARP FO220

ONLY $999.00

FEATURES ... 10 Page Document Feeder, Auto Redial, Auto Contrast Control, Activity and Transaction reports

MURATA 1200

$729.

- Advance Polling
- Activity Journal
- Auto or Manual Answer

MURATA 1600 only $901

FEATURES: Automatic Transmission Reporting, Complete Voice and Fax Communications, Easy Dialing, Advance Polling

RICOH RF800

$739.

- Automatic/Manual Reception
- Contrast Control
- Send Later Transmission
- Voice Request
- Hold Key with Music
- 90 Two-Touch Speed-dial

Call for Prices on the New Ricoh RF850 & RF900

NEW ACCESSORIES

Eliminate Dedicated Fax Lines

Vada Switch 2 . . . . . 229.00
Share one phone line with your fax

Command Communications F500 . . . 299.00
Share Phone Line with Fax, Voice, Modem Automatically

Phone Flex 199.00
Lets you use modem or Fax with any Multi-Line Key Telephone System

Panamax Telemax 79.00
Electric Line and Telephone Line Surge Protector

Complete PC 9600 BPS Fax Board 499.00

MURATA Fax Accessory Kit 29.95
Fax cleaning and Maintenance Kit with Surge Protector

FREE

Fax Paper with Every

FAX

Lowest Prices in the Country

FULL FACTORY WARRANTIES

XEROX 7021

$3,699.

The PLAIN PAPER Fax!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

CANON

Canon 8	736.00
Canon 20	1,085.00
Canon 25	1,849.00

CALL

1-800-342-FAXX DEPT. WD

IN INDIANA **CALL 1-219-256-3020**

We Have Professional Salespeople & Full Technical Support

FINANCING TERMS: MasterCard - Visa — 2% Surcharge
American Express - 4½% Surcharge
No Billing to your credit card until order is shipped. COD's accepted - No surcharge. Certified Check, Cashier Check, Money Order required. Bank Wire Service Available - inquire. No company or personal checks without credit card backup or 21 day clearance before we ship. Shipping - UPS ground, charges, handling and insurance added to order. Restocking fee applicable on non-defective returns — when approved..

MORE MODELS CALL TODAY!

FAX OF AMERICA

We're America's Low Price Fax Distributor

WE TRAIN YOUR PERSONNEL FOR FREE!!!

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE To Qualified Resellers!

Prices are subject to change - Please call to confirm price

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number corresponding to the product you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

☐ Check this box for your subscribtion to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscribtion (U.S. only).

May 1989 **Expires 9/6/89** **N1**

CATALOG SECTION

431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600										

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Use these cards for fast, free information.
PC WORLD provides this service to help you BUY SMART and USE SMART.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Free Product Information
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD,MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Free Product Information
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Use these cards for fast, free information.
PC WORLD provides this service to help you BUY SMART and USE SMART.

PC WORLD
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Circle the number corresponding to the product you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60
61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80
81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120
121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140
141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160
161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180
181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200

201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220
221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240
241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260
261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280
281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300

301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320
321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350

☐ Check this box for your subscribtion to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscribtion (U.S. only).

May 1989 **Expires 9/6/89** **N2**

CATALOG SECTION

431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470
471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490
491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510

511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530
531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570
571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590
591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620
621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640
641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660
661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680
681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700

701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720
721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740
741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760
761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780
781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800

801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820
821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840
841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860
861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880
881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number	
49	Acer Technologies, Inc., page 48-49
8	Aldus, page 8-9
14	Amdek, page 125
306	American Small Business Systems, page 191
51	Arche Technologies, Inc., page 177
—	Arlington Computer Products, page 260-261
19	Ashton-Tate, page 185
302	ATI Technologies, Inc., page 35B
—	AT&T Technologies, page 209
30	Biological Engineering, Inc., page 207
23	Bitstream, page 148-149
215	Buffalo Products, page 195
24	Bulldog Computer Products, page 262-263
33	Cahners Exposition Group, page 221
155	Central Point Software, Inc., page 33
73	Commodore, page 81
44	Complete PC, The, page 79
72	Compu$ave, page 266
40	Compuserve, page 199
46	Computer Aided Management, page 69
45	Computer Associates, page 82-83
246	Computer Associates, page 14-15
213	Computer Direct, Inc., page 254-255
200	Computer Discount Warehouse, page 265
181	Concentric Data, page 139
42	Concentric Data, page 141
48	Corel Systems Corp., page 127
211	Corel Systems Corp., page 135
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page 204, C6
—	DAC Software, Inc., page 50
74	Dell Computer Corp., page C2,C3,C4,P1
176	Delta Technology, Int'l., page 46
76	Diconix, page 30-31
266	Digital Research, Inc., page 22
304	Digi-Fonts, page 218
60	Diskette Connection, page 266
—	Dow Jones News Retrieval, page 203
111	Eltech Research, Inc., page 147
85	Esselte Pendaflex, page 95
244	Everex Systems, Inc., page 20-21
240	Fast Micro, page 246-247
71	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., page 143
—	Forte Communications, page 202
305	Fujitsu, page 136-137
227	Gateway 2000, page 248
95	Genicom Corp., page 24-25
90	Hammerly Computer Service, page 214
313	Hard Drives, Int'l., page 258
79	Haventree Software, Ltd., page 32
343	Hayes Microcomputer, page 13
107	HDC Computer Corp., page 165
83	Hercules, page 41
58	Hewlett-Packard, page 38-39
—	IBM Computer Corp., page 73
126	Information Research Corp., page 77
127	InstaPlan, page 5
143	Intel Corp., page 47
41	Kenosha Computer Center, page 264
98	Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C5
145	Laser Go, Inc., page 36
162	Logitech, page 10
—	Lotus Development Corp., page 44-45
270	Lyco Computers, page 249-252
112	Mannesmann Tally, page 211
169	Manzanita Software Systems, page 107
170	Meridian Technology, page 187
217	Merritt Computer Products, Inc., page 220
—	Micrografx, page 16
198	Micronics, Inc., page 219
174	Microrim, page 53
—	Microsoft, page 19, 163
237	Mitsubishi Electronics, page 71
—	Montgomery Grant, page 253
258	MultiTech Systems, Inc., page 129
63	Natural Microsystems Corp., page 40
312	NEC Home Electronics, page 58-59
171	NEC Home Electronics, page 64-65
—	NEC Information Systems, page 105
187	Nicom Electronics, page 266
189	Niscan, Inc., page 18
222	Norton-Lambert, page 34
—	NSTL, page 212-213, 245
319	Pacific Data Products, page 172
130	Parson's Technology, page 130-131
—	PC Connection, page 114-119
205	PC Exchange, page 267
144	Peachtree Software, page 33B
123	ProLybius Software, page 192
214	QIC Research, Inc., page 42
168	Quadram, page 97
225	QUE Corporation, page 28
—	Quill Corp., page 193
282	Reference Software, page 26
298	Right Soft, page 173
125	RP Systems, page 259
280	707 Computer Wholesaler, page 256
223	SF Micro, page 257
220	Samna, page 159
309	Samtron, page 188
31	Secure-It, page 218
242	Seiko Instruments, page 161
236	Softklone, page 179
—	Software Publishing, page 55
—	Sony Corp. of America, page 29
248	Sota Technology, page 75
265	T/Maker, page 164
295	Tandy/Radio Shack, page 27
212	Tandy/Radio Shack, page 183
178	Telemart, page 145
—	TOPS, page 7
256	Toshiba America, Inc., page 171
269	Traveling Software, page 196
287	Trillian Computer Corp., page 123
303	TrueVision, Inc., page 201
207	Tussey Computer Products, page 217
82	Unison World, page 33A
307	U.S. Sage, page 150
311	Versasoft, page 194
316	Victory Enterprises, page 46
216	Wells American Corp., page 35A
308	Whitewater Group, The, page 157
340	X-Tree Company, page 37
206	Z-Soft Corp., page 154

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number	
	HARDWARE
	Boards/Cards/Chips
302	ATI Technologies, Inc., page 35B
83	Hercules, page 41
187	Nicom Electronics, page 266
168	Quadram, page 97
248	Sota Technology, page 75

INDEX

Reader Service Number

303 TrueVision, Inc., page 201

Communications

343 Hayes Microcomputer, page 13

143 Intel Corp., page 47

258 MultiTech Systems, Inc., page 129

63 Natural Microsystems Corp., page 40

Computers

49 Acer Technologies, Inc., page 48-49

51 Arche Technologies, Inc., page 177

73 Commodore, page 81

74 Dell Computer Corp., page C2,C3,C4,P1

244 Everex Systems, Inc., page 20-21

240 Fast Micro, page 246-247

237 Mitsubishi Electronics, page 71

171 NEC Home Electronics, page 64-65

— NEC Information Systems, page 105

214 QIC Research, Inc., page 42

223 SF Micro, page 257

212 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 183

256 Toshiba America, Inc., page 171

287 Trillian Computer Corp., page 123

207 Tussey Computer Products, page 217

216 Wells American Corp., page 35A

Input Devices

— Forte Communications, page 202

— Microsoft, page 163

LAN

215 Buffalo Products, page 195

Monitors/Displays

14 Amdek, page 125

312 NEC Home Electronics, page 58-59

309 Samtron, page 188

242 Seiko Instruments, page 161

Motherboards

198 Micronics, Inc., page 219

Other Peripherals

316 Victory Enterprises, page 46

Printers/Plotters, etc.

76 Diconix, page 30-31

Reader Service Number

111 Eltech Research, Inc., page 147

305 Fujitsu, page 136-137

95 Genicom Corp., page 24-25

58 Hewlett-Packard, page 38-39

112 Mannesmann Tally, page 211

319 Pacific Data Products, page 172

Scanners/Digitizers

44 Complete PC, The, page 79

162 Logitech, page 10

189 Niscan, Inc., page 18

Storage Devices

30 Biological Engineering, Inc., page 207

48 Corel Systems Corp., page 127

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

45 Computer Associates, page 82-83

246 Computer Associates, page 14-15

169 Manzanita Software Systems, page 107

205 PC Exchange, page 267

130 Parson's Technology, page 130-131

144 Peachtree Software, page 33B

CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Systems, page 191

Communications

170 Meridian Technology, page 187

222 Norton-Lambert, page 34

236 Softklone, page 179

295 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 27

Database Management

19 Ashton-Tate, page 185

181 Concentric Data, page 139

174 Microrim, page 53

225 QUE Corporation, page 28

311 Versasoft, page 194

340 X-Tree Company, page 37

Desktop Publishing

8 Aldus, page 8-9

23 Bitstream, page 148-149

211 Corel Systems Corp., page 135

Reader Service Number

304 Digi-Fonts, page 218

145 Laser Go, Inc., page 36

265 T/Maker, page 164

82 Unison World, page 33A

206 Z-Soft Corp., page 154

Fontware

23 Bitstream, page 148-149

Graphics

266 Digital Research, Inc., page 22

— Micrografx, page 16

— Software Publishing, page 55

Integrated Software

— Microsoft, page 19

Language

90 Hammerly Computer Service, page 214

308 Whitewater Group, The, page 157

LAN

— TOPS, page 7

307 U.S. Sage, page 150

Management

42 Concentric Data, page 141

Other

79 Haventree Software, Ltd., page 32

— IBM Computer Corp., page 73

Project Management

46 Computer Aided Management, page 69

127 InstaPlan, page 5

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

— DAC Software, Inc., page 50

Storage Devices

42 Concentric Data, page 141

Utilities

155 Central Point Software, Inc., page 33

181 Concentric Data, page 139

176 Delta Technology, Int'l., page 46

71 Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., page 143

126 Information Research Corp., page 77

— Lotus Development Corp., page 44-45

123 ProLybius Software, page 192

298 Right Soft, page 173

Reader Service Number

269 Traveling Software, page 196

Windows

107 HDC Computer Corp., page 165

220 Samna, page 159

Word Processing/Aids

145 Laser Go, Inc., page 36

282 Reference Software, page 26

220 Samna, page 159

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

— Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc., page 204, C6

85 Esselte Pendaflex, page 95

98 Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C5

217 Merritt Computer Products, Inc., page 220

Mail Order

— Arlington Computer Products, page 260-261

24 Bulldog Computer Products, page 262-263

72 Compu$ave, page 266

213 Computer Direct, Inc., page 254-255

200 Computer Discount Warehouse, page 265

240 Fast Micro, page 246-247

227 Gateway 2000, page 248

313 Hard Drives, Int'l., page 258

41 Kenosha Computer Center, page 264

270 Lyco Computers, page 249-252

— Montgomery Grant, page 253

— PC Connection, page 114-119

205 PC Exchange, page 267

— Quill Corp., page 193

125 RP Systems, page 259

280 707 Computer Wholesaler, page 256

178 Telemart, page 145

207 Tussey Computer Products, page 217

Other

— AT&T Technologies, page 209

— NSTL, page 212-213, 245

On Line Services

40 Compuserve, page 199

— Dow Jones News Retrieval, page 203

Reader Service Number

Organizations

33 Cahners Exposition Group, page 221

Security

31 Secure-It, page 218

Supplies

60 Diskette Connection, page 266

— Sony Corp. of America, page 29

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number

Add-On Board

601 ATI VGA Wonder, ATI, page 108

602 Compaq Video Graphics Controller, Compaq, page 109

733 Cypress/2, Lantana Technology, page 67

734 GammaFax Communications Professional, GammaLink, page 70

603 HP VGA, Hewlett-Packard, page 109

736 Paradise VGA Plus 16, Western Digital Imaging, page 74

604 Sota VGA/16, Sota Technology, page 109

605 Tecmar VGA/AD, Tecmar, page 110

606 Video Seven FastWrite VGA, Video Seven, page 110

CAD/CAM

694 AutoCAD release 10, Autodesk, page 140

Communications

751 pcAnywhere III, Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc., page 208

Computer System

732 AST Premium 386/25, AST Research, page 68

Reader Service Number

732 AST Premium/386C, AST Research, page 68

732 AST Workstation/386SX, AST Research, page 68

611 Compaq Portable 386, Compaq, page 92

610 Compaq Portable III, Compaq, page 87

680 Compaq SLT/286, Compaq, page 120

612 GridCase 1520, Grid Systems, page 87

613 GridCase 1530, Grid Systems, page 93

614 NEC PowerMate Portable, NEC Home Electronics, page 89

615 Ogivar 286, Ogivar Technologies, page 90

616 Toshiba 3200, Toshiba America, page 91

617 Toshiba 5100, Toshiba America, page 93

730 Toshiba T1600, Toshiba America, page 67

730 Toshiba T5200, Toshiba America, page 67

Data Base

700 Clipper Summer '87, Nantucket, page 103

701 dBMAN 5.1, VersaSoft, page 103

702 dBXL 1.2c, WordTech Systems, page 100

703 Foxbase + 2.1, Fox Software, page 99

704 Quicksilver Compiler 1.2c, WordTech Systems, page 104

Disk Drive

738 Megamate, Micro Solutions Computer Products, page 74

Graphics

803 Adobe Illustrator, Adobe Systems, page 160

690 Freelance Plus 3.0, Lotus Development, page 132

801 Xerox Presents 1.0, Xerox Software Marketing Services, page 156

LAN Applications

720 LAN Shell, Lan Systems, page 215

721 Pro Menu, Cybertek, page 215

Reader Service Number

Language

693 Turbo C 2.0, Borland Int'l, page 136

On-Disk Publication

750 Microsoft Programmer's Library, Microsoft, page 208

Other Peripheral

653 Buffalo CP, Buffalo Products, page 168

653 Buffalo SL, Buffalo Products, page 168

653 Buffalo XL, Buffalo Products, page 168

661 Buffer, Kansai Int'l, page 168

650 Buffer Box, Applied Creative Technology, page 168

650 Buffer Plus, Applied Creative Technology, page 168

664 Bytelink, Protec Microsystems, page 168

664 Byteprint, Protec Microsystems, page 168

664 Byteway 1000, Protec Microsystems, page 168

664 Byteway 1000 Plus, Protec Microsystems, page 168

664 Byteway 2000, Protec Microsystems, page 168

665 Caretaker Plus, Rose Electronics, page 168

658 DB Buffers, Emco, page 168

666 Lasernet, Western Telematic, page 168

662 LaserPlex 50, LaserPlex, page 168

663 Laserspool, PrintManager, page 168

665 MasterSwitch, Rose Electronics, page 168

656 MegaPrint, Ditron, page 168

657 Multi-Spooler, Dual Group, page 168

655 Net Commander, Digital Products, page 168

654 Parallel Buffers, Cable Int'l, page 168

658 PB 64, Emco, page 168

658 PB 64/2, Emco, page 168

Reader Service Number

652 Print Master 700 Series, Bay Technical Assoc., page 168

652 Print Master II 800 Series, Bay Technical Assoc., page 168

655 PrintDirector, Digital Products, page 168

650 Printer Optimizer, Applied Creative Technology, page 168

651 Printer Server, ASP Computer Products, page 168

663 PrintManager, PrintManager, page 168

659 ShareSpool ESI-2041, Extended Systems, page 168

651 SimpLAN Intelligent Buffer, ASP Computer Products, page 168

651 SimpLAN ServerJet II, ASP Computer Products, page 168

657 Smart Printer Buffer, Dual Group, page 168

666 SmartSwitch, Western Telematic, page 168

666 SmartSwitch INC64, Western Telematic, page 168

665 SuperSwitch, Rose Electronics, page 168

650 Systemizer, Applied Creative Technology, page 168

650 Systemizer Plus, Applied Creative Technology, page 168

660 Universal Data Buffer, Hanzon Data, page 168

Printer

681 Acer LP-76, Acer Technologies, page 122

682 Fujitsu RX7100, Fujitsu America, page 124

683 Ricoh PC Laser 6000, Ricoh, page 126

735 Toshiba ExpressWriter301, Toshiba America, page 72

735 Toshiba ExpressWriter311, Toshiba America, page 72

Tax

742 TurboTax Personal/1040, ChipSoft, page 78

Utility

744 1dir Plus 3.02, Bourbaki, page 80

671 Auxprint, HAAR Industries, page 169

629 BackLoader, Roxxolid, page 167

Reader Service Number

630 ConoFonts Manager, Conographic, page 167

743 Data Junction 3.0, Tools & Techniques, page 78

741 dBOOST, Isogon, page 76

695 dSalvage 1.43, Comtech Publishing page 142

670 Duet, Consumers Software, page 169

631 DwLaser, Koch Software Industries, page 169

632 Easy Fonts, ERM Assoc., page 169

674 EasyPrint, Server Technology, page 169

674 EasyPrint-2, Server Technology, page 169

674 EasyPrint-4, Server Technology, page 169

620 E-Z-Set, Orbit Enterprises, page 166

Reader Service Number

740 Fast, Future Computer Systems, page 76

671 HAARspool, HAAR Industries, page 169

638 The Image Printing Utilities, Image Computer Systems, page 169

633 JetSet, Intex Solutions, page 169

621 LaserControl, Insight Development, page 166

622 LaserMenu, MicroLogic Software, page 167

623 LaserSet, Euro-Software Services, page 167

672 LaserTorq, LaserTools, page 169

639 LQPatch, M.A.P. Systems, page 169

691 Mace Gold, Paul Mace Software, page 134

744 Muscle 3.02, Bourbaki, page 80

692 PC Tools Deluxe 5.0, Central Point Software, page 134

Reader Service Number

634 Polaris Font Control, Polaris Software, page 169

671 Prinbuf, HAAR Industries, page 169

640 PrintAPlot, Insight Development, page 170

624 PrintEase, SDG Innovations, page 167

625 Printer Genius, Nor Software, page 167

635 PrintMenu, MicroLogic Software, page 169

626 PrintPro, Big D Software, page 167

675 PrintQ, Software Directions, page 169

675 PrintQ Share, Software Directions, page 169

673 PrintRite, Rite Software, page 169

627 Printworks for Dot Matrix, SoftStyle, page 167

Reader Service Number

628 Printworks for Lasers, SoftStyle, page 167

641 Publisher's Powerpak, Atech Software, page 170

739 R:macros, Microrim, page 76

636 Soft Font Manager, Human Touch Software, page 169

676 Spool-Master, Software Masters, page 169

672 Torq, LaserTools, page 169

745 Twist & Shout 1.09, The Software Toolworks, page 80

731 ViewLink, Traveling Software, page 70

637 VS Tool Kit, VS Software, page 169

802 Windows Express 2.1, hDC, page 158

Word Processing

800 Ami 1.0, Samna, page 155

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD
The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers

NEW FOR 1989

386 SYSTEMS

MAXIMIZE PRODUCTIVITY

Here's how. . .

It's the future of personal computing. For power and speed, 386 PCs outclass all other machines.

For large spreadsheets and databases, the 386's dramatically faster performance is ideal. And for emerging applications like networking, desktop publishing, CAD, statistical analysis, expert systems and real-time animation, the 386 is *essential!*

You can expect to see an increasing number of programs that run efficiently *only* on a 386 system. To maximize the multitasking capabilities of OS/2, its tremendous processing power is a must.

But should you buy *now* — or *wait* for still further improvements? Which system is best — and what specific configuration suits your needs?

The choices are many — and potentially confusing. There are 16MHz, 20MHz and now 25MHz 386 machines. Huge differences in performance. Exaggerated promises by vendors. *Among the variables you must consider:* OS/2 capabilities, disk and memory caching, clock speeds, display adapters, real and protected modes, compatibility, expandability...and more.

New report has the answers.

Now there's a solution. *PC Digest's* authoritative, comprehensive report on 386 systems. It's just off the press. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests. Including OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386.

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In *PC Digest's* new 386 report, you'll find an in-depth tutorial covering 386 technology (including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric co-processors)...Detailed writeups on each machine...Performance test results... Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties...And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

From PC World's official research facility.

Nothing else can match the systematic comparative ratings of *PC Digest.* That's why, last year *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

Like *Software Digest,* its well-known companion publication, *PC Digest* is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks.

Not surprisingly, *PC Digest* has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware.

Special offer to qualified computer professionals.

PC Digest's 386 report normally sells for $40. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $20.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead* with the coupon below. If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 technology will revolutionize business computing. Are you prepared?

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $2,599 to $11,295. For just $20, this remarkable new report can help you decide *whether* to buy, *when* to buy, and how to choose the *right* system.

CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL FREE:

☎ 1-800-223-7093

OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON

NSTL National Software Testing Laboratories, Box 1000, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

☐ **YES,** send me *PC Digest's* comprehensive report on 386 systems, regularly $40, at the special price of $20.

☐ Enclosed is a check for $20.

☐ Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx.

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature X _____

(No bill-me's, please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.

(Note: This special offer will *not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

PCW 5/89

JUST PUBLISHED!
by NSTL *(National Software Testing Laboratories) — the official research facility of*
PC WORLD

DON'T PAY MORE & GET LESS

FASTDATA

YOUR BEST CHOICE

- 30 Day Money Back Satifaction Guarantee.
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty.
- Hard Drive Included in Our Base Price.
- Top Performance.
- FastMicro's Complete Selection of Hardware & Software.

FASTDATA 286^{12}

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk With Controller
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adaptor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

60mb 25ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA	Add:$170
EGA	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 286^{16}

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk With Controller
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics Adaptor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

60mb 25ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA	Add:$170
EGA	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

FASTDATA 386^{20D}

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk With Controller
- Hi Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphics
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (2-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- Tower & 25mhz Options
- 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200 Watt Power Supply

OPTIONS

60mb 25ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA	Add:$170
EGA	Add:$400
VGA Multiscan	Add:$670

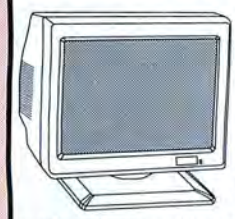
TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO

ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

SPECIALS

RGB Color Monitor
by Samsung



$199

These 14" monitors were purchased from a large PC manufacturer who was overstocked. They are brand new with one year warrantees and are made by Samsung. They are fully CGA compatible and work with PC compatibles. A CGA (640 x 200 resolution) card is just $49 and comes with a printer port. This is the perfect video combo for your new XT or AT clone.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 FoxBase versions available.

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		Call
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		Call
Fujitsu		
DL3400	995	549
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P5200	799	509
P5300	1049	669
LC890	4799	Call
Okidata		
182 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
390	699	469
393	1499	949
Panasonic		
KXP1180	300	Call
KXP1191	400	Call
KXP1124	529	309
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
KXP4450	2595	1479
Star		
NX1000	289	169
NX2400	499	299
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	599
P351SX	1499	929

FAX MACHINES

Murata M1200	899	699
Murata M1600	1599	849
Toshiba 30100	1396	949

BOARDS

	LIST	FAST
AST		
Hot Shot 286	645	339
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	119
Everex		
1200B Int Modem	149	69
2400B Int Modem	249	129
EVGA	499	249
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	179
Super VGA #5100	445	239
Super VGA #5300	499	299
Super VGA #5400	699	419
Hercules		
Graphic Card +	299	169
Intel		
8087-2	250	139
80287-10	480	249
80387-20	730	449
Above Board Plus	795	395
Orchid		
ProDesigner	499	297
ProDesigner Plus	599	397
Tiny Turbo 286	445	269
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	179
VGA Plus	399	255
VGA Plus 16	499	295
VGA Professional	799	479
Practical Peripherals		
1200B Int Modem	99	60
2400B Int Modem	199	149
Prometheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	149

	LIST	FAST
The Complete PC		
Answering Machine	349	209
Fax 4800	399	225
Hand Scanner 400	249	139
USRobotics		
1200 Baud Internal	149	69
1200 Baud External	179	89
2400 Baud Internal	249	119
2400 Baud External	279	149
Video 7		
Fast Write VGA	549	335
Vega Deluxe	379	Call
Vega VGA	499	259
V-RAM VGA	799	469

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems		
2400B Toshiba	299	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	399	199
Mitsubishi		
MP-286L Dual	3195	1879
MP-286L 20mb	4595	2449
NEC		
Multispeed EL II	2295	1449
Multispeed HD	3695	2249
Toshiba		
T1000	1249	759
T1000 768k Card	399	269
T1200F	2099	1369
T1200FB Backlit	2399	1499
T1200HB Backlit	3599	2399
T1600	4999	Call
T5100	7499	4495
Zenith		Call

MONITORS

	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
7BM749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1409 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	339
Diamond Scan 1381	799	479
NEC		
Multisync 2a	799	Call
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Ultrasync	849	479
Ultra 16	1375	859
Seiko CM1430	995	599
Sony		
1302 Multiscan	995	659
1303 Multiscan	825	449
Zenith 1490	999	599

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe		
40MB AT #3650	499	319
Mitsubishi		
40MB AT MR535 22ms	825	399
Seagate		
20MB XT Kit #225	599	267
30MB XT Kit #238	699	287
40MB AT #251	899	349
40MB AT #251-1	999	449
80MB AT #4096	1199	549
Toshiba		
360K Floppy	119	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	149	79
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	149	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	189	99

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	399
DataEase	600	389
dBase IV	795	439
dBXL Diamond	199	105
Foxbase Plus	395	185
Foxbase Plus Lan	595	295
Paradox 3.0	725	459
RapidFile	295	179
Rbase for DOS	700	Call
Reflex	150	90
Q & A	349	199
Q & A Lan Pack	299	185
Quicksilver	599	329

Desktop Publishing

Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	169
Pagemaker	795	Call
PFS:First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	285	149
Ventura	895	489

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	139
Computer Assoc. BPI		Call
DAC 3.0	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
Managing Your Money	199	117
Peachtree Complete II	199	149
Turbo Tax 1040	75	42

Graphics

	LIST	FAST
Deluxe Paint II	105	67
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Artline	495	269
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Generic Cadd Level 3	250	149
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Perspective Jr.	149	85

Integrated

First Choice	159	89
Works	149	89
Windows 286	99	59
Windows 386	195	117

Mice

Keytronics Serial or Bus	119	75
Logitech Serial or Bus	119	65
Logitech New HiRes	139	85
Microsoft Serial or Bus	150	95
Microsoft W/ Windows	200	129
OmniMouse Serial	89	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	149	82

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datasheild 85	90	50
Datasheild 100	99	57

Programming

	LIST	FAST
Macro Assembler	150	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	60
Turbo C 2.0	149	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90
Quick Basic	99	60
Quick C	99	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	150	82
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lucid 3-D	99	59
Quattro	248	149

Utilities

CoreFast	149	71
Desklink	170	95
Desqview	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	99
FastTrax	60	37
Formtool	95	54
Laplink Plus	140	75
MS-Dos 4.01	149	85
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	80	37
SideKick Plus	199	119
XTree Pro	129	61

Word Processors

	LIST	FAST
Ami	149	89
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
Multimate Adv. II	565	267
Professional Write	199	109
Rightwriter	95	47
Sprint	195	119
Q & A Write	199	109
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	215
Word Perfect Library	129	60
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	189

Call On Non-Listed Items

TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer only. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975

Circle 240 on reader service card

GATEWAY 2000

COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."
– Pierce Haviland – Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."
– Eric Shogren – Stonington, CT

12 Mhz 286 VGA

2 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

$2295.00

16 Mhz $2395.00

20 Mhz $2495.00

20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms SCSI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

$2995.00
(Upgrade to 4 Megs $500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megs RAM
1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
10 Mbits/Sec DTR
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 4.01

$4495.00
(Call for 33 Mhz Option)

Steve Apiki & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, **BYTE**
Review of 20 386

- *"Emerging as truly exceptional..."*
- *"The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."*
- *"The system ran without a glitch."*
- *"We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than $3000."*
- *"When evaluating the whole package, The* **GATEWAY 386** *surpasses all the others!"*

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA. 51054

800-233-8472/712-943-2000

All systems have a 30 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

Circle 227 on reader service card

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

Panasonic Office Automation OA

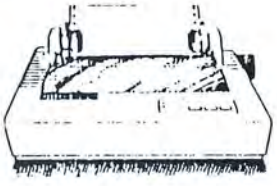
KX-P1191

Announcing the Panasonic KX-P 1191, a 9 pin printer with advanced features that put it ahead of its class. The 1191 features the EZ-Set operator panel that lets you access the most commonly controlled printer functions right from the front panel. The 1191 has other advanced features, including an adjustable push/pull tractor feed and multiple paper paths. All these features come packaged in a rugged, ergonomic design with a two year limited parts and labor warranty.

$235.95

CITIZEN

Citizen 120-D



If you are seeking world renowned printer performance for your home, look no further than the 120-D. Your data processing needs are handled quickly at a print speed of 120 cps (NLQ). The 12-D features 9 pin dot matrix print quality, standard parallel centronics interface and a 4K text buffer.

$137.95

PRINTERS

Seikosha

SP Series Ribbon	$7.95
SP 1200AS RS232	$189.95
SP 1600Ai	$179.95
SL 80Ai	$319.95
SK3000 Ai	$359.95
SK3005 Ai	$445.95
SL 130Ai	$599.95
MP5420FA	$999.95
SPB 10	$2995.95

BROTHER

M1709	$379.95
HR40	$599.95
Twinwriter6 Dot + Daisy	$899.95
M1724L	$569.95
HR20	$339.95
HR60	$699.95

Interfacing Available

Star Micronics

NX-1000	$158.95*
NX-1000C (64C)	$169.95*
NX-1000 Color	$217.95*
NX-1000C Color (64C)	$225.95*
NX-15	$289.95
NX-2400	$279.95
NR-10	$319.95
NR-15	$419.95
NB24-10 24 Pin	$399.95
NB24-15 24 Pin	$545.95
NB-15 24 Pin	$669.95
Laser 8	$1699.95

** Limited quantities*

Toshiba

321 SL	$449.95
341 SL	$599.95
351 SX 400 cps	$899.95

Citizen

120 D	$137.95
180 D	$159.95
MSP-40	$279.95
MSP-15E	$325.95
MSP-50	$299.95
MSP-45	$379.95
Tribute 124	$369.95
MSP-55	$439.95
Premiere 35	$489.95
Tribute 224	$549.95

EPSON

LX800	$164.95
LQ500	$273.95
FX850	$329.95
EX800	$349.95
FX1050	$429.95
LQ850	$515.95
LQ1050	$719.95
LQ2550	$899.95
LQ950	$569.95

Okidata

Okimate 20	$139.95
Okimate 20 w/cart	$189.95
182	$209.95
180	$219.95
182+	$225.95
183	$239.95
320	$337.95
390	$469.95
393	$989.95

Printer Ribbons Available

Cables & Connections For All Applications

Panasonic

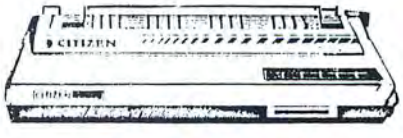
1180	$179.95
1191	$235.95
1092i	$289.95
1592	$359.95
1595	$429.95
3131	$289.95
4450 Laser	$1369.95
1524 24 Pin	$545.95
Fax Partner	$579.95
Optical Scanner	$859.95
1124	$319.95

EPSON

LX-800

For fast output and professional print quality choose Epson's LX-800. This full featured 80 column printer has a speed of 180 cps (draft) and 30 cps (NLQ). Epson's exclusive SelecType front control panel lets you customize documents with popular type styles. The Epson LX-800 delivers affordable, professional printing for your home or office.

$164.95



CITIZEN

MSP-55

When convenience and ease of operation is required in a 15" carriage printer, you'll look twice at the Citizen MSP 55. Citizen has set standards with 300 cps (NLQ), quiet mode operation, exclusive push/pull tractor and convenient soft touch control panel. For world class performance in your office, select the Citizen MSP 55.

$439.95

1-800-233-8760

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air Orders Processed Within 24 Hours

CITIZEN

Mate/12 **$1349.95**

World class competition in an 80286 PC/AT from Citizen. One MB RAM is standard, along with 2 serial and 1 parallel port, EGA video card and keyboard switchable 6.25/12.5 MHz for full PC/AT compatability. Citizen also includes added features such as, switchable 150 watt power supply, 1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive, MS-DOS-GW Basic software to provide for your immediate computing needs. Leave the competition behind with the Citizen Mate 12 plus.

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

Toshiba T-1000

Pick up on the T-1000 and you'll go far. Give yourself desktop PC power wherever you need it. Toshiba's T-1000 includes 512K RAM, one built-in 720KB 3.5" disk drive supertwist LCD display with CGA capability.

$799.95

MAGNAVOX

9CM-053

For full EGA capability, the Magnavox 9CM-053 should be your choice. This 14" CRT provides 690 H x 390 V resolution with text modes in both green and amber. Add to this a two-year warranty and you'll decide to stay smart with Magnavox.

$345.95

VENDEX®

VTI-33-XT

- IBM XT COMPATIBLE WITH AWARD BIOS
- SMALL FOOTPRINT
- 8088-1TURBO PROCESSOR WITH 4.77 OR 9.54MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 640K
- 2-360K FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- RS232 SERIAL PORT
- CLOCK CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP ON BOARD
- AT STYLE 84 KEY KEYBOARD
- CGA MGA AND HERCULES GRAPHICS ADAPTOR
- 6 TOTAL EMPTY SLOTS
- 135WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS VERSION 3.3
- GW-BASIC

$719.95

- Monitor optional

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

Seagate

ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

$329.95

20-30-49 meg drives available!

LASER

Monitor Optional

Turbo XT Model II

$629.95

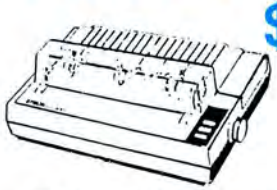
Out perform the conventional PC XT competition with Lazer's Turbo XT-II. The Lazer provides everything you expect from an XT plus such standard features as 4.77 10 MHZ speed, 102 key enhanced keyboard, security lock and a clock calendar with battery backup. Lazer's compatability is guaranteed through a 150W power supply, four accessable drive slots, (1 360K 5.25 standard) 8 I/O expansion slots, parallel centronics and RS 232 interfaces, 640K RAM standard, (expandable to 1.6 MB) along with a CGA video card already installed. Introduce yourself to the new generation XT through Lazer's Turbo XT-II.

FCC CLASS B APPROVED

EPSON

LQ-500

$273.95



For a 24 pin dot matrix printer that offers high performance and remarkable value, Epson sets the standard with the LQ-500. The LQ-500 is at home whenever you need high resolution text or graphics combined with high-speed operation. An 8K buffer SelecType control panel, pull tractor and parallel interface will allow the LQ-500 to expand to meet your growing needs.

Panasonic Office Automation

KXP4450 Laser Partner

Move your business in the laser age with Panasonic. 512K memory comes standard. 11 pages per minute print speed makes it the fastest in its class. Panasonic's laser technology and 2-year warranty—commitment to your printing needs.

*Limited Special

$1369.95

star MICRONICS

NX-1000 RAINBOW

$217.95

Color Printer!

The Star NX 1000 Rainbow adds a whole new dimension to your work through multi-color printing. Star has designed 20 printing options into this printer. Add to this paper parking, Epson-IBM emulation, high resolution NLQ/graphics for a printer with extra talent over the competition. Let Star's NX 1000 Rainbow do all the work. You just have to collect the praise.

1-800-233-8760

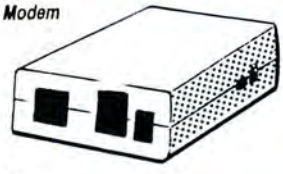
2400 Modem

Avatex™ 1200P Avatex™

- Auto/manual Originate or Answer
- Auto Speed Select in Originate/answer Mode
- RS-232C Interface
- 2-Year Warranty

$129.95

Pocket Modem



- Pocket Size
- Plugs Directly to RS 232C
- Battery Charger Included
- 12V DC Power Adapter
- 2-year warranty

$89.95

Attention Educational Institutions:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

MODEMS

Avatex

1200e	$65.95
1200i PC Card	$65.95
1200p	$89.95
1200hc Modem	$89.95
2400	$129.95
2400i II PC Card	$129.95

US Robotics

Courier 1200	$169.95
Courier 2400	$289.95
Sporster 1200 PC	$79.95
Courier 2400e	$319.95
Courier 2400 PS	$259.95
Courier 9600 MST	$619.95

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.95
Smartmodem 1200	$279.95
Ssmartmodem 2400	$419.95
Smartmodem 1200B	$279.95
Smartmodem 2400B	$399.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME, CALL TOLL FREE

MONITORS

TOSHIBA Floppy Disk Drives

Goldstar

2105G Composite	$79.95
2105A Composite	$79.95
1410 CGA 14"	$219.95
1420 EGA	$318.95
1430 VGA	$379.95
1440 Superscan	$459.95

5¼" 360 KB PC/XT Compatible ND-04D	$69.95
*3½" 720 KB PC/AT Compatible ND-354A	$84.95
*3½" 1.44 MB PC/AT Compatible ND-356T	$99.95
5¼" 1.22 MB PC/AT Compatible ND-08DEG	$89.95

Don't limit yourself.
Buy top quality drive to suit your needs.
* Universal installation kit included

Toshiba 3.5 Floppy Drive

- IBM PC XT/AT Compatible
- 720 K
- 3.5" DSDD
- Universal Installation Kit Included
- Full Manufacturers Warranty

$84.95

Magnavox

7BM-613	$79.95
7BM-623	$79.95
CM8702	$179.95
CM8762	$239.95
9CM-515	$259.95
9CM-053	$339.95
9CM-082	$439.95

NEC

Multisync GS	$249.95
Multisync II	$589.95
Multisync +	$939.95
Multisync XL	$2699.95

Seagate HARDWARE

5.25" Half Heights:

ST 225 20 meg 65 MSEC MFM	$209.95
ST 225N 20 meg SCSI	$289.95
ST 238R 30 meg RLL	$225.95
ST 251 40 meg 40MSECMFM	$339.95
ST 251 40 meg 28 MSEC MFM	$399.95
ST 250 RP 40 meg Paried Solution	$289.95
ST 277R 65 meg 40 MSEC RLL	$389.95
ST 277N 64 meg SCSI	$439.95

3.5:"

ST 125 20 meg 40 MSEC MFM	$235.95
ST 125N 20 meg SCSI	$334.95
ST 138R 30 meg RLL	$249.95
ST 138N 30 meg SCSI	$329.95
ST 157R 49 meg RLL	$389.95
ST 157N 48 meg SCSI	$439.95

5.25" Full Heights:

ST-4038 31 meg 40 MSEC MFM	$459.95
SR-4053 40 meg 28 MSEC MFM	$469.95
ST-4096 80 meg 28 MSEC MFM	$575.95
ST-4144R 122 meg 28 MSEC RLL	$679.95

Seagate Internal Cards

ST 125 20 meg Internal Card	$299.95
St 157R 49 meg Internal Card	$485.95

Controllers

MFM Controller (XT)	$59.65
RLL Controller (XT)	$64.95

Call! for kit pricing and specials.
Ask about our Seagate Paired Solutions!

PC's & ACCESSORIES

Laser Compact XTE 640 K	$599.95
Laser Turbo XT Model II	$629.95
Vendex VTI-33-XT	$719.95
Vendex VTI-55-AT	$1179.95
Citizen Mate/12	$1349.95
BCC CG ColorCard	$94.95
ATI VIP	$299.95
Everex Micro Enhancer	$189.95
EGA-Grace	$189.95
Paradise Basic EGA	$189.95

GoldStar

1440 Super

$475.95

Goldstar, a solid performer in Computer electronics, now introduces the 1440 Super Scan monitor. The 1440 is a 14" multi-scan monitor which supports a high resolution of 800H x 560V. A .31mm dot pitch with non-glare surface and TTL or Analog sugnal are standard features.

OKIDATA

393: Lightning quick speed of 450 cps draft and 120 LQ Mode at your command. Add to this Okidata's paper park feature, push tractor and standard 30K buffer and you have a 24 pin printer capable of the most demanding office environment.

$989.95

Price Guarantee: Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

Why shop at Lyco Computer?

Lyco Computer is one of, if not the largest, and most established firms to provide only quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. We've set many industry standards, and we are setting the pace for many more in the future. Our standards include: a separate department for customer service; a price guarantee; guaranteed factory fresh merchandise; diverse payment and shipping policies, including a C.O.D. policy which allows customers to have products in their hands before paying anything. Selection places Lyco at the forefront of the industry. Due to our in-stock volume, we cannot advertise all of our products. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free.

How do I know I will get the product I need?

Our marketing staff is well-educated in the computer industry. They receive continous formal training by our manufacturers which enables them to develop and maintain a high degree of expertise on the products they represent. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers to help with the purchasing decision. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice.

What about warranty or service?

We decided several years ago that a Customer Service Department was needed in the industry. Unfortunately, few of our competitors offer this service. Our Customer Service Department is available at **(717) 494-1670** to provide assistance in all warranty matters. Our product line enjoys "name brand recognition", and we back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Many manufacturers will allow defective products to be exchanged. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department to assist you in determining if the product is defective. If the product is determined defective, they will give you a special authorization number and speed processing of your order.

Will you rush an item to me?

Since 1981, we have set the standard in the industry by processing orders within 24 hours—not 4 to 6 weeks. We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Our records show we fill 95% of our orders daily. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. If an order cannot be filled within 60 days, we refund your money in full, unless you choose to wait for the order and benefit from the price savings. Any time prior to shipment, you may cancel or change the out of stock product by contacting our Customer Service representatives.

How do I order?

Send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call **1-800-233-8760** or **(717) 494-1030.** We provide four payment methods. We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Orders prepaid by a certified check or money order are shipped immediately. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period prior to shipping. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted for your convenience, but we cannot pass along the 4% discount offered for cash. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We only charge sales tax on items delivered in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, please add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Price Guarantee

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offe the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate ou quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

MasterCard VISA

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Hours: Monday through Friday,
9:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday, 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Monday through Friday,
9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

IBM

Access:
Wld. Class Value Pack $9.99
10th Frame $27.95
Activision:
Beyond Zork $28.95
Champ. Baseball $9.99
GBA Basketball $9.99
GFL Football $22.95
Championship Golf $9.99
Leather Goddess $9.99
Zork I $9.99
Zork Trilogy $28.95
Might & Magic $28.95
Maniac Mansion $25.95
Last Ninja $25.95
Broderbund:
Ancient Art of War $25.95
Ancient Art of War at Sea $25.95
Printshop $32.95

IBM

Graphic Lobrary 1 or 2 $19.95
Carmen San Diego Europe $25.95
Search & Destroy $9.99
Superbike Challenge $11.95
Electronic Arts:
Alien Fires $25.95
Hunt for Red Oct. $30.95
Pegasus $25.95
Starflight $32.95
Weaver Baseball $25.95
Yeager's AFT $25.95
Epyx:
California Games $22.95
World's Greatest Baseball $11.95
Death Sword $11.95
Home Video Producer $27.95
Impossible Mission 2 $22.95
LA Crackdown $27.95
Print Magic $33.95

IBM

Rad Warror $13.95
Str. Sport Baseball $22.95
Spider Bot $13.95
Apshai Trilogy $11.95
Create a Calendar $15.95
Sub Battle Simulator $22.95
Winter Games $11.95
Spy vs Spy III $13.95
Str. Sport Basketball $22.95
Microleague
Mictoleague Baseball $22.95
General Manager $16.95
Stat Disk $13.95
Micprose:
F-15 Strike Eagle $22.95

IBM

Origin:
Ultima I $22.95
Ultima III $22.95
Ultima IV $33.95
Ultima V $33.95
Strategic Simulations:
Kampfgruppe $36.95
Phantasie III $25.95
Rings of Zilfin $25.95
Qargame Constr. Western Europe $14.95
Timeworks:
Wordwriter PC $27.95
PC Quintet $49.95

Surge Suppressors

PP102-5 outlet $16.95
PP106-6 outlet with EMI/RFI $28.95
PP104-6 outlet with indicator $19.95
PP101-6 outlet powerstrip $9.95
Modem Protector $10.95

Printer Ribbons

Save up to 50%! We carry a stock of thousands for most applications.

Mice

Kraft PC Serial Mouse $41.95

Disc Storage

QVS-10 5¼ $3.95
QVS-75 5¼ $10.95
QVS-40 3½ $9.95

Switch Boxes

Cent'25' AB $39.95
Cent'36' AB $39.95
RS232 ABC $45.95
Cent ABC $49.95
RS232 ABCD $49.95
Cent ABCD $49.95

Printer Paper

1000 sheet laser $16.95
1000 mailing labels $8.95
200 sheet OKI 20 $8.95
Banner Paper 45' Roll $10.95
200 sheet laser $6.95

Drive Maintenance

5¼ Drive Cleaner $7.95
3.5 Drive Cleaner $10.95

Diskettes

3.5
Maxell:
SSDD $11.50
DSDD $17.95
Bonus:
SSDD $10.95
DSDD $13.95
Verbatim:
SSDD $12.95
DSDD $18.95

SKC:
SSDD $9.95
DSDD $13.99

5¼:
Disk Notcher $5.95

Maxell:
SSDD $7.95
DSDD $8.95

Bonus:
SSDD $5.95
DSDD $6.95
SKC:
DSDD $6.95
DSHD $13.95
Generic:
DSDD $4.95
Verbatim:
SSDD $8.99
DSDD $11.50

Joysticks

Tac 3 $9.95
Tac 2 $10.95
Tac 5 $12.95
Tac 1 & IBM/AP $26.95
Slik Stick $6.95
Black Max $10.95
Boss $11.99
3-Way $19.99
Bathandle $16.75
Winner 909 $24.95
Wico IBM/AP $29.95
Lipstick Plus $14.95
Kraft KCIII AP/PC $16.95
Kraft PC Joystick Card $27.95
Kraft Maze Master $8.95
I Controller $13.95
Epyx 500 XJ $13.95

Circle 270 on reader service card

ESTABLISHED 1968

MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 5/89

OUTSIDE USA .....CALL
(718)692-0071
For Customer Service
Call Mon-Fri: 9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) New York City, NY, 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs, 8:30am-8pm/ Fri,8:30am-5:30pm/ Sat.-CLOSED /Sun,9:30am-7
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery-Grant Mail Order
Department, P.O. Box 58,
Brooklyn, N.Y., 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422-132 MGRANT

ORDER HOURS: Monday-Thursday, 9:00am-7:00pm/Friday, 9:00am-6:30pm/Saturday CLOSED/ Sunday, 9:30am-6:00pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE AND EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE / DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS

LAPTOPS

AMSTRAD PPC-640 w/Two Drives & 2400 Baud Modem	$769
TOSHIBA 1600	$3269
TOSHIBA 3100 e	$2799
TOSHIBA 1000	$749
TOSHIBA 1200 H	$2199
TOSHIBA 1200 HB	$2399
TOSHIBA 3200	$3549
TOSHIBA 5100	$4599
NEC MULTISPEED H.D.	$1999
NEC ULTRALITE 1MB	$1899
NEC ULTRALITE 2MB	$2299
ZENITH 184 w/TWO FLOPPIES	$1469
ZENITH 184-2 w/20MB	$2199
ZENITH 286 w/20MB	$3099
SPARK EL	$999
COMPAQ SLT 286-20	$3899
QUADRAM J.T. FAX FOR LAPTOPS	$259

MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE FOR ALL LAPTOPS

AMIGA

NEW

AMIGA 500 w/Built-in 5.25" Drive	$529
AMIGA 500 w/1084S Monitor	$799
AMIGA 2000 w/Built-in 3.5" Drive	$1399
AMIGA 2500	$3199
AMIGA 2000 H.D.	$1999
AMIGA 1084S RGB MONITOR	*$294.95*
AMIGA 1010 DISK DRIVE	*$189.95*

ALL AMIGA PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!!

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$169.95
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219.95
NX-2400	$299.95

CITIZEN

MSP-15E	$329.95
MSP-40	$289.95
MSP-45	$369.95
MSP-50	$349.95
Tribute-124	$389.95
Tribute-224	$589.95

NEC

P2200	$349.95
P5200	$499.95
P5300	$669.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
OKIDATA 180	$239.95

EPSON

FX-1050	$489.95
FX-850	$339.95
LQ-500	$315.95
LQ-850	$529.95
LQ-950	$589.95
LQ-1050	$729.95
LQ-2550	$919.95
LX-800	$189.95

DICONIX 150 PRINTER FOR LAPTOPS....$299.95

PANASONIC

1080i-II	$159.95
1092i	$299.95
1091i-II	$189.95
KXP-1524	$499.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1124	$319.00
KXP-1180	$189.95
KXP-1191	$249.95

SANYO PR-3000A DAISY WHEEL $59.95

LASER PRINTERS

LASERJET SERIES II $1629

1 MB EXPANDER	$349
2MB EXPANDER FOR LASERJET II	$749
HP DESKJET PRINTER	$689
HP LASERJET IID	$2895
SPECIAL! PANASONIC KXP-4450	$1399
BROTHER HL-8E	$1899
NEC LC 860+	$1999

EPSON
EPSON EQUITY 1+
IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.
- 640K RAM w/Clock Calendar
- 360K Drive
- Keyboard
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- 12" High Resolution Monitor
- MS DOS / GW Basic

$799

SAME W/20MB HARD DRIVE	$1059
SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	$1099
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$1199
SAME W/TWO 360K FLOPPIES	$879
EPSON EQUITY 1e	CALL!

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE HARD DRIVE PACKAGE
- Keyboard
- 640K RAM
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1499

FINAL EPSON PRICES! NO WAIT FOR REBATE!

SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	$1549
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$1649

EPSON EQUITY III+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20MBHARD DRIVE PKG.
- Keyboard
- 80286 Processor
- 640K RAM
- 6/8/12 MHz.
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1799

SAME W/30MB HARD DRIVE	$1849
SAME W/40MB HARD DRIVE	$1949

NEC®
POWERMATE 1
HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 640K
- Keyboard
- 10 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- 80286 Processor

$1499

SAME W/30MB	$1549
SAME W/40MB	$1649

POWERMATE 386 SX
- 2MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$2799

POWERMATE 386-20
- 2MB RAM
- 20 MHz.
- 42MB Hard Drive
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Windows 386
- MS DOS 3.3

$3899

commodore PC10-1
IBM XT COMPAT. PKG.
512K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 12" Monitor
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- Keyboard
- Box of 10 Diskettes

$499

WE RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PKGS. TO FIT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION. WE CARRY MODEMS, DRIVES, CARDS COLOR MONITORS & ALL OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

IBM XT
HARD DRIVE PKG.
- IBM XT Computer
- IBM Keyboard
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 360K Disk Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Pkg. of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)

$1129

IBM XT PACKAGE WITH TWO FLOPPY DRIVES $899

IBM AT
HARD DRIVE PKG
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Keyboard (Monitor Optional)

$1599

IBM AT w/30MB	$1649
IBM AT w/40MB	$1749

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

PS/II MODEL 30	$1299
PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1699
PS/II MODEL 30/286-002	$1549
PS/II MODEL 30/286-021	$1899
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2749
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2999
PS/II MODEL 60-071	$3499
PS/II MODEL 70-E61	$3950
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5299
PS/II MODEL 80-041	$4295
PS/II MODEL80-071	$4799
5.25" 360K External Drive for IBM PS/II-30 +PS/11-50	$129
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" 1.2MB External Drive for IBM PS/II 50/60/70/80	$259

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS

8503 MONOCHROME	$239
8512 COLOR	$449
8513 COLOR	$539

SHARP PC-7100A PORTABLE
IBM XT COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PKG.
- Detachable Keyboard
- Backlit Screen
- 8 MHz. Turbospeed
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports

$1288

PC 7000A2 w/2 Floppies $788

AMSTRAD PC-1640
- Keyboard
- 640K RAM Turbospeed
- Two 360K Drives
- 12" Monitor
- FREE Mouse & Software
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$729

W/ONE FLOPPY AND 20MB $1029
EGA AND CGA MODELS IN STOCK!!

LEADING EDGE MODEL D, MODEL D2,MODEL D3- CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE!

commodore COLT
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
- Keyboard
- Two 360K Floppies
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$669

COMPAQ DESKPRO 286
- 640K
- 12MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor

$1999

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	$2049
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	$2149

COMPAQ 386 S
- 1MB RAM
- 16 MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2999

COMPAQ 386-20e
- 1MBRAM
- 20MHz.
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 40MB Hard Drive
- VGA Adaptor
- 12" VGA Monitor

$4199

COMPAQ 386/25 MODEL 60 $5895

PACKAGES
APPLE IIC+ w/Floppy Drive &12" Monitor
$599

APPLE IIGS COMPUTER PACKAGE
- Apple IIGS Computer
- 512K Upgrade
- RGB Color Monitor
- Apple 3.5" Disk Drive

$1499

IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER	$449
MAC SE COMPUTER W/DUAL DRIVE	$2299
MAC SE COMPUTER W/20MB	$2749
APPLE MAC II	$3499
APPLE MAC II W/40MB	$4299
APPLE MAC+	$1399
APPLE MAC IIX	$4799

AST
MODEL 80 HARD DRIVE PKG.
- 80286 Processor
- Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 20MB Hard Drive
- 12" Monitor
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1599

SAME PACKAGE W/30MB	$1649
SAME PACKAGE W/40MB	$1749

SEAGATE 20, 30, 40, 60, 80MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK!

MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor	$339
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor w/EGA Card	$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor	$369
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor w/VGA Card	$569
NEC MULTISYNC II	$579

VENDEX HEADSTART III
- 8-12 MHz.
- 1MB RAM
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy
- 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- 30MB Hard Drive
- VGA/EGA/CGA/MDA Included
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Mouse
- MS DOS
- 12" VGA Monitor

$2599

$1000 SOFTWARE INCLUDED

RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE. CALL FOR DETAILS.

Certified Check,Bank Check, Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa , Mastercard, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, & C.O.D.s accepted. No additional surcharge for Credit Card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM/ PC XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Please add 5% shipping & handling. APO/FPO orders please add 10% shipping and handling. All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. DCA #800233

COMPUTER DIRECT

Since 1979

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 5/31/89

Sony 720K - 3½" FloppyDrive

- 1 Megabyte Storage
- 100ms Latency
- List $175

SONY

$99.95

Sony 1.44M - 3½" FloppyDrive

- 1.0 - 2.0 Megabyte Storage
- 250K BPS to 500 BPS
- List $245

SONY

$119.95

FREE CATALOG!

Call For Your Free 96 Page Catalog with Everything You Need For IBM®

PC®, XT® & AT® Compatible Internal Disk Drives

TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height

$74.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive

- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive

- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM® PC®, XT® & Compatibles
- Half Height
- PS2 Compatible

$89.95

List Price $199

TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive

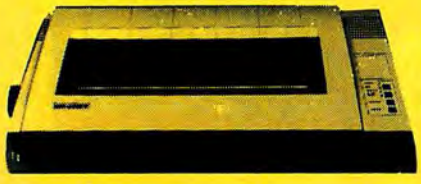
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM® AT® & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- PS2 Compatible

$103.95

List Price $299

720 CPS 15" Printer

Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM® and Epson®
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price

$699.95

List $1995

IMTEC 14" Multiscan Monitor

IBM® CGA, EGA, VGA, and PGA Compatibles

- Tilt and Swivel Base
- 14" non-glare screen
- 256 PGA colors
- 720 Dots Horizontal
- 480 Dots Vertical
- One-year Warranty
- IBM PC XT® and AT® compatability

Our Low Sale Price

$399.95

List $599

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem

100% Hayes Compatible

Over $185 in Free Software Included

- Runs on AC or Battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- *Free Source with $15 of on-line time
- *Free official airline guide electronic edition
- *Free compuserve with $15 of on-line time
- *Bit Com terminal modem software

Our Low Sale Price

$79.95

List $423

IMMEDIATE ANSWER

800 - BUY - WISE EXT. 35

800 - 289- 9473 ext. 35

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058

Mail

We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

MODEM MADNESS SALE

MODEM MADNESS SALE

2400 Baud External Modem

Made exclusively for you

- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers
- 100% Hayes compatible

Our Low Sale Price

$99.95

List $349

5¼" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided Double Density

Lots of 25

Made in the USA

3½" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided Double Density

no limit

Lots of 250 - 79¢

Lots of 50 - 99¢

79¢ ea.

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

180 CPS Printer

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead our Best Printer Buy

- *2yr. Immediate Replacement*
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

Our Low Sale Price

$149.95

List $499

"1 Mega Byte" 20 MHz 0 Wait 386 AT® Computer

- 1 MEG RAM on Board
- I/O Board - Parallel - Serial - Game Ports
- Award BIOS
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller
- 101 Keyboard Keytronics
- Clock/Calendar
- 25 MHz Throughput
- Case with Keylock and five integral peripheral slots
- 200 Wait power supply
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive

Low Sale Price

$1999.95

List $2995

Irntec Multisync Monitor shown $399.95

Loop 286 Computer

The fastest, smallest, "all in one" 12.5 MHz

- Expandable to 1 MB
- Dual Floppy Hard Drive Controller
- Clock Calendar Battery Back up
- 180 Watt Power Supply
- OS/2 Compatible
- AT Baby Case Style
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Wait State
- 512K Memory

Everyday Low Price

$959.95

List $1399.95

640K Laser Turbo Computer

IBM® XT® Compatible

Up To $470 In Free Software

Your choice of Migent's Ability or Enrich Software

Migent's Enrich - **List $395**

Migent's Ability - **List $99**

- 640K Professional Turbo XT® Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

Our Low Sale Price

$649.95

Monitor show available for $49.95 List $179

VISA

MASTER CARD

COD

•®IBM, XT, AT, PC are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines

Prices do not include Shipping Charges. Call to get Your Lowest Delivered Cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is $3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. (Monitors only shipped in Continental USA) Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 213 on reader service card

WE OFFER YOU ABSOLUTELY NOTHING!

EXCEPT THE LOWEST PRICES ON COMPUTER PRODUCTS...EVER!

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS *BEFORE* YOU BUY

1-800-426-2489

DESKTOP COMPUTERS

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2™

8086 SYSTEMS – 8MHz

MODEL 25 MONO, 512K, 720DR	$1,045.62
MODEL 30-002, 640K, 2-720 DR, MCGA	$1,259.85
MODEL 30-021, 720 DR, 20MB, MCGA	$1,678.66

80286 SYSTEMS – 10MHz

MODEL 30-286, 512K, 1.4 DR	$1,499.04
MODEL 50Z-031, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 30MB, VGA	$2,767.19
MODEL 60-071, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 44MB, VGA	$4,054.95

80386 SYSTEMS – 16 & 20MHz

MODEL 70-E61, 1MB, 1.4 DR, 60MB VGA	$4,400.11
MODEL 70-121, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 121MB, VGA	$5,836.47
MODEL 80-071, 2MB, 1.4 DR, 70MB, VGA	$5,242.88

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO 286/12, MOD 1, 640K, 1.2 DR	$1,750.31
DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W/40MB	$2,173.44
DESKPRO 286, AS ABOVE W/80MB	$2,425.89
DESKPRO 386-20E, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$3,899.10
DESKPRO 386/20 MOD 60, 1MB	$5,546.99
COMPAQ 386S/16 MOD 1, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$2,668.22
COMPAQ 386S/16 AS ABOVE W/20MB	$2,965.75
COMPAQ 386S/16 AS ABOVE W/40MB	$3,163.08
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MOD 300, 1MB	$9,789.55

ACCESS™ MICROSYSTEMS

FIVE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY!
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

ACCESS 286/12, 512K, Ø WAIT, 1.2 DR	$895.45
ACCESS 286/20, 1MB, Ø WAIT, 1.2 DR	$1,395.89
ACCESS 386/16, 1MB, Ø WAIT, 1.2 DR	$1,695.55
ACCESS 386/20, 1MB, Ø WAIT, 1.2 DR	$1,995.82
ACCESS 386/25, 1MB, CACHE, 1.2 DR	$2,895.79

AST

AST 286/10 MOD 80, Ø WAIT, 1.2 DR	$1,381.22
AST 386/20 MOD 300, Ø WAIT, 1.2 DR	$2,920.90
AST 386/20 MOD 340, 1.2 DR, 40MB	$3,613.25
AST 386/25 MOD 5, CACHE, 1.2 DR	$4,405.60
AST 386/25 MOD 95, 1.2 DR, 90MB	$5,985.31

EVEREX

EVEREX 1800A, 286/10 512K, 1.2 DR	$1,119.99
EVEREX STEP, 286/16, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$1,999.26
EVEREX STEP, 386/20, 1MB, 1.2 DR	$3,499.72
* EVEREX STEP, 386/25, 4MB, 1.2 DR	$6,049.17

SPECIAL W/ 1 YEAR WARRANTY

10 MHz XT TURBO SYSTEM W/512K RAM, MONO, FLOPPY, SER/PAR, CLK/CAL	$679.50
CGA/CGA WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	$869/$1149
EGA/EGA WITH 20MB HARD DRIVE	$1079/$1369

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

COMPAQ SLT 286/12, 640K, 1 DR, 20MB	$3,955.40
COMPAQ SLT 286/12, 640K, 1 DR, 40MB	$4,351.85
MITSUBISHI 286/12, 640K, 2 DR, BKLT	$1,999.05
MITSUBISHI 286/12, 1 DR, 20MB, BKLT	$2,459.48
TOSHIBA 1200FB 80C86/5, 512K, 1DR	$1,529.19
TOSHIBA 1200HB, AS ABOVE W/BKLT	$2,375.07
TOSHIBA 1600 286/12, 1MB, 1DR, 20MB	$3,266.09
TOSHIBA 3100E 286/12, 1MB, 1DR, 20MB	$2771.55
TOSHIBA 3200 286/12, 1MB, 1DR, 40MB	$3,513.24
TOSHIBA 5100 386/16, 2MB, 1DR, 40MB	$4,701.89
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 80C88/8, 1 DR	$1,583.98
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 80C88/8, 20MB	$2,301.05
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 20MB	$3,167.45
ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286/12, 40MB	$3,563.42
* ZENITH TURBOSPORT 386/12, 40MB	$5,222.55

MONO MONITORS

* MAGNAVOX 12", 1000 LINES X 350	$75.89
NEC MONOGRAPH, B&W, 16", 1024 X 1024	$1,299.43
NEC MULTISYNC GS, B&W, 14", 720 X 480	239.64

COLOR MONITORS

GOLDSTAR, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$225.60
MAGNAVOX CM8762, 14", 640 X 240, .42	$249.99
MITSUBISHI 1409, 14", 640 X 200, .43	$269.89

MONO/COLOR BOARDS

* COLOR GRAPHICS W/PAR, 640 X 200	$59.33
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PAR, 720 X 348	$59.85

DISK DRIVES

MAXTOR 1140 116MB, F/H, 26MS FOR AT	$1,625.18
* MAXTOR 4380S 320MB, F/H, 18MS SCSI	$2,299.34
MINISCRIBE 3650-AT, 40MB, H/H, 61MS	$309.20
MITSUBISHI 360K, H/H, FDD, PC/XT, 5-1/4"	$76.75
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB, H/H, FDD, 3-1/2"	$103.24
PRIAM 130MB, F/H, 20MS FOR AT	$1455.90
SEAGATE ST225 20MB, H/H, 65MS W/MFM	$274.15
SEAGATE ST238 30MB, H/H, 65MS W/RLL	$289.21
SEAGATE ST251 40MB, H/H, 40MS FOR AT	$339.75
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB, H/H, 28MS FOR AT	$428.35
SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB, H/H,	$325.99
SEAGATE ST277R 65MB, HH, 40MS W/RLL	$449.22
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB, F/H, 28MS W/SW	$615.95

PRINTERS

EPSON DFX 5000, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 533 CPS	$1,356.54
EPSON FX 850, 9 PIN, 80, COL, 300 CPS	$359.30
EPSON FX 1050, 9 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS	$459.81
EPSON LQ 500, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$299.22
EPSON LQ 850, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 264 CPS	$539.46
EPSON LQ 950, 24 PIN, 110 COL, 264 CPS	$599.05
EPSON LQ 1050, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 264 CPS	$739.65
EPSON LQ 2550, 24 PIN, 132 COL, 240 CPS	$919.56
EPSON LX-800, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 180 CPS	$199.90
HP LASERJET SERIES II, 8 PG/MIN	$1,739.21
HP DESKJET INKJET, 4 PG/MIN	$709.32
NEC P2200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 170 CPS	$343.95
NEC P5200, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 265 CPS	$521.22
NEC P5300, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 265 CPS	$687.82
NEC P960 XL, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 400 CPS	$1,074.09
NEC LC890 LASER, 8PG/MIN	$3,147.61
OKIDATA ML320, 9 PIN, 80 COL, 300 CPS	$339.49
OKIDATA ML321, 9 PIN, 136 COL, 300 CPS	$471.28
OKIDATA ML390, 24 PIN, 80 COL, 270 CPS	$471.28
OKIDATA ML391, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 270 CPS	$644.59
OKIDATA ML393, 24 PIN, 136 COL, 450 CPS	$983.49
OKIDATA ML393 COLOR, 24 PIN, 450 CPS	$1,062.55
PANASONIC KX-P1124, 80 COL, 192 CPS	$333.42
PANASONIC KX-P1180, 80 COL, 192 CPS	$199.56
PANASONIC KX-P1524, 130 COL, 240 CPS	$555.88
PANASONIC KX-1592, 130 COL, 180 CPS	$408.20
PANASONIC KX-P1595, 130 COL, 240 CPS	$439.90
* PANASONIC LASER PARTNER, 11 PG/MIN	$1,475.52

FAX MACHINES

CANON FAXPHONE 8, G3, 18 SEC/PG	$861.46
CANON FAXPHONE 20, G2/G3, 17 SEC/PG	$1,230.72
CANON FAXPHONE 25, G2/G3, 12 SEC/PG	$1,913.30
MURATA M1200, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$727.45
MURATA M1600, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$874.30
SHARP FO-220, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$979.54
* SHARP FO-300, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$1,220.84
SHARP FO-420, G2/G3, 18 SEC/PG	$1,278.11
TOSHIBA T3000, G3/G3, 1PG, 15 SEC/PG	$1,055.59

TERMINALS

WYSE MODEL 30 AMBER OR GREEN	$285.09
WYSE MODEL 50 AMBER OR GREEN	$378.05
WYSE MODEL 60 AMBER, GREEN, B&W	$304.54
WYSE MODEL 60 KEYBOARD	$103.89
WYSE MODEL 85 AMBER OR GREEN	$382.85
* WYSE MODEL 150 B&W	$299.68

707 YOUR NETWORKING!

NOVELL NETWORKING

TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM

20MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, HUBS, EVERYTHING. SIMPLY PLUG IN & TURN ON!

4-USER (40MB HD, 2MB RAM)	$5,995.32
6-USER (80MB HD, 2MB RAM)	$8,995.89
8-USER (80MB HD, 2MB RAM)	$10,500.65

OPERATING SYSTEMS

ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.15	$1,864.49
* ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.15 SFT	$2,356.08
ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE	$491.89
ELS 8-USER SOFTWARE	$923.79

CARDS

ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT	$156.29
ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386	$294.25
ETHERNET	$254.88
G/ETHERNET AT	$429.59
MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2	$392.99

WORK STATIONS

* ARCNET PC TERMINAL 10MHz, 512K	$683.33
ETHERNET PC TERMINAL 8MHz, 256K	$799.79

MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS

NOVELL UPS MONITOR BOARD	$89.18
ARCNET ACTIVE HUB	$449.75
ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS	$899.72

** NOVELL TRAINED SERVICE PERSONNEL ON STAFF TO ASSIST YOU **

AWARD WINNING MAIL ORDER STRATEGIES

■ A mail order company that specializes in local area networking? Seems like a contradiction in terms, but 707 Computer Wholesalers brings considerable experience to its chosen niche:

PERSONAL COMPUTING/FEBRUARY 1989

EGA/VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX EGA 9CM043, 14", 640 X 350, .39	$363.42
MAGNAVOX VGA 9CM082, 14", 640 X 480, .39	$449.66
NEC MULTISYNC 2A, 14", 800 X 600, .31	$510.20
NEC MULTISYNC 3D, 14", 1024 X 768, .31	$674.80
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS, 14", 960 x 720, .31	$899.99
* PRINCETON ULTRASYNCH 12", .28	$510.79
ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490, 14", 640 X 480, .28	$649.21

EGA/VGA BOARDS

* NEC MVA 1024, 384K	$925.90
NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCED, 768K	$1,075.51
ORCHID PRO DESIGNER VGA, 640 X 480	$294.56
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA, 640 X 480	$189.89
PARADISE VGA PLUS, 800 X 600, 256K	$264.41
PARADISE VGA PROF, 800 X 600, 256K	$481.25

TAPE DRIVES

ARCHIVE 40MB INT XT/AT	$329.59
ARCHIVE 60MB INT XT/AT	$649.66
MOUNTAIN 40MB INT/EXT	$399.50/$599.50
MOUNTAIN 150MB EXT	$1,599.17

MODEMS

HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT W/SW	$290.76
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT	$245.72
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXT	$290.76
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT W/SW	$424.09
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INT	$379.88
HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT	$431.58
* THOMPSON 2400 BAUD INT	$109.49
* THOMPSON 2400 BAUD EXT	$138.31
USR COURIER HST9600 EXT	$615.42

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 1023	$3,889.45
COMPLETE PC HANDSCANNER	$171.09
HOUSTON DMP MOD 41, 42	CALL
HOUSTON DMP MOD 52, 61	CALL
HOUSTON DMP MOD 52MP, 62MP	CALL
H.P. SCANJET W/INTERFACE	$1455.18
LOGITECH SCANMAN	CALL
MICROTEK MSF 300G	$2,650.90
MICROTEK MSF 300C FLATBED	$1,350.00
PANASONIC RS 505 FLATBED	$995.10
PANASONIC RS 506 FLATBED	$1,259.54
PRINCETON LS 300 W/ADAPTOR	$758.82
ROLAND DXY 885 / DXY 980	CALL
SUMMASKETCH 12 X 12	$379.48
SUMMASKETCH 12 X 18	$649.59

CORPORATE & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

CALL 707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS TODAY!

1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois	CUST. SERVICE	TECH HOT LINE	FAX:
(312) 205-5555	(312) 205-1510	(312) 205-1410	(312) 205-5550

CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED BUYERS

MEMBER PW05897 MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

LANDA MEMBER

707 COMPUTER WHOLESALERS

635 Academy Drive Northbrook, IL 60062

Circle 280 on reader service card

Don't Just Buy a Computer Invest in a SF-286

SF-286 (Hard Drives Optional)	8MHz	10MHz	10MHz (0 WS)	12MHz (0 WS)	16MHz (386)
Mono System	**$995**	**$1119**	**$1345**	**$1400**	**$2000**
EGA System	**$1369**	**$1545**	**$1720**	**$1770**	**$2349**
Super VGA System	**$1599**	**$1699**	**$1829**	**$1959**	**$2559**

Basic System Features:
80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, AMI BIOS, 1.2MB floppy, floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 keyboard, clock/calendar with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

SF-286-8 MHz
20MB Mono Special $1199
Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" mono monitor and Seagate 20MB hard drive.

SF-286-8 MHz
20MB EGA Special $1569
Basic System features plus: EGA Bundle and Seagate 20MB hard drive.

SF-286-8 MHz
20MB VGA Special $1799
Basic System features plus: Super VGA Bundle, and Seagate 20MB hard drive.

SF-286-12MHz
20MB EGA Special $1929
Basic System features plus: EGA Bundle, 1MB RAM and Seagate 20MB hard drive.
Upgrade to Seagate 40MB hard drive, Add $18
Upgrade to Seagate 80MB hard drive, Add $400

SF-80386-16 MHz
20MB EGA Special $2529
Basic System features plus: EGA Bundle, 1MB RAM and Seagate 20MB hard drive.

EGA Bundle $479
Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board (640x350) and Evervision EGA color monitor.

Super EGA Bundle $579
Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410) and Evervision multisync color monitior with tilt/swivel. Add $80 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor.

Super VGA Bundle $699
MaxLogic VGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Evervision multisync color monitor with tilt/swivel. Add $80 to upgrade to Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor.

Everex Modems
Internal 1200B + Bitcom software . . $80
External 1200B Pocket + Bitcom . . . $139
Internal 2400B + Bitcom software . . $149
External 2400B + Bitcom software . . $199

Hard Disk Specials (for PC)
Seagate ST225 20MB + Cont. $265
Seagate ST238 30MB + Cont. $289
Seagate ST251 40MB + Cont. $449

Hard Disk Special (for AT)
Seagate ST125 20MB (40ms) $269
Seagate ST138 30MB (40ms) $339
Seagate ST251 40MB (40ms) $369
Seagate ST251-1 40MB (28ms) $429
Seagate 4096 80MB (28ms) $649

Desktop Laser Printer . . . $1399
- HP II, Diablo 630, Epson FX-80 and IBM Proprinter XL emulation
- Prints at 6 pages per minute
- 300 x 300 dpi resolution
- 512K standard memory, upgradable to 1MB, 2MB or 4MB
- Six resident fonts
- 132 HP compatible Bitstream softfonts included

Misc. Specials
Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL) $55
Mini I/O with Game Port $65
Logitech C7 serial mouse $79
TEAC 3.5" 720K floppy drive $99
TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive $129
150 Watt Power Supply $55
MaxLogic Monographics with printer $79
MaxLogic VGA graphics board $249
3MB EMS memory with OK (AT) . . . $99
Everex Tape Backups from $549

Seagate, Samsung, Everex, Evervision, Mitsubushi, IBM, Bitcom, Logitech, MaxLogic, TEAC, and HP are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
SFMicro6 v.1 1/12/89

SFmicro
1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607
Hours: M-F, 9 to 5 (PST)
University P.O.'s and Dealer Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express, COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s, California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Circle 223 on reader service card

HARD DRIVES

INTERNATIONAL

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

Seagate

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives.

--Features--

- Available for PC/XT™ and most **Tandy** models.
- Quality engineered for reliability.
- Auto lock feature.
- ONE YEAR Warranty.
- Super easy installation and setup.
- Pre-formatted, Pre-tested and ***READY TO GO!***

PC/XT KITS

20Mb	ST225	half ht.	65ms	$239
30Mb	M8438	half ht.	65ms	$279
40Mb	M8450XT	half ht.	46ms	$319
62Mb	M3675	half ht.	61ms	$379
80Mb	ST251/PS180	half ht.	40ms	$499
130Mb	M6085/PS180	full ht.	28ms	$699

ALL KITS COME COMPLETE . . .
with drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

30 DAY "WORRY FREE" GUARANTEE
If you don't like it RETURN IT for a REFUND

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

AT/386 DRIVES

ALL DRIVES include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software!!

40Mb	Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	$399
71Mb	MiniScribe	M3085	half height	18ms	$579

High Capacity Drives

160Mb	MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	$1375
340Mb	MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	$2095

High Capacity drives include an ESDI "1 to 1" high performance Hard/Floppy Controller!

ONE YEAR Warranty on all products!

MMC MEMBER

HARD DRIVES *International*
An IDN Company

1912 W. Fourth St. Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 967-7435
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193

South American Distributor: Hardware Express
Avenue Luis Thayer Ojeda 0115L-10
Phone (562)-2311144 FAX (562)-2233664
Santiago-Chile

Call Toll Free **1-800-234-DISK**

International Orders: (602) 784-1038
Order Status: 1-800-234-5197

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. PC/XT is a registered trademark of IBM.

PCW0589

Circle 313 on reader service card

FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

PC WORLD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

PP Systems

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

IBM-NOVELL Network Support $85/Hour 1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20/40 Mb $3800/$4300

TOSHIBA T1600 Laptop $2800

TOSHIBA T3200/40 Laptop $3500

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1810
Model 30—20 Mb Disk	$1585
Model 50—20 Mb Disk	$2390
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	$2700
Model 50—60 Mb Disk	$3120
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	$3800
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	$5300
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk	$7800
Model 80—44 Mb Disk	$4250
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900
Model 80—314 Mb Disk	$8200

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1670
286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor	$2200
386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb	$6400
386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb	$8000
386 Deskpro 20E 40 Mb/110 Mb	$4475/5475
386S Deskpro Mod 1	$2500
386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb	$3000/3500
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	$6800/8900
Portable II Model 4	$2500
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3800/4300

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$775
T1200FB	$1585
T1200HB	$2399
T1600	$3250
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200	$3500
T5100	$4300
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$6000/6800

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	$5400

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	$2600
286 System	$1200
8088 System	$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$290
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Storage Devices	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

CANON FAX 8	$800
CANON FAX 20	$1050
CANON FAX 25	$1725
MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO300	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500
6 FAX ROLLS	$40

COPIERS

CANON PC3	$369
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1100
Toners	$70–120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 210/410	$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS	$195
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C600/C722	$344/435
IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
CSA 1016	$1779
HITACHI 4119	$2260
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1075
MITSUBISHI 6905/6922	$2330/1934
NEC MultiSync XL	$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	$879
NEC MultiSync 2A	$549
ZENITH 1490	$619

NETWORK

NOVELL

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software	$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$470
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard	$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V.212	$1939
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I	$2120
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1	$2740
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard	$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard PS2	$520
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard	$185
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard	$235
ETHERNET Interface Connector	$325
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	$690
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	$294
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub	$80
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	$450
IBM 8wk Expander	$425
PC Lan Program	$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$459
Auto Cad 10.0	$2200
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	$89
dBase IV	$455
DisplayWrite IV	$285
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½"	$292/299
Lotus Symphony	$420
Multimate Advantage 2	$259
Norton Advanced Utilities	$75
Paradox 2.0	$418
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5.0	$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet	$665
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2800
HP ScanJet Plus	$1075
NEC LC890	$3244
PANASONIC KX4450	$1399
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2599

PRINTERS

Epson

FX 850 260/84 cps	$345*
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$510*
EX 800 300/60 cps	$459
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$510*
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$745
LQ 950	$Call
LQ 2550	$929*
DFX 5000	$1399

Okidata

320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393	$980

Panasonic

KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$185
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$249
KX 1092 I 240/48 cps	$320
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$319
KX 1592 180/38 cps	$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	$445
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
KX 3131 17 cps LQ	$290
KX 3151 22 cps LQ	$461

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$339
8850 55 cps	$1125
P5200	$507
P5300	$705
P5XL 290/100 cps	$829
P9XL 400/140 cps	$1025
Color Option	$118

IBM

Quickwriter	$Call
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter III	$485
Proprinter XL 24	$709
Proprinter III XL	$645

COMMUNICATION/ EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3278/9 Emulation	$490
IRMA Board	$Call
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
VENTEL 1200/1200+	$190/228
VENTEL 2400/2400 Ext	$290/380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$Call
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	$2200
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386S/Portable	$635

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA	$275
RP MonoGraphics	$69
VEGA Deluxe	$249
VEGA VGA	$275

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-16/20/25/SX	$450/565/720/440

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH HiRes	$95
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH Bus	$74
DEXXA Mouse	$69
Microsoft Mouse	$119
IBM Mouse	$75

"We Will Beat Any Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4969

- **Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.**
- **Lease available.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- **100% financing available.**
- **Credit card and COD purchases subject to verification.**
- **International orders welcome.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/ handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.

* *System prices*

Circle 125 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices . . . and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2949***
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$3595***
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$3895***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$4395***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$5749***
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor ***$4595***
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor ***$5195***
w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor ***$2295***

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K,
20 MB Green or
Amber Monitor ***$1649***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40 ..... ***$5649***
386 Model 100 ..... ***$6995***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3599***
SLT 20 ..... ***$3949***
SLT 40 ..... ***$4395***
Portable III 40 MB ***$4175***

COMPAQ 386

386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) .. ***$3695***
386-25 w/110 MB-25 MHZ . ***$7199***
386-25 w/300 MB-25 MHZ . ***$9099***
386E w/o MB (20 MHZ) ... ***$3749***
386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) .. ***$4695***
386E w/110 MB (20 MHZ) . ***$5695***

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor ***$1899***

BRAVO
8 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 20 MB, mono monitor ***$1349***

386 C
20 MHZ, 1 MG Memory Cache, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono monitor ***$3449***

LAPTOPS

NEC
Multispeed HD ***$2299***

TOSHIBA
1000/1200H ..... ***$819/$2299***
1200HD/1200F .... ***$2399/$1395***
3100/3200 ..... ***$3089/$3599***
5100 ..... ***$4749***

SAMSUNG

S330
10 MHZ, turbo,
1 floppy, 640K, 20 MG,
mono monitor ***$1049***

S550
12 MHZ 286, 1.2 drive,
1 MB Ram, EGA card,
40 MB, mono monitor ***$1749***

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $179
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $199
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 .... $105
Irwin 20 MB Tape $339
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

EVEREX
60 MB Internal $679
60 MB External $679
40 MB Internal $349

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) . $259
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $279
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $399
80 MB for AT $589

PRIAM HARD DISKS
40 MB $499
60 MB $629
130 MB $1469

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card $949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1785

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $529
Hard Card 40 MB $649
Passport 20 ..... $475
Passport 40 ..... $589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 .... $259
ATI VIP VGA $269
ATI VGA Wonder $325
Compaq VGA $449
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $899
Orchid VGA $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $189
Paradise +16 ..... $269
Paradise Professional $469
Vega VRAM VGA $499
Vega VGA $269

MONITORS

NEC
Multisync IIA $509
Multisync IIID $679
Multisync Plus $889
Multisync XL 19" $2149

MITSUBISHI
EGA/Diamondscan . $359/$499

PRINCETON
Ultrasync $499
Ultra 16 ..... $879

SAMSUNG
Color/EGA ..... $229/$339
Multisync $429

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

Summasketch 12x12 ..... $379
Calcomp 1023 ..... $3849
Calcomp 1025 ..... $5095
Calcomp 1042 ..... $7499
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $629
Kurta 1212 SI $349
Kurta 12 x 17 ..... $495
Kurta 36 x 48 ..... $2899

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

LX 800	*FX 850*	*EX800*	*LQ 850*	*LQ 950*
$169	*$339*	*$379*	*$515*	*$579*
DFX 5000	*FX1050*	*LQ 500*	*LQ 1050*	*LQ 2550*
$1349	*$429*	*$275*	*$715*	*$909*

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$169	LQ 500	$275
DFX 5000	$1349	LQ 850	$515
FX 850	$339	LQ 1050	$715
FX 1050	$429	LQ 950	$579
EX 800	$379	LQ 2550	$909

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339
ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469
ML 391	$639
ML 393	$995

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1689
Laserjet IID	$2999
1 MG Upgrade	$309
2 MG Upgrade	$549
4 MG Upgrade	$999
25 in 1 Font	$265

NEC

P5200	$529	P9XL	$1049
P5300	$689	P2200	$359

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	$469/$589
351 SX	$949

PANASONIC

1124	$339	1592	$399
1524	$559	1595	$449
Laser	$1525		

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1199
Proprinter III	$459
Proprinter X24E	$615
Proprinter XL III	$619
Proprinter XL24E	$799

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus/IV	$399/$459
Fastback Plus	$109
Framework	$399
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Excel/Word	$279/$209
Multimate Adv. II	$259
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$469
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$189
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$209
AST Rampage Plus	$499
AST 286-2 IV PSII	$549
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$389
AST Hotshot	$319
Everex PSII w/2 MG	$795
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$279
Intel Above Board 286+	$399
Inboard 386 w/adapter	$1075
Irma Board	$695
AST 5251-IIE/5251-II+E	$529/$579

MICE

Mouse Systems	$89
Microsoft	$99
Logitech	$74

MODEMS & FACSIMILES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$419
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$199
Everex 2400 PS II	$179
Sharp FO-220 Fax	$849
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$1099
Sharp FO-420 Fax	$1199

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $25
256K Chips	each $10
256K Simms	$125
1 MG Simms	$325
8087-3/-2	$109/$149
80287-6MHZ/-8MHZ	$159/$209
80287-10MHZ	$249
80387-16MHZ/SX	$359/$369
80387-20	$445
80387-25	$559
Compaq 386 1 MB/4 MB	$499/$1695

★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES	*NEC MULTISYNC IIA MONITOR*	*SHARP FO-300 FAX*	*AST 6-PACK W/384K*	*WORDPERFECT 5.0*
$899	*$509*	*$1099*	*$209*	*$219*
EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII	*SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT*	*HP LASERJET II*	*INTEL 80387-20*	*2MB UPGRADE FOR HP LASERJET II*
$179	*$279*	*$1689*	*$445*	*$549*

#2B589

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

SALES HOURS C.S.T.
Mon-Fri: 8 am - 6 pm
Sat.: 9 am - 1 pm

Purchase orders accepted from qualified institutions

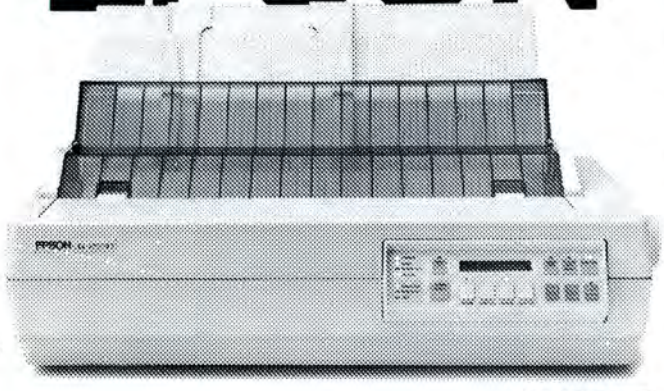
FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

EPSON®



LQ-2550

Epson's powerful LQ-2550 is sophistication made simple.

Superb Letter Quality.
Highest quality 24-pin technology for superior high-resolution text and graphics up to 360 x 360 dpi. Prints in seven colors, in a variety of Letter Quality resident fonts.

Paper-Handling Versatility.
Handles fanfold paper, single sheets, envelopes and forms. Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change between these different types of paper with the touch of a button.

Advanced Features.
Printer modes, printer settings, SmartPark operations and page-format pre-sets are easily selected via Epson's exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel. Print speeds up to 400 characters per second (12 CPI) in draft mode and 133 CPS in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI). Optional dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer board.

The LQ-2550 is backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

High-performance printer.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.
SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.

Prices Subject To Change For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364** Or **(404) 860-6905**

New Prices Are Springing Up At Bulldog

COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$3950/4895/6289**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz **1649**
Compaq II Model IV **2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 **5649/6999**
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb **3595/4150**
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 **2925/3465/3695**
Compaq 386-25 110/300 **7195/9395**
Compaq SLT w/20 meg **4395**
Compaq SLT w/40 meg **4750**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2
Model 30 w/2 floppy **$1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg **1725**
Model 50 - 30/60 **2750/3450**
Model 60 - 40/70 **3295/3650**
Model 70 - 60 **4325**
Model 80 - 40 **4270**
Model 80 - 70 **4875**
Model 80 - 115 **6195**
90 day warranty through Bulldog

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80387-25 **$525**
80387-20 **409**
80387-16 **360**
80287-8 **199**
80287-10 **225**
8087-3/8087-2 **99/129**
256K Chips/64K Chips **Call**

MONITORS

NEC
NEC Multisync II A **$519**
NEC Multisync II **589**
NEC Multisync Plus **879**
NEC Multisync XL 19" **2199**
IBM
Mono 8503 **$209**
Color Display 8512 **459**
Color Display 8513 **559**
PRINCETON
MAX12 **$149**
Ultra 16 **879**
HX12E **449**
Ultrasync **509**
MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 **$89**
RGB80 8762 **259**
EGA 9CM053 **369**
AMDEK 410 **$145**

COMPATIBLE

8 MHZ TURBO
1 floppy, 512K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor **$799**
Color System add **$150** w/20 mb add **$259,** w/30 mb add **$279**
90 day warranty through Bulldog
286 Bulldog 10 MHZ
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1095**
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy **$1795**
AST
AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS keyboard, 1.2 floppy **$1395**
AST Premium 386 Model 300 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS, keyboard **$2675**
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL **$1549**
NEC Multispeed HD **2299**
Toshiba 1000 **825**
Toshiba 1200 **2299**
Toshiba 1200F **1395**
Toshiba 3100 **3095**
T3200/T5100 **3745/4795**
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb **2325**
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb **3399**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 dmb w/contr. ST225 **$259**
Seagate 30 mjb w/contr. ST238 **279**
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1 **409**
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 **349**
Seagate 80 mb ST4096 **575**
CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 **179**
CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS2 **199**
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 **179**
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. 1.2 for PS2 **199**
Toshiba 3½" 720K int **89**
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int. **105**
Toshiba 5¼" 360K int. **73**
Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int. **99**
Bernouli Box II 5¼" 20 mb int. **955**
20 mb ext. w/card **1195**
dual 20 mb ext. w/card **1769**
Plus Hard Card 40 **649**
Plus Hard Card 20 **525**
Priam 60 mb AT **629**
Priam 43 mb AT **449**

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows **$135**
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush **99**
Mousesystems Mouse **89**
Logitech Mouse C7 Plus/Hi Res **69/89**
Logitech Scan Man **199**

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ **$174**
LX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ **339**
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ **429**
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ **279**
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ **519**
LQ 950 **579**
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ **719**
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ **899**
OKIDATA
182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ **229**
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ **339/465**
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ **465**
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ **639**
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ **439**
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ **575**
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ **995**
TOSHIBA
321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ **479**
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ **950**
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ **629**
311 Express **389**
NEC
2200 **359**
5200 **519**
5300 **669**
PANASONIC
1124 **339**
1180/1191 **195/259**
1091/1092 Model II **189/329**
1524 **549**
1592/1595 **369/399**
3131/3151 **315/359**
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II **1695**
Desk Jet **749**
Pacific Data 1 mg/2 mg **309/615**
Pacific Data 25-N-1 **269**
IBM
Proprinter X24 **615**
Proprinter XL 24 **799**
Proprinter III **439**
Proprinter III XL **629**
6 foot parallel cable **$19**

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer **$149**
Genoa Super Hi Res **199**
Hercules Graphics **181**
Hercules in Color **219**
Orchid 800 VGA **229**
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K **279**
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K **399**
Paradise Auto Switch 480 **199**
Paradise VGA Plus **265**
Paradise VGA Professional **479**
STB Chauffeur HT **135**
STB Multi Res. II **169**
Vega Deluxe **189**
Vega VGA **265**
Vega Fastwrite **339**
Vega V Ram **495**
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA **229/439**

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 **$469**
Chartmaster **205**
Clipper **419**
D Base IV **469**
DBXL **125**
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective **379**
Fastback Plus **105**
Foxbase + **189**
Freelance Plus **329**
Framework III **439**
Harvard Graphics **275**
IBM Display Write IV **269**
Lotus **289**
Microsoft Word 4.0 **209**
Microsoft Excel **239**
Multimate Advantage II **269**
Peachtree Ii Complete **149**
PFS Prof Write **119**
PFS Prof File **169**
Paradox 3.0 **395**
R Base for DOS **439**
Revelation **469**
Super Calc IV 1.0 **285**
Symphony 1.2 **419**
Ventura Desktop Publ. **489**
Word Perfect 5.0 **219**
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 **239**
Wordstar Pro 5.0 **239**

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b. **$550**
Archives 40 mb int. **299**
CMS 150 mb internal **729**
external **779**
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50, 60 & 80 **869**

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K **$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K **395**
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K **229**
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced **559**
AST Rampage 286 **385**
AST Rampage 286-2 for Model 50/60 **549**
AST Hotshot **355**
Everex Mini Magic w/o K **59**
Intel Above Board + w/512K **399**
Intel Above Board PS + w/512K **449**
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter **1075**
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb **799**
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K **289**
Irma Board II **685**
Logical Connection 256/512K **449/519**
Orchid Ramquest Extra w/o K **279**
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K **239**
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 **259**
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K **169**
Orchid Twin Turbo **349**

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int/ext **$79/115**
Everex 2400 int/ext **139/169**
Hayes 1200/2400 **279/419**
Migent Pocket Modem **89**
Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm **159**
US Robotics 2400/9600 **139/619**
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext **99/135**
Ventel Half Card 2400 /Crosstalk **359**
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus **239/359**

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
For information, technical, shipping or returns call:
(404) 860-7364 or **(404) 860-6905**

Policy Add 3% minimum $10 shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cash or check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective units will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number. Call for one extension. Call (404) 860-6905

Circle 24 on reader service card

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

PACKARD BELL TURBO XT

only **$1099**

10 MHz • 640K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • DOS & Basic • Word Processor, Desktop Manager and Utility Software • 1 year warranty

Sorbus Warranty Service

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Fax 414-697-0620

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595

ZENITH data systems

SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk

only **$3099**

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk..... **$3549**

COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB	$2149
386S Model 1	$2895
386S Model 20	$3195
386S Model 40	$3695
386 25MHz w/110MB	$7195
386E w/40MB, 20MHz	$4695
386E w/110MB, 20MHz	$5695
Portable II Model 4	$2795
Portable III, 20MB	$3595
Portable III, 40MB	$4195
SLT Lap Top	CALL

386 MEMORY MODULES

1MB	$499
4MB	$1679

LEADING EDGE MODEL D

1 floppy, 20MB hard disk, mono graphics card & monitor, DOS & Basic $1099

PACKARD BELL

PB900 12MHz, 0 Wait State, 1MB memory, 40MB Hard Disk, Mono Monitor, DOS, Word Processor & Desktop Publisher $1799

AST

286 w/512K, 40MB $1799
386C w/1MB Cache memory, 40MB hard drive (28ms) $3349

LAP TOPS

Zenith Supersport 20	$2299
NEC Multispeed EL	$1495
NEC Multispeed HD	$2259
Toshiba T1000	$809
Toshiba 1200	$2235
Toshiba 1200 HB	$2349
Toshiba 1600	$3199
Toshiba 3100E	$2749
Toshiba 3200	$3599
Toshiba 5100	$4749
Toshiba 5200	$5999

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225	$259
30MB w/contr ST238	$279
30MB for AT ST4038	$399
40MB for AT ST251	$349
40MB for AT ST251-1	$399
80MB for AT ST4096	$575

PLUS

Hard Card 20MB	$525
Hard Card 40MB	$649

SOFTWARE

D Base IV	$459
Framework	$419
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Lotus 123	$299
Managing Your Money 5.0	$125
Microsoft Word	$215
Multimate Adv. II	$269
Quattro	$149
R Base for DOS	$429
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$469
Word Perfect 5.0	$215
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

MONITORS

Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$499
NEC Multisync IIA	$509
NEC Multisync IIID	$679
NEC Multisync II	$579
NEC Multisync Plus	$879
NEC Multisync XL	$2149
Packard Bell Color	$239
Packard Bell EGA	$339
Packard Bell VGA	$379
Princeton Ultrasync	$509
Zenith 1490	$619

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	$225
ATI Wonder VGA	$319
Compaq VGA	$409
Everex Enhancer	$169
Everex VGA	$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
NEC MVA 1024	$899
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	$299
Pro Designer Plus w/512K	$389
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$199
Paradise Professional	$469
Paradise VGA Plus	$269
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$299
Sigma VGA H	$249
STB EGA Plus	$159
Vega Deluxe	$199
Vega VGA	$265
Vega VRAM VGA	$489

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$209
AST Rampage AT w/512K	$399
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$579
Intel Above Board Plus	$399
Intel Inboard PC	$709
Intel Inboard AT	1039
Irma Board	$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	$259
Orchid Twin Turbo	$349
2MB & 4MB Upgrades for PSII	CALL

MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus	$69
w/Paint / w/Cadd	$99/$117
w/Publisher	$109
Logitech Hirez/PSII	$85/$69
Microsoft Serial w/Paint	$105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint	$105

CHIPS

64K/256K Ram Chips	CALL
8087-3/8087-2	$105/$139
80287-6MHz	$155
80287-8MHz	$209
80287-10MHz	$249
80387-16MHz	$359
80387-20MHz	$445
80387-25MHz	$559

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	$169	LQ 1050	$715
FX 850	$339	LQ 500	$275
FX 1050	$429	LQ 2550	$899
LQ 850	$515	EX 800	$379
LQ 950	$579	DFX5000	$1355

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$639
ML321	$465	ML393	$979
ML390	$465		

NEC

P2200	$339	P5XL	$849
P5200	$539	P9XL	$1049
P5300	$689		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1699
1MB Memory Upgrade	$309
2MB Memory Upgrade	$549
4MB Memory Upgrade	$999
25-in-1 font	$265
Deskjet	$759
Laserjet IID	$2999

MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 Int.	$79/$139
Everex 2400 External	$199
Hayes 1200	$279
Hayes 1200B Alone	$244
Hayes 1200B w/Software	$279
Hayes 2400 ext	$409
Hayes 2400B Int	$377
Hayes 2400B w/software	$409
US Robotics 2400 Int	$149
US Robotics 2400 ext	$169
US Robotics 1200 Int	$84
US Robotics 1200 ext	$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$599
2400 Internal IBM PSII	$189

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300	$1099
Sharp FO-420	$1199

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

COMPUTER CENTER

Prices and availability subject to change

Circle 41 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SAMSUNG

S-330 4.77/10 MHz, 640K, 6 Slots, Built-in CGA, DOS 3.3, Enhanced Keyboard
S-330, 1 Floppy $729.50
S-330, 20 Meg/40 Meg 974.95/995.82

S-550 AT Compatible 8/12 MHz, 8 Slots, 2S/P/C, Built-in EGA, DOS 3.3, Enh. Keyboard
S-550, 1.2M Floppy $1220.45
S-550, 20 Meg/40 Meg .. 1569.80/1695.45

S-800, 386 20 MHz, 8 Slots, 1 Meg, 1.2 & 720 Floppies
S-800 ..... $2570.69
S-800, 40 Meg/80 Meg .. 2990.01/3280.00
S-800, 40 Meg (28 ms) 3050.50

ZENITH data systems

Supersport Model 2..... CALL
Supersport Model 20..... CDW™
Supersport 286 Model 20..... FOR
Supersport 286 Model 40..... ZENITH
Turbosport 386..... PRICING
Turbosport 386 w/Modem..... PRICING

WHY PAY RETAIL?

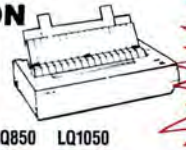
Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

PB286, 10 MHz $1177.36
PB286, 10 MHz w/20 Meg 1417.36
PB286, 10 MHz w/40 Meg 1598.38
PB286, 10 MHz w/70 Meg 1846.40
PB286, 12 MHz 1289.50
PB286, 12 MHz w/20 Meg 1548.52
PB286, 12 MHz w/40 Meg 1748.54
PB286, 12 MHz w/70 Meg 1990.38

EPSON



DFX5000
EX800
FX850
FX1050
LX800 LQ850 LQ1050
LQ500 LQ950 LQ2550

EPSON REBATES up to $100.00 through April 30th
Call Now!

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST SPECIALS

MDL 80 ..... $1499.70 MDL 300C ... $2769.58
MDL 140 ..... 2649.55 MDL 340C ... 3415.26
MDL 170 ..... 2998.36 MDL 390C ... 4228.82
MDL 300 ..... 2695.40 MDL 3150C ... 4892.32
MDL 340 ..... 3290.65

AT&T

6300 WGS ... $995.42 Model 63 ... $4995.85
6312 WGS ... 1645.12 Model 64 ... 5880.70
6386 WGS ... 3187.78 Model 75 ... 5920.35

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 20 Meg $1655.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg..$2756.70
MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 70, 60 Meg ....NEW
MDL 60, 70 Meg .3644.52 MDL 70, 121 Meg .MODELS
MDL 80, 111 Meg 6497.83 MDL 80, 40 Meg ..4374.40
MDL PS30286 ...1929.50 MDL 80, 70 Meg...5069.37
MDL 50Z, 30 Meg .2889.60 MDL 80, 315 Meg..8264.19
MDL PS30286, 1 dr. SAVE

COMPAQ™

286, Mdl 1 ... $1759.55 386S, Mdl 40 ..$3698.20
386, 20 MHz, 130 6190.19 386, Mdl 300 ...8620.50
386, 25 MHz, 60 5683.90 Port. II, Mdl 2 ...1866.10
386S, Mdl 20 ...3160.48 Port. II, Mdl 4 ...2797.00
386,25MHz, Mdl 110 6995.95 Port. III, Mdl 20 .3495.85
386,25Mhz, Mdl 300 8911.89 Port. III, Mdl 40 .4095.35
386-20E, 40 Meg ..SAVE Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
386-20E, 100 Meg..SAVE Port. 386 Mdl 100.6689.74

LASER TURBO

XT 1 drive .... $639.19 XT w/40 Meg .$1024.74
XT w/20 Meg ..928.29 XT w/70 Meg ..1363.36

WYSE

MDL 2108 ... $939.50 MDL 2214 ... $1921.30
MDL 2112 ... 1422.20 MDL 3216 ... 2098.05

WORKSTATIONS

AST 103X/ 105X..... $1125.56
AST Bravo..... CALL
EARTHSTATION V40 or 286, Arcnet or Ethernet ..... CALL

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ ext. tape..689.60/ 819.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8" 1699.92
IOMEGA B120X 984.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5¼" 1619.40
IRWIN 20 M/ 40 M Internal Tape...399.10/ 539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ ext. 385.80/ 557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe 1398.39
PLUS Passport 20/ 40 ..... 479.10/ 599.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/ 60 Meg 669.55/ 749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg/200 Meg 1472.40/1640.80
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive . 269.58
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL..... 299.72
SEAGATE ST-251-0 40 Meg 1/2 height.... 389.50
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 599.95
SYSGEN 5¼ Ext. Floppy 225.25

MINISCRIBE

MIN-8425 ... $239.40 MIN-6085 ... $599.52
MIN-8438 ... 299.85 MIN-8450 w/RLL 352.17
MIN-3053 ... 469.52 MIN-9380, 338 Meg ... 1859.58
MIN-3085 ... 729.40

STORAGE DIMENSION

AT-155E ... $1995.52 AT-650E ... $4580.80
AT-335E ... 2725.26

HARD DRIVE CARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg $569.55
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 689.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

PRINTERS

EPSON

DFX5000 ... CALL LQ500 ... ALL
EX800 ... CDW™ LQ850 ... EPSON
FX850 ... FOR BEST LQ950 ... MODELS
FX1050 ... PRICE LQ1050 ... READY
LX800 ... EVER LQ2550 ... TO SHIP

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/ 300 ..... $319.17/ 479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II..$429.95 Quickwriter III .1295.62

brother

M-1724L ... $579.64 M-1709 ... $384.47

OKIDATA

ML 182P ... $232.50 ML 390 ... $475.96
LASERLINE 6 .1286.69 ML 391 ... 648.48
ML 320 ... 346.63 ML 393 ... 918.98
ML 321 ... 479.28 ML 393 Color .1057.60

PANASONIC

1080i ... $179.60 1180 ... $199.95
1124 ... 344.97 1191 ... 248.12
1092i ... 286.28 1592 ... 433.44
1595 ... 459.45 3131 ... 309.30
3151 ... 479.52 1524 ... 579.10
1091i ... 219.85 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CITIZEN

120D ... $199.55 MSP55 ... $579.66
MSP40 ... 299.80 Premiere 35 ... 577.17
MSP50 ... 352.10 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

ALPS

Allegro 24 ..... $353.50

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL-8e $1829.90
H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... 1709.40
H-P Laser Jet IID 2849.95
H-P Deskjet 696.00
NEC LC890 ..... 3199.60
PANASONIC Laser, 4450 ..... 1494.90

CHIPS

8087-2/ 8087-3 ..... $149.90/ 112.20
80287-6/ -8 ..... 154.30/ 236.55
80287-10 ..... 236.55
80387-16/ 80387-20 ..... 399.69/ 465.65
80387-25/ 80387-SX 639.92/ 390.82
80C86-A 395.50

TERMINALS

WYSE 50, Amber or Green $373.40
WYSE 60, Amber or Green 299.10
WYSE 85/ 30 Amber 399.20/ 299.30

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 ... $3838.38 1043 ... $6477.15
1042 ... 7539.95 1044 ... 9915.06

KURTA

1212IS1 ... $349.06 36x48 ... $2891.53
12x17 ... 499.35 4 Button Cursor .. 75.00

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 ... $376.30 12x18 ... $632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A ... $968.30	HI DMP-52
HP7475A ... 1389.89	HI DMP-52MP
HP7550 ... 2926.56	HI DMP-56A
HP7570 ..LOWEST PRICE	HI DMP-61
HP7576-EXL ... 4546.40	HI DMP-62
HP SCANJET ... SAVE	

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220 .$950.48 SHARP FO-420 .$1257.95
SHARP FO-300 .1225.10 TOSHIBA 3010 ..1225.44

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users $489.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users 899.89
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.15 ..... 1989.00
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15 ..... 2486.60
NOVELL NETPRO 1120.50

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK $417.29
ARCNET PC120 LANboard PS2 ..... 539.40
ARCNET PC120 LANBoard 174.27
ARCNET PC220 LANBoard 199.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) . 298.90
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) (NP600) . 635.35
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 296.52
NOVELL NE2000 ..... 394.15
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 ..... 129.22
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 ..... 299.88
TIARA 110 Lan Board 149.80
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 249.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $74.00
ARCNET Active Hub 395.10
Ethernet Terminators 39.50
TIARA Active Hub 372.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B/ 2400B $109.90/ 199.50
EVEREX 2400 Ext/ 2400 PS/2 .... 199.80/ 205.45
MEGAHERTZ 2400B 229.29
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/ 2400 Ext..169.95/ 199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200 ... $289.60 2400B ... $379.65
1200B ... 269.20 2400PS2 ... 399.15
2400 ... 424.68

U.S.Robotics

Courier 1200 ... $179.80 1200 External .$129.10
Courier 2400 ... 299.80 2400B ... 199.70
1200B ... 108.45 9600 HST ... 665.20

VenTel

1200 Int. ... $194.50 2400 Int. ... $299.10
1200 Plus ... 228.88 2400 Ext. ... 389.44

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX ..$929.45 AME-520EX ...$449.48
AME-330XT ....279.72 AME-800RT 699.19
AME-450AT 395.82

DATASHIELD

500 Watt ... $560.05 SS700+ ... $859.80
800 Watt ... 634.56 1200 Watt ... 994.75
S100 ... 59.55 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

DURANT TECHNOLOGIES

BPS-300 ... $324.10 BPS-550 ... $506.02
BPS-500 ... 477.11 BPS-1200 ... 715.66

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ... $395.70 4 outlet ... $ 44.25
BC-1200 ... 695.55 LC-1200 ... 164.85
BC-2000 ... 1179.80 LC-1800 ... 196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case 39.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 97.95
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00
Long Link 129.70

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/ 3½ $219.90/ 228.90
dBase III+/ dBase IV 424.00/ 476.10
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/ 3½ 305.00/ 327.00
BORLAND QUATTRO 149.52
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy 119.37
Ventura Software Version 2.0 ..... 479.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ color/ mono cards w/p. ... $99.00/ 89.00
HERCULES color/ mono cards w/p. .146.14/ 179.84
AT&T Monochrome Monitor 189.40
AMDEK 410A/ 1280 ..... 149.99/ 679.78
COMPAQ Mono/ VGA Mono..... 193.10/ 209.95
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
NEC Monograph 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E/ MAX 15 ..... 139.40/ 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS2 8512/ 8513 ..... $439.40/ 529.20
SAMSUNG RGB Color 239.60
TAXAN 720 ..... 299.80
MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA/ 9CM062 .... 365.40/ 372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409/ 1410 ..... 282.44/ 385.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan 519.20
NEC Multisync II/ PLUS..... 599.76/ 888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A 515.36
NEC Multisync 3D ..... NEW MODEL
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA 319.20
PACKARD BELL 8524 Enhanced VGA 389.95
PACKARD BELL 8526 Multisync 477.40
PGS Ultrasync 525.33
SONY Multiscan 1302/ 1303 ..... 638.38/ 548.52
TAXAN 770 + / 765 ..... IN STOCK
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 627.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP $289.24
GENOA 5200/ 5300 ..... 330.55/ 293.20
RENAISSANCE RVGA II 289.89
RENAISSANCE RVGA I 219.05
PARADISE VGA 297.68
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15
VIDEO 7 Fast Write 372.15
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 488.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 ... $234.40
NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 195.55
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.74

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch $2320.90
MITSUBISHI 3905L80K 1835.62
MITSUBISHI 390580K 1798.80
SIGMA Laserview 1764.18
VERMONT Cobra 2977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 985.58

MICE

LOGITECH HIRez $99.95
LOGITECH C7/ Bus..... 89.95/ 109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ... 124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)..... 117.25
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77
MOUSE SYSTEMS Omnimouse 59.70

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 Maria Avenue, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

Open terms available to approved credit

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

SPECIAL EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech. Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
MEMBER A519

Circle 200 on reader service card

Compu$ave

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

1-800-877-8855

International Orders are Welcome!

BOARDS

Adv. Dig. Slave	535	Orchid Pro Design	295
AST 5251-11E +	Save	Paradise VGA+	258
ATI VGA Wonder	Save	Paradise VGA + 16	292
BOCA RAM AT	139	Sigma VGA H	275
Genoa 5300/5400	Call	Sota 286 I	Save
Intel Above Board +	392	STB VGA EM 512K	358
Konan Ten Time	Save	Video 7 V RAM	468
Metheus 1104	1029	Video 7 Vega VGA	258
Adaptek, Alloy, Artist, Hercules, Imagraph			Call
Number 9, Photon, Pixelworks, Quadram			Call
Talltree, Tops, Verticom, VMI, West. Digital			Call

DISK DRIVES

Archive 40Mb Tape	319	Seagate 30Mb Kit	275
Micropolis 71 Mb	519	Seagate ST251-1	398
Miniscribe 3053	429	Storage Dimensio	Save
Miniscribe 40 Mb	309	Teac FD55	72
Miniscribe 676 Mb	2825	Teac 1.44 Mb	92
Miniscribe 338 Mb	1029	Toshiba 720 K, 3.5"	79
CDC, Emerald, Genoa, Iomega, Maxtor			Call
Panasonic, Plus, Priam, Sysgen, Tecmar			Call

SOFTWARE

Autosketch 2.0	64	Microsoft PC Works	95
Bitstream Fonts	109	Microsoft Word 5.0	212
Carbon Copy Plus	107	PC Tools Deluxe	43
Crosstalk 16	98	Peachtree Complete	143
DBase IV	Save	Quattro	157
Fastback Plus	104	Turbo C	97
Harvard Graph	279	Ventura Publisher	489
Lotus 123	295	XTree Pro	68
Lotus Symphony	415	WordPerfect 5.0	225

COMPUTERS

Acer Computers	Save	Toshiba T1200F	1359
AST Premium 286	1299	Toshiba T1200FB	1495
AST Premium 386C	2799	Toshiba T1200HB	2345
AT&T Computers	Save	Toshiba T1600	3199
Everex Computers	Call	Toshiba T3100E	2745
Intel 25 Mhz	Save	Toshiba 3200	3465
Mitsubishi 286/386	Save	Toshiba 5100	4575
Mitsubishi 20 Mb Lap	2298	Toshiba 5200	6199
NEC Computers	Save	Wyse 2108	949
PC/XT Turbo	535	Wyse 2112	1375
Packard Bell	Save	Wyse 3216	2099
Samsung 286/12Mhz	1199	Unisys286/386	Save
Televideo 286/386	Save	Zenith Supersport	1569
Toshiba 1000	778	Zenith SS 286	3265

CHIPS

Intel 80287 6/8/10 Mhz 142/204/238

Intel 80387 16/20/25 Mhz 365/429/539

TERMINALS

Altos IV	355	Televideo 955	379
Altos V	485	Wyse 30	285
IBM 3151	385	Wyse 50	355
Kimtron KT-70 PC	359	Wyse 60	392
Link MC-5	392	Wyse 85G	359
Televideo 905	299	Wyse 150	365
Adds, Ampex, HP, Sun River, & Other Models			Call

MICE

Logitec C7 Serial	62	Microsoft w/ paint	99
Logitec New HiRes	86	Microsoft w/windows	132
Logitec PS/2	62	Mouse Systems PC II	89

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1023GT	3779	HP 7595 A	6795
Calcomp 1025E	Save	HP Draft DXL	3699
Calcomp 1044GT	10,239	Ioline 3500	2375
Enter SP1800	3295	Ioline 3700	2995
Houston DMP 52	2295	Ioline 4000	3695
Houston DMP 61	2995	JDL 850 GL	2799
Houston DMP 62	3988	Roland 885	689
HP 7475 A	1395	Roland 980	869
HP 7550 A	2895	Roland DXY 1100	889
HP 7570A	2875	Roland GRX	Save
Bruning, Numonics, Mural, Versatec			Call

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp12 x12	348	Houston Hi Pad +	Save
Calcomp 44 x 60	3895	Kurta IS 12 x 12	282
Calcomp 36 x 48	3395	Kurta IS 12 x 17	482
GTCO 24 x36	1895	Scriptel	Save
GTCO 36 x 48	2345	Seiko	Save
Hitachi 11 x 11	439	Summa 12 x 12 +	328
Hitachi Puma Pros	Save	Summa 12 x 18	558

MODEMS

ATI 2400 ETC, Int.	152	Practical 1200I	65
Anchor 2400E	145	Practical 2400 PS/2	225
Cardinal 2400 Int.	109	Prometheus 2400B/2	129
Hayes 1200 Ext.	275	Prometheus 2400G	149
Hayes 2400 Ext.	415	Racal-Vadic 2400VP	388
Multitech 224 EC	305	USR HST 9600	599
Multitech 224 EH	388	World Port Pocket	Save
Multitech 9600	499	Zoom 2400 Ext.	125
Practical 1200 Ext.	76	Zoom 2400 HC	119
Avatex, Penril, Pack. Bell, Telebit, Ventel, UDS			Call

PRINTERS

Alps Allegro 24	339	Panasonic 1191	249
Brother HL8E	2045	Panasonic 1124	Save
Canon BJ 130	699	Panasonic Laser	1485
Citizen MSP45	375	Okidata ML320	329
Citizen 180D	162	Okidata ML 390	455
Diconix D150	294	Okidata 393C	1069
Genicom 3410	1499	QMS Kiss Plus	1665
NEC LC 890	3189	QMS PS810	3999
NEC P2200	335	Qume Crystal Print	Save
NEC P5200	499	Qume Script Ten	3199
NEC P5300	665	Star NX-1000	172
Panasonic 1180	189	Star NX-2400	318
Fujitsu DL3400: 24pin, 132 col. 240cps			508
Brother, C.Itoh, Data Products, Epson, HP			Call
OTC, Seikosha, TI, Varityper, Toshiba			Call

MONITORS

Amdek 1280	638	NEC Multisync 3D	665
Amdek 732	399	NEC Multisync 2A	499
Conrac/Relisys	Save	PGS Ultra 16	869
Genius 402/420	Save	Packard Bell TTL	75
Samsung Multi	425	Sigma Laser 19"	1765
Mitsubishi 1381A	475	Sony 1302	639
Mitsubishi HL6605	1229	Taxan	Save
Moniterm	Save	Hitachi 20" Multi	2095
Nanao Flexscan	995	Zenith 1490	578
Seiko CM 1430 : 14" Multisynch 1024x768			595

SCANNERS

DFI Handy Scanner	219	PC Hand Scanner	152
PGS LS-300 w/paint	725	Logitec Scan Man	215
AST, Datacopy, Dest, HP, Panasonic, Taxan			Call

Mail Address: Compu$ave - 4207 S. 37th Street - Dept W5 - Phoenix, AZ 85040. Order lines open: Mon.- Fri. 7 am - 6 pm, Sat.: 9 am - 2 pm. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are repaired or replaced, please call for a RMA. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted.

INTERNATIONAL SALES (602)437-4855 - FAX (602)437-9685 - CUSTOMER SERVICE (602)437-4856

Circle 72 on reader service card

maxell

	2-4 BOX	5-9 BOX	10+ BOX
5¼" DS	6.55	6.45	6.30
5¼" HD	12.00	11.75	11.50
3½" DS	14.00	13.75	13.50
3½" HD	34.50	33.80	33.25

DEALERS WELCOME

Minimum order $20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard!" COD orders add $3.00 Surface Shipping UPS add $3.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

SMP

Autodesk Software Applications Media Supplies

	2-4 Box	5-9 Box	10 Box
5¼" Double Side	6.65	6.45	6.30
5¼" High Density	12.00	11.75	11.50
3½" DOUBLE SIDE	14.25	13.95	13.75
3½" HIGH DENSITY	34.50	33.80	33.25

PRICE PER EACH		MIN. (5)
DC 2000	15.00	
DC 300 XLP	19.00	
DC 600 A	21.00	

"Old Reliable"

the Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 1047, WILMINGTON, DE 19850

Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008

Nevada 1-800-621-6221 PO BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112

TELEX 4933362 —— FAX 405-495-4598

Circle 60 on reader service card

DRAM SPECIALIST

818-718-7200

1MB × 1	80/100/120NS
256 × 1	60/70/80NS
256 × 1	100/120/150NS
64 × 1	100/120/150NS
64 × 4	100/120NS
256 × 4	100/120NS
256 × 9	100/120NS
1MB × 9	80/100/120NS
32 × 8	100/120NS

DIPS / ZIPS / SOJ / PLCC
SIMM / SIPP MODULES, DRAMS,
STATIC RAMS, CPU AND MORE...
MAJOR MANUFACTURERS
88/89 DATE CODES

Circle 187 on reader service card

THE MOST POWERFUL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM EVER!

NEW VERSION

- ☑ GENERAL LEDGER
- ☑ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ☑ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- ☑ INVENTORY
- ☑ ORDER ENTRY
- ☑ PAYROLL

More Features Than Any Other Accounting System at Any Price!!

Cougar Mountain has been supplying small and large businesses with accounting software since the beginning of the microcomputer age. Its ease of use, flexibility, and user defined accounts and reports make Cougar Mountain the perfect choice for even the smallest business. Its advanced accounting features, multi-company capability and unsurpassed audit trail make it the choice of any business of any size. Use any single module, use two or more modules as an integrated accounting system, or grow into the Cougar Mountain Act 2 Multi-user Accounting System. With features matching systems selling for $2,500 and more, Cougar Mountain has become the leading accounting systems developer.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Uses preformatted chart of accounts and reports and/or...
- Infinitely flexible user defined chart of accounts and reports
- Full multi-company capability
- Maintains account history for up to 100 years
- Provides inquiry into individual accounts on screen or to printer

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Includes preformatted statement or...
- User may design 9 different statement formats
- Retains your current customer numbering system
- Sorts reports by customer number, name, zip code, customer type, salesperson code or biller code
- Instant review of customer's account on screen or to printer
- Prints all accounts receivable reports, collection reports and mailing labels at any time

INVENTORY

- User defined stock numbers up to 15 characters
- Product descriptions up to 45 characters
- Supports FIFO, LIFO, Standard Cost and Weighted Average methods of inventory valuation
- Prints 12 different inventory reports and worksheets sorted by stock number, vendor account, item description, or product type
- Allows up to 4 decimal places for cost and price

ORDER ENTRY/INVOICING

- A complete POINT OF SALE processing system
- Use as a stand-alone system or as part of the complete integrated system
- Infinitely flexible sales tax tables, invoices, discounts, pricing and sales reports
- Shows gross profit per invoice
- Automatically updates inventory

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Uses preformatted checks or up to nine user designed check formats
- Accommodates processing of handwritten checks
- Supports automatic invoicing and payment of regular monthly obligations
- Examines the status of a single vendor on screen or to printer at any time
- Prepares vendor reports, master lists, payment records, and check register reports for up to 5 user designated periods

PAYROLL

- Provides federal, state and local tax tables which may be easily updated by the user as needed
- Allows for up to eighteen pay rates per employee
- Prints all required payroll reports
- Handles bonus payments, per diem pay, hourly, weekly, contract and piece work and every other method of payment
- Allows 15 user defined benefits and deductions per employee

Cougar Mountain offers low cost direct toll free support for the ACT 1 series.

ACT 2 SERIES The multi-user version of the Cougar Mountain Accounting System (completely upward compatible) **$999.50**

LYNX converts data from other accounting systems into Cougar Mountain. Exports data to Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE and any other software system that can read ASCII files allowing the user even more flexibility in customizing Cougar Mountain Software ... **$99.50**

TIMESLIPS III, the Time and Billing System from North Edge Software is completely compatible with Cougar Mountain Software **$247.50**
($197.00 when purchased with Cougar Mountain Software).

ACT 1 SERIES℠
COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E·

$179.95 COMPLETE

Circle 205 on reader service card

HANSON & CONNORS'
PC EXCHANGE™
OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
Formerly PC EXPRESS
VISA MasterCard

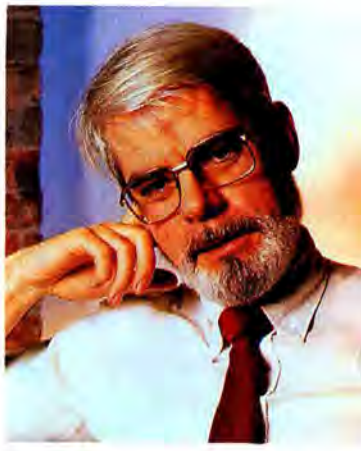
1-800-DIAL-PCX
(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 667962 (SOFT COMM NYK)

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Tool Doesn't Make the Artisan



Francis X. Bolton

I've just read my mail so I can relax—at least until tomorrow's delivery. Then I will once more face the prospect of opening a letter or a flyer created by a desktop publisher.

If tomorrow's mail is like today's, it will be an amalgam of seven pieces of clip art and ten typefaces—an extravagant display of bold and italic type parading across the page, drawing attention to nothing at all. As I wad it up and loop it toward the wastebasket, it's small comfort that desktop publishers currently lack the full panoply of publishing tools.

I have nothing against software tools that allow the novice to do something new—or to do something that formerly required professional help. After all, I use my computer to prepare my taxes *sans* accountant, although I run a small printing and design business.

But I don't fancy myself an accountant and haven't set myself up in business as a tax preparer. Just because I bought a tool that lets me do a job that once cost me a small fortune, I don't bill myself as an expert in that field.

The craft does not reside in the tool, yet for some reason would-be desktop publishers don't seem to appreciate that.

Granted, I've met many with solid backgrounds in graphic arts who use desktop publishing software to lower costs and improve their efficiency and aesthetic control. Still others attend seminars and read extensively, and are genuinely open to suggestions.

But judging from the material that finds its way into my mailbox, there are plenty of amateur desktop publishers who forget that the word *design* has several meanings, one of them being "deliberate planning."

Maybe that's a little harsh; it isn't as though those mediocre desktop publishers are deliberately planning mediocrity. They simply don't know any better. But many apparently feel that since they know how to write and have seen fliers or newsletters all their lives, they should be able to put them together themselves.

To add to the problem, most desktop publishing tutorials fail to offer the kind of help they could. Generally, they tell the reader how to do something (choose a column width for a newsletter, for instance) with little or no explanation of the judgments on which such decisions are based. Such instruction may help with the job at hand but not necessarily with the next one—for the simple reason that each publication is different.

So what's the solution? Software developers and book and magazine publishers should improve the instructional level of their material. In particular, they should give the novice designer fewer how-to's and more how-comes. Even experienced designers may benefit from being reminded of the fundamentals of graphics, and of the traps that we all fall into when we get forgetful or lazy.

If you're new to desktop publishing and lack a background in graphic arts, begin reading things from a design perspective. Critique your junk mail, study print advertisements, and subscribe to traditional graphic arts periodicals.

Most of all, remember that you're learning your craft in public. Every poorly designed piece you create is there for the whole world to see. And it may end up in my mailbox. ●

Francis X. Bolton is president of the New York PC User's Group and a printer by trade.

Have a different perspective? Write Dan Lavin, User Ombudsman, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

ANDY FREEBERG

Give us an inch...

...and we'll give you complete power control.

MasterPiece® Plus

Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to organize and protect your personal computer system. It offers five outlets, a master switch, surge suppression, noise filtering, static protection, a low voltage indicator, modem protection, and a swivel—all in one elegant unit just an inch and a half high.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any system. Just slide it between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete control. Its master switch lets you power up everything at once, and its individual switches let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus also offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression circuitry exceeds strict UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks defend your modem (and PC) against surges and spikes on the phone line. Its nameplate dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it. And its unique low voltage indicator alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even has a hidden swivel that lets you adjust the angle of your monitor. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Master Piece Plus—the only complete power center—only $159.95. Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Setting new standards of performance.

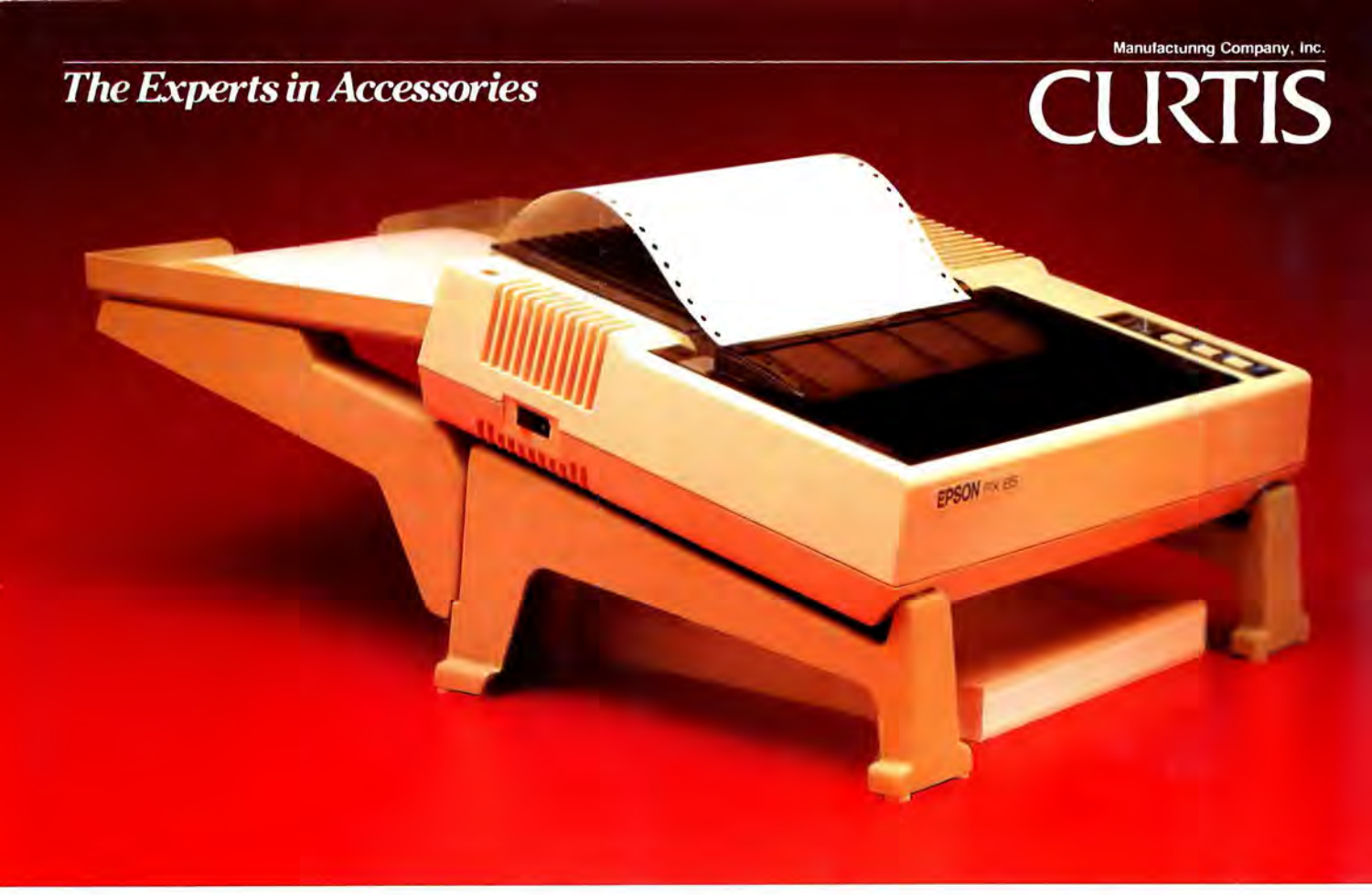
Turbo Mouse, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd., IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. © 1988 Kensington Microware Ltd.

Circle 98 on reader service card

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS



Universal Printer Stand

Save Space, Save Money...Only $24.95

The new PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis holds any printer, standard carriage or wide, saves valuable work-space, and costs only $24.95, The PS-1 uses no more desk-top space than the printer itself, and provides storage for input paper underneath the printer. Plus, a removable paper tray automatically stacks output.

Besides saving space, the PS-1 holds the printer at a slight pitch, to improve line of sight, saving you neck and eye strain. Give yourself more room to work, and a system setup that's more efficient and organized: The PS-1 Universal Printer Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Fits all printers, standard carriage or wide.

Improves line of sight for portable computers too!

Conveniently stores paper underneath, improves line of sight to printout, removable paper tray catches and folds printouts automatically.

Totally universal. Heavily constructed components, colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

An Insilco International Specialty Company

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988